14 Multiscan Monitors
Unique tests reveal the differences

REVIEWS
Compaq Deskpro 386/20
PS/2 Memory Boards
5 WORM Drives
Tandy 4000
Turbo Pascal 4.0
MPW C for the Mac
dBASE Mac/McMax

IN DEPTH
Lisp Today
The fast lane is fast

O ur new Turbo Pascal 4.0 is so fast, it’s almost reckless. How fast? Better than 27,000 lines of code per minute. That’s much faster than 3.0 or any other Pascal compiler and the reason why you need 4.0 today.

Pascal. The fastest and the best.

If you’re just now learning a computer language, learn Pascal. If you’re already programming in Pascal, you’re programming with a winner because Pascal is the worldwide language of choice. Pascal is the most popular language in university computer science classes and with computer enthusiasts who appreciate Pascal’s modern programming structure. It’s powerful, coherent, easy to learn and use—and with Turbo Pascal 4.0—faster than ever before.

Turbo Pascal: Technical excellence

Commitment to technical excellence and superiority also means commitment to detail, however painstaking, and that takes time. 4.0’s predecessor, Turbo Pascal 3.0 is the worldwide standard, and with Turbo Pascal 4.0, we’ve bettered that standard. 4.0 is clearly the world’s fastest development tool for the IBM* PS/2 series, PC’s and compatibles—and the world’s favorite Pascal compiler.

4.0 breaks the code barrier

No more swapping code in and out to beat the 64K code barrier. Designed for large programs, Turbo Pascal 4.0 lets you use all 640K memory in your computer. You paid for all that memory, now you can use it freely.

For the IBM PS/2 and the IBM and Compaq families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles.

YES! I want to upgrade to Turbo Pascal 4.0 and the 4.0 Toolboxes

Registered owners have been notified by mail. If you are a registered Turbo Pascal user and have not been notified of Version 4.0 by mail, please call us at (800) 543-7543. To upgrade if you have not registered your product, just send the original registration form from your manual and payment with this completed coupon to:

Pascal 4.0 Upgrade Dept.
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Name__________________________
Ship Address____________________
City____________________________State________
Zip__________________, Telephone ( ) ____________

This offer is limited to one upgrade per valid registered product. It is good until June 30, 1988. Not good with any other offer from Borland.
Outside U.S. make payment by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted by Borland.
4.0 uses logical units for separate compilation

Pascal 4.0 lets you break up the code gang into "units," or "chunks." These logical modules can be worked with swiftly and separately—so that an error in one module is seeable and fixable, and you're not sent through all your code to find one error. Compiling and linking these separate units happens in a flash because your compiling horsepower is better than 27,000 lines a minute.* And 4.0 also includes an automatic project Make.

4.0's cursor automatically lands on any trouble spot

4.0's interactive error detection and location means that the cursor automatically lands where the error is. While you're compiling or running a program, you get an error message at the top of your screen and the cursor flags the error's location for you.

4.0 gives you an integrated programming environment

4.0's integrated environment includes pull-down menus and a built-in editor. Your program output is automatically saved and shown in the output window. You can Scroll, Pan, or Page through all your output and know where everything is all the time. Given 4.0's integration, you can edit, compile, find and correct errors—all from inside the integrated development environment.

You'll never lose your mind, because 4.0 never loses your place

Whenever you re-load 4.0, it remembers what you and it were doing before you left. It puts you right back in the editor with the same file and in the same place as you were working last.

*Run on an 8 MHz IBM AT
**I wonder 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will arrange a refund.

To qualify for the upgrade price you must give the serial number of the equivalent product you are upgrading.
Program in the fast lane with Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0.
Now's the time for a fast decision: Upgrade now to 4.0!

Compatibility with Turbo Pascal 3.0
We've created 4.0 to be highly compatible with version 3.0 and included a conversion program and compatibility units to help you convert all your 3.0 programs to 4.0.

Highlights of Borland's new Turbo Pascal 4.0
- Compiles 27,000 lines per minute
- Supports >64K programs
- Uses units for separate compilation
- Integrated development environment
- Interactive error detection/location
- Includes a command line version of the compiler

4.0 also
- Saves output screen in a window
- Supports 25, 43 and 50 lines per screen
- Generates MAP files for debugging
- Has graph units including CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, 3270 PC, AT & T 6300 & Hercules support
- Supports extended data types (including word, long integers)
- Does smart linking
- Comes with a free revised MicroCalc spreadsheet source code

4.0 is all yours for only $99.95

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve (25 iterations)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size of Executable File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution speed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compilation of GO.PAS (1006 lines)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compilation speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines per minute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the dealer nearest you or to order call (800) 543-7543.
Contents

65 PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

67 What's New

89 Short Takes
QuickShare
Agenda
Word 4.0
Portable Vectra
Coldblue
Ask Dan About Taxes & Tax Preparer
VOPEX-2M

Cover Story

100 Multiscan
Color Monitors
by George A. Stewart
These versatile displays let you use today's wide range of graphics adapters.

Reviews

117 Compaq Flexes Its Muscles
by Mark L. Van Name
The Compaq Deskpro 386/20 offers the highest level of PC performance yet.

129 The Tandy 4000
by Mark L. Van Name
A solid AT-compatible 80386-based system.

135 Datavue's Spark and Snap 1+1
by Alex Lane
Two laptops that attempt to break away from the crowd.

142 Micro Channel Memory Boards
by Jonathan Shelle, Bud Smith, and Curtis Franklin Jr.
A look at seven memory boards for the IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60.

146 A Quintet of WORMs
by Wayne Rash Jr.
Five write-once optical disks for the IBM PC and compatibles.

153 Turbo Pascal 4.0
by Walter Banks
A new modular design disintegrates the 64K-byte barrier of earlier versions.

156 MPW C for the Mac
by Mike Wilson
A software development environment for the 68020/68881.

165 dBASE Mac vs. McMax
by Namir Clement Shamma
Ashton-Tate and Nantucket Corp. move into Macintosh software with database packages.

168 MathCAD 2.0
by George A. Stewart
A mathematical scratchpad for MS-DOS computers.

172 RS/1 Research System
by Harley P. Macon
A powerful and easy-to-use data-analysis package.

Columns

179 Computing at Chaos Manor:
Life after Las Vegas
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry tries out new products for the 386, a Mega ST, and a huge COMDEX.

199 Applications Only: Shortcuts for Simplicity
by Ezra Shapiro
MacInTax and TaxView, a brainy printer cable, TopDOS, and PowerStation.
205 IN DEPTH: Lisp

206 Introduction

207 Lisp: A language for Stratified Design
by Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman

Lisp's power to express abstractions is illustrated in several programs written in the Scheme dialect.

221 Semantics of Scheme
by William Clinger

This modern dialect of Lisp is an excellent medium for learning about semantics.

229 How Lisp Has Changed
by David S. Touretzky

An orphan for many years, Lisp now enjoys widespread support.

236 Lisp Resource Guide

241 FEATURES

243 The New LIM/EMS
by Peter Immarco

The major players in the microcomputer industry get together again to improve the Expanded Memory Specification.

249 The DSI Transputer Development System
by John Poplett and Rob Kurver

DSI's new Transputer coprocessor board puts concurrency in your IBM PC.

259 Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar:
The BCC180 Multitasking Controller Part 2: EPROMs and Compilers
by Steve Ciarcia

A further discussion of the hardware, and a look at BASIC-180.

268 PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: see 238
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk or in print: see card after 288
smARTWORK Keeps Getting Smarter

Smarter Artwork

Three years ago, Wintek engineers created smARTWORK to reduce the time and tedium of laying out their own printed-circuit boards. Thousands of engineers have since discovered the ease of use and sophistication that makes smARTWORK the most popular PCB CAD software available. And thanks to them, smARTWORK keeps getting better.

New smARTWORK Features

- Silkscreen layer for component placement and identification
- Text capabilities for all three layers
- Selectable trace widths and pad shapes and sizes
- User-definable library
- Ground planes created with a single command
- Solder-mask and padmaster plots generated automatically
- Quick printer 2X checkplots
- Additional drivers for printers and plotters
- Optional drill-tape and Gerber photoplotter utilities
- AutoCAD*.DXF file output
- Completely updated manual
- 800 number for free technical assistance

System Requirements

- IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT with 384K RAM, and DOS V2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or B&W monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series printer, and/or
- Houston Instrument DMP-40, 41, 42, 51, 52, or Hewlett-Packard 7470, 7475, 7550, 7580, 7585, 7586 pen plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St.
Lafayette, IN 47904
Telephone: (800) 742-6809
In Indiana: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

Current Versions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library</th>
<th>smARTWORK</th>
<th>smARTWORK</th>
<th>smARTWORK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DirectX</td>
<td>V1.1</td>
<td>V1.1</td>
<td>V1.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Smart Buy. Guaranteed.

Still priced at $895, smARTWORK is proven, convenient, and fast. Our money-back guarantee lets you try smARTWORK for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free (800) 742-6809 today and put smARTWORK to work for you tomorrow. That's smart work.

Using an Epson or IBM dot-matrix printer, you can create 2X artwork and 1X or 2X checkplots in a fraction of the time hand-taping requires.

smARTWORK transforms your IBM PC into a PCB CAD system

Interactive routing, continual design-rule checking, pad shaving, and production-quality 2X artwork have always been a part of smARTWORK. And now that many customer suggestions have become a part of the software, smARTWORK is an even better value. That's why we offer it with a thirty-day money-back no-nonsense guarantee.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St.
Lafayette, IN 47904
Telephone: (800) 742-6809
In Indiana: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

February 1988 • Byte 5
News and Technology

There's something different in BYTE this month. It's a change that appears small, but—like the tip of the proverbial iceberg—represents something far larger.

This month, our Microbytes section is 33 percent larger. That's the "small" part. But it represents a larger internal change here at BYTE: we've created a brand-new "News and Technology" department headed by Rich Malloy, our senior technical editor in New York.

This new department is the first visible sign of many operational changes we have under way here at BYTE: we've literally outgrown the internal structures that served so well for BYTE's first decade.

Now, starting with the department that is BYTE's eyes and ears in the microcomputer industry, we're taking a critical look at the way we operate—all for the purpose of making BYTE more responsive, flexible, timely, and just plain better than ever.

Here's what Rich has to say about BYTE's new news department:

"The What's New and Microbytes sections of BYTE have consistently been two of the most popular parts of the magazine, and deservedly so. What's New presents the vital facts about new significant hardware and software. Microbytes, on the other hand, provides important information about new technology. In both cases, we don't waste your time: everything's presented in a short and easy-to-read format. And—unlike what you find all too often in the me-too microcomputer news publications—we never merely repackage press releases. We present only the most significant and factual material, frequently the result of unduplicated original reporting and research."

Microbytes

Dennis Barker, who coordinates the Microbytes section of the news operation, agrees:

"In Microbytes, we talk about research and developments that will eventually change the way you use your computer, change the way your computer works. We write about innovative uses of personal computers, regardless of brand name. Some stories are based on information from the R&D departments of the leaders of the microcomputing industry, but others derive from the less-splashing but no less important work done in some plain little room somewhere by someone you have probably never heard of. No matter what the source, if their work is likely to alter the way you use your computer, we'll cover it. You won't find stories like these in other computer magazines."

"Or anywhere—except in the on-line version of Microbytes on BIX. Each weekday we run new stories on computer technology and the computer industry. We cover R&D, industry seminars and events, and new and forthcoming products. We also provide daily live coverage of big shows like COMDEX, where we unleash a whole pack of reporters and editors on the show floor."

"BIX users can send us messages online asking for information about the show, about what's been announced, about a certain new product, about what a certain company is doing, and we do our best to track down answers for them. The electronic media lets us be timely as well as interactive. Our on-line readers can zap us a message right after reading a story. And we get right back to them. Have you ever tried getting in touch with a particular reporter at a newspaper? I don't think too many publications offer such lines of communication."

Short Takes, and More

The new News and Technology department is also responsible for our Short Takes section, where we present concise, hands-on evaluations of brand new products—so new, in fact, that they often haven't officially been released for sale. All our Short Takes are staff-written, so you can be assured of the quality and objectivity of the information we present there. Anne Lent has been doing an excellent job putting this section together. We will be constantly fine-tuning and improving it in the future.

Of course, making improvements on a quality product is rarely easy, whether you are talking about Short Takes, or the entire News and Technology department. But here's what Rich Malloy has in mind:

"We want to make our information as accessible as possible: Imagine the high-quality What's New section, but with more photographs and technical graphics. Now imagine a phone service that you can call to receive the latest computer industry news, even if you are miles away from your computer. Heard a rumor about a new '386 machine? One simple phone call and you'll find out for sure. And now imagine a Hypertext-style roundup of all of the news for a particular period of time. Sound interesting? Stay tuned."

First, and Best

Actually, none of this should be surprising. You and I and the BYTE staff are—in one form or another—involved in the most exciting industry in the world, perhaps the most exciting industry of all time. And not only is there a tremendous amount of news being developed, but a number of new channels of distributing that news are also being developed. It's only fitting that the most prestigious publication covering this industry should have the best and most up-to-date news coverage available: Bear in mind that BYTE has an unsurpassed track record of innovation, from being the first real magazine to devote itself solely to small computers, to becoming the first and, thus far, only magazine to have its own computer conferencing service. Our history of firsts is a pointer to innovation in the future.

If you have news—product and technology developments, or any information you think other computer users would want to know about—give us a call. (It's no problem if you need to speak confidentially.)

You can reach Rich Malloy (News and Technology) in New York at (212) 512-3175. Dennis Barker (Microbytes), Anne Lent (What's New and Short Takes) and I are available in New Hampshire at (603) 924-9281. Or, if it's more convenient, you can call our West Coast offices in San Francisco at (415) 934-9718 or in Costa Mesa at (714) 557-6292. The full mailing addresses for all our branches appear on page 4. All our staff is also available through BIX.

In the computer business as in any business, constant innovation and attention to quality are part of the foundation for success. That's the way we feel, and that's what we will provide. But what's more important is how you feel. As always, we welcome hearing from you.

—Fred Langa
Editor In Chief
(BIX name: flanga)
The new Diconix 300w. So quiet, so small, so fast, it's the replacement for the Diconix 150. Before you decide...
only wide-carriage plain paper printer you could mistake on a PC printer, reflect on this.
No Other Portable PC Can Make This Statement.

At 64 pounds, the new T1000 is the lightest portable PC in the world.
Yet within its diminutive footprint (it's about a foot wide and not even that deep) lies all the power of a desktop PC.

Included are 512KB of RAM and a built-in 720KB 3½” floppy drive, plus MS-DOS® 2.11 in ROM.

And better still, you can choose our 768Card, which can be configured as EMS memory or as a battery-backed RAM disk. So you can load your software onto the 768Card—which then acts like an invisible second drive—and get even faster access to your programs.

Of course, the IBM-compatible T1000 offers you some other very intelligent options. Like a numeric keypad and a 1200 bps Hayes®-compatible internal modem.

So it's no wonder that a source as authoritative as PC Week would say the T1000 is “light, but no featherweight in performance.”

All in all, it's the perfect way to go to work without going to work. Or to get home early, even when you'll be working late.

Call 1-800-457-7777 to find out more about the full line of Toshiba PCs.

And see how it feels to pick up the most portable portable in the world. Nothing is as easy to take. Except, maybe, its price.

MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hayes® is a registered trademark of HayesCorporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
HP's NewWave Designed for "Seamless Integration" of Applications

Hewlett-Packard hopes to step into the vanguard of integrated IBM PC software development with its NewWave applications environment. A version for developers ships this month, the company said. NewWave is a graphical, object-based environment for working with and integrating data from multiple applications. The core of NewWave is the Object Management Facility (OMF), which enables users to produce compound documents that can contain data from multiple sources and of different types, including text, graphics, voice, and scanned images. Each type of data is an "object" in the document. NewWave keeps track of the objects' source applications.

While Microsoft's Windows 2.0 and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) allow linking of data from different applications, NewWave extends this capability by making the integration "seamless," or invisible to the user. Using "hot connects" between applications, any modification of an object automatically updates related objects. Modifications performed within an application appear simultaneously in the compound document. The important distinction between OMF and DDE is that NewWave "remembers" the links. It maintains "persistent links," in the words of HP's Bill Crow.

At a demonstration, HP representatives illustrated "seamless integration" with a document that contained text from a word processor, part of a spreadsheet from Lotus 1-2-3, and a graph from HP's Drawing Gallery product, which graphs the 1-2-3 data. All these data types are objects that can be manipulated or modified directly in the document. For example, to change the data in the spreadsheet, you move the mouse pointer to the spreadsheet image in the document. After you double-click the mouse, Lotus 1-2-3 appears on the screen with the spreadsheet data. You modify the data, exit 1-2-3, and you're back in the document with the modifications automatically integrated. The Drawing Gallery graph is also automatically updated.

While NewWave can run any MS-DOS application, software developers must write additional code to make an application and its data appear as a "seamless object" in the NewWave environment. The process of integrating DOS applications into NewWave is called "encapsulation," of which there are three levels. At the lowest level, the MS-DOS application can simply be run from within NewWave. This level requires virtually no additional software development. The application is simply added to the NewWave DOS applications menu.

At the next level, the data from a DOS application can be represented as a NewWave icon that you can place in any compound document. An icon's data can simply be "dropped" into a compound document by dragging the mouse. An important feature of second-level objects is that they can be "browsed" without the source application being loaded. For example, you could browse or inspect a spreadsheet or graphics image simply by selecting the object's icon. This capability could be very useful in a network environment in which some workstations may not have access to the source applications. This level of encapsulation requires "a few hours" of work for the software developer, according to HP representatives.

An example of the second level of encapsulation is a voice-mail system developed for NewWave by Forum Systems (Santa Barbara, CA). An electronic voice-mail message appears as an object in the NewWave environment, which, while mainly useful for electronic mail, could also appear as an object within a compound document. You could, for example, include in a document an icon representing a voice-mail message that could be "replayed" by the reader of the document.

At the highest level, the application is fully integrated into NewWave by "hot connects" and automatically updates related NewWave objects, as in the earlier spreadsheet example. This level
Microbytes

Borland’s Turbo Pascal 4.0, is working on a debugger for that language implementation. It will be called TDebug 4.0, a spokesperson said. Power R (Seattle, WA) is selling a video adaptor board and a “specially designed monitor” that looks an awful lot like an Apple II GS monochrome monitor. That’s because it is a II GS monitor. But it’s been modified to conform to Macintosh video. The $499 MacLarger monitor/board retains the 512-by-324-pixel Mac resolution but at a larger size. Power R says the board can be used with multiscan video projectors. Ideas might be as easy to find as blackflies in New Hampshire in the springtime, but venture capitalists aren’t. Infoprobe (Sunnyvale, CA) sells the Venture Capital Directory on disk (for MS-DOS machines). It lists more than 100 venture firms in California and what kind of ventures they like to spend their money on (89 percent say they’re interested in computer-related projects, but only 9 percent are into real-estate endeavors) . . . . "The Microprocessor Report" is a newsletter "for designers of microprocessor-based hardware," says editor/publisher Michael Slate, who in his spare time wrote a book called Microprocessor-Based Design. Subjects Slater and associates cover include coprocessors, slave processors, controllers, RAMs, FIFOs, development tools, and buses. Annual subscription price is $195. Contact MicroDesign Resources (Palo Alto, CA) at (415) 327-9273 . . . . You’re the Unix ace at work. All day long you’re answering questions about vi and grep and awk. Well, you might want to point out to your colleagues that UniPress Software (a Unix software vendor) and Concentric Associates offer 22 courses aimed at helping users and organizations learn Unix. The Unix Training Center offers classes, at your site, for $100 per student per day (but there’s a minimum of $1300 per day). For more information, phone (201) 287-2130 . . . . The Computer Musician’s Source Book covers products such as computers, requires fairly extensive development work, comparable to integrating an application into Windows 2.0.

NewWave also includes a built-in help facility that can be accessed by any integrated application. The developer needs only to write the text for the help facility and specify the appropriate context-sensitive index pointers.

The other main component of NewWave is an “automated task manager” called the Agent. The Agent is similar to a macro processor but can record commands applying to different MS-DOS applications. The Agent uses scripts written in the NewWave Task Language. You can use the Agent to schedule automatic execution of repetitive tasks at a particular date and time, for example.

The NewWave developers’ toolkit will be available this month for $895, HP said. A five-day training class costs $1100; three months of telephone technical support costs $1000. The end-user run-time version of NewWave will be priced at $195 and will be available in the second half of 1988, according to HP. The NewWave system requires Windows 2.0 and at least 2 megabytes of RAM.

While NewWave further complicates the marketplace for software developers, HP believes it will be fairly easy for developers to build existing applications into NewWave. The big question, though, is whether developers, already faced with several environments to work in, will design programs for NewWave. HP spokespersons stated that a version of NewWave is in the works for OS/2 and that HP is working closely with Microsoft "to bring DDE and OMF closer together."

Algorithm-driven Computing Speeds Up Old, Slow Hardware

Just about every young computer company wants press coverage. But few get the kind of ink received by Saxpy Computer Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA), which recently made the news when an employee was arrested on espionage charges for allegedly selling secrets to the Soviets. At first, many technologists were skeptical of the government charges, believing it was just another attention-getting ploy on the part of the feds. As details about Saxpy and its Matrix 1 supercomputer architecture became known, however, those skeptics began to express concern. "Maybe the Russians really did get something after all," one engineer said to Microbytes.

What is so surprising about the Matrix 1 supercomputer, and what makes it ideal for Soviet applications, is that it is based on "old" hardware technology, hardware that is close to where Soviet supercomputing currently is. Consequently, the information the Soviets bought may enable them to squeeze higher performance out of their old hardware.

"We make no bones about it," Saxpy vice president Joe Straub said. "Our hardware technology is old and slow. It is really amazing that we are able to attain such speeds with relatively slow technology."

What Saxpy has focused on, and the Soviets may now have access to, are advanced algorithms that enable slower architectures to perform at supercomputer speeds of up to 1000 million floating-point operations per second (MFlOOPS). Saxpy claims, for instance, that the Matrix 1 can perform at the same rate as a Cray-2 and up to 10 times faster than a Cray X-MP/24. But because the Matrix 1 hardware is based upon commercially available components (unlike the Cray), the price is much lower. A Matrix 1 is priced at between $900,000 and $1.8 million, while a Cray-2 runs from about $8 million to $25 million. The Matrix’s standard TTL and ECL components not only contribute to a lower price tag, but they also enable a smaller size, lower power requirements, and an air-cooled design that does not require special refrigeration.

"In designing the Matrix 1, we intentionally tried to limit the hardware technology and tried to use off-the-shelf components," said Straub. "Most of our work is in the algorithms."

By focusing on the software instead of the hardware, Saxpy is able to implement a computing strategy called "matrix computing," in which structured algorithms are used to process large, multidimensional blocks of data. The Saxpy approach links up to 32 parallel pipelined processors, creating a single-instruction, multiple-data (SIMD) architecture to work on up to six dimensions of a problem simultaneously.

The processor can perform up to 32 floating-point multiplications and 32 floating-point additions or subtractions simultaneously. The system runs under the VAX/VMS operating system and is programmable in FORTRAN-77, C, Pascal, and Ada. continued
Mix Software presents Power C... Our new cost-efficient alternative to high-priced C compilers. Now you can create high-performance programs without spending all your hard-earned money. But price isn't the only reason to choose Power C over the competition.

Compare the performance. Power C's integrated Make saves you time and effort by automatically managing your large programming projects. And with Power C, your programs can be as large as available memory. As for speed, the performance chart speaks for itself. Power C executes most of the benchmarks faster. And Power C creates smaller EXE files, out-performing the competition.

**Performance Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Power C</th>
<th>MS C</th>
<th>Turbo C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1) fib*</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>26.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) sieve*</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>40.2</td>
<td>25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) idbi*</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4) disklo*</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5) report**</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>86.3</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6) drystone**</td>
<td>36.6</td>
<td>38.2</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compile/Link</td>
<td>73.9</td>
<td>187.6</td>
<td>81.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE File Size</td>
<td>25120</td>
<td>29008</td>
<td>27184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Benchmarks from Dr. Dobb's Journal & Computer Language. First four programs test 1) function calling, 2) loop/integer math 3) floating point math, & 4) disk I/O. Programs 5 & 6 simulate typical applications. Tests compiled from command line using Make supplied with each compiler. Test run on 8 MHz AT with medium model of Power C 1.0, MS (Microsoft) C 4.0, & Turbo C 1.0.

Compare the documentation. Our competition assumes that you're already a C wizard. We don't. Power C includes a step-by-step tutorial and sample programs with every function. With our complete documentation, programming in C couldn't be easier.

Power C is factors less expensive. And the source code to our function library is available at a fraction of their price.

**Technical Specifications**

- ANSI standard
- IEEE floating point
- 8087/80287 coprocessor
- auto-sensing of 8087/80287
- automatic register variables
- mixed model (near & far pointers)
- CGA, EGA, & Hercules graphics
- Library source code
- BCD business math

For technical support and for orders inside Texas call: 1-214-783-6001

1-800-523-9520

Minimum System Requirements:

- MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.2 or later
- 256K memory (512K recommended)
- 1 Mb drive recommended, runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, and XT compatibles, and IBM PS/2 model 20, 30, 50, 60, or 80.

60 day money back guarantee

- Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)
  - Power C ($19.95)
  - Library Source Code Option ($10)
  - BCD Business Math ($10)
  - Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax
  - Add Shipping ($5 USA • $20 Foreign)
  - Total amount of your order

Power C is a trademark of Mix Software. Microsolt C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International. B
software, keyboards (like on a piano), and other music hardware; runs articles like “Ethical and Legal Use of Software” and lists user groups and dealers and manufacturers. The book is put out by the Computer Musicians Cooperative (Peoria, IL) and costs $75. Phone (800) 342-5246; in Illinois, dial (309) 685-4843. ... Analog data-acquisition interfaces for personal computers is a big-bucks business, according to Venture Development Corp. (Natick, MA). The consulting firm says total shipments of such interfaces were worth $141 million last year. Demand for analog D/A plug-in boards will be greater than for add-on chassis and modules, the company projects, because of their lower cost. And for our finale this month, some hyperquotes from hypertext pioneer Ted Nelson:

On the Macintosh: “The Macintosh is simply a paper simulator. Think of all the virtual forests we’ve cut down to supply Macintosh screens. We have deforested the American mind, my friends.” On CD-ROM: “Information lords offering information peons.” On his own foresight: “In 1960, I was sure screens would replace paper publishing by 1963. I was always in the forefront, but that was 27 years ago.”

On what it takes to be a good programmer: Programmers who prefer to drive a shift car are not “positioned to design interactive systems. Shift cars are an inane complication in the process of going forward and backward.”

On the concept of databases and spreadsheets: “Compartmentalized and stratified fields produce compartmentalized and stratified minds.”

On user-friendliness: “I have enough trouble socializing with people. I don’t need some object saying ‘good morning’ to me.”

Definition of the “chipmunk mentality”: “People rushing to the next copy of BYTE to find the next table of instruction sets. There is very little importance in instruction sets.”

So far, the Matrix I supercomputer has been used primarily for solving complex scientific and engineering problems, most of which involve signal processing. The federal government, for instance, is using the Matrix I to simultaneously process several radar сигналs to more accurately determine the speed, location, and size of an object that’s being tracked.

“Matrix computing is a new type of computing,” said Straub, “and we believe it will move the technology forward.”

Will Hypertext Save Mankind?

Calling hypertext “the next step in literature,” the man considered the concept’s creator urges software developers to adopt his approach. In a recent rambling presentation to the Software Entrepreneur’s Forum in Palo Alto, California, Ted Nelson offered his Project Xanadu as a “back end” for software applications using his concept of “nonlinear, nonsequential” text, linked in a global "docuserve" that will eventually store millions of documents accessible to millions of users. Nelson’s Project Xanadu presently consists of about 135K bytes of compiled 68000-based C code, which runs on Sun and Apple Macintosh machines.

Hypertext, said Nelson, “is a literary concept and a cultural watershed. Hypertext is an ongoing parade of documents, linked to previous documents and pointing to future ones.” Nelson envisions an enormous local area network linked to “Xanadu file servers,” in which millions of people can participate, writing and reading information at “mom and pop Xanadu stands” all over the world.

“The present-day computer world stinks,” said Nelson. “What we see out there is an unholy mess; thousands of incompatible files and programs created by artificial distinctions between program types.” In Xanadu, there is no distinction between text, databases, spreadsheets, or any other data structure. Xanadu is a “write-once” system in which every entered document is assigned an address in a huge, virtually limitless address space. The Xanadu address structure consists of document addresses and document "spans" (groups of documents), which are linked by a new mathematical system called Tumbler Arithmetic; Nelson said.

Not only does Nelson propose to revolutionize the way computers are used; he proposes to save the human race. “The objective is to save humanity before we send it into the garbage pail. We must remove the TV-induced stupor that lies like a fog across the land.” Nelson said he wants to “make the world safe for smart children.”

“Xanadu is not a conventional project,” Nelson said. “This is a religion. The proper person is one whose mind is free to roam.” (For more Nelsonisms, see this month’s Nanobytes.)

What’s a Company Like Lotus Doing at a Show Like Wescon?

Despite all its talk about Corporate America, Lotus Development (Cambridge, MA) was the only major mainstream PC-related company exhibiting at the recent Wescon, a show known for the latest in components, subsystems, and testing equipment used in the electronics industry. Because Lotus is more closely associated with MBAs in three-piece suits than engineers with pocket protectors, the software company’s presence surprised many Wescon attendees.

Lotus’ modest booth was certainly unlike the glitzy exhibit it hauls to expos like COMDEX and was probably unlike any Lotus exhibit in recent years. When was the last time you saw a Lotus booth crammed with oscilloscopes and function generators? The company was promoting the use of several Lotus products—Measure, Symphony, Manuscript, and Freelance Plus—in automated electronic test environments. Lotus had connected a PC AT to a series of electronic test equipment (multimeter, voltage source, oscilloscope, and function generator), which was in turn connected to an amplified low-pass filter circuit that was being tested.

In the demonstration, Measure, which supports IEEE-488 bus and RS-232C serial communication protocols, was being used for both control and data acquisition. Measure was used to set up the voltage source and measurement instruments by applying various voltages and measuring the voltage and current. A macro was used to determine the saturation limit for the transistor by...
Now it's not so lonely at the top.

At last.

After five long years alone at the top of the best-seller lists, the Norton Utilities® is being challenged by another software package.

Which is no small feat, considering that Version 4.0 is selling even faster than its predecessors did.

Unfair competition.

Of course, in order to compete with the Utilities, this upstart new package first had to copy it.

It had to include the famous UnErase®, which has rescued the derelicts of thousands of grateful PC users.

As well as the unique File Info, which lets you attach descriptions of up to 65 characters to your files.

Not to mention the Norton Integrator, which lets you control everything from a single program and gives you on-line help for each function.

In fact, The Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities includes every single one of the features, functions and enhancements that have made Version 4.0 so popular.

Right down to the user interface which, according to the InfoWorld Review Board makes the Advanced Edition "as easy to use as possible."

And that's not all.

The more the merrier.

Because the Advanced Edition goes on to include a wish list of brand new technical features and functions.

Like Speed Disk, for tightening up disk space and optimizing access.

And Format Recover, for unformatting your accidentally reformatted hard disk.

As well as a FAT Editor, a Partition Table Editor, a Directory Editor and access to absolute disk sectors.

All of which explains why InfoWorld called the Advanced Edition "a great program that has gotten even better."

We just call it good company.
setting the voltage, then reading it using the signal generator and oscilloscope. Another test determined the frequency response of the low-pass filter, while a third test determined the characteristic curve of the transistor. As data was acquired, it was dumped directly to a Lotus spreadsheet for analysis, a process that was automated by macros. Once the testing was completed, reports were generated using Manuscript. The sample reports included data, such as the sample number, the raw data, and the converted value of the data generated from the oscilloscope and taken from the spreadsheet. That information was presented in tabular as well as in graphic form.

Database/Graphics Program for Producing Technical Reports

One of the biggest bottlenecks for geotechnical and related engineering firms has been creating graphic-intensive reports that require text, illustrations, and standardized industry symbols. At times, graphic artists need to produce 50 or more detailed diagrams of bore holes and wells for a single report, with most diagrams taking up to 3 hours to draw. Since late reports can result in government fines of up to $10,000 per day, engineering firms are looking for better ways to generate documents.

GeoTechnical Graphics (Berkeley, CA) is attacking this problem with its soon-to-be-released program, called GTGS (for GeoTechnical Graphics System), which integrates database information and graphic output. With GTGS, highly technical diagrams and reports that take professional artists hours to create can typically be generated in less than 10 minutes, the company said. "GTGS lets us go straight from the data to publishable-quality reports," said GeoTechnical principal Jodene Goldenring.

According to Goldenring and developer Bruce Krumland, there is nothing about the program core that restricts it to geological reports. It could be used to produce any report that is technical in content and requires complex text and graphics. Although the initial versions of the program—which runs on a PC AT or compatible—work with Hewlett-Packard plotters, subsequent versions will support laser printers. Single-user versions of GTGS will sell for less than $2000, while a network version will sell for less than $3000.

The program consists of two integrated components, a database module and a report-generating module, both of which are flexible enough to be customized for virtually any application. In addition to standard storage provisions, the database is optimized for data common to geology and hydrology. As with any database program, data is entered through forms, although it can also be imported from Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, and so on. All data originating from a single boring is kept in individual data files. ("Each file describes everything that comes out of the hole," said Goldenring.)

At the heart of the report module is an HPGL-compatible plotting language called GTGL, written by Krumland, that provides control over plotter functions (e.g., pens, line types, and font Continued)

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card
Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.
It took 44 years to publish it on paper, but significantly less than that for it to appear on a shiny CD-ROM disk. Tri Star Publishing (Fort Washington, PA) has released a CD-ROM version of the mammoth Oxford English Dictionary, originally published by Oxford University Press between 1884 and 1928.

According to Tri Star, every word of the 12 large volumes of the dictionary, plus index, has been installed onto two CD-ROM disks, taking up 800 of the 1200 possible megabytes available on the two platters. The disks are divided into the ranges A-N and O-Z. Users can, of course, search for any dictionary entry as they would in the paper version, but the CD-ROM edition will allow users to search for specific words in the definitions, the etymological descriptions, or the many quotes that enhance the definitions.

One example query: Find every entry that includes quotes by both Shakespeare and Milton that contain either the words “education” or “knowledge.” This Boolean searching capability may come in handy, especially considering that many of the dictionary entries can be rather long, some run longer than 60,000 words.

Don’t count on being able to look up words such as “compact disk,” or even “computer.” The OED, as literary types call it, is so massive that it has not been revised since the last volume was finally published back in 1928. Supplements have appeared since then, but they aren’t included in the CD-ROM version.

The CD-ROM OED is available at an introductory price of $1250.

TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED. The news staff at BYTE is always interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. We also want to keep track of innovative uses of that technology. If you know of an advance or project that involves research relevant to microcomputing and want to share that information, please contact us. Call the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Now you can find a needle in the haystack in three seconds flat.
With MemoryMate.

Imagine tossing all your notes and files into a huge desk drawer. Then magically discovering that every time you want something, it's right there on top.

We call it MemoryMate. A new breed of data manager that reduces your paper clutter and takes the mess off your desk.

Unlike structured data bases, MemoryMate is free-form and works intuitively. Once you enter a record (up to 60 lines each) every single word, phrase, and date is automatically indexed. And cross-indexed.

Which means that MemoryMate can find that record later by using any word, date, or phrase in it. And MemoryMate does it fast. You can search 180K on a PC XT in three seconds!

And since MemoryMate is memory-resident, it's always there. You can access it while other programs are running. You can even cut and paste between MemoryMate and other programs. And vice versa.

Just enter your memos, notes, tables — anything — using the built-in word processor. You can forget designating “keywords.” Just like you can forget where you stashed that important scrap of paper or yellow Post-it.

You can even forget all your to-do lists and deadlines. Because MemoryMate reminds you. Tickler messages pop-up on screen automatically on the days you select.

So how complex is all this to operate? MemoryMate has only 15 simple commands and they're always on screen. So you can access all that power easily — without having to remember a thing.

Find what you need using a single word.
Or a sentence.

Let's say you want to call an attorney you met playing tennis last May. But you can't remember his name. All you remember is that you put a note about him in MemoryMate. So you type in the word “tennis” and hit the search key. In seconds, all records containing “tennis” begin to appear. But let's say you also manage a tennis league. You've got tons of “tennis” entries. To narrow your search, you type “tennis and May and attorney”. Bingo! You've got his name and phone number.

With all this praise and all these incredible features, you'd expect MemoryMate to cost a lot more than $69.95. But it doesn't.

And, right now you can get a demo disk for less than six bucks — which can be rebated when you buy MemoryMate. So fill in the coupon below and send it in. And be sure to do it now, before you forget.

After all, you don't have MemoryMate to remind you. Yet.

Is a better memory worth $69.95?

Much more, according to Michael J. Miller, InfoWorld: “If you've got lots of unstructured information to keep track of, MemoryMate is a wonder... And at $69.95, it's a bargain.”

PC Week agrees: “Once you've unlocked MemoryMate's power, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.”

Syndicated columnist Bob Schwabach is ecstatic: “I don't know quite how they did it... but this thing is lightning fast.”

With all this praise and all these incredible features, you'd expect MemoryMate to cost a lot more than $69.95. But it doesn't.

And, right now you can get a demo disk for less than six bucks — which can be rebated when you buy MemoryMate. So fill in the coupon below and send it in. And be sure to do it now, before you forget.

After all, you don't have MemoryMate to remind you. Yet.

...send me the MemoryMate demo disk for just $9.95, tax and shipping included.
...send me the MemoryMate program for $69.95, plus $3.00 shipping. CA res. add 6% sales tax.

Name

Address

City state zip

Home Telephone

[ ] Check/Money Order [ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard [ ] American Express

Account Number

Expiration Date

Signature

Order Toll-Free, 24 Hours

1-800-624-9000 Ext. 171

Order by Mail: P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947 33BY1

$69.95 plus tax and shipping included.

Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Demo disk offer good while supplies last.
The world now has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers'. Plus they introduce advanced capabilities without sacrificing compatibility with the software and hardware you already own.

Both employ an industry-standard Intel® 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture. Our newest portable is up to 25% faster and our desktop is actually up to 50% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. But we did much more than simply increase the clock speed. For instance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 uses a cache memory controller. It complements the speed of the microprocessor, providing an increase in system performance up to 25% over other 20-MHz 386 PC's. It's also the first PC to offer an optional Weitek™ Coprocessor Board, which can give it the performance of a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost. They both provide the most storage and memory within their classes. Up to 300 MB of storage in our latest desktop and up to 100 MB in our new portable.

It simply works better.
most powerful PC's and off.

Both use disk caching to inject more speed into disk-intensive applications and both will run MS' OS/2.

As for memory, get up to 16 MB of high-speed 32-bit RAM with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and up to 10 MB with the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386. Both computers feature the COMPAQ' Expanded Memory Manager, which supports the Lotus'/Intel'/Microsoft' Expanded Memory Specification to break the 640-Kbyte barrier imposed by DOS.

With these new computers plus the original COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™, we now offer the broadest line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology, including MicrosoftWindows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking capabilities with today's DOS applications to make you considerably more productive. But that's just the beginning. For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 43. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 43.

Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, and Weitek are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
LETTERS

Shifty CRCs
Jerry LeVan's article, "A Fast CRC," (November 1987) could be made a bit less shifty. While I thoroughly enjoyed the text, I made three observations while melding the technique into my modern control.

If an odd 8-bit packet is sent, a zero byte must be added to orient the cycle-redundancy check correctly. This procedure is necessary only at the transmitting end.

Table value (0 hexadecimal) XOR 1088 is table value 128 (80 hexadecimal).

Table 1: Code for an 8-bit shift.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old code</th>
<th>New code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@1 move.b (a)+01</td>
<td>@1 move b (a)+d1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move.w do:3</td>
<td>.get char e1 move w do:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tar.w #d,d3</td>
<td>.pos d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eor.w #d1,d3</td>
<td>.indexer add w d1:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add.w d3,d3</td>
<td>.tbl val add w d3:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move.w 0(a0.d3.w):d3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ist</td>
<td>.new crc eor w 0(a0.d3.w):d3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eor.w d3,d0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All other values follow this format. A test for sign bit on the incoming byte could incorporate this factor. It shortens the table but will add extra time to the code loop.

Finally, the electrical analog uses only one 8-bit shift. I could not see why the program analog needed two. The following tables show that the program, too, needs only one.

Table 1 was generated using CRC-CCITT format X16+X12+X5+1; equal to 1021 hexadecimal. The CRC of data bytes 07, 08, and 09 (70e7, 8108, and 9129, respectively) is shown below.

Table 2: Comparison of code for a 8-bit shift.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old code</th>
<th>New code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@1 move.b (a)+01</td>
<td>@1 move b (a)+d1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move.w do:3</td>
<td>.get char e1 move w do:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tar.w #d,d3</td>
<td>.pos d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eor.w #d1,d3</td>
<td>.indexer add w d1:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add.w d3,d3</td>
<td>.tbl val add w d3:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move.w 0(a0.d3.w):d3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ist</td>
<td>.new crc eor w 0(a0.d3.w):d3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eor.w d3,d0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the 68000 assembly code, with which I am not too familiar, I opted to use "eal" as the end-around-left shift mnemonic. Then the old code becomes the new code listed in Table 1.

This variation works only for even-byte packets. Beyond these observations, I did not go.

Gerald M. Jesse
Fort Washington, WI

The Spirit of C
I found Matt Trask's review of MetaWare's High C 386 compiler (November 1987) only partially accurate, and I think the conclusions were completely misleading.

I have used High C 386 (versions 1.3 and 1.4) extensively, and I agree with most of the negative arguments: It has poor support for Unix-style file I/O, unintellligible compiler error messages, and differences from Unix C.

However, the review states that High C 386 can be used only with Phar Lap's Run386. High C does not require Run386. It requires a 386 linker (Phar Lap's is the only one I know of) and a 386 runtime environment (A.I. Architects' OS/386, IGC's VM/Run, or Phar Lap's Run386, aka the DOS Extender). Moreover, Run386 fully supports High C 1.4.

Optimization is listed as one of High C's main features. Unfortunately, a bug in the optimizer hooked to the Auto._reg_Allc flag generates bad code. MetaWare just sent Viewlogic a fix that solves the problem.

As far as conclusions go, the review completely misses the issue. No one I know considers High C 386 an alternative to Microsoft C (which doesn't support the 386). It would be more reasonable to compare it to the Xenix 386 C compiler. Developers of large applications need High C to access the large address space of the 386, while coexisting with DOS applications. Memory and the speed and grace with which you can access that memory, is the real reason for using High C 386. Source code generally needs some minor modification, and the compiler takes some getting used to, but, overall, High C is an immensely useful product for those who need it.

Dan Smiley
Viewlogic Systems Inc.
Marlboro, MA

No one I know considers High C 386 an alternative to Microsoft C, either. Since there is no comparable product against which to measure High C, I chose to use Microsoft C for comparison because most C programmers are familiar with it. This way, a potential High C user can get a feel for the time it takes to compile typical code and some insight into the quality of the code in MetaWare's run-time library. As you can see from the published benchmark, Microsoft's floating-point functions are more efficient than MetaWare's, and the compiler takes longer to translate the same source.

Your statements that "the compiler takes some getting used to" and "source code generally needs some minor modification" sum up the essence of my conclusion in the review. This product misses out on the spirit of C programming.

—Matt Trask

LETTERS POLICY: To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters cannot be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.
Upgrade your technology

The software technology available to programmers of IBM-compatible personal computers is truly amazing. And newer, more powerful development packages appear all the time. But until now, finding out about these important products has been a difficult and time consuming task.

FREE Buyer's Guide. The New Programmer's Connection Buyers Guide contains individual descriptions of over 500 titles of programmer's development software by over 150 manufacturers. Each description covers major product features as well as any software or hardware requirements and version numbers. In the box on the right are some examples of the types of descriptions you'll find in our Buyer's Guide.

No Hidden Charges. The low discount prices in our Buyer's Guide are all you pay. We don't charge extra for domestic UPS Ground shipping, credit cards, COD orders, purchase orders, sales tax (except Ohio) or special handling (except for non-Canadian international orders).

Guarantees. We offer FREE 30-day no-risk return guarantees and 30-day evaluation periods on most of our products.

Latest Versions. The products we carry are the latest versions and come with the same manufacturer's technical support as if buying direct.

Large Inventory. We have one of the largest inventories of programmer's development products in the industry. Most orders are shipped within 24 hours.

Experience. We've specialized in development software for IBM-compatible personal computers since 1984 and are experienced at providing a full range of quality products and customer services.

How to Get Your Copy. There are three ways for you to receive your FREE copy of the Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide: 1) Use the reader service card provided by this journal; 2) Mail us a letter with your name and address; or 3) Call one of our convenient toll-free telephone numbers.

If you haven't yet received your Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide, act now. Upgrading your programming technology could be one of the wisest and most profitable decisions you'll ever make.

CALL TOLL FREE
USA: 800-336-1166
Canada: 800-225-1166
Ohio & Alaska (Collect): 216-494-3781
International: 216-494-3781
Telex: 9102406879
Easylink: 62806530
Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Avenue NW
North Canton, OH 44720

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card

Copia International

Peabody
Pop-up Resident Reference Utility

List $100 Reg $89
Special Introductory Price $79 through 02/28/88

Peabody is a fast and flexible on-line reference utility with databases for Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal and MS-DOS. Peabody spares the manual and spoils the programmer by providing instant, accurate and complete information in pop-up frames at the touch of a key. Whether you need a simple reminder or a full description and useful examples, you'll find it with Peabody. Each database has been designed and assembled by seasoned programmers; their applied experience is obvious in the concise and practical information that unfolds at your request in overlapping frames. Peabody gives you two ways of finding that information; select general topics from a structured subject menu or use Peabody's unique Hyper-Key to get instant help for the keyword closest to the cursor. Other special features that make Peabody an outstanding value are its ability to reference multiple databases with a single keystroke; its Sticky Frame feature, which lets you paste information on screen for reference when you return to your editor; and display functions which list on screen the contents of disk files and computer memory in text or binary formats (ASCII or EBCDIC).

Peabody can run as a standalone program, in tandem with your text editor, or as a memory-resident utility. The Peabody disk includes a setup utility for customizing Peabody and a compiler for integrating your own subject categories, keywords and reference material directly into a Peabody database.

Requires as little as 85K memory. Comes with a full unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

The Free Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide.
Workstation Identification

In Phillip Robinson’s generally good article “A World of Workstations,” (November 1987), table 1 has several errors.

For the IBM RT PC, the unit shown as model 6160 is a model 6151, and all of the units shown have been superseded by the units 6151 Model 115 and 6150 Model 125, introduced in February 1987. The performance figures (given in MIPS) are correct for the new model numbers. The new models come standard with 4 megabytes of memory and a 68881 floating-point unit (FPU). The 10-MHz NS32081 FPU shown was never standard and is still available as an option, but many of the other products in the table have optional floating-point boards that are not listed. RT PC memory expansion is to 16 megabytes of memory, not to 4, as shown.

For Sun Microsystems, the Sun-3/160 is a 16.67-MHz CPU and 16.67-MHz FPU system. The numbers shown in the table seem to belong to the Sun-3/260, which is not listed in the table. The 3/160 and 3/260 are similar but distinct product lines. For the Sun-4/260, the reduced-instruction-set computer (RISC) chip is commercially available from Fujitsu, so it probably should not be considered a “proprietary RISC chip.”

Although the chart has only so much room, some of the systems are shown with their minimum hard disk capacity, while others are shown with their maximum capacity, and the number of hard disks also varies with the system (Apple Mac has one internal hard disk drive, for example, while the IBM RT PC can have three).

Most diskless systems have optional hard files, and most systems can have floppy disk drives, while only the Apple Mac listing shows a floppy disk drive.

David Wilson
Humboldt, AZ

APL Fibonacci

The letter from Douglas Ross (“Forth and the NC4016,” Letters, December 1987) caught my eye this month, as I have been learning Forth. However, I am writing in regard to another language and its Fibonacci Benchmark Program (FBP) results.

The language is APL, specifically STSC APL*PLUS version 7.0 run on an AST Premium 286. Please refer to listing 1a for a “conventional” version of the FBP. By “conventional,” I mean one that loops through the main program 100 times.

While the times compare favorably to those given in Mr. Ross’s table, this exercise has reduced APL to just Another Programming Language. Where APL...
Now you can take advantage of every last bit in your 386. All 32 of them. With Microport's System V/386.14 Developed specifically for the 386 by AT&T, Intel and Microport, System V/386 is a real UNIX® System V Release 3. It's the only industry standard, multi-user multi-tasking way to push your 386 to its absolute limits. And deliver almost unlimited speed and power to your desktop in the process.

You get 80386 protected mode, 80286 protected mode, and fully compatible 8086 emulation. There's direct access to 4 gigabytes of RAM with demand paged virtual memory and more.

All of which prepares your PC for some of the most powerful software tools ever to run on a micro. Like 32-bit Microport/Green Hills C, Fortran, or Pascal compilers that help you develop 386-optimized software of your own. Full streams network support (NFS, RFS). And DOS Merge, Microport's fully PC/DOS compatible, multi-user, multi-tasking environment that runs PC/DOS and PC/DOS applications (like 1-2-3, Sidekick, and dBASE) transparently under UNIX. On both 286 and 386 computers. Run UNIX on one machine (so you can keep all that power for yourself) with one or two users, or connect 10, 20, 30 or more programmers on a single 386 in what may be the world's most cost-effective software development environment.

**Better UNIX. Best Price.**

That's the kind of thinking you've come to expect from Microport. Real honest to AT&T UNIX systems. Only $199 for either the 286 or 386. DOS Merge starting at only $149. All warranted and with technical support. Plus, a full line of off-the-shelf UNIX applications. Call today for free info and a real UNIX discount coupon. Microport. We'll make your 386 sweat. So you don't have to.

(800) 722-UNIX/(800) 822-UNIX in CA

Real UNIX, $199.
gains a decisive speed advantage is in its ability to work on vectors or arrays of numbers. Please refer to listing 1b for an "APL" version of the FBP. By "APL," I mean one where the main program is executed only once but operates on 100 rows of numbers at one time.

Both versions are quite similar, save for these three differences made to the "conventional" version to arrive at the "APL" version. Lines 1 and 5 are removed, since looping is not required. Lines 2 and 3 set up and execute 100 rows of numbers at one time. Line 4 is modified to check for 24 columns rather than 24 numbers.

The end result is a program that runs 10 times faster and is 40 percent smaller (note that the "APL" version may be smaller, but the value calculated (SEQ) will be 100 times larger than the "conventional" version). Refer to table 2 for a complete set of timings.

An interesting side point is the use of the 80287 math chip. Since the only arithmetic involved is addition, its presence does little to increase speed. However, change line 2 in listing 1a from "1" to "0.1" and line 3 from "+" to "*" (raise to a power), and the speed advantage becomes more apparent.

What started out as purely a machine comparison and moved on to a machine/software comparison has now ended up as software comparison. I certainly do continued

Listing 1: A conventional implementation of the Fibonacci benchmark (a). An implementation more typical of the way APL operates (b).

(a)

FIB;CTR

1) CTR=1+a

2) L1:=SEQ-11 a

3) L2:=SEQ-71 SE2 a

4) (CTR-SEQ)/L2 a+n

5) -(CTR+SEQ)/L2 a+n

(b)

FIB

1) SEQ=11 p l a

2) L2:SEQ-SEQ /* (2) 2.1 SEQ */ a ADD LAST TWO VALUES OF SEQ, CATERATE TO SEQ

3) -(2+111SEQ)/L2 a+n

CHECK TO SEE IF 24 NUMBERS HAVE BEEN DONE

Table 2: Fibonacci results for APL.

System using "conventional" APL | Time (seconds)
---|---
AST Premium 6-MHz 80286 | 24.91
AST Premium 6-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287 | 24.72
AST Premium 8-MHz 80286 | 18.35
AST Premium 8-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287 | 18.24
AST Premium 10-MHz 80286 | 14.63
AST Premium 10-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287 | 14.56

System using "APL" APL

System using "conventional" APL

System using "APL" APL

with "1" and "*" modification

System using "conventional" APL

with "1" and "*" modification

Table 2: Fibonacci results for APL.

System using "conventional" APL | Time (seconds)
---|---
AST Premium 6-MHz 80286 | 2.47
AST Premium 6-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287 | 2.45
AST Premium 8-MHz 80286 | 1.83
AST Premium 8-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287 | 1.81
AST Premium 10-MHz 80286 | 1.47
AST Premium 10-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287 | 1.46

System using "conventional" APL

System using "APL" APL

with "1" and "*" modification

System using "conventional" APL

with "1" and "*" modification

Table 2: Fibonacci results for APL.

System using "conventional" APL | Time (seconds)
---|---
AST Premium 6-MHz 80286 | 30.87
AST Premium 6-MHz 80286 w/8-MHz 80287 | 18.05
First Again in the PS/2 Galaxy

Evercom Delivers 2400B Modem.

Let the Evercom Family of modems open your doors of communications. Talk to an old friend in the Far East or send information to Europe. Evercom does it fast...up to 2400 bps. And whether you have IBM® PC/XT/AT® compatible or the newer PS/2 machine, Everex offers internal and external modems to suit your needs. Why Wait! Go on line and make the world a smaller place today.

The Everex Way... Quality, Features Price, and Performance.

**Evercom 12/24**
- 300/1200/2400 bps speed
- Hayes® AT compatible
- S/W Vol. control
- Adaptive dialing
- Auto data to voice switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Auto Dial / answer
- On-line help
- Free BitCom software

**Evercom 24E**
- Stylish package
- Goes International
- push- button speakerphone
- 2400 bps max.speed
- Status and activity indicator
- Mute button
- ON/OFF switch
- Includes features of Evercom 24
- Free BitCom software

**Evercom II 24**
- Internal modem for PS/2 machines
- Goes International
- 300/1200/2400 bps speed
- Uses Machine's speaker
- Auto data to voice switching
- Phone off-hook detect
- Easy installation
- Free BitCom software

For competitive pricing or the name of the nearest EVEREX dealer, call us toll free at:
1-800-821-0806 (in USA)
1-800-821-0807 (in Calif.)

Everex, EVEREX, EVER for Excellence, and Evercom are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Hayes, IBM, PC/XT/AT, PS/2 are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 77)
THE FASTEST TO AN

250 cps

If you want a fast, versatile, reliable printer with superb output, you can do one of two things. Get an ALPS. Or get an ALPS. The ALPS P2100™ is our fastest, flying through drafts at 400 cps, memos at 200 cps and letter-quality documents at 80 cps. And the ALPS P2000™, one of PC Magazine's "best products of 1986," is no slouch, either. With print speeds of 250, 125 and 50 cps. So both printers will speed through most any kind of work. From letters and graphics to six-part forms and 16-inch-wide spreadsheets.

But these aren't just high-speed printers. They're also highly efficient.

Each has multiple font cartridges, to let you change type styles quickly and easily. A 4K print buffer-expandable to 256K—that frees up your PC for one job while you're still printing...
Another. A built-in, push/pull tractor feed and bottom feed, to save paper that other printers would waste. Plus full compatibility with most leading PCs and software.

Running these ALPS is as easy as pushing buttons on their front panels. And once they start running, they may never stop. With basic care, in fact, they'll perform flawlessly for over five years.

Now the best thing to do is see them perform live. For a free demo or more information, call us at (800) 828-ALPS. In California, (800) 257-7872. You'll discover there's only one printer that can compare to an ALPS. Another ALPS.

ALPS AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.
not want to start a "my software is better than your software" contest (we have enough of those with 68xxx vs. 80xxx challenges). My intent is only to pass along these thoughts:

There is always one more way to skin a cat (and if you are in the cat-skimming business, it doesn't hurt to try a new way every now and then).

Not all cats look like cats, and just because it looks like a cat doesn't mean it is a cat (so be sure you really have a cat before you start skinning).

Unless somebody is paying you to skin all those cats, why worry how you do it or how long it takes (unless, of course, it makes you feel good)?

John Hamilton
Des Moines, IA

Reviewing Actor

Having read Leonard Moskowitz's review of Actor 1.0 (September 1987), we would like to make your readers aware of changes in version 1.1.

All known bugs in 1.0, including those cited in the review, have been fixed. Version 1.1 also addresses the problem of insufficient memory with more efficient code generation and memory use. As a result, version 1.1 provides 90K bytes more room for users than version 1.0 did.

In a standard installation, over 100K is available to run other Windows applications. Under the small (run-time) image, approximately 200K is available for the application. This gives users plenty of room to use device drivers, such as networking, along with Actor. Version 1.1 has been tested and runs on Windows 2.0 and 386, which can make use of extended memory.

To some extent, Actor's speed depends on Windows's ability to draw graphics images quickly. Windows 2.0 has improved the performance of graphics operations by several hundred percent. In addition, Actor's internal speed has been improved via peephole optimization to 50 percent over version 1.0.

The reason for the caveat regarding cleanup() and dynamic memory mentioned in the review has been eliminated. Actor now uses the disk for cleanup, so users can safely use Actor with a much lower dynamic memory setting (typically 25K to 30K bytes).

The so-called user interface inconsistency claimed in the review is there because we felt that people had different expectations of an interpretive workspace window (immediate feedback) as opposed to a file editor (new line). Overall, our design decision seems to have been confirmed by feedback from our users.

The display window now retains a log of all text printed in it; consequently, messages can never be lost. The problem mentioned with scrolling of window captions is a bug in Windows, not Actor, and it has been fixed in Windows 2.0.

On the documentation front, our manual was virtually rewritten. We have also implemented a new site-license policy for universities whereby they can purchase a single copy of the software for $99 and then purchase a manual for $35 through an authorized representative.

Version 1.1 also has a number of new features. For instance, Actor now includes a debug window to examine stack frames, browse messages, inspect variables, and resume any messages sent. C structure objects are now available for communication with C libraries or DOS. We also have incorporated many suggestions from our users to improve the usability of system tools.

Actor 1.1 is available for $495 to non-academic customers.

Chuck Duff
President
The Whitewater Group Inc.
Evanston, IL
Making the right connections. The decision is yours. Now that most companies have multiple levels of computing power, you need more than just a short-term answer to your networking demands.

You know what you need...DOS program compatibility, multi-tasking, expandability, file-record locking with password-protected security, remote access, and ease of use. In short, you need LANLink™...the complete networking solution.

Network Board Free...Network Operating System Complete. In 1985, LANLink™ was the first network to be free of network boards. All of the network logic was on Server and Satellite diskettes. To this day, all it takes to set up a LANLink™ network is inexpensive cable, network software, and the very same communications ports most PCs & PS/2s already have.

And now, LANLink™ comes with its own network operating system...PC-MOS/386™. So you’re no longer dependent on a system designed for single users and stand-alone computers.

The First Network You Buy...The Last Network You’ll Need. Designed to take full advantage of the newest 80386 machines, LANLink™ provides a true multi-user system which supports the complete line of PCs, PS/2s, and PC-compatibles.

It lets you expand as your office networking needs grow. Each user gets multi-tasking capabilities, and you can network different types of computers. If desired, you can have multiple servers. And with the terminal support upgrade, you’re able to use terminals, or PCs, as satellites in multi-user ‘work groups.’

DOS Program Compatibility...Complete Connectivity. dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, are among the thousands of DOS-programs that are LANLink™ compatible. The network enables security-cleared users to access and share everything from programs and databases to high-speed laser printers and large-capacity hard disks.

R-LAN™ or Remote-LAN, gives you the ability to access the LANLink™ system, via modem, whether you’re across the street or across the country.

A Platform for YOUR Future. The choice is clear. You can pay more than you want, for a stack of network boards. You can get less than you need with a cheap LAN—that’s file transfer software which masquerades as a network. Or, you can get LANLink™ And install a SOLUTION that will take you far into the future. Its price of $495 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY at the toll-free number listed below.

CALL: 800/451-LINK

DOS Program Compatibility...Complete Connectivity. dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, are among the thousands of DOS-programs that are LANLink™ compatible. The network enables security-cleared users to access and share everything from programs and databases to high-speed laser printers and large-capacity hard disks.

R-LAN™ or Remote-LAN, gives you the ability to access the LANLink™ system, via modem, whether you’re across the street or across the country.

A Platform for YOUR Future. The choice is clear. You can pay more than you want, for a stack of network boards. You can get less than you need with a cheap LAN—that’s file transfer software which masquerades as a network. Or, you can get LANLink™ And install a SOLUTION that will take you far into the future. Its price of $495 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY at the toll-free number listed below.

CALL: 800/451-LINK

DOS Program Compatibility...Complete Connectivity. dBASE III, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, are among the thousands of DOS-programs that are LANLink™ compatible. The network enables security-cleared users to access and share everything from programs and databases to high-speed laser printers and large-capacity hard disks.

R-LAN™ or Remote-LAN, gives you the ability to access the LANLink™ system, via modem, whether you’re across the street or across the country.

A Platform for YOUR Future. The choice is clear. You can pay more than you want, for a stack of network boards. You can get less than you need with a cheap LAN—that’s file transfer software which masquerades as a network. Or, you can get LANLink™ And install a SOLUTION that will take you far into the future. Its price of $495 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY at the toll-free number listed below.

CALL: 800/451-LINK
Riding the Tiger

Regarding the December Editorial ("The 'B' Word"), I'm happy to hear that BYTE has grabbed the tiger (computer benchmarks) by the tail in an attempt to bring some sense into these ("so important") computer system performance test and evaluation programs.

I hope BYTE doesn't rush into developing a new series of test programs and that there is some period of time allotted to evaluate the test programs (benchmarks) themselves. These test programs must be impeccable. So often I have found benchmarks that are flawed in some manner or another (even those designed by experts of the highest caliber). It is very frustrating, because one is never sure what is really being tested or if a comparison of one system to another is even valid.

Al Aburto
San Diego, CA

Shifted Integer x × 2

Larry Ozeran's proposal (Letters, November 1987) for a new "shifted integer" data type is similar to a modified floating-point format I recently designed for a hand-held data-collection device. Like Mr. Ozeran's, my precision requirements were modest (four decimal digits). Unlike him, I needed to deal with numbers ranging over several orders of magnitude.

I used a standard 16-bit two's complement integer for the mantissa and an un-biased 8-bit integer for the exponent (power of 2). This scheme has the advantage that 8-bit microprocessors easily manipulate these quantities. Also, since the implicit binary point is at the far right of the mantissa, you can float any integer by simply suffixing a zero exponent byte (the routines do not require that numbers be maintained in normalized form).

The range of quantities that can be represented with full precision is from ± 32K 2−110 × 217, or roughly from 10−6 to 109. Actually, this was far more range than I needed, but packing and unpacking smaller exponents would significantly slow arithmetic operations.

Ozeran's choice of a power of 10 exponent is curious, since it drastically complicates the processes of normalization and alignment. Indeed, if, as he says, "values you might compare all have the same exponent," then why bother storing it with each value at all? Simply stick it in a data table header and let the analysis routines deal with it post facto.

Bob Lewis
Hollywood, CA

Information Source

When I recently decided to buy an IBM PC-compatible computer, I also bought all the MS-DOS books at my local bookstore. One of those books happened to be a BYTE book—Introducing PC-DOS and MS-DOS: A Guide for Beginning and Advanced Users by Thomas Sheldon (McGraw-Hill, 1988). This book is extremely well written, with very clear examples to explain the various commands and how to use them.

I'm still not an advanced user, but, thanks to the book, I now feel more at ease with my PC. I highly recommend Introducing PC-DOS and MS-DOS to any beginner who feels that his or her PC is resisting all efforts to understand it.

Pat Hollin
Florence, Italy

Price Fix

Letraset USA alerted us to the fact that ImageStudio sells for $495 rather than $49.95, as stated in What's New, December 1987, page 98.
Print Master lets people share printers

Get the most out of your expensive resources—your people, your computers and your printers—with Print Master by BayTech. Not only does it let your people and computers share all of your printers, its buffer keeps them working instead of waiting.

Easy to set up, easy to use

Initial setup is menu-prompted and allows you to configure Print Master to your application. You decide which ports are input and which are output. You also set such functions as baud rates, handshaking, timeout, how you select a printer, etc.

After setup, you simply cable Print Master between your computers and printers, and you're ready to go. BayTech's Memory Resident Program lets your PC users select printers via function keys that correspond to a menu window.

Print Master keeps everything running

All users can send data simultaneously to Print Master's dynamically allocated buffer, keeping your people and computers working. This first-in-first-out buffer also sends data to all printers simultaneously to keep them running at full capacity. The buffer size? A big 512K that's expandable to one megabyte.

Eleven models with serial and parallel

An advantage of Print Master is its flexibility: Any port can be a computer port or a printer port. Choose from eleven models with different combinations of serial and parallel ports. Print Master internally converts serial to parallel and vice versa on combination serial/parallel models. Six ports, $795. Eight ports, $895. Ten ports, $995.

Non-buffered models from $339. GSA pricing available.

Want details?

Contact your dealer or Bay Technical Associates for information about Print Master and BayTech's complete line of data communications products, proudly made in the U.S.A.

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St., P.O. Box 387
Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi 38620
Telex 910-339-1618 RAYTECH
Phone 601-467-8231 or 800-523-2702
Create Powerful Programs with Blaise TOOLS

Whether you're an expert or a novice, you can benefit from using special tools to enhance your programs, make them reliable, and give them a professional look. With windows, menus, pop-up memory resident programs, and communications support, Blaise Computing offers you a wide range of programming tools to let you take full advantage of the Microsoft and Borland programming environments. All language support packages include fully commented source code, complete, comprehensive manuals and sample programs.

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0
Full spectrum of general service utility functions including: windows; menus; memory resident applications; interrupt service routines; intervention code; and direct video access for fast screen handling. Specially designed for Microsoft C 5.0 and QuickC.

$129.00

TURBO C TOOLS
Windows and menus, ISRs; intervention code; screen handling including EGA 43-line text mode support; direct screen access; and memory resident applications. Carefully crafted specifically to complement Turbo C.

$129.00

TURBO POWER SCREEN
COMING SOON! General screen management; paint screens; block mode data entry or field-by-field control with instant screen access. For Turbo Pascal.

$129.00

TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS
NEW VERSION! Now supports Turbo Pascal 4.0. Screen windows, and menu management including EGA support; DOS memory control; ISRs; scheduled intervention code; and much more.

$129.00

ASYNC MANAGER
Full featured interrupt driven support for the COM ports. I/O buffers up to 64K; XON; XOFF; up to 9600 baud; modem and XMODEM control.

For Microsoft C, Turbo C or MS Pascal.

$49.95

KeyPlayer
"Super-batch" program. Create batch files which can invoke programs and provide input to them; run any program unattended; create demonstration programs; analyze keyboard usage.

$75.00

PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2
Expanded string and screen handling; graphics routines; memory management; general program control; DOS file support and more. For MS-Pascal.

$35.00

EXEC
NEW VERSION! Program chaining executive. Chain one program from another in different languages; specify common data areas; less than 2K of overhead.

$95.00

RUNOFF
Text formatter for all programmers. Written in Turbo Pascal; flexible printer control; user-defined variables; index generation; and a general macro facility.

$49.95

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-333-8087!

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.
2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316 Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 540-5444

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics.

Missing Manuals
Dear Jerry,

In your August 1987 column, you mentioned a growing serious problem that I hope you will continue to give prominent attention to. You noted that Kaypro no longer provides technical manuals with its products, and that this has caused some grief. I was disappointed that you did not more sternly take Kaypro to task for this omission. It is a very serious problem. Whenever I purchase a piece of equipment that does not come with schematics and other technical details, I immediately write the company for that material (agreeing to pay, of course). Alix, I am finding more companies unwilling to provide the information at any price.

Two recent cases: Datavue would provide only barely readable schematics (with a missing page yet), nothing else, after I signed a nondisclosure agreement! Can the company really be serious in believing that this will prevent copies? So far, Western Digital has ignored my letters for information on its Portafied hard disk drive with SASI-SCSI port. As your experience with Fast Kat indicates, seldom does the equipment operate as advertised, and without schematics and manuals, there is no way to know if the equipment is faulty or some handshaking is missing. It took a technician 6 hours to get the Portafied to talk to a Compaq. The step-by-step setup procedure was for a genuine IBM PC, and somehow it chucked when applied to the Compaq. The Datavue still goes off into hallucinations in terminal mode, apparently because some garbage is stored in battery RAM, which the manual does not say how to clear—or for that matter does not even mention directly.

I trust that you will continue to aid the consumer by complaining loud and clear about the lack of technical documentation for hardware.

Robert W. Harrington
Ann Arbor, MI

You're right, of course. Full-service manuals ought to be available to any user. Both Kaypro and Zenith used to provide them routinely, which is one reason they became two of my favorite companies. Now they don't. They say most people don't want them, and some people are intimidated by them.

My own view is that the companies ought to have an option on the registration card: Fill in a credit card number, and for $20 the manufacturer will send the schematics, service manuals, and other hard technical data. The fee would discourage casual requesters. —Jerry

Greetings from Europe

Dear Jerry,

Why do the makers of MS-DOS laptops insist on putting 3½-inch disk drives in their machines? Now I either have to get a 3½-inch drive for my home computer or do without a laptop.

About a year ago, in a fit of Gadget Lust, I bought a Panasonic Executive Partner, a nice machine with 5¼-inch disk drives. It has performed, as you would say, yeoman service during the past year. But, between the permanent grooves in my shoulders and the 3 inches that my right arm has stretched (all from the machine’s 30-plus pounds), I have no love of it as a traveling companion. It doesn’t even fit under my airline seat—contrary to the promises of the sales rep.

Toshiba used to make its T1100 (now the T1100 Plus) with 5¼-inch drives. But, along with the nice, new display, the company put in those nasty 3½-inch drives. I cannot find a plain T1100 (or any other laptop with 5¼-inch drives) at any of the mail-order houses.

Not much to report from this hemisphere. The Bundespost just raised the cost of data-transmittal services. Instead of pricing transatlantic data communications just beyond the reach of mortals, it's priced it so only the heirs of Howard Hughes could currently use the service. So, between the data fees and the BIX fees, I am not likely to become a BIXen anytime soon. Frustation abounds.

International marketing faux pas: The Soviets try to buy their American technology from third and fourth parties whenever possible. My company cooperates with them in two ways. First, there is an inde-

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
10 Important Reasons
C Programmers Use Our File Manager

1. It's written in C. Clearly the growing language of choice for applications that are fast, portable and efficient. All of db_VISTA's source code is written in C.

2. It's fast — almost 3 times faster than a leading competitor. Fast access that comes from the unique combination of the B-tree indexing method and the "network" or direct "set" relationships between records. A winning combination for fast performance.

3. It's flexible. Because of db_VISTA's combination of access methods, you can program to your application needs with ultimate design flexibility. Use db_VISTA as an ISAM file manager or to design database applications. You decide how to optimize run-time performance. No other tool gives you this flexibility without sacrificing performance. db_VISTA is also well behaved to work with most any other C libraries!

4. It's portable. db_VISTA operates on most popular computers and operating systems like UNIX, MS-DOS and VMS. You can write applications for micros, minis, or even mainframes.

5. Complete Source Code available. We make our entire C Source Code available so you can optimize performance or port to new environments yourself.

6. It uses space efficiently. db_VISTA lets you precisely define relationships to minimize redundant data. It is non-RAM resident; only those functions necessary for operation become part of the run-time program.

7. Royalty free run-time. Whether you're developing applications for yourself or for thousands, you pay for db_VISTA or db_QUERY only once. If you currently pay royalties to someone else for your hard work, isn't it time you switched to royalty-free db_VISTA?

8. db_QUERY & db_REVISE. Add the SQL-based, ad hoc query and report writer for a relational view of db_VISTA databases. Use db_REVISE to re-design your database easily and quickly! Both royalty free!

9. Free tech support. 60 days of free technical and application development support for every Raima product. Of course, extended support and training classes are also available at your place or ours.

10. Upward database compatibility. Start out with file management in a single-user PC environment — then move up to a multi-user LAN or a VAX database application with millions of records. You'll still be using db_VISTA. That's why so many C programmers are choosing db_VISTA.

Try db_VISTA in your environment for 30 days and prove it to yourself. If not completely satisfied, return it for a 100% refund. Call toll-free today and learn more about db_VISTA.

Call toll-free today:
1 (800) db-RAIMA
(800/327-2462) or 206/828-4636

1. It's written in C.
2. It's fast — almost 3 times faster than a leading competitor.
3. It's flexible.
4. It's portable.
5. Complete Source Code available.
6. It uses space efficiently.
7. Royalty free run-time.
8. db_QUERY & db_REVISE.
10. Upward database compatibility.

db_VISTA features:
- Multi-user support allows flexibility to run on local area networks
- File structure is based on the B-tree indexing method
- Transaction processing assures multi-user consistency
- File locking support provides read and write locks
- SQL-based db_QUERY is linkable
- File transfer utilities included for ASCII, dBASE optional
- Royalty-free run-time distribution
- Source Code available
- Data Definition Language for specifying the content and organization of your files
- Interactive database access utility
- Database consistency check utility
- File Management Record
- File Sizes
- Operating System

Features:
- Multi-user support allows flexibility to run on local area networks
- File structure is based on the B-tree indexing method
- Transaction processing assures multi-user consistency
- File locking support provides read and write locks
- SQL-based db_QUERY is linkable
- File transfer utilities included for ASCII, dBASE optional
- Royalty-free run-time distribution
- Source Code available
- Data Definition Language for specifying the content and organization of your files
- Interactive database access utility
- Database consistency check utility
- File Management Record
- File Sizes
- Operating System

Price Schedule:
- Single user $195
- Single user w/Source $495
- Multi-user $990
- Multi-user w/Source $1980
- VAX Multi-user $990
- VAX Multi-user w/Source $1980

Order Now.
Put db_VISTA to work in your application program. Ordering is easy — simply call toll-free. We'll answer your technical questions and get you started. Call today.

Call Toll-Free Today!
1 (800) db-RAIMA
(800/327-2462) or 206/828-4636

30-day Money Back Guarantee!
laughed right back to the airplane.

With few exceptions, most non-American firms set up their sales forces in the local economy and insist that their people get to know local practices and priorities before starting out. Provincial American business attitudes preclude this. Rather than studying the competition and doing their jobs better, U.S. businesses, it seems, prefer to cry "Foul" and hide behind the skirts of government—childish and, in the long run, dangerous, both for the foreign firms and us consumers.

If our plant is to run its economy in a free market system, everyone has to play by the rules. The European community is beginning to show its stagnation in that respect. When the European Economic Community was formed 20 years ago, a series of protective tariffs and quotas was put into effect. These measures, designed to ease the transition to a truly European economy, were to expire in 1992. But in the European parliament, a great move is afoot to extend that date indefinitely. Everyone is deathly afraid to compete on equal terms with the other guy.

Chuck Kuhlman
Mannheim, West Germany

Thank you. I always enjoy your reports from Europe.

As for portables, I have never liked 3½-inch disks; for my money, they ought to put at least one 5¼-inch drive in every new desktop computer. You can store more small disks than large ones, and they hold more. They're also a lot more rugged. With Traveling Software's LapLink, there's no problem getting from desktop to portable anyway. —Jerry

Prolog for Sundog

Dear Jerry,

In your September 1987 column, you discussed using Q&A to build a database for Sundog, pointing out Q&A's flexibility for the application but lamenting its lack of capability to help with information such as estimates of commodity prices and determination of the best trip to make.

You and your readers may be interested in knowing that Prolog provides the flexibility that Q&A seems to have in storing data while also offering the computational abilities you desire.

My program is written in Turbo Prolog. Prolog directly implements relational databases, and two are used in the program. The first is location, which is used to record the planet and solar system where a city can be found. The second relationship is actual price, which holds the prices found in the exchanges. The program doesn't include them, but you could easily add relationships to record the location of exchanges, the availability and prices of ship and computer parts and assorted information. With the interactive environment provided by Turbo Prolog, setting up these databases and entering the data would be easy—possibly as easy for Q&A, although the screen displays and reporting would be less fancy. Without some real programming.

You can see the advantage of using Prolog for Sundog support when you try to get help in figuring out the most profitable deal. That's where the program comes in. This portion of the program estimates the price of a commodity of a specified grade based on actual prices of the same commodity in the same city. Profit uses the estimated prices to calculate the profit that one could make by shipping a commodity between two cities. Finally, best_trip figures out the best of all possible trips by comparing the profitability of all potential trips. As a bonus, the slight modifications of best_trip that follow the main version (which is first in the listing) allow you to determine the best trip given a specified starting city, ending city, or load.

This example illustrates the power of Prolog as a prototyping tool: It lets you create databases easily, and programs that you've written for one purpose can be used for others. Thus, unlike a conventional programming language, a function can be used to derive its outputs or inputs. For example, profit calculates the return from a proposed trip and also generates all trips meeting specified conditions. The ability to reuse functions can greatly multiply the effectiveness of your programming effort.

Roy E. Lowrance
New York, NY

By coincidence, I have been reading Dan Shafer's Turbo Prolog book and playing about with the language, and I had come to the conclusion that I could probably do what you suggest. Thank you for the neat example. I can hardly wait to try it out.

I am just concluding that Turbo Prolog should be the first language that many people learn. It has considerable power; alas, if you have learned a procedural language first, you may run into trouble grasping Prolog concepts. I did, until I got Shafer's book. —Jerry

[Editor's note: Mr. Lowrance's program, JERRY.PRO, is available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. You will need an IBM PC or compatible and Turbo Prolog to run the program.]
Disturbing Numbers

Dear Steve,

I am experiencing some disturbing activities while using Borland's Turbo Pascal version 3.01 on my IBM PC clone (it has an 8088 chip with no 8087). My problem concerns the arithmetic functions TRUNC and FRACTION. For example, if I set N1=11.0, Turbo Pascal tells me that TRUNC(N1)=11 and FRACTION(N1)=0.0, as it should. However, when I then go and set N1=2.2*5.0, Turbo tells me that TRUNC(N1)=10 and FRACTION(N1)=1.0. I tried the same example using FORTRAN 77's INT function, and it worked fine.

I am sure the problem is in the accuracy of the multiplication of the two numbers, but the question is, how can I avoid this unacceptable result? I need to use these functions on a regular basis. Should I write my own multiplication algorithm?

Douglas Jones
Fort Walton Beach, FL

Welcome to the wonderful world of numerical analysis, where things are never quite what they seem. Consider the simple elaboration of your problem in Turbo Pascal 3.02A (no math coprocessor):

```
PROGRAM TestNums;

VAR
  r1, r2: REAL;
  rlt, rlf: REAL;

BEGIN
  r1 := 2.2 * 5.0;
  rlt := TRUNC(r1);
  rlf := FRACTION(r1);
  r2 := 1.0 - rlf;
  WriteLn(r1:15:11);
  WriteLn(rlt:15:11);
  WriteLn(rlf:15:11);
  WriteLn(r2:15:11);
END.
```

The results are:

```
11.00000000000
10.00000000000
0.99999999999
0.00000000001
```

Surprised?

It turns out that the number 2.2 doesn't have an exact representation as a binary fraction; the 0.2 part is a nonterminating fraction when expressed in binary. Turbo Pascal maintains about 11 decimal digits of precision, so while the exact value for \( r_1 \) is really 10.999999999999..., it displays as 11.000000000000000 because Turbo Pascal rounds off its internal representation to 11 digits and fills with trailing zeros.

The binary-coded-decimal (BCD) version of Turbo Pascal may be some help, because it uses decimal base encoding for fractions. The fraction 0.2 has a terminating decimal representation (0.2000... of course), so you'll get the right answer in this case.

But all is not roses. Even with the BCD version, guess what happens when you try

```
r1 := 1.0 / 3.0;
r2 := r1 * 3.0;
```

\( r_1 \) is 0.3333333333333333 and \( r_2 \) turns out to be 0.9999999999999999 instead of 1.000... because the BCD version holds only 18 digits of precision and the fraction 1/3 isn't a terminating decimal fraction.

If you have a pocket calculator, you might try some simple operations such as \( 3 \times (1/3) \) and see what comes out. They're all done in BCD in 8 to 10 digits, so you'll be able to figure out what's going on fairly quickly. Expense calculators (notably from Hewlett-Packard and Texas Instruments) go to great lengths to handle these problems, but you can force the issue to show up by integer subtraction at the right points. Try \( 1 - (3 \times (1/3)) \) and win.

There is no way around this, simply because there are no "real" numbers in a computer. The real numbers you declare as REAL are only approximations to the actual values, limited by the number of bits assigned to them in RAM. In some languages, you can have "long reals" with more digits, but that simply postpones the problem.

FORTRAN 77 has, I believe, longer reals and rounds a little differently than Turbo Pascal. You might want to try recording the example the way I did and see what happens. I suspect that you will get similar results.

Now, to be fair, the difference between 0.999... and 1.000... is pretty moot. If your application really cares about the difference, you'll need to remember that the numbers you're working with are approximations.

It may be worth your while to check out some books on numerical analysis from a university library. The subject is pretty tricky, and you would be well advised to brush up on your math first, but there's a way around most of these problems if you're serious.—Steve

PC Security

Dear Steve,

I have a security problem. At my workplace we have two IBM PC-compatible computers, each one with a floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive. I must control the access to the computers in three levels.

First, I have to keep unauthorized personnel from using the computers. Second, I must keep people who are authorized to use only the floppy disk drive from using the hard disk drive. Third, I need to control access to subdirectories on the hard and floppy disks.

I need to do this without locks and keys if possible. The computers are in service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Samuel Bolanos
Guadalajara, Mexico

Security in personal computer systems is becoming a fairly big software industry. A check of buyer's guide issues of magazines will give you a list of many sources for password-protection and encryption.
Nobody Beats The Fox
...Nobody's Even Close

FoxBASE+ /386

QuickSilver

Clipper

dBASE III PLUS

FoxBASE+

QuickSilver

Clipper

dBASE III PLUS

Data Based Advisor

BYTE Magazine

FoxBASE+ Fastest By Far

BYTE" benchmarks show that FoxBASE+ takes only 14 minutes to do what dBASE III PLUS needs an hour to do. The others are even slower. Clipper needs an hour and 17 minutes. QuickSilver needs an hour and 40 minutes.

Nobody beat FoxBASE+ in even one of the 27 BYTE benchmarks.

FoxBASE+ zipped through the exhaustive Data Based Advisor** benchmarks in just 15.5 minutes. New FoxBASE+ /386 ran them in only 7 minutes! By contrast Clipper took 53 minutes. QuickSilver took 59 minutes, and dBASE III PLUS took an hour and 18 minutes.

Why Waste Your Time?

BYTE's data shows FoxBASE+ is up to 7 times faster. DBA's benchmarks show FoxBASE+ is over 5 times faster. You can run with Fox...or you can crawl with them.

FoxBASE+ Delivers Now...The Others Only Promise

We're totally committed to ensuring that FoxBASE+ will always be fastest...now and in the future. You can't buy a faster product.

But that's not all...

FoxBASE+ offers other great features like: true compatibility...familiar interactive commands like BROWSE and EDIT..."dot-prompt" programming...major language extensions...ideal development environment...and a money-back guarantee.

So call us for the details. After all...

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

---

FoxBASE. FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+ /386 are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.
QuickSilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems.

**Using the suite of benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

---

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 650304827 FOX
FAX: (419) 874-8678

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 39
TURBO G
Graphics Programming Environment for C

- Powerful commands with easy-to-use syntax.
- Device Independence allows one program to run on VGA, EGA, CGA, or Hercules without modification. Full support of each adapter.
- No memory intensive device drivers required.
- Direct video memory access for speed with software switch for BIOS option.
- Labelling with any AutoCAD** font. Two fonts included.
- Hidden line suppression automatic for 3-D surfaces.
- Multiple graphic viewports.
- Available for most popular C Compilers. (Specify when ordering)
- Source available for customization.
- No Royalties!!
- Comprehensive Manual.

**AutoCad is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

Library $79.95
Source $149.95
Order Today!

TXM, Inc.
Box 5142
Cary, NC 27511
(919)467-6855
(919)481-9452

Master Card, VISA, Choice

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

Switching Supplies
Dear Steve,

Thumbing through old BYTEs, I came upon your article entitled “Switching Power Supplies: An Introduction” (November 1981).

I have been out of electronic design for some years, but now I have to return to the study of it, and one obvious problem I am facing is the design of adequate power supplies for my equipment (some of which is battery-backed).

Your article brought me partially up to date again, but I wonder if today you would use the same components as you did over 6 years ago. What’s the news on the latest devices for this application?

Uwe Brunjes G. Gerente
Chiuhaua, Mexico

My article on switching power supplies was written as a tutorial, intended to explain and illustrate the essentials of switching supplies “from the ground up.” The power-supply design featured continued
MS-DOS specific extensions have the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. Including the 80287, 60387 and mW1167. They conduct take advantage of the 32 bit registers and data bus of the 80386 and the Weitek 1167 numeric coprocessor chip set. They include a family of MicroWay 80386 compilers that run in protected mode and numeric coprocessor cards that utilize the Weitek technology.

The benefits of our new technologies include:

- An increase in addressable memory from 640K to 4 gigabytes using MS-DOS or Unix.
- A 12 fold increase in the speed of 32 bit integer arithmetic.
- A 4 to 16 fold increase in floating point speed over the 80387/80287 numeric coprocessors.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at 617-746-7341 after July 1988 call 508-746-7341.

MicroWay 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and NDP C-386 are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix 177 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/V Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640Kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-byte entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

Examples of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 56.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386**...$595
NDP C-386**...$595

MicroWay Numerics

The mW1167™ is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a subset of the 60387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000, Compaq 386/20, Hewlett Packard RS/20 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386. It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The mW1167™ runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 18 faster than an AT and 2 to 4 times faster than an 80387.

mW1167 16 MHz .......$1495
mW1167 20 MHz .......$1995

Monoputer™ - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Transputer language support from MicroWay includes Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20 with 2 meg...$1495
Monoputer T800-20 with 2 meg...$1995

Quadputer™ can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of memory. Quadputers can be cabled together to build arbitrarily fast parallel processing systems that are as fast or faster than today's mainframes. A single T800 is as fast as an 80386/mW1167 combination!

Quadputer 4 T414-20 with 4 meg...$5600

MicroWay 80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ - This intelligent serial controller series is designed to handle 4 to 16 users in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80386 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems.

AT4 - 4 users..............$795
AT8 - 8 users..............$995
AT16 - 16 users..........$1295

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.

Phar Lap Tools...........$495

PC/AT ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 10 MHz..........$450
287Turbo-12 12 MHz..........$550
287TurboPlus-12 12 MHz.....$629
FAC TACHE/286 9 MHz.........$299
SUPERCACHE/286.............$499

MATH CO PROCESSORS

80387-20 20 MHz............$895
80387-16 16 MHz............$495
80287-10 10 MHz............$349
80287-8 8 MHz..............$259
80287-6 6 MHz..............$179
8087-2 8 MHz..............$154
8087-5 5 MHz..............$99

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St, Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card
was intended in this spirit. If I were designing a power supply intended for mass production, I might have selected somewhat different components, based on manufacturing considerations and the economies of scale.

If I were writing a tutorial to illustrate the same things, I might or might not make some minor changes in the design. With many new and exciting integrated circuits available with various features and functions, I would study what is available in terms of functional specifications, then make a decision according to what I found. The essential principles remain the same regardless of the specific design employed. Switching regulators are available from several manufacturers, including giants like Motorola as well as smaller companies, and each has its features from an engineering or product-design perspective.

You can obtain components for the experimenter's supply described in the 1981 article from several sources, although the core for the hand-wound inductor is difficult to obtain in small quantities. Advertisers in BYTE such as Jameco Electronics and JDR Microdevices can often supply parts—the 78540 switching regulator, for example, is available from Jameco. Inductors of various values are available from Mouser Electronics (2401 Highway 287 N, Mansfield TX 76063) and DIGI-KEY Corp. (P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701-9988).

For new variations on uses for switching supplies with EPROM programmers, see the serial RS-232C programmer (February 1985) and the 8052-based intelligent programmer (October 1986) featured in Ciarcia’s Circuit Cellar.

The following books contain detailed treatments of the subject of switching regulators and power supplies: Switching and Linear Power Supply, Power Converter Design by Abraham J. Pressman (Hayden Book Co., ISBN 0-8104-5847-0) and Electronic Principles by Albert Paul Malvino (McGraw-Hill, ISBN 0-07-039867-4). Also, manufacturer's data and application sheets are usually good sources of both general information and specific circuits.—Steve

Help Convert Me
Dear Steve,

In “Build an Analog-to-Digital Converter” (January 1986), you included plans for a 16-channel, 12-bit high-speed ADC board. Can this design be readily converted to operate on an IBM PC (8086) bus? I can envision many home uses for such a board if I could adapt it to my AT&T PC 6300 using something like a JDR Microdevices prototype board with decoding layout as a start.

I’m a chemist, and I’m familiar with analog electronics and Turbo Pascal. However, I’m not too good at digital design. Any help would be appreciated.

David W. DeBerry
Austin, TX

Adapting the 16-channel 12-bit ADC board design to an IBM PC can be done—very easily, in fact. You can use most of the design as is, or nearly so. The only area that really needs to be changed is the host CPU interface, reflecting the difference between the BCC-52 and PC buses. For example, you could drive the ADC1205 RD* and WR* signals by the PC bus IOR* and IOW* signals.

One additional option you might consider is to exploit the IBM PC’s direct-memory-access (DMA) capability. This would allow you to access the ADC at maximum conversion speed—about 10,000 samples per second.

However, DMA would complicate the circuitry somewhat—you have to generate a PC DRQ (DMA request) from the ADC status bit that indicates conversion is complete and turn the PC DACK (DMA acknowledge) into an ADC data read. Actually, you would have to account for the fact that a DACK calls for two ADC reads—one for the most significant bits, and another for the least significant bits. Finally, I doubt BASIC could keep up with 10,000 samples per second—you’d probably need assembly language (or a compiled language like C or Pascal).

Since you mention home uses, which typically won’t require such fast sampling, I’d ignore DMA the first time around. Later, after you have gotten a non-DMA version working, you could consider a modified design including DMA.

You could also use the PC’s interrupt capability instead of the polling approach I used. However, this involves many of the same considerations as DMA (hardware and software complexity). Polling is fine for most applications.

With one of the many “Interfacing the PC” books and a National ADC1205 data sheet, you should be able to get something working fairly easily. Also, when you talk to National, ask for an ADC0808 data sheet. The 0805’s 12-bit resolution is actually overkill for most home applications. Instead, the 0808 offers only 8-bit resolution but combines eight channels on one chip, eliminating the need for the multiplexing logic on the BCC-30.

A diagram in the article entitled “Computer-Controlled Wood Stove” in continued
When Your Computer Sends An S.O.S. It Can Cost You Plenty.

- SECTOR NOT FOUND
- FILE ALLOCATION TABLE BAD
- DISK ERROR READING FAT
- DISK NOT READY
- INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION

A revolutionary, new way You can successfully attack The costliest problem In business computing today.

No matter what they say, every one of these messages usually means: data loss due to hard disk failure. Part of your business is suddenly missing in action. So you call technical support. Pay for unnecessary repair or replacement. Pay overtime attempting to recover or reconstruct as much of your scrambled information as possible. Spend your valuable time soothing customers' ruffled feelings because one of your computers is "down." Again.

Think about it: how much have these disguised hard disk error messages already cost you in unrecoverable data, time and torture?

Now for the shocker: your average business user sees these disguised hard disk failures many times each year. But it doesn't have to be that way anymore ...

The good news is:

- Disk Technician™ and Disk Technician™: Automated AI Software Systems virtually eliminate these DOS error messages by eliminating the hard disk problems that cause them. Both are designed to work with IBM PC, XT, AT and true clones.

- Disk Technician™ is preventive maintenance software that repairs and maintains hard disks by predicting and correcting failures before and after they happen — without removing programs and data!

Can you imagine the time, torture and money you will save yourself? Your department? Your company? Plenty.

There is simply no other program that can deliver what Disk Technician™ does. Over 7 years' painstaking R&D were needed to bring this revolutionary system to you.

It's easy to use; requires absolutely no technical skills and less than 60 seconds of operator time daily. It runs automatically and unattended. Anyone who can press ENTER can use it. Easily. Read our reviews.

The Power of Disk Technician™

Disk Technician™ predicts, detects, repairs and recovers hard disk data problems on the most fundamental level possible: that of the single occurrence, single bit soft error.

This unique ability is used as an early warning mechanism that allows Disk Technician™ to accurately predict which areas of the hard disk will eventually cause problems — problems unknown to you until it is too late.

Only Disk Technician™ is able to find and correct marginal areas before they affect your valuable data. And your bottom line

Disk Technician™ keeps a history in its database of failure patterns it detects. The astounding accuracy of Disk Technician™ and the long-term reliability of your hard disks depend on decisions reached by its artificial intelligence (AI) considering data gathered from previous tests it has performed on your system.

Million-dollar mainframe reliability

For PCs?

Disk Technician™ uses special proprietary write and read testing to identify marginal bits and/or continual dynamic changes. Then, comparing current test results with its database of previous failure patterns, Disk Technician™ makes an early warning decision as to whether or not these errors will cause data loss.

The power of Disk Technician™ daily testing, tracking and history database virtually assures million dollar mainframe reliability for PCs.

All this and "glitch" protection, too?

SafePark™ memory resident software program (included) works with all of your programs all of the time to prevent destruction of your data from static electricity, turning power on-and-off, brownouts, surges and spikes. When these "glitches" occur they can write garbage into anything the disk heads happen to be located over — sometimes wiping out an entire disk!

After 7 seconds (user adjustable between 1 - 15 seconds) of hard disk inactivity, SafePark™ automatically moves the heads over a "safe zone" created by Disk Technician™. Once the heads have been moved — which will almost always be the case — and a power glitch occurs, any damage will be confined to the safe zone: protecting your valuable data and programs.

If reliability, cost and downtime are important to you — daily use of Disk Technician™ is a must. Because the time to prevent disaster is before it happens!

Choose your hard disk

Reliability assurance:

- Disk Technician™
- Disk Technician™

The following new features have been added to both Disk Technician™ and Disk Technician™: For complete feature and technical specifications, just call or write us.

- NEW! Built-in, non-destructive (no need to remove your programs or data) low-level formatter for AT-type systems, with adjustable interleaving to maximize system speed.

- NEW! Will print a complete, permanent record of each test, or store in file — your choice.

Disk Technician™ Professional Edition

- Non-system disk or disk error
- Read fault
- Bad data
- Abort, retry, ignore
- Plus hundreds more !!!

- NEW! Built-in low-level formatter with adjustable interleaving for AT and XT-type machines.


- NEW! Runs on either A or B floppy drives.

- NEW! Retains or ignores hard disk manufacturers' bad track data — your choice. Can add bad tracks or sectors at any time, non-destructively (no need to remove your programs or data), without reformating.

- Works with 2 physical hard disk drives on a single system. Can be reset to operate on a new machine or hard disk by calling the factory.

- Even works on floppy AT type floppy disk drives.

- QuikStar™ installation guide and 60 Second Installation Manual: get you going fast and are all you will need to run Disk Technician™

Press Reviews:

New York Times: "Disk Technician seems like a product every owner of a hard disk should seriously consider buying and using daily for preventive maintenance. Think of it as dental floss for your computer."

Tony: "PC Magazine: "Disk Technician is a basically temperamental little beasties that must be tended to regularly. Otherwise, pff to the data! Disk Technician does the same thing for hard disk preventive maintenance and protection that General Chuck Yeager did for aircraft flying: A radical expansion of the possible."

New York Law Journal: "Be prepared for an argument. The software is childishly simple to install and start. Prime Solutions says it takes 60 seconds. It certainly doesn't take longer. But then ... oh boy..."

EVALUATION COPIES & FACTORY REBATES available to volume users through participating dealers, call now for details!

ORDER NOW from your participating Disk Technician™ Dealer or factory direct!

Visa, Mastercard, Eurocard accepted

800 847 5000 or 619 274 5000

PRIME SOLUTIONS, INC

We Make Technology Easy And Affordable

1940 Garnet Avenue • San Diego, CA 92109

FEBRUARY 1988 • BY T E 43

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 183)
OKIDATA's 1200 and 2400 BPS Modems

To most people our name says reliable PC printers. But the fact is, we've been in telecommunications for over 100 years.

And our new PC modems are all you'd expect from that experience.

With all the right diagnostics for a clear signal over "noisy" lines,

Hayes compatibility, and a 5-year warranty.

The Okite™ 1200 and 2400 modems.

The only modems born with a century of experience.

See your OKIDATA dealer. Or call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

CIARCIA FEEDBACK

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II, shows that connecting the 0808 to the IBM PC would be very easy.

—Steve

More Conversions

Dear Steve,

I recently obtained a copy of your article entitled "Build an Analog-to-Digital Converter," and I want to learn more about A/D conversion and application.

I am an embryologist who wants to monitor environmental conditions during development of marine turtle eggs. However, I cannot afford to purchase an off-the-shelf system because they typically cost too much. I would like to buy components to assemble a more reasonably priced system, but I don't have the knowledge necessary to select the electrical components. I should state that I am a computer user, but not an advanced programmer.

Can you recommend a book that would fill the need of the "Dumb Biologists' Guide to Electronic Sensing and A/D Conversion"? I know that many of your articles have been collected into books, but they are not available here in Saudi Arabia. If you believe they would provide some of the guidance that I need, I'll gladly purchase them.

Some of my needs are as follows:

- A system that is rugged enough to sit in the sand for up to 3 months and collect a data set without disturbance. I would also use it in the laboratory, where conditions are usually better. I might need to be able to put it in a waterproof box. Data storage would require a memory module of some sort.

- The ability to collect data at set intervals. The shortest would be about 1 minute (on an oxygen probe), and the other probes would collect at about 5-minute intervals. I am willing to trade off time intervals for cost, if necessary. I would like to be able to select other, longer intervals (up to 6 hours) if possible.

- The ability to sample oxygen, temperature, moisture, salinity, and pH. Does a difference in probe output require different amplification?

Jeffrey Dean Miller
Dhahran Airport, Saudi Arabia

Unfortunately, I can't really recommend a book for you. I get most of my information from trade journals, manufacturers' data sheets, and so on. The books I read years ago in college tended to be long on theory and details, and short on real-world applications.

Actually, I've written many articles over the years related to A/D conversion...
A high performance display adapter for PC/AT class micro-computers offering:
1024 x 768 resolution / Texas Instruments TMS34010 Graphics system processor™ / DGIS™ software support / 16 colors from a palette of 4096.
and environmental sensing. These are reprinted in my Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar books, volumes I to VI. In all, about a dozen of the articles are related to A/D—everything from a "Computer-Controlled Wood Stove" (see preceding letter) to a "Computerized Weather Station" (right up your alley). In my new publication, "Circuit Cellar Ink," I present a series of projects to receive and display satellite weather maps.

The WESDATA recorder looks pretty good, but you could save a lot of money if you build your own. For example, take an HD64180 CPU, EPROM, eight 6256 static RAMs, and an A/D chip (such as the ADC0808)—and voilà, you have a low-power, 64K-byte, RS-232C data recorder. Of course, though the chips only cost about $100, whether it is worth it depends on the hardware and software design and debug time you'll have to put into it.

The issue you mention—sampling rate versus cost—has two facets. In general, increasing the sampling rate will increase the power consumption, which affects battery life. But using all CMOS chips practically eliminates this factor (just remember to use the HD64180 SLEEP mode between samples). In fact, because of the low power required and since it sounds like your system is outdoors, you might consider a battery-powered charger setup. This would have a potentially unlimited life, as long as the sun keeps rising every day.

However, the real potential problem is storage capacity. You mention sampling five factors, one every minute and the rest every five. You also state that the sample period could be up to 3 months. Without cranking the math in detail, that adds up to about 250,000 samples in 3 months. If each sample is a byte, you need 256K bytes. The 64180 can handle this (it has a 1-megabyte address space), but now you need 62256 (i.e., 32K x 8 static RAMs), which at least doubles the chip cost. Or you could use dynamic RAMs, with the understanding that power consumption goes up.

Don't overlook ways you can reduce the amount of storage required. Take advantage of the intelligence of the CPU. For instance, do you need to store every sample, or can the CPU compute (and only need to store) an average for a period? Does everything need to be sampled with full (say, 8- or 12-bit) resolution? If not, have the CPU pack multiple samples in a single byte. Many samples may have small changes in value for sequential periods—have the CPU just store the temperature change from the last period (4 bits) rather than the absolute value (7 or 8 bits). You get the idea.—Steve
Silicon Specialties

1-800-354-7330

From As Low As
$346

Call For Details and Other System Configurations

Up to 640K on Mother Board Brand Name Floppy Drives, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 8-10 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots.

Hardware

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
10 Meg $665
20 Meg $1200
40 Meg $1605
Beta External $165
Beta Internal $89
Sega 20 MS w/Controller $350

COMPUTERS

AST
Model 50 $1350
Model 120 $2050
All Other Models Call

NEC
Multispeed Call

Compaq 1$810
1-1000 Superfast $1649
1-3100 $2790
1-3120 $3110
AT & 1 More $3170
Sharp New $3299

Software

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analytic $55
HAL $104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01 Call
MS Excel $1320
Multiplan $100
PHS Pro Plan Call
SuperCalc 4 $269
Twin Classic $32
VP Planner $47

SOFTWARE

Cambridge Analytic $55
HAL $104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01 Call
MS Excel $1320
Multiplan $100
PHS Pro Plan Call
SuperCalc 4 $269
Twin Classic $32
VP Planner $47

GRAPHICS/MICE

Cambridge Analytic $196
HAL $104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01 Call
MS Excel $1320
Multiplan $100
PHS Pro Plan Call
SuperCalc 4 $269
Twin Classic $32
VP Planner $47

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II $289
Microsoft Project $289
Super Project Plus $289
Timeline $299

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Abilene $52
Enable 2.0 $359
Framework II $395
ProjectWorks $395
PHS 1st Choice $65
Smart Software System Call
Symphony $439

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Cupertino $399
dBase III Plus $379
DB-IX $79
Disco $120
Fox Base Plus 2.0 $195
Gentran $188
Neshill $75
Paradox 2 $379
Pho$999
Professional File $112
Q & A $189
QuickDwnt Plus $189
QuickReport $89
Reminder $449
Revelation $78
R Base 5000 System $78
Reflex $78
VP Expert $78
VP Info $78

ACCOUNTING

BPI - 5/16, A/R, A/P, Payroll Call
Computer Associates - 5/16, A/R, A/P $379
DAC Easy Accounting Call
One Write Plus $140
Timesheets $140

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board $75
Masterpiece $94
Papyrus $93
MousePad by MouseTrac $9
Summertime 12x12 Tablet Plus $359

TRAINING

Right Simulator $27
MS Learning DOS $27
PC Logo $27
Turbo Tutor II $27
Typing Instruction $27
Typing Tutor $27

WORD PROCESSORS

Microsoft Word 4.0 $185
Multimate Advantage II $249
PFS Professional Write $89
Vokswriter 3 $122
Vokswriter Deluxe Plus $50
Webster New World Writer $55
Webster Spell Checker $32
Webster Thesaurus $39
Word Perfect (Ver 4.2) $195
Word Perfect Executive $105
Word Perfect Library $54
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0 $233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

NewsMaster $46
Pagemaker $439
PFS Professional Writer $89
Ventura Publishing Call

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money $6
Dollars & Sense eFax $92

No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
Visa Card and Mastercard Pay the Entire Shopping Amount Plus $2.00 for Processing.
No Charge for Diners Pay the Entire Shopping Amount Plus Half Price for Processing.
No Charge for American Express Pay the Entire Shopping Amount Plus $5.00 for Processing.
Call Toll-Free 1-800-354-7330

Call Toll-Free 1-800-354-7330

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card for MIS DOS Products. (All others: 215)
The American Success Story Continues..

CLUB 286 (12MHz Zero Wait State) (16MHz Throughput) Mono System $1695

- 12MHz Zero Wait State 80286 / 16MHz Throughput / Small Footprint Chassis / Secured Hardware Reset / 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- Speaker On/Off / Standard 1MB Memory / Norton Si: 15.3
- Keyboard Selectable Between 8/12 and Zero/1 Wait State
- Plus Basic System Features / Made In U.S.A.

12MHz EGA System $2065

Basic System Features:
- 80286 16-bit CPU / 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup / 195 Watt Power Supply
- 220/110V (UL, CSA) / Fully Compatible AML BIOS (Written In U.S.A.)
- 200 Page Documentation and User's Guide / Limited One Year Warranty
- Optional Add Ons: 360KB Floppy Drives / Enhanced Keyboard / 720KB Floppy Drives 3½"　

CLUB 286 (10MHz Zero Wait State) (12MHz Throughput) Mono System $1529

- 80286 10MHz Zero Wait State / 8/10 Keyboard Switch
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card / Wait State Insertable Slot
- 12MHz Throughput / 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port Built In
- Norton SE/or (3.0) 11.5 / Plus Basic System Features / Made In U.S.A.

10MHz EGA System $1895

286 System Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>65ms Half Height</td>
<td>$280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30MB</td>
<td>39ms Full Height</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>28ms Full Height</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72MB</td>
<td>23ms Full Height</td>
<td>$920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71MB</td>
<td>28ms Full Height</td>
<td>$870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130MB</td>
<td>18ms Full Height</td>
<td>$1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEC Multisync</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All 14" EGA monitors shown above are approved.

ORDER BY PHONE: COD, Check and Money Order. California add 7% Sales Tax.
ORDER BY PHONE: COD, Cashier Check, Visa (19.5% American Express / D.S.), or Approved Company P.O.'s. No hassle and Terms: All prices are subject to change and quantities may be limited and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. IBM numbers must be attached to all returned items and must be new and shipped prepaid by customer. The limited warranty is 1 year on parts and 6 months on labor.
And now, the most powerful line up of machines from the leading manufacturing, design and engineering company in America.....

Introducing the 12MHz Pulse

The CLUB 286 Series of computers is ready for OS/2™ and OS/3™. The CLUB 286 Series will run Xenix, Unix, DBase III+, Lotus Framwork, Sidekick, Symphony and a host of all the popular software you can think of.

Call for our 386 Machine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8MHz EGA System</th>
<th>$1399</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>80286-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock speed</td>
<td>15.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 6/8MHz I Wait State |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4.77/8MHz EGA System</th>
<th>$1150</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>80286-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock speed</td>
<td>15.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Only $995

CLUB Turbo 4.77/8.0MHz Monochrome System

- B088-2 Keyboard Selectable /= 256K Standard /= 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) / H Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card / Made In USA
- 135 Watt Power Supply

4.77/8MHz EGA System $1150

American Technologies, Inc.
3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539
FAX (415) 490-2687 (24 hrs.)

(415) 490-2201

Tech Support (415) 683-6580

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 49
Select the points you want to remove from your regression model...

...Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

Because "Statistical Graphics"
Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

Unique "What If" Interactivity

STATGRAPHICS lets you explore data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more timely solutions. Define your data and assumptions, run the procedure and review the results, modify data and assumptions repeatedly and take another look—and another. All without leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics

Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs—traditional pie and bar charts, histograms, 3-D line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified repeatedly.

Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.

Over 250 Statistical Procedures

- Direct Lotus® and dBASE® interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
- Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
- Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis and more.

STATGRAPHICS—
The Best Way to Do Statistics!

Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only $895*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call

(800) 592-0050 ext. 400
In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
Internationally, (301) 984-5412.
Telex 898085 STSC ROVE

A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters, including the new IBM PS/2™ Series.
A PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO COMMON LISP
Deborah G. Tatar

THE SCHEME PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE
R. Kent Dybvig

THE LITTLE LISPER
Daniel P. Friedman and Matthias Felleisen

THE THIRD APPLE: PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION
Jean-Louis Gassé

A PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO COMMON LISP
Reviewed by Alex Lane


In its long lifetime, the Lisp programming language has been implemented in a number of dialects, each with its own set of adherents and detractors. The differences among these implementations, notes Deborah G. Tatar, author of A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP, range from the annoying (the user finds that common operations are called something slightly different) to the seriously troublesome (variable scoping is done differently in different Lisps).

The lack of a standard language resulted in the slow, painful flow of ideas from one Lisp center to another, and it was clear that a standard was needed. Over the course of 30 months, some 60 Lisp experts debated the merits and demerits of standardization, and, for better or worse, the Common Lisp specification (which has since become a de facto standard) was born.

In 1984, Digital Press published a complete Common Lisp language specification called Common LISP: The Language. Written by Guy L. Steele Jr., the book includes descriptions of some 800 functions. Although Common LISP is an indispensable book for Lisp programmers, it is dry reading and not much of an aid to those new to the language. Happily, A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP complements Steele's book by providing readable explanations and examples keyed directly to chapters and sections of Steele's book. A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP can be viewed as a companion volume to Common LISP, but it is robust enough to be read on its own.

The aim of Tatar's book is "to guide programmers through the difficult first stages of learning Lisp." A secondary goal is to provide guidance for programmers who are moving to Common Lisp from an older dialect. Although it admits to being an introductory book and assumes no knowledge of Lisp on the part of the reader, it is not a book for the neophyte programmer because it deals in depth with advanced computing concepts like data structures and bindings.

Lisp with Flair
A Programmer's Guide to Common LISP is neither the first nor the only book to address the Common Lisp language. Most of what you'll find here can also be found in other volumes. However, what distinguishes this book from several other texts on Common Lisp is that the author, who taught VAX Lisp while she was a senior software engineer at Digital Equipment Corp., manages to present the language with flair. Where other authors might use apples and oranges in their examples, Tatar uses quotes from Shakespeare and T. S. Eliot. While this alone says nothing about the quality of the examples, it does help hold the reader's attention through what otherwise could be a tiresome learning process.

The examples, by the way, seem to have been well thought out and ordered in the text. For instance, in a discussion of dynamic scoping, the first example in the text shows how a variable declared to be "special" in function A can be used by function B without being one of B's formal parameters. The next example refines this concept by showing how a call to function C can be placed between functions A and B without affecting their operation.

The book's more substantive examples do interesting and sometimes amusing things. Starting in the first chapter, three simple program examples—a filter, a simulation, and a program builder—take you on a brief tour of what you are about to learn without requiring that you understand what's going on. Later in continued
A Programmer’s Guide to Common LISP provides exercises at the end of nearly every chapter, and the solutions are in the back of the book, a welcome change from other texts.

The book you are confronted with, among others, a program featuring a “cybernetic” animal that “eats” the 1s in a one-dimensional world of 1s and 0s, an animal guessing game, and a text formatter. The book’s piece de resistance is a toy expert system, complete with explanations and source code.

Detail and Depth

Tatar’s detailed explanations are notable. For example, in a discussion of numbers, characters, and strings, she tells the reader that “#” is treated as a number, but under most circumstances 3g4b is not.” In a footnote, she explains that 3g4b could be a number if the base were set sufficiently high. Then again, in a discussion of a list-building function, the author deliberately uses poor style to write a function that creates palindromes:

```lisp
(defun almost-a-palindrome (list) (list list (reverse list)))
```

Noting that using the same name for both a function and a variable is considered poor style, Tatar nevertheless reminds the reader of the different bindings a symbol may have and of how the appropriate binding is retrieved, depending on how the symbol is used.

The author treats her subject in depth, taking up such advanced constructs as catch, throw, and unwind-protect, the mechanisms of package and module, and the concepts of program comments and documentation strings. A quick glance through the indexes of Patrick Winston’s LISP (2nd ed., Addison-Wesley, 1984) turns up none of these subjects.

A Programmer’s Guide to Common LISP is visually easy to read. Different typefaces are used to distinguish Lisp code from explanatory text. Diagrams are used with effect to supplement the text in a number of places. I found the diagrams that accompanied the discussion of shadowing particularly effective, since, prior to reading this book, shadowing was for me a puzzling Lisp concept. Separate indexes of defined procedures and macros and a general index make finding things easy.

Each chapter is divided into sections and subsections, with appropriately formatted section headings. Chapter highlights are listed at the end of each chapter and consist of a list of major concepts presented in the chapter, a summary of new syntax, and the previously mentioned suggested reading that refers the reader to Steele’s Common LISP. The author also provides exercises at the end of nearly every chapter, and the solutions to all exercises are in the back of the book, a welcome change from the “solutions to odd problems only” provided in most texts. Tatar’s stated purpose in doing this is to allow the reader to compare his or her working solution to the model solution and decide whether the differences lie in function or only in format.

Lisp is currently enjoying a surge in popularity due in part to a revived interest in artificial intelligence (AI) and in part, I think, to the acceptance of Common Lisp as a standard. Despite interest and standardization, however, the ranks of Lisp programmers could not increase substantially without good intro-
FOR $199
YOU'LL GET ALL THE
INSIDE INFORMATION
YOU CAN HANDLE.

Introducing our
PM2400 half-card
modem. Thanks to
advanced surface
mount technology you
get full card features
and capabilities on a
IBM PC™ XT™ AT™
compatible half-card.

Included
FREE!
The product is right. The price is
right. So, your next question is likely
to be, "Is the PM2400 half-card
modem Hayes™ compatible?" Our
answer is an unequivocal "Yes! WE
GUARANTEE IT!" The PM2400 is
so compatible, in fact, that even
Hayes' own SmartCom II™ can't
tell the difference. Now, here's a
quick run-down of what $199 buys:
- Pulse or touch-tone dialing.
- Full or half-Duplex
  operation.
- Two wire leased-line
  or dial-up operation.
- Separate Line and Set con­
  nectors for data and voice calls.
- Volume-controlled speaker
  for monitoring.
- External COM PORT
  selection switch.

The next feature is really impor­
tant. You should know that the
PM2400 half-card internal modem
comes with the finest product
guarantee around...a 5 year perform­
ance guarantee. In the unlikely
event the modem fails to perform
properly, we'll repair or replace at
no charge to you.

Performance, features,
incredible value and a great
guarantee; each a hallmark
of the PM2400 half-card
modem. In fact, they're hallmark
marks you'll find in every
Practical Peripherals product.

The baudy
PM2400 Half-Card Modem
from

© 1987 Practical Peripherals, Inc.
BOOK REVIEWS

THE SCHEME PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE
Reviewed by Eva White


Scheme is a simple yet powerful dialect of Lisp based on a small set of concepts: procedures, continuations, engines, control operations, and assignment statements. Because Scheme is interactive and involves so few concepts, it is easy to become acquainted with the building blocks of the language, but it’s difficult to understand how to use the language to its full potential. In The Scheme Programming Language. R. Kent Dybvig attempts to impart a mastery of the language to the reader.

The book is written for people who have some programming experience, though not necessarily with Scheme. Dybvig begins with an overview of the language and a tutorial introduction for people not familiar with Scheme. The tutorial takes the reader through the fundamentals of the language with code examples and exercises (answers to the exercises are not provided). The examples are written in an implementation called Chez Scheme, but I had little trouble running the code on Texas Instruments’ PC Scheme.

The reference section of the book, some six chapters, groups functions together according to their purpose. For quick reference, an index in the back will direct you to the function you want: binding forms, control operations, and so on. The text describes the syntax for each function, clearly explains what the function does, and then uses the function in a short example.

In the final chapter, Dybvig gives the reader a good idea of how to write Scheme code. He presents six nontrivial applications, describes the programs, and follows the source code with exercises designed to stimulate thought and suggest possible extensions. The examples range from a matrix/vector/scalar multiplication package to a small abstract object facility that you can use as the basis for designing an object-oriented system. Happily, the author devotes an example to both continuations and engines. I found these concepts difficult to understand because they are not found in programming languages with which I am familiar. One example shows how you can use procedures as continuations to implement a pattern-matching technique called the unification algorithm, and the other shows how you can implement engines in terms of continuations and timer interrupts.

The Scheme Programming Language is not meant to be a standard language reference. While the author lists a summary of forms that are part of the standard subset, he refers the reader to other sources for the standard definition of Scheme and includes a useful bibliography.

The book’s purpose is to give the reader an introduction to Scheme. That Dybvig achieves this goal and does it in a slim 242 pages is impressive.

Eva White is a technical editor for BYTE. She can be contacted at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough. NH 03458 or on BIX as “eva.”

continued
Discover Paradise

Programmer's Paradise Gives You Superb Selection, Personal Service and Unbeatable Prices!

Welcome to Paradise, the microcomputer software source that caters to your programming needs. Discover the Many Advantages of Paradise...

- Lowest price guaranteed
- Huge inventory, immediate shipment
- Special orders
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- 30-day money-back guarantee*

Corporate Buyers: Call for special volume and price savings.

We'll Match Any Nationally Advertised Price.

Call for the latest catalog.

FEATURED PRODUCTS

MathCAD 8.0—Conforms to the simplicity of a calculator, the flexibility of a spreadsheet and the power of a high-level programming language. Solves equations and graphs computations, makes it easy to experiment with equations and numeric and symbolic results.

Price: $375

Smalltalk—The world's first and most comprehensive object-oriented learning environment, Smalltalk 80 is the premier object-oriented system for education, research and development. Smalltalk includes both the Smalltalk language and a complete development environment. Smalltalk is a powerful tool for learning and teaching object-oriented concepts.

Price: $295

Turbo C or Quick C for only $59!

Now's your chance to choose the winner in the Quick C, Turbo C race! Make your choice and get either for only $59 when you order one of the following add-on products:

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 129.99
GREEN LEAF C 129.99
SAMPLER 95.95
PC/XT/AT C 129.99
TURBO HALO 99.79
TURBO WINDOW/5 99.79

Turbo C or Quick C for only $59!

Call for your choice today.

ADVERTISE WITH US

For information on advertising in BYTE, call 617/277-0455.
**Special Savings from Paradise**

**VM/386**

Turns your 386 PC into many PCs. Multitask Your DOS Programs - Quickly and Easilly. VM/386 is a control program for 386 Computers that creates Virtual Machines, like separate PCs, each running its own task simultaneously. Virtual Machines are protected from one another. A crash in one will not crash the others.

Run a different DOS, CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, memory resident program and application in each Virtual Machine.

Run any DOS application and memory resident program including EMS applications without modifications.

Recalculate a 1-2-3 spreadsheet, sort a DATABASE file and receive your E-mail-al all the same time.

Run VGA applications perfectly in background and foreground.

List $195 Special Price $119

**Windows for Data**

Build a state-of-the-art user interface into your user program. Complete system for building and maintaining menus, data-entry forms, user help and text files in a windowing environment. Begins where others end. Features include:

- Field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for entry of a variable number of item names, nested and branching of forms and menus.
- Unique built-in debugging system.

List $295 Special Price $229

**PI Editor**

Turbocharge your productivity with PI, the only editor that automatically highlights your compilable errors and displays error messages. Slash development time instantly with PI's intuitive intuitive menu, context sensitive help and on-line manual. Bring your best with PI's blazing speed, undo, macros. "Find All," regular expressions, language support, and full DOS access. The ultimate editing environment with built-in speed. List $195 Special Price $119

**Halo**

HALO is a device independent library of 190 graphics subroutines. It is compatible with 17 programming languages and 125 hardware devices for the PC, PS/2 and compatibles.

HALO provides the software developer with a rich environment of graphics functions and with reliable, well documented tools.

Since its introduction in 1982, HALO has installed an installed base of 60,000 + end-users, hundreds of site licensed corporations, government agencies, universities, and national laboratories. Most importantly, HALO's high performance, wide device support and practical licensing terms has made it the choice of over 200 independent software developer users of which market applications written with HALO.

List $300 Special Price $199

**Macro Assembler**

MS Macro Assembler puts all the speed and power of assembly language programming within easy reach. New v. 5.0 includes a broad range of examples at the revised user's manual. It includes LINK utility and CodeView with on-line tutorial and help file.

List $150 Special Price $89

**PforCe**

PforCe is a pre-compiled, optimized object-oriented toolkit of over 400 routines for C programmers. It includes data bases with B-trees, windows, interrupt-driven communications, string handling, and menu, all of the basic DOS interfaces, and a complete set of low-level functions to interface directly to the hardware. PforCe comes complete with indexed reference manual, on-line resident help, and complete documentation in both assembly and C source code.

List $295 Special Price $199
BOOK REVIEWS

THE LITTLE LISPER
Reviewed by Gregg Williams


Most people would be hard-pressed to associate this new edition of Daniel P. Friedman and Matthias Felleisen's The Little LISPer with ancient Greece, though it is possible. The book teaches Lisp problem-solving almost entirely by the Socratic method—that is, teaching by asking the student questions. Although such a book requires more effort from the reader than other books would, the result is worth it: I learned more about Lisp from this book (greatly expanded from the 1974 edition) than I have from any of the other Lisp books I've read over the years.

One of Lisp's greatest strengths—and a major problem for those of us who know languages like Pascal, C, and even COBOL—is that it is designed to attack problems in a way more akin to mathematics and inductive logic than to top-down structured programming. While other books will tell you the mechanics of Lisp, they can leave you largely uninformed on the style of problem-solving for which Lisp is optimized. The Little LISPer teaches you how to think in the Lisp language.

The first words of chapter I set the tone with the question, "Is it true that atom is an atom?" This question is followed by the answer, "Yes, because atom is a string of characters beginning with the letter a." From there, the authors build by example an understanding of basic Lisp operators, the multiple uses of recursion, lambda functions, expression manipulation, and even some very advanced topics. The chapters are set in a two-column question-and-answer format, and the book asks you to write literally dozens of small Lisp programs.

Along the way, Friedman and Felleisen generalize what you've learned into Ten Commandments and Five Laws of Lisp, but this happens only after you have understood the same material through concrete examples. The dialect of Lisp used is closest to Scheme, but the authors list the corresponding operators in other dialects. Its interactive style helped me understand Lisp far better than simply reading about Lisp would have.

At $12.95, The Little LISPer is an inexpensive, enjoyable introduction to Lisp.

Gregg Williams is a senior technical editor for BYTE. He can be contacted at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 or on BIX as "greggw."

THE THIRD APPLE: PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION
Reviewed by Jack D. Kirwan


The first apple referred to in the title of The Third Apple is, of course, Eve's. The second is the one that hit Isaac Newton on the head, and the third is (no surprise) the personal computer. The author, Jean-Louis Gassée, works for Apple Computer, and he has written a delightful collection of essays on "these modern household gods."

Gassée is an unabashed computerphile, and his book is a love song to those amazing machines. In fact, Gassée often writes more like a poet than a computer executive: "If mainframes are associated with Pluto and the Underworld (implying...
This Software Won't Run.

Without This.

And that's the way Control Data wants it. And a host of other big and not-so-big software developers who use our Software Sentinel. To make sure their successful software is protected. So it stays successful.

We've become used to being seen with top-notch software. A lot of the reason is how our engineers designed the Software Sentinel family. For the developer and the user. To make it the most technologically foolproof yet easiest to use software protection key you or Control Data can get.

For users of ED-Router and the thousands of other programs we're protecting, it's a cinch to get up and running. They simply plug the Software Sentinel into the PC's parallel printer port. That's it. How much easier can it get? Users can even make unlimited backup copies. And run them wherever and whenever they need to—as long as they have the Software Sentinel key.

As long as we're talking success, there's something else you should know. Right now, our engineers are putting the finishing touches on a new microprocessor that we'll use in a whole new generation of software and data protection products. With the same high-performance and high-reliability of our past successes but with many new features. Which no doubt is going to make life even easier for you and Control Data.

The Software Sentinel. Making sure software developers stay successful with the successful software they've developed.

For more information on the Software Sentinel family, contact Rainbow Technologies, 18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, California 92714; or call (714) 261-0228.

Software Sentinel Features:
• Runs under DOS and Xenix
• Uses algorithm technique, never a fixed response
• Minimal implementation
• Higher level language interfaces included
• Transparent operation

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
© 1987 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Software Sentinel is a trademark of Rainbow Technologies, Inc.
ED-Router is a trademark of Control Data Corporation.
Disksless Systems—Intelligent Terminals
Industrial Control Systems
Manufacturing Test
Point of Sale

ROMDISK
For the IBM
PC, XT, AT and Compatibles
180K, 360K, 786K and 1.2MB models
For PC DOS* or MS DOS* Operating Systems

Disk & Disk Drive Emulators / New Models & Reduced Prices

- Emulates a diskette, adapter and disk drive—SSDD (180K), DSDD (360K), or High Capacity (1.2MB or 786K).
- Standard and Cassette models for both EPROM and SRAM technology. Interchangeable EPROM and SRAM cassettes.
- Two Autoboot modes, file mode and EPROM programming mode.
- Up to four units may be used in one computer by switch selection.
- No special software required—simply copy a Master Diskette to program the EPROMs or copy data to SRAMs.
- Operation at memory speeds on a DMA channel.
- 1/2 high disk drive escutcheon for loading cassettes from front.
- Prices with memory ICs from $295 to $995.

EPROM MODELS
On-board programmable and Read Only models
- Single board models—180K, 360K, 786K and 1.2MB
- Cassette models—180K, 360K and 786K

SRAM MODELS
On-board programmable and Read Only models
- Single board models—180K, 360K, 786K and 1.2MB
- Cassette models—180K, 360K and 786K

CURTIS, INC.
10 Anemonie Circle • St. Paul, MN 55127-6242
612/484-5064

IBM PC XT and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

---

**BOOK REVIEWS**

the death-dealing power of institutional wealth), microcomputers evoke the world of Apollo, of light and lightness, of buonanto individuality."

As a man of two cultures—France and California—Gassee offers some insights into their differences: "In France, failure is a no-no; if you go bankrupt, it proves you’re a deadbeat, and no one will trust you. In Silicon Valley, if you fail the first time, they think you learned something and will be more careful next time around." For all its "brassy hedonism," Silicon Valley offers infinitely more fertile ground for new ideas than the Champs-Elysées.

"In the Labyrinth," the chapter that takes us into the internal workings of a computer chip, is one of the most fascinating parts of the book. Gassee’s guided tour of this minuscule bit of silicon opens new avenues of understanding and appreciation. But in the last analysis, the personal computer is neither a god nor a superhighway. It is a kind of mirror; along those lines, Gassee confesses, ‘‘Computers fascinate me because they teach me who I am.”

**Revolutionary Thinking**

For many readers, the important part of The Third Apple is probably not the personal computer essays but Gassee’s "cultural revolution” thinking. If history teaches us anything about a cultural revolution stemming from technological change, it is both that the revolution is a lot slower than the enthusiasts hoped and that it usually zigzags in odd directions nobody would have predicted. The same holds true with computers. For a while (especially during the oil crisis), there was a lot of press coverage about people working at home in electronic cottage industries and revamping the workplace.

Congressman Newt Gingrich wrote eloquently in his book *Window of Opportunity: A Blueprint for the Future* (St. Martin’s Press, 1984) about the advantages of computerized home education. Yet in April of 1987, the Wall Street Journal ran a feature about the unfulfilled promise of "cottage electronics" (mostly because old-school managers are uncomfortable not seeing their subordinates). College students still troop into classrooms to take notes from live lectures—just like in the eleventh century.

The reason for that unfulfilled promise is, of course, that there is a cultural lag between technology and its social application. Technology is comparatively easy to predict; the social applications—as anyone who is interested in good science fiction knows—is tough. For example, Gassee says, “Computers will not find the cure for cancer or hypertension by themselves. But they will definitely make their contribution. simply because they have made the information that already exists available to a larger number of people so that researchers will not have to repeat experiments.” The book is salted with similar insights into how the computer has changed the nature of the operator’s world.

In a way, The Third Apple is like the elephant in the fable of the blind men. Different readers—enthusiasts, futurists, business people, and so on—will read different parts of the book and claim that theirs is the totality. But Gassee’s apple may not be for everybody’s eye. Computer professionals might have wanted a bit more technical information, and seeing the name “Apple” on almost every page gets to be a bit much.

My biggest objection to the book had nothing to do with the words; the pages kept falling out of the binding. But, balanced against the insights, elegant writing, and overall charm of the book, it will definitely make their contribution. simply because they have made the information that already exists available to a larger number of people so that researchers will not have to repeat experiments.” The book is salted with similar insights into how the computer has changed the nature of the operator’s world.

In a way, The Third Apple is like the elephant in the fable of the blind men. Different readers—enthusiasts, futurists, business people, and so on—will read different parts of the book and claim that theirs is the totality. But Gassee’s apple may not be for everybody’s eye. Computer professionals might have wanted a bit more technical information, and seeing the name “Apple” on almost every page gets to be a bit much.

My biggest objection to the book had nothing to do with the words; the pages kept falling out of the binding. But, balanced against the insights, elegant writing, and overall charm of The Third Apple, this was a minor annoyance.

Jack D. Kirwan is assistant editor of The Energy Journal, produced by the Department of Economics, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721.
THE™ 386/16 + 1MB BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 477-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 300 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: Key AT Style Keyboard.

$1,595.00
$386/16 w/1MB Floppy
$1,705.00
$2,250.00

THE™ 386/16 + 1MB BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 1MB Standard, Expandable to 2MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 477-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 300 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.

THE™ 286/12 + 512X BASE SYSTEM
MEMORY: 512K Standard, Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard. CPU: 8-16 MHz
FLOPPY: 3.5" 1.44 MB Drive, 2 Full Height Drives or 2 Full Height Drives & 1 Half Height Drive. POWER: 200 Watt Power Supply
EXPENSIVE: 10 Key AT Style Keyboard.
In the beginning, there was power. When Wyse engineers set out to create a new PC family, their objective was not merely to design a new system, but a new design. Criterion one was power with total compatibility: higher performance for industry standard software. Today's and tomorrow's.

The results are four uniquely upgradeable Modular Systems Architecture™ Wyse PCs that make up the most powerful PC family in the business.

At the top, the new WYSEpc 386 has one of the highest benchmark ratings yet for a personal computer. Our unique design achieves exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed for zero wait state performance on multiple operating systems. Such as MS-DOS®, OS/2®, and Xenix®. For CAD/CAE, heavy duty spreadsheets, or multi-user applications, it delivers power to satisfy the insatiable.

And it's only the beginning. Our 8MHz AT compatible, 12.5 MHz professional desktop 286, and 12.5 MHz zero wait state 286 provide more power for every level of user.

Introducing SystemWyse™. Our PCs form the core of a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion modules in solutions of exceptional quality and value. And SystemWyse is backed by the company that makes more terminals than anyone but IBM.

SystemWyse. It's a power structure you can build on. Call for more information. 1-800-GET-WYSE

WYSEpc 386 driving our VGA color monitor. Actual screen image.
Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available (ULTRASYNC and MAX-15). The clarity of .28mm dot pitch (ULTRASYNC and PSC-28), 1024x750 display resolution (MAX-15), and the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 100.
Products in Perspective

67 What's New
89 Short Takes
   QuickShare
   Agenda
   Word 4.0
   Portable Vectra
   Coldblue
   Ask Dan About Taxes & Tax Preparer
   VOPEX-2M

Reviews
100 Multiscan Color Monitors
117 Compaq Deskpro 386/20
129 The Tandy 4000
135 Datavue's Spark and Snap 1+1
142 Micro Channel Memory Boards
146 A Quintet of WORMs
153 Turbo Pascal 4.0
156 MPW C for the Mac
165 dBASE Mac vs. McMax
168 MathCAD 2.0
172 RS/1 Research System
179 Computing at Chaos Manor
   by Jerry Pournelle
199 Applications Only
   by Ezra Shapiro
IT'S TIME TO DO SOME SERIOUS 386 BUGBUSTING!

Welcome to your nightmare. Your company has bet the farm on your product. Your demonstration wowed the operating committee, and beta shipments were out on time. Then wham!

All your beta customers seemed to call on the same day. "Your software is doing some really bizarre things," they say. Your credibility is at stake. Your profits are at stake. Your sanity is at stake.

**THIS BUG’S FOR YOU**

You rack your brain, trying to figure something out. Is it a random memory overwrite? Or worse, an overwrite to a stack-based local variable? Is it sequence dependent? Or worse, randomly caused by interrupts? Overwritten code? Undocumented "features" in the software you’re linking to? And to top it off, your program is too big. The software debugger, your program and its symbol table can’t fit into memory at the same time. Opening a bicycle shop suddenly isn’t such a bad idea.

**THIS DEBUGGER’S FOR YOU**

Annc.ing the 386 PROBE™ Bugbuster,™ from Atron. Nine of the top-ten software developers sleep better at night because of Atron hardware-assisted debuggers. Because they can set real-time breakpoints which instantly detect memory reads and writes.

Now, with the 386 PROBE, you have the capability to set a qualified breakpoint, so the breakpoint triggers only if the events are coming from the wrong procedures. So you don’t have to be halted by breakpoints from legitimate areas. You can even detect obscure, sequence-dependent problems by stopping a breakpoint only after a specific chain of events has occurred in a specific order.

Then, so you can look at the cause of the problem, the 386 PROBE automatically stores the last 2K cycles of program execution. Although other debuggers may try to do the same thing, Atron is the only company in the world to dequeue the pipelined trace data so you can easily understand it.

Finally, 386 PROBE’s megabyte of hidden, write-protected memory stores your symbol table and debugger. So your bug can’t reach the debugger. And so you have room enough to debug a really big program.

**COULD A GOOD NIGHT’S SLEEP PUT YOU IN THE TOP TEN?**

Look at it this way. Nine of the top-ten software products in any given category were created by Atron customers. Maybe their edge is - a good night’s sleep.

Call and get your free, 56-page bugbusting bible today. And if you’re in the middle of a nightmare right now, give us a purchase order number. We’ll FEDEX you a sweet dream.

**BUGBUSTERS**

A division of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.
20665 Fourth Street • Saratoga, CA 95070
408/741-5900

*Versions for COMPAQ, PS/2-30s and compatibles. Copyright © 1987 by Atron. 386 PROBE is a trademark of Atron. Call 44-2-855 888 in the UK and 49 8-808-030 in West Germany. TRBA

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card
Mitsubishi Zips to 12 MHz

The MP 286 Series 300 is Mitsubishi's collection of 80286-based AT compatibles, all of which run at 12 MHz (with one wait state). For those in less of a hurry, or for software that requires slower speeds, the Series 300 can be throttled down to 8 MHz with zero wait states, 8 MHz with one wait state, or 6 MHz with one wait state.

With a footprint of 15 by 15 inches, all Series 300 models arrive with 640K bytes of RAM that you can expand to 4 megabytes without using any of the system's expansion slots. Or, by adding Mitsubishi's 2-megabyte RAM expansion boards, you can expand the system memory to a maximum of 8.64 megabytes.

The Series 300 computers have six full-length expansion slots: four of the 16-bit variety and two 8-bit ones.

Systems shipped with a hard disk drive use one of the slots for the controller. A controller that will command dual floppy disk drives is standard, as is a clock/calendar and a socket for an 80287 coprocessor.

The six available configurations range from a Series 300 with a single 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive and no monitor, all the way up to a loaded system with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive and an EGA monitor.

Price: From $1995 to $4095.

Contact: Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 515-3993.

Inquiry 751.

One Step Up

The T3200 is Toshiba's step-up from its current flagship portable, the T3100. The T3200 adds a variety of features, including an 80286 processor running at 12 MHz, one megabyte of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and a 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive that's compatible with IBM PS/2 drives.

Other new features include a pair of internal IBM-compatible expansion slots. One is a full-length 16-bit slot, and the other is a half-length 8-bit one. There's also a socket for an 80287 coprocessor. And if you never seem to have enough memory in your system, Toshiba has an optional 3-megabyte memory card that plugs into its own dedicated slot, leaving the standard slots free for other uses.

Last, but not least, the T3200 has added an EGA display system, including a high-resolution gas-plasma screen and an EGA monitor port. The screen shows colors as four shades of gray and displays 25 lines by 80 characters in a resolution of up to 640 by 400 pixels.

Weighing 18¼ pounds, the T3200 measures 14½ by 4 by 15¼ inches and runs on AC power only. It also includes ports for a parallel printer, an external disk drive, and an RS-232C device. On the software side, the unit is shipped with MS-DOS 3.3 and the Lotus Metro desktop manager.

Price: $5499.

Contact: Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 457-7777.

Inquiry 752.

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information about it, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in this item is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned.

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 67
A Complete Hand Scanner

The Complete Hand Scanner (CHS) scans a 2½-inch-wide image at 200 dots per inch. After you've scanned your images, you can use a program called Soft Stationery to merge the graphics from your word processor. You can also crop, scale, rotate, or overlay images.

The Complete Hand Scanner interfaces directly to the company's The Complete FAX and supports Dr. HALO II, PC Paintbrush, and Microsoft Windows. It's compatible with most dot-matrix and laser printers, and it lets you view your scanned images directly on the screen.

Price: $249.
Contact: The Complete, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 434-0145.
Inquiry 754.

New Technology Graphics Tablet

Charge Ratio is a technology developed by Summagraphics for its new Bit Pad Plus graphics tablet. Charge Ratio uses ratios of sensed areas in generating the coordinates of the stylus or cursor position. According to the company, it eliminates potential variation errors caused by changing the distance between the bit pad and the pick-up. You can, for example, trace through documents and drawings that are up to half an inch thick.

The Bit Pad Plus has a 12-by-12-inch active area and comes with both a four-button cursor and a one-button stylus for input. Its bit-pad-format compatibility is supported by most popular CAD and graphics software packages.

Price: $495.
Contact: Summagraphics Corp., 777 State Street Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430, (203) 384-1344.
Inquiry 755.

Commodious Storage for the PS/2 Model 25

If you own an IBM PS/2 Model 25, its maker left you with limited mass-storage options. But options do exist.

Western Digital now has the PS25/20i, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive/controller kit for the Model 25.

The PS25/20i kit includes preconfigured cables and complete installation instructions. The controller uses one of the Model 25's two available expansion slots. The hard disk unit mounts inside the Model 25 chasis and consumes 12 watts of power.

The hard disk is formatted and comes with diverse software, including an automatic installation program. There's also WDPark, for parking the heads, and a disk caching program called SpeedRead that lets you select the amount of RAM you want to use for caching. According to Western Digital, SpeedRead reduces the effective disk-access time to between 30 and 40 ms.

Price: $495.
Contact: Western Digital Corp., 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-0102.
Inquiry 756.

A Couple of 2400-bps Laptop Modems

Higher-speed (namely, 2400-bps) modems for laptop computer systems are quickly becoming the norm. Here are two cases in point:

NEC now has a 2400-bps internal modem for its popular MultiSpeed laptop. The unit is called, not surprisingly, the NEC MultiSpeed modem. It switches automatically between 300, 1200, and 2400 bps. It will also auto-answer, autodial, and support both answer and originate modes.

The modem uses an Intel 80C97 digital signal processor and is fully compatible with the industry-standard AT command set. It also has a built-in speaker whose volume is adjustable and comes with diverse software, including an automatic installation program. There's also WDPark, for parking the heads, and a disk caching program called SpeedRead that lets you select the amount of RAM you want to use for caching. According to Western Digital, SpeedRead reduces the effective disk-access time to between 30 and 40 ms.

Price: $495.
Contact: Western Digital Corp., 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-0102.
Inquiry 756.

Half-Height CD-ROM Player

CD-ROM players are getting smaller. An example is the CDR-3500 from Hitachi, which takes up only a standard half-height slot in an IBM PC, AT, or compatible.

With a standard capacity of 552 megabytes, you can install the CDR-3500 either horizontally or vertically. It uses the same supply voltages as a standard floppy disk drive, and there's a cassette-connector on the drive that lets you hook up to four of the drives together.

And if you want to use the drive for musical pursuits while not accessing data from a CD-ROM, the CDR-3500 can also play back standard CD audio disks. There's a headphone jack with volume control on the front and audio outputs on the rear panel.

Price: $899.
Contact: Hitachi Sales Corporation of America, 401 W. Aretesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220, (213) 774-5151.
Inquiry 759.
If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.
MathCAD 2.0.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they’re typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you’re used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you’ll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

What more could you ask for? How about the exciting new features we’ve just added to MathCAD 2.0...

• Built-in equation solver
• Full matrix operations
• Two to four times increase in calculating speed
• Easier full-page text processing
• Auto-scaled plots
• Memory enhancements
• Additional printer and plotter support
• And more.

If you’re tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to our pad. MathCAD. The Electronic Scratchpad.

Call for a detailed spec sheet and the name of a MathCAD dealer near you.
1-800-MathCAD (In MA: 617-577-1017).

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation
MathCAD® Mentor, Inc.

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card
4 Gigabytes on a Write-Once Drive

Toshiba has what it is claiming is the fastest and highest-capacity write-once optical drive available. The drive, called the WM-5500, can store 2 gigabytes of data on each side of a 12-inch write-once optical disk.

The company says the drive's data-transfer rate is from 4 to 8 megabits per second, coupled with an average access time of 150 ms. The WM-5500 operates in a modified-constant-angular-velocity mode where the speed of the disk remains constant (615 rpm) while the data clock varies based on the disk radius. To further speed data transfer, the drive has a 32K-byte buffer.

The drive uses a SCSI interface, which will support up to four WM-S500 drives. You can mount the drive in a standard 19-inch rack. Cartridges load from the front. Price: $11,495.

Contact: Toshiba America, Disk Products Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 583-3108.

Inquiry 760.

Lower-Cost Sony Multiscan

Designed for all personal computers currently available, from the IBM PC to the PS/2s to the Apple Macintosh II, the CDP-1303 is Sony's latest multiscan monitor that's switchable for either analog or digital input.

With a 13-inch diagonal viewing area and flat-screen technology, the monitor's vertical sync frequency switches automatically to match your computer (50 to 100 Hz). The horizontal scanning range also adjusts automatically over a range of 15.75 to 36 KHz. It's compatible with existing standards from CGA and monochrome mode through the IBM PS/2's 8514A mode.

Though far from a new feature, the Trinitron design retains its unique points of a fine-pitch aperture grille instead of a shadow mask, and a single gun/lens system for optimum color fidelity. The CDP-1303 weighs 32 pounds and measures 14% by 13 by 16½ inches. A connecting cable for your particular computer isn't included; and a swivel/tilt stand is optional.

Price: $825.

Contact: Sony Corporation of America, Sony Dr., Park Ridge, NJ 07656, (201) 930-1000.

Inquiry 761.

Mass Storage on VHS Tape

GigaStore is a mass-storage device that uses videotape to store data—up to 2.5 gigabytes on standard T-120 videotape using helical-scan technology. But the unit does more than just store data like a tape-backup device; it fully emulates a 9-track half-inch streaming-tape drive.

According to its maker, GigaStore has an average data-transfer rate of 120K bytes per second. Assuming 32K-byte blocks and a full tape, you'll get an average search time of 3 minutes, and a worst-case time of 6 minutes.

GigaStore uses true read-after-write, coupled with a proprietary error-correction technique. An internal microprocessor controls the interface and all tape positioning. Besides the standard interface for the IBM PC and compatibles, the GigaStore is also available for DEC's QBUS and the UNIBUS.

Price: $5995.

Contact: Digi-Data Corp., 8580 Dorsey Run Rd., Jessup, MD 20794, (301) 498-0020.

Inquiry 762.

18 pins from Seikosha

Seikosha America's SBP-10 printer uses an 18-pin dot-matrix printhead and heavy-duty electromechanics for a combination of high-speed and high-quality results.

With a rated throughput of 250 lines per minute (over 500 cps), the SBP-10 includes a 64K-byte buffer; rear, bottom, and front paper feed; and a built-in cut-sheet-feeder cassette with room for a second (optional) feeder. Also standard are parallel and serial interfaces and a bidirectional push/pull tractor.

You can select print modes from the front panel and see what you've selected on a 16-character by 2-line LCD display. The SBP-10 also accepts up to three Seikosha font cartridges at the same time.

With each cartridge holding two fonts. The SBP-10 emulates the standard Epson Escape-P codes, as well as the IBM ProPrinter.

Price: $4495.

Contact: Seikosha America Inc., 1111 MacArthur Blvd., Maukwh, NJ 07430, (201) 529-4655.

Inquiry 763.

New Monitors from Compaq

Compaq Computer Corp. has inaugurated new display options for its computers and other IBM PC and AT compatibles. The Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor and Compaq Video Graphics Monochrome Monitor, when coupled with the Compaq Graphics Controller Board, can display graphics resolutions of up to 640 by 480 pixels and text resolutions of 720 by 400 pixels.

The color monitor, an analog unit with a 14-inch diagonal screen, can display up to 256 simultaneous colors. The monochrome monitor displays colors for up to 64 shades of gray on a 12-inch diagonal white-phosphor screen.

Both monitors include non-interlaced scanning to reduce flickering, diagnostic self-tests, nonglare screens, a tilts-and-swivel base, brightness and contrast controls, and 6-foot power and signal cables.

According to Compaq, when used in an AT-compatible 16-bit slot, the Video Graphics Controller Board runs graphics software up to 50 percent faster than the IBM PS/2 VGA, because it works with 16 bits of video data at a time. The board also fits standard 8-bit slots in PCs and compatibles, but it runs slower.

Price: Color monitor, $699; monochrome monitor, $255; video board, $599.

Contact: Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070, (713) 370-0670.

Inquiry 764.
Paradox: the top-rated relational database manager in the world

Paradox is once again the top-rated program with the latest version scoring even higher than last year's top score. (Software Digest's 1987 Ratings Report is an independent, comparative ratings report for selecting IBM PC business software. Ratings Report tests were done by the prestigious National Software Testing Laboratory, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.)

The Ratings Report message is crystal clear: there is no better relational database manager than Paradox. NSTL tested 12 different programs and amongst other results, discovered that Paradox is 3 times faster than dBASE* and 6 times faster than R:BASE* on a two-file join with subtotals test.

Paradox combines ease of use with power and sophistication

Even if you're a beginner, Paradox is the only relational database manager that you can take out of the box and begin using right away. Because Paradox employs state-of-the-art artificial intelligence technology, it does almost everything for you—except take it out of the box.

Paradox 2.0 will do for the LAN what the spreadsheet did for the PC.

David Schuman,
Bendix Aerospace

Special Offer!

We're making a Special Offer on all three versions of Paradox. Mail proof of purchase, dated between Sept. 15, 1987 and Dec. 15, 1987 and your signed registration form for any of the three, and we'll mail you a $100.00 rebate.**

It's that simple!

- Paradox 1.1, suggested retail, $495.00
- Paradox 2.0, suggested retail, $725.00 (each copy of Paradox 2.0 supports one user on a network)
- Paradox Network Pack, suggested retail, $995.00 (each network pack supports up to 6 users on a network)

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you, call (800) 543-7543

PARADOX
A Borland Company

System Requirements for Single User:
- DOS 2.1 or higher
- 640K or more RAM
- IBM PS/2 or PC, Compaq PC series and other 100% compatible systems
- IBM EGA or VGA monitor with adapter

Paradox 2.0 will do for the LAN what the spreadsheet did for the PC.

David Schuman,
Bendix Aerospace

Special Offer!

We're making a Special Offer on all three versions of Paradox. Mail proof of purchase, dated between Sept. 15, 1987 and Dec. 15, 1987 and your signed registration form for any of the three, and we'll mail you a $100.00 rebate.**

It's that simple!

- Paradox 1.1, suggested retail, $495.00
- Paradox 2.0, suggested retail, $725.00 (each copy of Paradox 2.0 supports one user on a network)
- Paradox Network Pack, suggested retail, $995.00 (each network pack supports up to 6 users on a network)

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you, call (800) 543-7543

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 71

PARADOX
A Borland Company

System Requirements for Single User:
- DOS 2.1 or higher
- 640K or more RAM
- IBM PS/2 or PC, Compaq PC series and other 100% compatible systems
- IBM EGA or VGA monitor with adapter

Paradox 2.0 will do for the LAN what the spreadsheet did for the PC.

David Schuman,
Bendix Aerospace

Special Offer!

We're making a Special Offer on all three versions of Paradox. Mail proof of purchase, dated between Sept. 15, 1987 and Dec. 15, 1987 and your signed registration form for any of the three, and we'll mail you a $100.00 rebate.**

It's that simple!

- Paradox 1.1, suggested retail, $495.00
- Paradox 2.0, suggested retail, $725.00 (each copy of Paradox 2.0 supports one user on a network)
- Paradox Network Pack, suggested retail, $995.00 (each network pack supports up to 6 users on a network)

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you, call (800) 543-7543

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 71
10-4 Wireless LAN


Ray-Net connects computers via radio link.

Add Time to the Model 25

The IBM PS/2 Model 25 computer doesn't have a built-in clock calendar, and Big Blue doesn't sell one. If you don't want to be bothered entering the time and date every time you turn on your computer, you can find a solution in Microsync's PS/2 adapter, which lets you install Microsync's slotless dClock II clock/calendar in the Model 25.

The dClock II with the PS/2 adapter plugs into the back of the Model 25's floppy disk drive and leaves the computer's 1 ½ slots available for other uses. The company says you can install it in less than 5 minutes. The PS/2 adapter includes a special cable, and software on a 3 ½-inch disk.

Price: dClock II, $49.95; PS/2 Adapter, $14.95. Contact: Microsync Inc., 15018 Beltway Dr., Dallas, TX 75244, (214) 788-5198. Inquiry 766.

Making Music With Your PC

A Boston company, Ad Lib, says its Personal Computer Music System is the first add-in card for the IBM PC and compatibles to provide "instrument-like" sound for music training, composition, and playback. The system consists of the Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card, Visual Composer software, and a song-selection package named Juke Box.

The Ad Lib Music Synthesizer card is a half-length card that lets you create and play back up to six melodic and five percussive instruments simultaneously. For audio output, the card has a headphone jack and a low-wattage amplifier that will drive a small bookshelf-type speaker.

The Visual Composer software is designed for those with little or no prior music experience. It lets you compose music by selecting an instrument and drawing a line across the screen. The vertical position of the line denotes the pitch of the individual notes, while the horizontal length denotes the duration. The software comes with a variety of preprogrammed sounds and accepts mono MIDI input.


Besides a connector for your monitor, the rear panel of the board has jacks for both an external speaker and an antenna.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse—the only mouse expressly designed for high-resolution screens.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen, but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require a sweep of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.

Which makes this new mouse a hand’s best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion—fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

Equipped, too, with other advantages exclusive to all Logitech mice: A unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

So if you’ve got your eyes on a high-res screen, get your hands on the one mouse that’s agile enough to keep up with it.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.
For the dealer nearest you, call 800-231-7717 (800-552-8885 in California), or write Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (+41-21-869-9656).

Introducing the most agile mouse ever to set foot on a desktop.

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 130)
Though most mice out there look pretty much alike, they're not all equal in performance. It pays to be just a little choosy to make sure you end up with the right mouse for your needs.

Starting with software. If you want full compatibility with all of your software, all you have to do is look for a mouse with the Logitech name. There are four in all, each one designed for different hardware needs.

THE HiREZ MOUSE

If you've got your eyes on a high-resolution screen, the mouse to get your hand on is the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require sweeps of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion. And, like all Logitech mice, it's fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

THE SERIES 2 MOUSE

For those who've chosen the Personal System/2, the most logical choice is the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse. It's 100% compatible with PS/2, and plugs right into the mouse port, leaving the serial port free to accommodate other peripherals.

Good instincts run in this family (left to right): the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse ($179), the only mouse designed expressly for high-res screens, the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse for the IBM PS/2 ($99, plugs right into mouse port); and the LOGITECH Mouse for standard screens ($99, in bus and serial versions).

Add just $20 more for Logitech's own Plus Software, which assures ease of use with virtually any software, mouse-based or not.
THE ALL-PURPOSE MOUSE: SERIAL OR BUS

Most people find our standard mouse is still the best choice for their systems. It's available in both bus and serial versions, one of which is sure to fit perfectly with your hardware. And with all your favorite software—whether mouse-based or not.

It's hardly an accident that only Logitech offers you such a complete selection—we're the only mouse company to design and manufacture our own products. We make more mice, in fact, than anyone else. Including custom-designed models for OEMs like AT&T, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard.

The three mice pictured to the left come with all this expertise built right in. Which explains an interesting paradox: while you may pay less for a Logitech mouse, you'll surely get more in performance.

And in comfort. With a unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

All of which leads to an inescapable conclusion: if you want to end up with the right mouse, start with the right mouse company.

Logitech. We've got a mouse for whatever the task at hand.

For the dealer nearest you, call 800-231-7717

Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555.
Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland
(+41-21-869-9656).
SDI Not Star Wars

In the case of this product from Ariel Corp., "SDI" stands for Signal-to-Disk Interface. SDI is a high-speed device that allows you to accomplish host-independent, real-time, full-bandwidth data acquisition to disk.

SDI consists of an Ariel DSP-16 Data Acquisition Processor along with a high-speed SCSI interface and DSPD1SK software. The system lets you record and play back on up to seven high-capacity memory devices.

With SDI, you can do direct-to-disk recording and playback of 16-bit data at sample rates of up to 50 KHz on two channels at the same time. Using the DSPD1SK software, you can graphically view and edit the recorded signal. You can mark, zoom, move, repeat, attenuate, and add special effects to the signal.

Price: Starting at $3495.
Inquiry 769.

The Telltale Battery

It can be a real pain when the batteries that power your computer suddenly go dead. It normally requires a complete reconfiguration of the system—assuming you can find the floppy disk with your setup program on it. But a new battery monitor can give you an early warning. According to its maker, the Lifeguard monitor can warn you weeks in advance of a dead battery, with a chirp and an LED that flashes every 45 seconds.

Advanced Concepts Research says Lifeguard detects not only the normal ebbing of power from an aging battery, but also low-voltage conditions caused by corrosion or a defective cell.

Lifeguard is palm-size and easy to install. It's compatible with all models of the Macintosh, as well as with the IBM PC AT and compatibles, and all models of the IBM PS/2. On a Macintosh, it replaces the battery-compartment door; on other computers, it mounts to the case with Velcro strips.

Price: $49.95
Contact: Advanced Concepts Research, 6 Pheasant Run, Newtown, PA 18940, (800) 327-8068.
Inquiry 771.

SDI acquires data directly to disk.

Organize Those Forms

If you need to keep changing several different continuous forms with your printer, Feed-a-Form is a simple solution to keeping all the paper organized and ready to use.

Using a rack with four sets of acrylic roller/holders, Feed-a-Form holds the end of four different paper stocks above and behind the printer, ready to use. Gravity keeps the rollers down and holds the form until it's needed. An optional take-up basket for completed forms is also available.

Price: $89.95; take-up basket, $39.95.
Contact: Feed-A-Form, 29 Dover Terrace, Westwood, MA 02090, (617) 326-2171.
Inquiry 771.

Get Your Video Together

A product named the VideoShow Professional System from a company named General Parametrics lets you integrate photographic images and computer-generated images in the same picture. The system can produce presentations in video, slides, and overheads.

The system contains an image-capture board, an RGB analog monitor, a video camera, and two newly developed products: ImageProcessor natural image software, and the high-speed ImageLink interface board. The system works with the IBM AT and compatibles and requires minimum storage of a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive.

The images produced by the VideoShow Professional System are based on a proprietary technology called MacroVision II. This pixel-free graphics display technology creates high-quality synthetic images with up to 5000 colors, and natural images with as many as 100,000 colors. For professional studio applications, the system has a full genlock capability that lets it synchronize with multiple video sources.

Price: $8295.
Contact: General Parametric Corp., 1250 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 524-3950.
Inquiry 772.

Another PC Prototype Board

Although there are plenty of prototyping cards available for the IBM PC and compatibles, the CANA group claims its Protosystem 1 is the first one to have its wirewrap pins organized as buses. The company claims this organization reduces both time and errors in circuit prototyping.

The board includes solder-in-place wirewrap pins, capacitors, and large labels that identify the bus layout. The standard board will hold 72 16-pin ICs. It's available in both a 3-wrap standard pin size that takes up two full-length slots, and a short-pin version that takes up a single slot.

Protosystem 1 comes with a manual that includes bus addresses and I/O maps. It also describes ways of decoding the address bus and possible problems with timing and bus loading.

Price: Starting at $49.95.
Contact: CANA Group, Suite 402/MS20, 100 Walnut St., Peoria, IL 61602, (309) 674-9009.
Inquiry 773.
FAX IT

For only $499 you can forget the dedicated phone line and long walk to the fax room. Introducing your personal facsimile machine: The Complete FAX™ board.

With CGA, EGA or Hercules-compatible graphics, you can instantly view incoming faxes on your PC’s screen. Then save them to disk or print them on most dot-matrix or laser printers.

Create faxes with your favorite word processor and computer graphics program. Send them to any Group III fax machine in the world. And you can scan in your signature with The Complete Hand Scanner.

Background CFAX™ software is always ready to send and receive faxes without interrupting the other PC programs you’re using. You can even schedule outgoing faxes to take advantage of lower late-night phone rates for transmission to distribution lists all over the world. And CFAX is so smart, it can share the same phone line when you . . .

TURN YOUR PC INTO THE WORLD’S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

The SHOW wouldn’t be complete without the TELL. We started the whole personal communications revolution with our $349 best-selling Complete Answering Machine™ (CAM™) personal voice mail system.

Why irritate people by making them talk to a dumb answering machine? Give frequent callers their own voice mailboxes. Tell callers your computer will transfer them to another extension or track them down to deliver their messages.

Because it runs in background, CAM won’t disturb anything else you’re doing on your PC. And the business possibilities for CAMs are endless.

With up to four phone lines and CAM boards, you can turn a dedicated PC into your most dedicated employee.

Use our new ProCAM™ development system to create order entry, catalog inquiry, customer service or other voice-response applications.

Teach your PC to show and tell, call (800)634-5558 for the name of the dealer nearest you.*

THE COMPLETE PC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035
(800)634-5558 • (408)434-0145 • FAX (408)434-1048

*The Complete PC products are available at MicroAge Computer Stores and other quality resellers. To order by phone, call R + R Direct at (800)634-7587.


Circle 45 on Reader Service Card
Allegro Common Lisp Updated

Allegro Common Lisp 1.1 for the Mac features background processing under MultiFinder and offers new sample programs, including color QuickDraw. Coral Software reports that bugs found in 1.0 are now fixed.

Allegro Common Lisp is a complete implementation of Common Lisp and features a programmable EMACS-style editor, a stepper, debugger, and a window-based inspector. Allegro 1.1 runs on any Macintosh, according to Coral. Price: $600.
Contact: Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142, (800) 521-1027; in Massachusetts, (617) 868-7440.
Inquiry 774.

Program Tests

WaveTest includes an instrument library generator and an instrument database library with over 50 GPIB (general-purpose interface bus) instruments. Each instrument file contains a lookup table of an instrument’s GPIB syntax and commands, the corresponding English-language descriptions, and instructions and setup information. You can also add instruments to the database. The program runs under Microsoft Windows and enables you to generate test programs in an icon-based programming environment. With WaveTest you have three ways of creating programs: flowcharts, modular programming, or BASIC.

The flowchart option lets you see the flow of logic in your program design. You can also print a hard copy. With modular programming, you construct the program step by step by selecting one of 19 module icons. The program executes according to the order in which the icons appear in the program window from left to right and top to bottom. Move them around, and you alter your program. The flowchart and module modes are integrated and your test programs are automatically documented, not only with the flowchart, but with an English-language description of each module as well as instrument setups and command strings.

The Test Program Generator lets you link a series of instrument setups, program modules, operator prompt windows, and formatting windows to create a test program. This is executed as program code. Debugging features such as set breakpoints, single step, trace variables, and monitor GPIB transactions are included.

WaveTest recommends running WaveTest on an IBM PC AT with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, an enhanced color display, an EG&A card, and a Windows-compatible mouse.
Price: $3990.
Contact: Wavetek San Diego Inc., 9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123, (619) 279-2200.
Inquiry 775.

Access BIOS and DOS Functions from FORTRAN Programs

Ex tend is a library of subroutines that lets you write interactive graphics applications in FORTRAN, transport mainframe FORTRAN graphics to the PC environment, and access BIOS and DOS functions from FORTRAN programs.

The library’s 45 subroutines control direct keyboard entries, PC monitor output, DOS file and directory operations, parallel and serial port I/O, and equipment status. Thirteen graphics subroutines provide solid, dashed, and dotted lines, text strings, and graphics symbols capabilities, allowing variable windows and clipping.

You can display graphic output in CGA, EGA, or VGA, on any Tektronix 4010 device, or translate it to an AutoCAD DXF file or unformatted database file.

Extend supports Microsoft 4.0, Ryan-McFarland, and IBM FORTRAN 77 compilers. It runs on the IBM PC XT, AT, or compatibles and PS/2s running DOS 2.1 or higher.

Price: $149.
Contact: Design Decisions Inc., P.O. Box 12884, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, (412) 941-4525.
Inquiry 776.

Debugger for 386 Systems

Soft-ICE is a debugging tool that has the capabilities of a hardware debugger, including hardware-level breakpoints, according to Nu-Mega.

With the software installed you pop up a window, set your hard breakpoint, and then return to the soft debugger. As your target program is executing, Soft-ICE recognizes when the breakpoint conditions have been reached and gives control back to your soft debugger.

Soft-ICE lets you set breakpoints on memory-location reads and writes, memory ranges, program execution, port accesses, and interrupts. It gives you memory protection and lets you break out of hung programs even if interrupts are disabled. Nu-Mega reports.

The program’s status line shows the on-line syntax checking that takes place as you type in commands. Its soft-boot capability lets you debug non-DOS systems, loadable device drivers, or self-booting programs.

You can also single-step through hardware interrupt-service routines. Another of the program’s features is that it works with other debuggers.

The program is not copy-protected, comes on either a 360K-byte or a 720K-byte floppy disk, and includes the debugger, an optional loadable driver, and a demonstration program. It requires a 386 system such as the IBM PS/2 Model 80. It also requires MDA, Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or compatible graphics cards.

Price: $386.
Contact: Nu-Mega Technologies, P.O. Box 7607, Nashua, NH 03060-7607, (603) 888-2386.
Inquiry 777.

continued
It’s easy with CLARION.

Picture this: Envision the convenience and versatility of all the development tools you need, combined with a powerful new language that’s easy to learn and even easier to use. The result is CLARION.

Instant development: From prototyping to source code in a flash. Generate screens and reports, and compile and test the complete range of PC applications—many times faster than you do now!

CLARION runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 320kb of memory and a hard disk drive.

The results are worth framing: CLARION gives you the power and time to create better, richer applications for single users or networks. Without run-time cost. You can even create .EXE programs with the optional Translator. If you can picture it in your mind, CLARION can make it a reality.

Get the CLARION advantage: Give CLARION a run for the money. Priced at just $395 plus shipping, it’s easy to switch to our picture-perfect development tool. If you’re not completely amazed by the results you get, simply return it within 45 days for a full, unconditional refund. MasterCard, American Express and VISA accepted.

To order CLARION or to receive a sample program, simply call toll-free: 1-800/354-5444

CLARION®
from BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC.

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida 33064-3397
305/785-4555  FAX: 1-305/946-1650

CLARION is a registered trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc.  © Copyright 1987 Barrington Systems  CLARION is NOT copy protected and comes with FREE run time licensing. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card
Cadkey Introduces 3-D CAD Package for $495

Cadkey 1 is a smaller version of Cadkey 3. You can’t link to numerical control and finite element analysis programs like you can with Cadkey 3, but you can transfer Cadkey 1 files through Cadkey 3 to CADL format.

Cadkey 1 complies with ANSI and ISO standards, supports the standard Cartesian coordinate system, has 256 levels and 16 colors, and works with high-resolution displays. The program enables you to create a model and inspect it from any distance or position, using its position menu.

A set of eight predefined views include top, front, back, bottom, right, left, isometric, and axonometric. Geometric drawing components include lines, arcs, points, circles, line meshing, fillets, and more.

You can automatically dimension the angle between two lines; the diameter or radius of a circle or arc; or the horizontal, vertical or parallel dimension between two points. And you have control over the setting or changing of parameters and values for dimensions, labels, or notes. Other features include entity verification and management, and file management.

Cadkey 1 runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with two floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive. It also supports MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and a CGA or EGA board.

Price: $495.


Analyzing DC/DC Converters

The Power Electronics Group at the California Institute of Technology has developed a Switching Converter Analysis and Measurement Program (SCAMP). The program is an integrated system for analyzing, designing, and measuring switched-mode pulse-width modulated DC/DC converters and linear circuits.

To begin, you draw a schematic of the desired switching converter, using a mouse and stylized icons from the menu. After you enter the values for the elements of the schematic, SCAMP computes poles and zeros of specified transfer functions and offers a choice of Bode or Nyquist frequency-response plots.

SCAMP is made up of two preprocessors: GIM (Graphics Input Module) and NIP (Nodal Description Input Program), and eight program modules. GIM takes the schematic and values as inputs and generates a net list file in the form of a nodal description of the circuit; NIP converts this nodal description of the circuit into state-space matrices and vectors, which then become inputs to the computational program modules of SCAMP.

SCAMP employs state-space averaging to calculate the small-signal frequency response of the converter circuit. Outputs include poles, zeros, and frequency responses.

The program requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a Microsoft Mouse, a CGA or EGA board, and a printer.

Price: $1500; program with site license, $5000; additional manuals, $25.

Contact: California Institute of Technology, Power Electronics Group, Mail Station 116-81, Pasadena, CA 91125, (818) 356-4820.

Inquiry 779.

An Expert Sample

With answers based on user responses, EX-Sample determines the optimum size of a research sample, what type of analysis to perform, and how to interpret the results. The program includes procedures to determine the sample size required to perform a wide range of statistical analyses including one- and two-sample comparisons of means and proportions; one-way analysis of variance, bivariate, and multivariate contingency tables; regression and path analysis; comparisons of two correlations; log-linear models; and factor analysis.

The program adjusts the sample size downward to reflect response rates, contamination, exclusions, and other factors. It then compares the resulting sample size with sizes required to perform specific analyses. The program outputs a report in ASCII, describing sample size recommendations.

Some of the program’s features include a change and re-run capability for sensitivity analyses, references and notes documenting procedure used, and clarifications and explanations or questions.

Example runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 384K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive. The Idea Works recommends two floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive.

Price: $95.


Inquiry 780.

Scientific Calculator

The ELI-41 emulates the HP-41, enabling you to run familiar programs and perform calculations on your IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible using HP-41 commands. It provides 15-digit precision and lets you store and retrieve programs and the results of your computations.

ELI-41 displays all data in the form of text, and provides entry of data directly from another applications program. The calculator supports the 8087/80287 math coprocessor chip. HP-41 user-solution libraries are available on disk for use with ELI-41.

ELI-41 runs on the IBM PC with at least 128K bytes of RAM.

Price: $99.95.

Contact: Eclipse Logic Inc., P.O. Box 2003, Huntington Park, CA 90255-1303, (213) 569-6020.

Inquiry 781.
A GEM of a Deal

Free Software from Genoa! For a limited time only, every SuperEGA HiRes+™ card comes with a FREE copy of GEM Graph™ — the popular business graphics package that normally retails for $249!

What a combination—a quick, easy way to turn your spreadsheets and database files into stunning graphs, and SuperEGA HiRes+, the only Multisync-compatible 16-color EGA card with 800 x 600 resolution!

What can you do with the graphics card that brings you a full-page, readable display for Desktop Publishing? Run your spreadsheets in 132 x 60 columns. Run most VGA applications. Run Ventura," Pagemaker," AutoCAD," Windows," and more—all in dazzling 800 x 600 resolution!

Get in on Genoa's GEM of a deal! For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319 Telephone: 408-432-9090

Free GEM Graph Software with every purchase of a Super EGA HiRes+ card from Genoa! But hurry—offer expires March 31st!
When you want to talk computers...

ATARI COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65XE 64K Computer</td>
<td>$94.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130XE 132K Computer</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520STFM Monochrome System</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520STFM Color System</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1224 Color Monitor</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF124 Mono Monitor</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATARI 1040 Color System $899
Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3½" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, ST language and color monitor.

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amiga 500 System</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Amiga 500 CPU, 1 MB, 1080 RGB Monitor, Amiga DOS, Mouse, Kaleidoscope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore 128</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore 128D</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore 64C</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64C, 1541C, 1802C Package</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128, 1571, 2002 Package</td>
<td>$719.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MACINTOSH PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARD DRIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 20...</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo Down</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Down 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MB Hard with SCSI</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro App</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro App 20S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER
## DRIVES
- **Atari**
  - AA314 SS/DD Disk (ST): $199.00
  - AA354 SS/DD Disk (ST): $129.00
  - SHD204 20 Mb ST Hard Drive 559.00

- **Commodore**
  - Amiga 1020: $189.00
  - Amiga 1010 3¼": $219.00
  - 1541C: $169.00
  - 1571: $229.00
  - 1581 3¼" External: $219.00

- **Indus**
  - GT Disk Drive Atari XL/XE: $179.00

- **Racore**
  - Jr. Expansion Chassis: $299.00

- **Seagate**
  - 20 mb ST-225 Hard Drive Kit: $339.00

- **Supra**
  - 20 Meg Hard Drive (Amiga): $799.00
  - 20 Meg Hard Drive (ST): $549.00

- **Xebec**
  - 20 Meg Hard Drive (Amiga): $799.00

## MODEMS
- **Anchor**
  - 1200 Baud Ext.: **$119**

## PRINTERS
- **Atari**
  - 1020 XL/XE Plotter: $319.99
  - XDM121: $299.00
  - XMM801: $179.00

- **Brother**
  - M-1109 100 cps, 9 pin: $199.00
  - M-1409 180 cps, 9 pin: $319.00

- **Citizen**
  - MSP-15 160 cps, 132-column: $269.00
  - Premium 35 cps Daisywheel: $479.00

- **C. Itoh**
  - 315P 132 Column Prowriter: $549.00

- **Epson**
  - LX-800: 150 cps Dot Matrix **$179**
  - LX-800: 150 cps, 80-column: $179.00
  - FX-86E: 240 cps, 80-column: $179.00
  - FX266E: 240 cps, 128-column: $179.00

- **Hewlett Packard**
  - Thinksit: $379.00

- **NEC**
  - Pinwriter 2200 24 Wire: $379.00
  - Pinwriter 760 24 Wire: $479.00

- **Okidata**
  - Pinwriter 80: $129.00
  - ML-162: 120 cps, 80-column: $219.00

- **Panasonic**
  - KX-1080i: 144 cps, 80-column: $179.00
  - KX-1091i: 194 cps, 80-column: $199.00

- **Star Micronics**
  - NX-1000C: 144 cps, 80-column: $189.00
  - NX-1500C: 144 cps, 84 Inter.: $189.00

- **Toshiba**
  - P-321 SL: 216 cps, 24-Pin: $539.00
  - P-351 II: 300 cps, 24-Pin: $889.00

## MONITORS
- **Magnavox 8502 13" Composite** **$169**

## DISKETTES
- **Maxell**
  - MD1-M SS/DD Disk 5¼": $8.49
  - MD2-D SS/DD Disk 5¼": $9.49
  - MF1-DMD SS/DD 3¼": $12.49
  - MF2-DMD SS/DD 3¼": $18.49

- **SONY**
  - MD1-D SS/DD 5¼": $5.99
  - MD2-D SS/DD 5¼": $7.99
  - MFD-1DD SS/DD 3¼": $11.99
  - MFD-2DD SS/DD 3¼": $16.99

- **Hewlett-Packard Calculators**
  - 28C Scientific Pro: $199.99
  - 18C Business Consultant: $139.95
  - 12C Slim Financial: $74.99

## DISKETTES
- **Epson**
  - LX-800: 150 cps, 80-column: $179.00
  - FX-86E: 240 cps, 80-column: $179.00
  - FX266E: 240 cps, 128-column: $179.00

## DISKETTES
- **Hewlett Packard**
  - Thinksit: $379.00

- **NEC**
  - Pinwriter 2200 24 Wire: $379.00
  - Pinwriter 760 24 Wire: $479.00

- **Okidata**
  - Pinwriter 80: $129.00
  - ML-162: 120 cps, 80-column: $219.00

- **Panasonic**
  - KX-1080i: 144 cps, 80-column: $179.00
  - KX-1091i: 194 cps, 80-column: $199.00

- **Star Micronics**
  - NX-1000C: 144 cps, 80-column: $189.00
  - NX-1500C: 144 cps, 84 Inter.: $189.00

- **Toshiba**
  - P-321 SL: 216 cps, 24-Pin: $539.00
  - P-351 II: 300 cps, 24-Pin: $889.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Telex 5106017898, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. A1, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.
**WHAT'S NEW**

### Personal Information Manager

**Info-XL.** Valor’s personal information manager, organizes text and structured data. It features data-management facilities, import/export capabilities, free-form text processing, and data links.

Six menu-driven windows appear on-screen, with the Manager window serving as your interface window. The other five windows include: Records, for entering structured data or records; Comments, which lets you enter free-form text and perform search-and-replace operations; Daily and Monthly Scheduler windows, for cross-indexing events and dates; and the Search window, which shows the results of your queries. While you work in one window, the others reflect the files, dates, and information. You can also switch among the six windows.

Info-XL runs on the IBM PC or compatibles with at least 384K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

**Price:** $265.

**Contact:** Valor Software Corp., 1700 Don Ave., San Jose, CA 95124, (408) 978-3044.

**Inquiry 782.**

### Small Business Accounting on the Macintosh

**Simply Accounting includes General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Payroll, Inventory, and Job Cost modules on one disk. It takes advantage of the Macintosh interface by displaying invoices, checks, and other accounting documents on-screen. Sample financial records are included to get you started.**

The General Ledger lets you produce reports on balance sheets, income statements, trial balances, charts of accounts, all journals, or all ledgers. The program produces audit trails and lets you handle accounts up to $20 million.

The program runs on Macs with 1 megabyte of memory, at least 800K bytes of RAM, and 128K bytes of ROM. It is not copy-protected and supports AppleShare and MultiFinder. Bedford supplies telephone support for a fee.

**Price:** $449.

**Contact:** Bedford Software Ltd., Suite 201, 4180 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 6A7, Canada, (604) 294-2394.

**Inquiry 783.**

### The Daily Sales Routine

**First Phase calls Daily Routine a sales activity-management software program. It has a name and address file, call and time reports, expense and mileage reports, and a sales-call note screen, a quotation screen, and a quick-memo word processor.**

You can add names and addresses to the name and address file with codes, so the program groups them for faster retrieval. Then when you type a memo, you can pull the name and address from the file, and even have an envelope or mailing label printed.

The sales-call note screen is used as the basis for creating many of Daily Routine’s reports. On the screen you enter information on quotations you’ve given, agenda items, and company history files. In the quotations file you can view all the quotes you’ve made, or just focus on one competitor. The program totals the quotes for an activity period that you specify. The company history feature lets you enter the name of the company, and it returns information on your contacts there, orders made, deliveries completed, and so on.

The quick-memo feature has limited word-processing features. You can write up to 14 lines of code, print or save them, and print an envelope label. The program will store up to 64 memos.

A pop-up calendar shows the current month, or you can page backward or forward to display past or future months. If your system has a clock/calendar, the program will display the date at the top of your daily screens.

**Daily Routine runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a 10-megabyte hard disk drive, and a floppy disk drive.**

**Price:** $175.

**Contact:** First Phase Inc., 2915 LBJ Freeway, Suite 161-106, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 484-0702.

**Inquiry 784.**

### Hypertext Word Processing

**Black Magic,** a hypertext word processor, links your objects or thoughts to related thoughts, allowing you to build nonsequentially organized documents, or hypertext. Black Magic also allows you to integrate text and graphics.

To read documents created with Black Magic, you can use Nergaid’s reader programs developed for CGA, EGA, and Hercules modes. The company reports that it is developing reader programs for the Mac, Amiga, and Atari ST; and the reader programs are public domain.

Black Magic comes with sample files and a terminate-and-stay-resident screen capturing utility. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with EGA graphics.

**Price:** $150.

**Contact:** Nergaid, 955 Connecticut Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06607, (203) 368-0632.

**Inquiry 785.**

### Designing a Schedule

**Schedule View** is a project manager that helps you design your schedule on-screen using commands such as block copy, move, or erase. You can perform basic calculations and print standard reports. The Vaughn Group asserts that, unlike other project managers, Schedule View creates the schedule graphically.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a 10-megabyte hard disk drive, and a floppy disk drive.

**Price:** $495.

**Contact:** The Vaughn Group Inc., 2915 LBJ Freeway, Suite 161-106, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 484-0702.

**Inquiry 786.**

---

*continued*
Perfect matches to DEC user needs. Hip. Hip. And Hooray.

One-size-fits-all is an attribute best reserved for inexpensive socks. In the realm of PC-based emulation and communications software for DEC mainframe users, it's important to match specific user needs with specific product attributes. We have.

SmarTerm* 240 features exact four-color emulation of a DEC* VT241 terminal. Along with delivering full-screen ReGIS® and Tektronix® 4010/4014 graphics, SmarTerm 240 offers precise VT220, VT102, VT100, and VT52 text emulation.

For non-graphics applications, SmarTerm* 220 duplicates virtually every SmarTerm 240 text, communication, and ease-of-use feature. Three error-free file transfer protocols, including Kermit and Xmodem, are provided. Downloading minimizes on-line time requirements to boost overall system efficiency. And an optional network package allows direct LAN access to shared modems, printers, as well as host mainframes.

As SmarTerm 240 and 220 focus on graphics and text, new SmartMOVE® makes PC-to-the-rest-of-the-World communications sharper than ever. Speed connect, auto redial, and background file transfer features make this VT100 emulator a loud and clear choice for advanced communications requirements.

Graphics, text, and communications. If you're looking for a perfect fit, seek the software sized and priced to match your needs. Persoft has it. Period.

See us at DEXPO West Booth 1024, visit your dealer, phone us at 608-273-6000, or use inquiry code 50.

* Registered trademarks of Persoft Inc. © 1987 Persoft Inc. All rights reserved. Persoft, SmarTerm, and SmartMOVE are registered trademarks of Persoft Inc. DEC VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix Inc.
GEN-AI searches character strings in up to 40,000 records.

The program comes on three 360K-byte disks. To run it, you need at least 2 megabytes of hard disk space and at least 330K bytes of RAM. It runs under MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. A multitask version will run with OS/2.

Price: $595. (Multitask OS/2 version will sell for $795.)


Inquiry 787.

Database Accesses One Record a Second

GEN-AI can search through databases of 40,000 records or more, accessing one per second, according to Logirex. You can enter records as sentences of any length, and you don't have to predefine how many characters per field or how many fields per record. GEN-AI can search on any character string within your data, even if it's embedded in text, Logirex reports.

The program has an English-based parser that uses a synonym facility to understand the commands you enter. For instance, you could enter Store, Remember, Keep, or Add, and the parser will understand them all to mean Enter. A built-in text editor lets you insert correspondence into your database, include ASCII printer codes, and format documents. You can also use it to attach notes to records in the database. It also includes a spelling checker.

GEN-AI provides facilities for you to compute numeric and date arithmetic and Boolean relations, and adjust significant digits.

Using the program's graphics capabilities, you can create bar charts and graphs. A Form-doer lets you design your own database forms on-screen using cursor-control keys and ASCII characters. The program queries you for definitions of each element. Then the Form-doer performs checks and validations on data.

Other features of GEN-AI include a security system, which enables you to use the program in stand-alone mode, if you prefer. The program lets you recall up to 32 of the last screens, which it maintains in a continuous loop. At any time, you can save a screen in the editing buffer and store it as a data record. An Undo command will get rid of your last operation, what you did in an entire session, or all your work from one day.

You can use a color or a monochrome monitor.

Price: $49.


Inquiry 789.

Time Series Forecasting

Wizards Forecaster, an Lotus 1-2-3 add-in, is based on a technique that runs four forecasts and combines them for a final forecast. You can use it to project future trends, levels, and seasonality, based on the historical data stored in your 1-2-3 spreadsheet. The program automatically determines the seasonal pattern, calculating the season length and seasonal factor.

To create a forecast you define up to 12 input ranges for one time series by pointing to or specifying the cell number or range name. Each range can be a row, column, or block of data. You then set up your requirements, specifying what kind of data you have and how many forecasts you want. After telling Wizard where to put the output, you start the forecasting process. The program performs 47 passes over the data and up to 250,000 floating-point calculations.

You have a variety of output options, including different kinds of reports and graphs.

The Wizard Forecaster add-in runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 or higher, and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. The program also supports math coprocessors.

Price: $99.

Contact: Wisard Software Co., 333 Main St., P.O. Box 19730, Green Bay, WI 54307-9730, (414) 436-2341.

Inquiry 790.

WHAT’S NEW

SOFTWARE • BUSINESS

Fill Out Forms with Finesse

Using Fill & File, you can create on-screen duplicates of the form you have to fill out. You can import information from dBASE, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3, or other files, or you can tab from blank to blank and fill in the form yourself.

Pull-down menus assist you in designing the form. You choose styles of bold, or dotted lines; text sizes; and automatic box drawing. Text-editing capabilities let you write over text, wrap words, underline, boldface, center, justify, and reformat paragraphs. You can also use color and graphic symbols.

Fill & File can perform math functions and total columns. You can export DOS-compatible extended ASCII files from Fill & File. The program also lets you save data to data files, rather than to just the form file.

The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. It doesn’t require a graphics board, FormWorx reports.

Price: $149.

Contact: FormWorx Corp., Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Rd., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 890-4499.

Inquiry 788.

Need Help Making a Decision?

Using a technique that breaks possible solutions to a problem into a series of pairs, BestChoice helps you make decisions by statistically ranking and rating the superior choice. The pairs can be evaluated by one to five decision makers using up to five criteria. Blank questionnaires for each of the five criteria are printed.

The program outputs a Final Result report with the name of the problem and the decision makers involved. It shows each criterion and its weighted factor.

BestChoice requires an IBM PC with at least 128K bytes of RAM. You can use a color or a monochrome monitor.

Price: $49.


Inquiry 789.
Oracle Corporation, the world's fastest growing software company, has just climbed past Ashton-Tate to become the world's largest supplier of database management software and services.

Why?

• Because ORACLE runs on PCs, plus mainframes and minicomputers from IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime, Wang, Apollo, Sun, etc.—virtually every computer you have now or ever will have. Ashton-Tate's dBASE runs only on PCs.
• Because ORACLE is the only distributed DBMS that connects all your computers—PCs, minicomputers and mainframes—into a single, unified computing and information resource. dBASE supports only primitive PC networking.
• Because Oracle has supported the industry standard SQL language since 1979. Ashton-Tate promises to put SQL into dBASE sometime in the indefinite future.
• Because ORACLE takes advantage of modern 286/386 PCs by letting you build larger-than-64K PC applications on MS/DOS today, and run them unchanged on OS/2, once OS/2 is available. dBASE treats today's 286/386 PCs and PS/2s like the now obsolete, original PC.

Don't go down in flames. Bail out from dBASE. Call 1-800-ORACLE and order your $199-PC copy of ORACLE today. Or just ask and we'll send you information on ORACLE, the number one selling DBMS on minicomputers and mainframes.

THE LAST DBMS
ONLY $199
CALL 1-800-ORACLE1
WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • OTHER

Draw It Again, Sam

Aba Software's Draw It Again, Sam is an object-oriented drawing program for the Macintosh that offers graphics and text libraries that you can access by clicking on icons. You can add up to 500 objects or groups of objects to libraries in this way as well.

A layering capability lets you divide a drawing into as many as 10 layers. You can use layers with colors to produce color separations or to extend one drawing into an animation series. Drawing modes included with the program are opaque, clear, invert, and erase. Aba Software reports that you can use colors on all Macintosh models, and if you don't have a color monitor, you can use an ImageWriter II or other color printer to see the colors.

Price: $150.
Contact: Aba Software Inc., P.O. Box 850, 2 Davis Ave., Frazer, PA 19355, (215) 640-4770.
Inquiry 791.

Total Word

Lifetree Software calls Total Word a new generation of document processing. It offers word processing, graphics capture, over 400 scientific and technical symbols, and a selection of printer drivers and HP LaserJet fonts.

The word processor has an editorial revision feature that lets you share a document with others, make revisions and changes, and attach comments. Other features include automatic index, outline, footnote, and table of contents generation. Also included is a 300,000-word thesaurus and a 170,000-word spelling dictionary.

Some of the desktop-publishing features include box drawing and the ability to produce columns of text and graphics. You can also incorporate graphics from any program. Lifetree reports. The program, however, does not contain page-layout features, kerning, the ability to wrap text around graphics, or high-resolution graphics.

To run Total Word, you need an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a floppy disk drive or hard disk drive, at least 480K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and an 80-character monochrome or color display. Total Word also runs on the IBM PS/2. To display special scientific characters, you need an EGA, VGA, or MCGA adapter or equivalent or a Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RAMFont. Total Word also supports PostScript and works with Volkwriter 3 and Volkwriter Deluxe Plus.

Price: $495.
Contact: Lifetree Software Inc., 411 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940, (408) 373-4718.
Inquiry 792.

Tree Structure Your Mac Files

MacTree is a hard disk organizer that creates a tree directory of file-folder icons and operates with all standard Mac interfaces. You use the mouse to locate, open, close, or move files. When you move or change a file, it updates the entire tree structure. To reach a file or subfile, you move your mouse to the icon and double-click. You can view all the subfiles in that library or ask the computer to create a new icon tree displaying that folder. You can create up to 255 sublevel branches with MacTree.

MacTree runs on the Mac 512E, Plus, SE, and II. Software Research reports that it supports any screen size.

Price: $69.95.
Contact: Software Research Technologies, 22910 Mill Creek Dr., Suite B, Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 472-0474.
Inquiry 793.

Music Notation with a Graphic Twist

Music Publisher, a Macintosh music scoring and composition program, is available in two versions: one for individual composers and musicians and one for commercial music publishers.

The program sets up a computer screen as an electronic paste-up board, which you combine with design aids, typographical standards, and page-layout principles.

One of the features of the program alerts you if you enter incorrect notation. Another feature lets you listen to your score through external speakers.

Music Publisher accepts music notation from a MIDI source and can output to PostScript-compatible laser printers. It also supplies its own PostScript-compatible music font. A note and lyric processor lets you integrate lyrics and music in a single pass. The program also accommodates orchestral and other scoring requirements.

Graphic Notes reports that Music Publisher runs on all Macs.

Price: $595.
Contact: Graphic Notes Inc., 2-1645 East Cliff Dr., Suite 29, Santa Cruz, CA 95062, (408) 476-0147.
Inquiry 795.

WHAT'S NEW
Mac II power for the SE:

Once you try an accelerated SE, you won't want to go back. Prodigy SE™ by Levec gives you the highest performance, true Mac™ II and SE compatibility, and confidence that your system will expand properly. Here's how:

High performance design—no compromise.

The Prodigy SE gives you the 32-bit 68020 running at 16MHz, with fast, 32-bit memory. Like the Mac II. Not the slower, 16-bit memory on the SE motherboard that some accelerators use.

The 68881 coprocessor chip that speeds math operations up to 100 times now comes standard.

Your SE will run Mac II software faster than a Mac II. Unlike some other accelerators, Prodigy SE lets you switch back to native SE mode.

The Prodigy SE can expand to 4 Mb of RAM now (with future expansion up to 32 Mb). And, like the Mac II, Prodigy SE includes a socket for the PMMU chip that is essential for Apple's® upcoming A/UX™. Boards without the PMMU lock you out of Apple's next-generation software.

Keep your SE expansion options—no compromise.

The Prodigy SE's optional SE expansion slot lets you connect your choice of SE expansion peripherals. Like our SuperView large screen monitor.

Some accelerators don't give you a true SE expansion slot, limiting your options.

Superb support—no compromise.

Our thorough documentation—rated highest by InfoWorld—will answer your questions. Our high-performance support hotline will solve your problems. Period.

For your nearest authorized SuperMac™ dealer, call today.

Find out why Byte Magazine, when comparing SE accelerators, concluded, "The Prodigy SE wins on both performance and peripheral expandability." Or why InfoWorld has given Prodigy SE the highest rating of all accelerators reviewed.

SuperMac Technology
295 N. Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 964-8884

Apple is a registered trademark, Macintosh II, SE, and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Prodigy SE is a trademark of Levec Inc., a division of Scientific Micro-Systems. SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology, a division of Scientific Microsystems.
**Computers For The Blind**

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in “The Second Beginner’s Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired” published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer’s Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

 Send orders to:  
National Braille Press Inc.  
88 St. Stephen Street  
Boston, MA 02115  
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)  
NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.
Complete and Easy... and only $16!

Here it is. You won’t find software that’s easier to use:

• Requires no accounting knowledge
• Completely menu-driven with on-line help
• 93-page fully indexed tutorial manual (on disk)

A Proven Track Record. Hard to believe the $16 price? Don’t worry. MoneyCounts® has been marketed for three years and is continually receiving rave reviews. There’s no catch. This is a fully functional system that compares with products selling for $99 and more.

Same-Day Shipping. Order today and own MoneyCounts® for only $16! Add $3 shipping and handling (outside North America add $7). Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax. Send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology. VISA and MasterCard orders welcome.

VISA, MasterCard & COD orders call:
1-800-223-6925
(In Canada 319/395-7300)

Now Including...
• Automatic transactions
• Financial calculator — computes interest rates, loan payments, prints amortization schedules
• Journal entries
• And more

Plus These Important Additional Features...
• Budgeting
• Fast financial data base with 3-way look-up
• Pop-up calculator
• Graphics
• Works great with monochrome & color monitors
• Not copy-protected

MoneyCounts® requires IBM or compatible computer with two disk drives (or a hard disk drive). 192k or more memory. DOS 2.0 or later and printer.

Name ____________________________________________
Address __________________________________________
City/State/Zip ______________________________________
Phone: ___________________________________________
Check ____ Money Order ____ VISA ____ MasterCard____
Card #_________ Exp. Date ______

MoneyCounts Version 4.0

Parsons Technology

Circle 469 on Reader Service Card

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 88PC-3
Smalltalk with Color, Graphics

Smalltalk-AT Plus and Color Plus are enhanced versions of Softsmarts' Smalltalk-80. Each provides a compiler, interactive debugger, and inspectors. The programs feature bit-mapped graphics, windows, and text and graphics editors. Smalltalk-AT Plus also features user-defined primitives and asynchronous communications support. Smalltalk-AT Color Plus adds color capabilities, providing up to 16 colors from a palette of 256.

Smalltalk-AT Plus and Smalltalk-AT Color Plus run on the IBM PC AT and compatibles with 1.5 megabytes of RAM and a three-button mouse. A hard disk drive is recommended.

Price: Smalltalk-AT Plus, $995; Smalltalk-AT Color Plus, $1295.


---

Epson's LQ-500

This under-$500 24-pin dot-matrix printer features a print speed of 180 characters per second (cps) in draft mode and 60 cps in letter-quality mode. It includes a friction-feed and pull tractor, built-in Roman and Sans Serif fonts, and automatic single-sheet loading.

Other features include bidirectional printing in both text and graphics modes, an 8K byte buffer, a Centronics parallel interface, and shadow and outline printing modes.

Options for the LQ-500 include font modules, a single-bin cut-sheet feeder, 81xx interface cards, and software for Microsoft Windows. The LQ-500 measures 5½ by 15½ by 12½ inches and weighs 15 pounds.

Price: $499.


---

Roland's Rhythm Machine

The TR-626 is a rhythm machine that features 30 tunable sound sources and eight outputs. Drum sounds include a five-piece drum set with two variations per drum, Latin percussion sounds, and cymbals.

The TR-626 provides a memory for 48 preset and 48 programmable rhythm patterns. It includes MIDI functions, a song position pointer, and tape sync.

Price: $495.

Contact: Roland Corp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647, (213) 685-5141. Inquiry 819.

---

Important TIPS* for BYTE Subscribers: Receive Product Information 10 Days Earlier!

All you need is a touch-tone telephone and your subscriber I.D. number. See instructions facing the Reader Service cards in the back of this issue for outrageous time-saving opportunities!

*BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing Service
Model 8060, the multi-scan frequency monitor, gives you great versatility, and enables you to be flexible with different kinds of graphics adapters and personal computers which you have now or may purchase in the future. This is just one advantage of the multi-scan frequency system, but its greatest advantage is the flexibility it provides with the newest graphics adapters, which can output a wide variety of resolution modes in different scan frequencies. Don't miss this opportunity to increase productivity in your office by taking full advantage of the most advanced technology available today.

FLEXIBLE SCAN COLOR MONITOR

- IBM VGA EGA CGA compatible
- AT&T PC6300 compatible
- 15 KHz to 70 KHz horizontal scan; 50 Hz to 60 Hz vertical scan
- 14", 0.28mm dot pitch CRT (8060S)
- Newly developed Electron Gun

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23510 TELO AVE., SUITE 5 TORRANCE, CA 90505
PHONE (213) 325-5202 FAX (213) 530-1679

©IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
AT & T PC6300 is registered trademark of AT & T Information Systems Inc.
Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology
NEC MULTISYNC is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics Inc.

Circle 467 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 468)
### SURAH a computer company...Where Quality Counts

**WHOLESALE outlet direct from factory**  
**LOCATED in the Silicon Valley**  
**SERVES thousands of Satisfied Customers**

---

**SURAH 786**  
**IBM XT Compatible**  
**4.77 / 8 MHz 8 Bits**  
256K RAM on 640K 4 layer Mother Board  
360K Floppy & 20Mb HARD DRIVE with Controllers  
Monographic Video Card with Printer Port  
Tilt & Swivel TTL Monitor Amber or Green  
AT Style Keyboard and Baby AT Case

with **30 Mb Hard Drive**  
$799

---

**286 AT**  
**IBM AT Compatible**  
6 / 10 MHz 16 Bits  
512K RAM on 1024K Mother Board  
360K Floppy & 20Mb HARD DRIVE with Controller  
Monographic Video Card with Printer Port  
Tilt & Swivel TTL Monitor Amber or Green  
AT style Keyboard, Turbo/Resesel Push Buttons

with **40 Mb Hard Drive**  
$1429

---

**Other Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Add:</th>
<th>XT 10MHz Turbo Mother Board</th>
<th>AT 384K RAM Upgrade to 640K</th>
<th>AT 512K RAM Upgrade to 1024K</th>
<th>Additional 1.2Mb Floppy Drive</th>
<th>Additional 360K Floppy Drive</th>
<th>Enhanced Keyboard with 12 Function Keys</th>
<th>In/Output Multifunction Card</th>
<th>RGB Color Conversion</th>
<th>EGA Color Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$78</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printer your choice for LOW LOW prices. CALL

**Full Software Compatibility**

RUN Lotus 1-2-3, PageMaker, Ventura, autoCAD, dBASEIII, PTREE and all other similar programs.

**48-Hour Money Back Guarantee**

---

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP Laserjet  
Printer Series II  
$1699

**Other Famous Brand**

PRINTERS, MONITORS, PERIPHERALS  
ADD-ON-CARDS and SOFTWARE

**FULL WARRANTY**

DEALERS-OEM-GOVERNMENT  
SCHOOLS & UNIVERSITIES  
INQUIRES WELCOME

---

**SURAH 886**  
**IBM PS2 Compatible**  
**4.16 / 8 MHz 8 Bits**  
1Mb RAM on 2Mb board, expandable up to 16Mb  
1.2Mb Floppy & floppy/Hard disk Controller  
2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports off Mother Board  
EGA* on System Board, Supports VGA, 640x480 Graphic, CGA, MDA & Hercules emulation  
AT Style Keyboard (*) Monitor NOT included

with **386 orig+al**  
$1998

---

**SURAH INC.**

45461 Fremont Blvd., Suite #9, Fremont, CA 94538  
Telex S106017247 (ab) SURAH UQ

---

**OPEN**  
MON.-FRI. 9AM-5PM  
SATURDAY 11AM-4PM

**PHONE**  
TOLL FREE 800-543-1001

**NOW**  
IN Calif. (415) 651-5101

---

[88PC-6 BY E • FEBRUARY 1988]

---

Prices subject to change. All prices are F.O.B. Fremont, Calif.  
All prices subject to change without notice.  
All trademarks are registered trademarks of respective companies.
With **MapInfo**, All These Ways To Map Your Data ... For $750*

**Pin Map.** MapInfo can find addresses and plot your entire database on maps with detailed street information.

**Database.** For any point, call to the screen all the data behind the point. You specify the fields. Or use dBASE III files.

**Label Points.** Pick any field in your database to label points.

**Boundaries.** Town, county, zip available. Or draw your own — e.g., sales territories — and display the data within the boundaries.

**Thematic.** Shade boundaries — ours or yours — based on fields you select from your database, or the number of points found inside the boundaries.

**Magnify.** As close as 52 ft. across the screen. For dense databases or to see details.

**Ultra Dense.** For multiple occurrences at a single point, display a count of all the records behind the point.

**Zoom Out.** As far as 5,000 miles! See your data across your city or the entire U.S.

**The U.S.** Assign data to state boundaries. States may be automatically shaded based on data within.

**Counties By State.** The boundaries are already available. Simply load your existing data.

**Highways.** Overlay on local, state, or national maps all state, national or interstate highways.

**By Town.** Display your data by town or boundary. Ideal for charting territories and analyzing sales data.

**Highlighted Streets.** Gives a nice, clean appearance to your maps for formal display.

**Customized Graphics.** Add your own titles, legends, and text.

**Draw Your Own.** From floor plans to organization charts, use MapInfo for visual database applications.

---

**MapInfo Corp.**

200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180

To order, call 1-800-FASTMAP (that's 1-800-327-8627)

In New York State, call 1-518-274-8673 (Telex 371-5584)

---

*MapInfo costs $750 for the software system. Maps for hundreds of metropolitan areas across the U.S., complete with street names and addresses are also available: starting from $250. Maps of individual states with county lines, highways, or every town also available: starting from $95.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 464 on Reader Service Card
Totally New Concept in Digitizers That Offers You 3 Unprecedented Benefits!

**DIGI-PAD PC™**

1. Lowers The Cost Of Digitizers,
2. Eliminates The Power Supply & RS232 Cable And
3. Features A New, Lightweight Tablet Design.

Unbeatable Prices*

(*)Includes tablet, controller, and stylus or 4 button cursor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 x 11</td>
<td>$599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 x 17</td>
<td>$839.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 x 24</td>
<td>$1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 x 20</td>
<td>$1999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 x 36</td>
<td>$2899.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 x 48</td>
<td>$3499.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All sizes available from stock.

The New DIGI-PAD PC Controller goes inside your computer, replacing the RS232 cable and the external power supply.

SAVE Up To 33%

GTCO’s new PC compatible digitizers are as little as $\frac{2}{3}$ the cost of competitor’s tablets. And they’re available in 6 popular sizes, from 11 x 11 to 36 x 48.

Their lightweight design allows mounting to a variety of pedestals, tilt stands and wall mounted brackets.

Call us to enhance your system with DIGI-PAD PC.

GTCO Corporation
7125 Riverwood Drive, Columbia, Maryland 21046
Phone: 301/381-6688  Telex: 898471  Fax: 301/290-9955
**SUNNYVALE MEMORIES PRESENTS**

A COMPLETE LINE OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS!!

INCLUDING: SUNNYVALE MEMORIES COMMITMENT TO THE FINEST QUALITY COMPONENTS, EXCEPTIONALLY LOW PRICING, PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT AND COURTEOUS SERVICE AFTER THE SALE!!

---

**SUNNYVALE MEMORIES /XT**

**10 MHz TURBO**

**32MB HARD DISK COMPLETE!!**

**$975**

**BASIC SYSTEM:**

4.77/10 MHz 8088/1

64K, 120K RAM, installed

FUJITSU 360KB floppy w/ controller

2 par., 1 ser., 1 game port, clock/calendar

Battery AT case, turbo, reset, keylock

150 watt power supply. AT style keyboard

**INCLUDED OPTIONS:**

- Monographic card, Hercules compatible
- Casper Hi-Res amber monitor w/swivel base
- 32 MB MINISCRIBE Hard Disk, OMTI Controller

---

**SUNNYVALE MEMORIES /286**

**12 MHz TURBO**

**30 MB HARD DISK COMPLETE!!**

**$1,565**

**BASIC SYSTEM:**

6/12 MHz 80286, D/1 walt slabs

1 MB, 80NS RAM, installed

FUJITSU 1.2 MB floppy

Floppy/Hard Disk controller

Phoenix BIOS

2 par., 1 ser., game ports

Battery backup, clock/calendar and hardware setup included

AT case, 3 halflight exposed drive bays

Turbo, reset, turbo light, keylock

200 watt power supply. Enhanced tactile keyboard

**INCLUDED OPTIONS:**

- Monographic card, Hercules compatible
- Casper Hi-Res amber monitor w/swivel base
- 32 MB MINISCRIBE Hard Disk, OMTI Controller

---

**SUNNYVALE MEMORIES /386**

**16/20 MHz**

**80386**

**FREE: EGA, CGA, MDA and HERCULES COMPATIBLE ADAPTER ON THE MOTHERBOARD!!**

**$2,875**

**48 MB-EGA! COMPLETE CAD SYSTEM!!**

---

**SYSTEM FEATURES:**

- ALL PORTS ON THE MOTHERBOARD
- ALL VIDEO ON THE MOTHERBOARD
- 7 slots available for options
- Total system caching
- 20 MHz interface memory
- USES INEXPENSIVE 100NS RAM
- 20 MHz, 0 WAIT STATES!!
- 640X480 drivers for Adobe, Microsoft Windows, Lotus Products, (3D)FIX

**Advanced Options:**

- 20 MHz 80387
- 20/16 MHz 32 BIT INTERLEAVED MEMORY EXPANSION
- 10 MHz AT BUS SPEED
- Tower cases for multimedia systems!
- Multituser software: OS/2, PC-MOS, SCO XENIX, CONCURRENT DOS
- NOVELL
- 800X600 VGA daughterboard

---

Call Toll Free! Tech Support (408) 378-6378

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

1 YEAR EXCHANGE WARRANTY !!!

---

**SUNNYVALE MEMORIES CALL: 1-800-262-3475**

---

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 88PC-9
## Leading Edge Model "D"TM

**CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES**

ALL Configurations In Stock!
NEW IMS Bernoulli Dual Speed

.MODEL "D" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC.

Authorized Dealer Service Center

---

### COMPAQ Desk Pro 20 meg.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 meg</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 meg</td>
<td>$2875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 meg</td>
<td>$3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 meg/20 MHz</td>
<td>$6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable 40 meg/20 MHz</td>
<td>$5495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CARD & MONITOR EXTRA**

### IBM PS/2 Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30/20 meg</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50/20 meg</td>
<td>$2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60/40 meg</td>
<td>$3825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60/71 meg</td>
<td>$4595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80/40 meg</td>
<td>$5100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITOR EXTRA**

### LAP-TOP Toshiba 3100/20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PS/2 Model**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Hard Disk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 meg</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 30 meg</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 4038</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 251</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect 4.2</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase III+</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>$1350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND MANY, MANY MORE!

### Novell Authorized Dealer Netware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ast AST 268 Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 80</td>
<td>$2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 120</td>
<td>$2650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CARD & MONITOR EXTRA**

---

### Epson Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FX86E</td>
<td>$315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286E</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex800</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex1000</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lx800</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L0800</td>
<td>$405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L01000</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G3500</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L0950</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L01050</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Laser II</td>
<td>$1750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Computer Lane

**HOURS:**
M-S 10-6

(818) 884-8644

22107 Roscoe Blvd.
Canoga Park
1/2 Block W. Of Tопanga
CA 91304

Corporate Accounts Welcome
Call for Volume Discounts

Prices subject to change without notice

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

---

WE ACCEPT LC, CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx
3% charge on VISA, MC & American Express

---

S8PC-10 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1988

Circle 462 on Reader Service Card
One Picture Is Worth A Thousand Words!

Step up to state-of-the-art in EGA graphics generation technology. Our 2005 version is not just another paint program or another version of the "same old thing." EGA PAINT 2005 is a complete restructuring of our 2001 program (itself the recipient of the PC TECH JOURNAL award for excellence in program design). We believe the end-user comes first and instead of merely patching on more features (as all the others do) we went to a whole new (much easier and faster) way to create truly startling business presentations & EGA color illustrations. Take another look at some of our features (some of which are available only on programs costing hundreds more) and decide for yourself.

Also available from RIX:

EGA SCREEN ENHANCER

This easy to install device enables older EGA cards to utilize EGA PAINT 2005 in 640x480 & 752x410 resolution modes. Our ESE comes complete with a special test pattern diskette for only $49.95 (+ $5.00 for shipping and handling).

All this and more for just:

$99.00

ORDER NOW!
in CA - (800) 233-5983 out CA (800) 345-9059

RIX SoftWorks, Inc.
18552 MacArthur Bl, Suite 375, Irvine, CA 92715

Circle 471 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 472)
Here's a hard disk card with a combination of speed, capacity, low power consumption, and extra features that define a whole new class of value in PC mass storage.

**SPEED** A stunning 28msec average access, with track-to-track access of just 8msec! Data transfer is enhanced by a high speed 7.5 Mbps Western Digital I/O controller.

**SIZE** A total of 49.1MB formatted capacity. It's preformatted into 2MB partitions with average access around 20msec! Just plug it in, transfer your DOS files over and your PC, XT, or compatible is screaming.

**LOW POWER** Just 10 watts of power means less strain on the power supply and lower operating temperatures inside the system.

**EXTRA FEATURES** A 1 year warranty, and 30 day money-back guarantee. We include a head parking program and TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE has named its editors choice two years in a row!

---

**PC/XT hard disks**

- Drive & Controller pretested & formatted
- Genuine Western Digital Short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height bezel
- TakeTwo Backup Software, PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice
- 1 year parts and labor warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/CFCC approved power supply $69

Tandy 1000 kits add $20

---

**TakeTwo floppy kit**

Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 5½" drive bay, black & grey face plates, and mounting rails. 144MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate. Now included TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named as their Editor's Choice. Now you have a fast, affordable backup solution that brings you media compatibility with the latest IBM PS/2 systems.

**720K Internal for PCXT/AT, $119**

- Requires DOS 3.2 or optional $75 driver software
- 1.44MB Internal for AT only, $149
- Includes driver software

**320MB filecard**

- Includes UP Shipping & Insurance
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Corporate & Institutional P.O.'s accepted

---

**Paradise Autoswitch 480**

- RCA, CGA, MDA, Hercules Compatible
- Short Card, 5.25" long
- 2-watt warranty
- 640x480 resolution
- 512-column Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, etc.
- EGA/CGA & NEC Multisync

---

**2400 MNP modems**

- Hayes Compatible
- 400/1200/2400 speeds
- 8-bit error correction
- Increased throughput up to 20%
- Automatic adaptive equalization
- Non-volatile memory retains configuration
- Mirror II Software, a 56K value
- Internal FSK in short slot
- PCX/TXAPS2 Modern Cabal $15

**20 MB kits**

- Seagate ST325—21.4 MB/65 ms/Half-height/14.8 Watts $299

**30 MB kits**

- Seagate ST338—31.5 MB/65 ms/Half-height/14.8 Watts $339

**40 MB kits**

- Seagate ST321—42.8 MB/Height/21 Watts $487

**40 MB kits**

- 33000—42.8 MB/Height/18 Watts $399

**65 MB kits**

- Seagate ST341—68.5 MB/Height/21 Watts $599

---

**FAX Modem**

- 9600 bps Operation
- CITT Group 3 Compatible
- Send ASCII or word processing files
- Background receiving
- Unattended sending & receiving
- Prints on Epson or Unisyn compatible printers
- Use at 9600 bps synchronous modem with other FAX modem
- Requires 512K Hard Disk, DOS 3.x., & Hercules mono or color graphics adapter

---

**Seagate 49MB disk card**

$579

---

**1200 internal modem**

$69

---

**3½ Floppy kit**

TakeTwo

$179

---

**20MB kits**

- Seagate ST279—65.5 MB/Height/21 Watts $599

---

**2400 MNP modems**

$239

---

**40 MB kits**

- Seagate ST341—42.8 MB/Height/21 Watts $409

---

**3½ Floppy kit**

TakeTwo

$209

---

**3½ Floppy kit**

TakeTwo

$199
Those fantastic Byte covers—and boy, do they look great on this stylish, ¾ sleeve T-shirt from Robert Tinney Graphics! The colored sleeves and neckline vividly complement the full-color design. And don't mistake this for a rubbery patch that cracks and peels off after a few washings. This is true four-color process: the permanent inks are silk-screened into the fabric, resulting in a beautiful, full-color image that lasts!

You'll also appreciate the shirt itself: a heavyweight cotton/polyester blend which combines tough washability with the cool, soft comfort of cotton. Each Byte T-shirt is priced at only $12.50 ($11.50 each for 3 or more). Be sure to include shirt size: C—(child 10-12), S—(34-36), M—(38-40), L—(42-44), and XL—(46-48). Most orders shipped within a week.
Quality, others promise, we deliver. The fact we've already delivered over 3,000,000 color monitors is the best proof. Tatung also makes a full line of computers and peripherals. Our reputation for superb quality is well known around the world. And we deliver complete after sales service to you.

**TCS 8000**
16 MHZ, 0 WAIT - STATE
32 BIT. EXPANDABLE 16MB

**TCS 7000**
6, 8, 10, 12 MHZ

**TCS 4000 (6/10 MHZ)**
EQUIVALENT OF 5 EXPANSION SLOTS

**COLOR MONITOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RES.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM 1322N</td>
<td>640 X 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 1370A</td>
<td>720 X 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 1380F</td>
<td>640 X 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM 1495</td>
<td>800 X 560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONO MONITOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RES.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MM 1222</td>
<td>800 X 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 1422</td>
<td>800 X 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM 1295</td>
<td>800 X 560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMINAL**

**ET - 10 SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RES.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800 X 560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RES.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800 X 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 X 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 X 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 X 560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14" DARK - TINTED ANTI-GLARE FLAT CRT H10 (AMBER)
H17 (PAPER/WHITE)

**COMPATIBILITY:**
IBM VGA™, MCGA™
PESA, EGA, CGA
AT™ PCs
APPLE II GS™
MACINTOSH II™

**14" Color Monitor**
RES: 800 x 560
4 MULTI-COLOR MODE

**12" Mono Monitor**
RES: 800 x 560

*ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURERS*
QUALITY MICRO

(213) 474-3764

800-553-3339 in CA orders only

880-1100 86 (642-7686) in U.S.

1-800-MICRO 28 (642-7686) in U.S.

West Coast Office 10551 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

East Coast Office 313 Post Ave., Westbury, NY 11590 516-338-4949

For Technical Service Call Watson Line (213) 470-8073

Circle 470 on Reader Service Card
You are looking at the complete picture printing solution from camera to page. When you add Publisher's ImageMaker exclusive halftone technology to your work station, you get B/W Video Camera, Stand, Lens, 9" Monitor, LaserPort, (a laser printer controller for AT compatible personal computers), with PicturePlus software (for cropping, scaling and placement of pictures) and QuickCapture software (for capturing images, modifying contrast and brightness, rubber-band box and rotation for cropping and printing various size images with screen density choices).

Now you can print your photos in 64 shades of gray, preserve detail as small as 1/300 of an inch, choose 70, 85 and 100 line screens. No more costly bills from a photographer or photo lab for sizing, cropping and screening.

Add Publisher's ImageMaker, the simple inexpensive way to compose and print your own full pages, complete with offset-quality photo reproductions. Call or write for free information today.

**DP-TEK, Inc.**
(316) 269-3068 245 N. Hydraulic, Wichita, Kansas 67214
Now You Have A Friend In The Computer Business

Authorized Autocad and Novell Dealer

6 Good Reasons To Buy

1. **COMPAQ 286-12**
   - 640K, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB HD monochrome system
   - $2895
   - IN STOCK 386/20 mhz

2. **AST PREMIUM 286**
   - 512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB Fast HD, hi-res monitor, mono monitor, DOS 3.2, CW base
   - $2195
   - Call for all AST products!

3. **WYSE 286 System**
   - 512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 40MB HD full monochrome system
   - $2179
   - IN STOCK!
   - WYSE 386/WYSE Terminals

4. **TABLET SPECIALS**
   - **NEW TOSHIBA T-1000**
     - $1695
   - **NEW TOSHIBA T-1000**
     - $879
   - NEC MultiSpeed EL $1695
   - NEW! ZENITH 181/183-20 $1649/2590

5. **SAMSUNG COMPUTERS**
   - 300S Full HD Mono System
     - $1195
   - 500S 286 Processor
     - Call for Best Prices

6. **ACER 910/286 SYSTEM**
   - (Formerly Multich)
   - 512K memory, 20 MB HD & 100 watt mono full monochrome system
   - $1195
   - IN STOCK!
   - Acer 386 machine

We carry a full line of HP, IBM, Intel, Diconix products at best prices in town.

SOFTWARE SPECIAL
- Word Perfect
- Microsoft Word
- Lotus

Call for any software—we deliver it to you in 24 hours!

PRINTER SPECIAL
- Epson LX800
- Epson LX850
- Epson LX880/1000
- Epson LQ850/1050
- Epson LQ850/1050
- TOSHIBA P322L/P312L

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR
- Epson Computers & Printers
- Sony
- Samsung
- Zenith
- Wyse Computers
- AT&T
- Astro

Computown Pleasant Hill
327 Cometa Costa Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

(415) 634-TOWN
(415) 634-8696
NEW LOCATION!

Computown-Mountain View
2455 M Old Middletown Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-TOWN
(415) 962-8696

Computown-San Francisco
760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 956-TOWN
(415) 956-8696
FAX (415) 989-TOWN

We Sell, Deliver, Install, & Repair

Authorized Repair and Service Center for computer, laser printer, compact disk. Call us at the Service Computer Department.

We carry a full line of HP, IBM, Intel, Diconix products at best prices in town.

For more information, please call our Customer Service Department at (415) 962-8696.

We are an Authorized Dealer for Epson, Apple, IBM, and others.

Computown Pleasant Hill
327 Cometa Costa Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

(415) 634-TOWN
(415) 634-8696
NEW LOCATION!
LTI BEATS TOP ATs IN PERFORMANCE TEST!

"The LTI is ideal for running large spreadsheets and maintaining large databases. The LTI is also well suited for running computer-aided design (CAD) programs. Not only is it one of the fastest ATs we've reviewed, IT IS ALSO ONE OF THE MOST AFFORDABLE." — PC RESOURCE Nov. 1987 AT Comparison Tests

Upgrade your present PC, XT or AT with our 0-wait-state 7.2, 8, 10 or 12 1/2 MHz motherboards GAIN 820% TO 1530% SPEED INCREASE. Prices start as low as $259!

Call for your nearest dealer

Circle 465 on Reader Service Card

CTXT Systems, Inc.
9205 Alabama Avenue • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (818) 341-4227 • ORDERS ONLY, call 1-800-872-2898, In California 1-800-438-2898

• 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
• 1 Year Warranty on Systems
• 2 Years on Motherboards
EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisfied. You must be happy.

- Free Radio Watch $19.95 Value -
Buy 2 boxes of Janus diskettes at $14.95 and get a digital watch and radio free

MONTHLY LAPTOP SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC MultiSpeed EL/20 MB</td>
<td>2599/2450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1000/1200/3120 w/2 MB HD</td>
<td>675/2450/3199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MONTHLY PRINTER SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PROPRINTERS</td>
<td>599/840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA</td>
<td>321/341SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM AT 339K</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 25</td>
<td>945/1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 30</td>
<td>1275/CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 50 10 Mhz, 20 MB</td>
<td>2624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 60 10 Mhz, 44 MB</td>
<td>3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 80 40/70</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Port 2</td>
<td>1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20 MB</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Port III 40/20</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 Mhz</td>
<td>1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ 386 Mod 40/70</td>
<td>4499/5499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AST Premium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM AT 339K</td>
<td>3399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 25</td>
<td>945/1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 30</td>
<td>1275/CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 50 10 Mhz, 20 MB</td>
<td>2624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 60 10 Mhz, 44 MB</td>
<td>3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Sys 2 Model 80 40/70</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Port 2</td>
<td>1545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20 MB</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Port III 40/20</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 Mhz</td>
<td>1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ 386 Mod 40/70</td>
<td>4499/5499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3/Metro</td>
<td>309/120/85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symphony</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework 2</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Base III+</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 4.2</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Ventura Publisher</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Now Here-in Stock

20 MHz SYSTEM

Lmt. Quanties Available

20MB/30MB/40MB

40/60MB Hard Disk for AT w/2MB

20MB/60MB Tape Backup w/2MB

120MB Hard Disk

Hard Disk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>259/359/599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699/1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599/799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899/999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 296-0455

139 Kearney (Market and) San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 362-6870

88PC-20  BYT E • FEBRUARY 1988

Circle 477 on Reader Service Card
Share Your IBM PC Hard Disk Drive with a Mac

I can’t help it; I’m hooked on QuickShare. I shouldn’t be, because it costs too much: $465 gets you a half-size IBM PC board, some software, and a cable. But the convenience this combination unleashes almost makes it worthwhile, particularly if you spend equal parts of your time on an IBM PC and a Macintosh Plus (as I do).

QuickShare’s half-size PC board is a SCSI interface that you plug into your PC, XT, or AT and into the SCSI port on the back of your Mac Plus via the cable included. Your Mac can then use your PC’s hard disk drive as a hard disk of its own. QuickShare accomplishes this with a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program, whose name you add to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so that it installs itself when you boot your PC (the upshot of this is that you must boot your PC before booting your Mac, or the Mac won’t see the QuickShare interface).

It isn’t as perfect as it sounds. The Mac does not access the PC’s entire hard disk as a Mac drive; rather, you use an installation program to create a special file, and this file is what the Mac sees as its hard disk volume. Consequently, to send files between the PC-DOS universe and the Macintosh universe, you have to use QuickShare’s PCTransfer program.

I tested QuickShare on an ITT XTRA (a 6-MHz AT clone) with 512K bytes of RAM and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive running PC-DOS 3.1, hooked to a Mac Plus with 2 megabytes of RAM and an Apple HD20 hard disk drive (20 megabytes) running MultiFinder 6.0 and System 4.2.

I used the system in my day-to-day office activities for nearly 4 weeks with no crashes (most of my time on the Mac was spent in MacWrite and Edit). I found I could lock the system up by using TYPE on a large file or by hitting Control-S in the midst of output (both on the PC side); the Mac would wait quietly until whatever logjam on the PC had cleared up, then continue as though nothing had happened. If I were in the middle of editing a document on the PC in WordStar 4.0, however, the Mac had no problem accessing files on the PC.

Finally, I ran the Fileio benchmark from the Mac Plus on both the HD20 and the QuickShare volume (I ran programs on both machines to remove any fragmentation that might confuse the results). Oddly enough, the HD20 completed the benchmark in 155 seconds, while the QuickShare volume took about 202 seconds. Not very impressive, especially when you consider that the HD20 is talking through the floppy port, while QuickShare communicates through the SCSI.

QuickShare makes file transfer between the Macintosh and IBM PC painless. If you’ve already got a PC with a hard disk drive and you have a Mac Plus without one, QuickShare almost makes sense; you’re going to pay around $475 for a Macintosh hard disk drive anyway.

—Rick Grehan

The Personal Information Manager from Lotus

Agenda is a free-form database manager with artificial intelligence (AI) capabilities. You begin by entering "items"—names, telephone numbers, addresses, and other text data up to 350 characters long. (You can also attach "notes" up to 10K bytes long to any item.)

Items are assigned to "categories." Here’s where the magic—and for some, the madness—of Agenda comes in. You can assign an item to several categories and attach conditions to categories so that, for example, the program automatically inserts items into the correct category. You can look at your database in any of several "views," and information that you add to an item in one view automatically appears in other views. Keeping track of those categories and views is where the madness comes in.

Let me give you a practical example. I worked out my own system for logging in books for BYTE book reviews: choosing an appropriate reviewer, keeping track of when the review is...
completed, and so on. Transferring that task to Agenda seemed like a natural application.

Problem: Agenda lets you import data from your current text files, but the process (at least as explained by the preliminary documentation that I received) is not for the fainthearted. (I previewed an alpha release of Agenda. Lotus promises revised and improved documentation by the time Agenda is released.) I was finally able to import a list of the books currently in house. I then created a category called Subject and began entering a keyword for each book—Macintosh, Lisp, MS-DOS, Unix, and so on. Agenda immediately started showing off its AI smarts: The first book I entered was about the Macintosh. The next time I ran across a book about the Mac, I merely had to type M and Agenda beeped to tell me that it already had a possible name— which it displayed—in its Subject list. I hit “Enter,” and Agenda popped in the full name.

You might have to type two or three letters before Agenda can figure out what you’re after, but you’ll still save a lot of typing with this feature. In fact, if the keyword was in the title, Agenda inserted it into the Subject category automatically. Now, I’d like to be able to figure out how to enter each new book as I receive it and have Agenda provide me with a list of appropriate reviewers. I’m pretty sure the program can do that, but I haven’t been able to figure out how. Lotus says that it is redesigning parts of the user interface to make things easier to understand.

Agenda has a number of other neat tricks. If you create a Date category and type “today,” the program will insert the correct date; the same for “yesterday,” “tomorrow,” and “a week from Friday.” You can also assign to categories “actions,” such as “discard any item after it is a week old.” Agenda automatically saves your data as you are working. Its menus are nested, much like Lotus 1-2-3’s; it lets you create macros; and it lets you print reports in a variety of formats.

With all these features, learning to use Agenda is not a trivial task. The folks at Lotus liken the difficulty of comprehending this new product to the confusion that attended the birth of the electronic spreadsheet. Unfortunately, Agenda doesn’t have the spreadsheet metaphor to help you understand it. Plan to spend a fair bit of time getting used to the program, and even more time converting your current method of organizing tasks to Agenda. Like me, you may not become a true believer right away, but you may see enough to make you stick with it.

—Ken Sheldon

The Facts:
Agenda
$395

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2.
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500.
Inquiry 859.

Word 4.0 Revised with New User Interface and Improved Performance

The first thing I noticed about Word 4.0 is that the Alpha command is gone, and you can now toggle the command menu on and off with the Escape key. You can also remove the rectangular border from the screen if you are working in keyboard mode, which gives you two more lines for text. In the bottom left of the screen, there is now a column and line number counter showing the cursor position.

It is also easier to select commands from the command menu. In previous versions, you had to use the Tab key or press the first letter. In most situations, you can now use the cursor keys. I still find Word’s command interface somewhat confusing. I’m never quite sure what the result will be when pressing the Enter key versus the cursor keys. This is, of course, a matter of habit.

In addition to the changes to the screen, Word 4.0 makes much better use of the function keys than previous versions. You can switch between graphics and text modes by pressing Alt-F9. Each function key is now assigned four command functions, three of which are accessed in combination with the Shift, Control, and Alt keys.

The most impressive change is the improvement in cursor speed, particularly in text mode. Word 4.0 has the performance attributes you normally get with an add-on keyboard enhancer like Cruise Control or Repeat Performance. The Options menu includes an option for adjusting the cursor speed. Using the highest cursor speed, it takes about 1 second to move the cursor from one end of the line to the other. The same operation takes about 5 seconds in Word 3.0 (using an IBM PC AT). Scrolling from top to bottom of a page takes about 10 seconds in Word 4.0 and about 15 seconds in Word 3.0. Search operations are very fast in both versions.

The new macro facility lets you build macros ranging from simple keystroke macros to complete menu systems with conditional branching. Microsoft also supplies a useful library of ready-to-use macros. In addition, Word 4.0 includes a redlining and revision-marking feature; a facility for automatically importing spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and Multiplan; and a line-drawing option for creating boxes and borders.

Word 4.0 attempts to be the word processor for all users, from secretaries to lawyers to business executives to authors. It is loaded with options and features, and learning your way around the program is not a trivial exercise. For current users of Word, the $75 upgrade is well worth the price. For prospective new users, Word 4.0 has everything you could possibly want in a word processor, for a price of $450. The question to ask yourself is whether you need all those capabilities.

—Nick Baran

The Facts:
Word 4.0
$450 ($75 upgrade for current Word users)

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM, two floppy disk drives, and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 888.
For $19.95, RS/1® will give you a world of understanding.

Thousands of engineers and scientists are using RS/1® software to get a better understanding of their technical data. And now you can find out why.

For the first time, you can see why the RS/1 package has become an industry standard in data analysis software. All on your own PC.

**RS/1 Data Analysis System**
- Data management: easy entry, import, storage, and retrieval of data
- A full range of data analysis tools
- Presentation quality graphics: graphs, histograms, 3Ds and more
  - Easy-to-use statistics: t-tests, 1- and 2-way Anova, non-parametric, and other standard tests
  - Spreadsheets and models
  - Curve-fitting: linear, polynomial, multiple stepwise, and nonlinear – with goodness-of-fit statistics
  - A powerful programming language for customizing applications

RS/1 software displays results in tabular and graphical forms.

Just send for our new introductory trial version of RS/1 software. For $19.95, you get a special demonstration version of RS/1 software with data storage limitations. With this trial package, you can perform all sorts of data analysis in a fraction of the time it would take with conventional methods.

Experience easy-to-use statistical and curve-fitting capabilities. And presentation quality graphics. Plots, graphs, histograms. This trial package does it all.

Before long, you'll discover how RS/1 software can help you improve laboratory research, cut product development costs, and increase manufacturing yields. And that's just the beginning. There's no telling what you can do with such a fast, powerful data analysis tool.

And the $19.95 you pay for the trial version can be applied to the purchase of the complete RS/1 software package for the IBM PC AT and XT.*

Call 1-800-251-1717 for a credit card purchase, or fill out the coupon and send it in. (In Massachusetts 1-617-873-8200.)

And find out how much of your world you can understand.

**BBN Software Products**
10 Fawcett Street Cambridge, MA 02238
A Subsidiary of Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc

---

*On full equivalents with 10MB hard disk and 512KB memory.
RS/1 is a registered trademark of BBN Software Products Corporation.

Enclosed find a check for $19.95 for the introductory version of RS/1 for the IBM PC.

AMEX # ____________________________ Exp. Date ____________________________

Signature __________________________
Name ____________________________________________________________
Telephone __________________________
Title ______________________________________________________________
Company __________________________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________________________
City __________________________ State __________ Zip __________
BBN Software Products, 10 Fawcett Street, Cambridge, MA 02238

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card
A Solid Laptop

**The Facts:**
Portable Vectra $2495

**Options:**
1200-bps internal modem, $450; Vectra DOS, $95.

**Hewlett-Packard Portable Computer Division**
1000 Northeast Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(800) 367-4772

**Inquiry 856.**

---

**The Portable Vectra** is a 16.6-pound laptop computer that features an 80C86 processor running at 7.16 MHz, 640K bytes of RAM, a 12-inch super twist LCD screen, and a 25-pin parallel port. The model that I reviewed had two 3½-inch 720K-byte floppy disk drives and an internal 1200-bps, second modem.

The disk drives pop up from the case just above the full-size keyboard, much like those of the Zenith Z-183. Hewlett-Packard has provided room to store disks in the Portable Vectra in two fold-down holders next to the screen. These are a good idea, but if the holders are not tightly closed, floppy disks come spilling forth from the computer the next time it is opened.

The layout of the keyboard is one of the Vectra's strong points, with 92 keys and a separate numeric keypad next to the standard keyboard. The feel of the keyboard is strange due to the dimensions of the key tops. A normal IBM PC AT-type keyboard has key tops that are 12 mm (side-to-side) by 14 mm (front-to-back). The Portable Vectra reverses these two dimensions, and it bothered me.

The display on the Vectra is not backlit. Thus, it is not quite readable as the Z-183 or NEC MultiSpeed EL displays. Without backlighting, the battery life is extended, with a rated life of 6 to 10 hours on a full charge. When the battery does need recharging, the external AC adapter/battery charger (6½ by 2½ by 2½ inches) must be used, adding one more item to the package that has to be carried.

The Portable Vectra is not the fastest computer on the block. For example, in loading and recalculating a 100-by-25-cell Multiplan spreadsheet, the Portable Vectra was slower than the MultiSpeed, the Z-183, and even the IBM PC.
Applications for the TimeWand - Document Control

Ever wonder who has that important file on the Jones account? There is no record of who took it from the file room and no one remembers who had it last. You spend your valuable time and patience tracking it down, but when you finally locate the file, it may be too late for timely use.

Make it easy on yourself by tracking documents with the TimeWand. By simply scanning the bar code on the Jones file and your employee ID number (or department name), the TimeWand records who has the file and the time it was taken.

The TimeWand is simple to operate, yet provides the data necessary to create detailed reports. Generate reports by incorporating data collected with the TimeWand into your data base. The reports allow you to quickly find who has those important files, check a file's current activity, identify which items are 'slow movers', or show the amount of traffic the file room handles each day.

No manual data entry or deciphering of your co-worker's handwritten notes is required. All TimeWand entries are made by scanning bar codes! It's fast, easy, and, most importantly, organized.

TimeWand. It helps you keep up with the Joneses.

TimeWand (2K version) - $198
Single Recharger and Cable - $149
TimeWand Manager Software (Macintosh) - $489
TimeWand Communication Software (IBM) - $299

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521

Videx and TimeWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc.
SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

1 For PC-AT 220W
2 For BABY AT 200W
3 For PC-XT 138W, 155W
4 For TV GAME a. 5V/7A, 12V/1A, 5V/1A
   b. 5V/10A, 12V/1A, 5V/1A

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS
Immediate delivery
Best price

Get off-the-shelf delivery on the
latest Hitachi and Microvitec color
monitors. Plus the best monitor
and board prices in the industry—
even in small quantity.

Call for current prices, technical
support, or the rapid response servivce
of our in-house repair center.
Why settle for less? Or pay more?

Information Peripherals Corporation
140 Medford Street
North Chelmsford, MA 01863
(617) 251-2042

Hitachi monitors
19" color (1280 x 1024)
19" color (1024 x 768)
15" color (1380 x 1050)
15" color (1024 x 768)
Others—color & monochrome

Microvitec color monitors
19" multi-sync (15.75 – 36kHz)
14" multi-sync (15.75 – 36kHz)
12" multi-sync (15.75 – 36kHz)
Others

High-resolution boards
1280 x 1024
1024 x 768
EGA

SHORT TAKES

Hewlett-Packard offers MS-DOS 3.2 and its Personal Applications Manager with the Portable Vectra.
All in all, the Portable Vectra is a solid-feeling, well-built portable computer with a few quirks (i.e., the size of the keys and the lack of backlighting). Hewlett-Packard has come out with a computer that will be usable and familiar if you’re used to the keyboard and software of the HP 150. In competition with the Z-183, MultiSpeed EL, Toshiba T1100 Plus, and others, however, the Portable Vectra has little to make it stand out from the field.

—Curtis Franklin Jr.

A Big Chill for the PC and XT

The Facts:
Mandrill Corp.
P.O. Box 33848
San Antonio, TX 78265
(512) 341-6155
Inquiry 857.

If you've added an accelerator card, an internal modem, or some expanded memory to your IBM PC, you may have noticed that it operates at a substantially higher temperature than it did back in the old days when it had only 256K bytes of RAM and monochrome and floppy disk controller cards. High temperatures (95 degrees or more) can affect the service life and reliability of computer components. To cool things down, Mandrill has introduced an add-on cooling system called Coldblue, which snaps on to the front of the system unit behind the cover's front ventilation slots.

Coldblue consists of two small side-by-side cooling fans that force air across the expansion cards at a claimed rate of 25 cubic feet per minute. Using less than 2 watts of power, the unit works in an IBM PC with a 60-W power supply. Mandrill claims that Coldblue reduces operating temperatures by 20 percent or more.

I tested Coldblue in an IBM PC with 640K bytes of standard memory, 1.5 megabytes of expanded memory, and a TurboEGA accelerator card, all generating plenty of heat. Installation was easy. After you remove the PC's cover, Coldblue's plastic fan housing snaps easily into place over the left front air inlet of the system unit.

To finish the installation, you attach two screw extenders to the back of the cover (five in an XT) and reinstall the cover with new screws supplied in the Coldblue package. When operating, Coldblue emits a blue luminescent light from the cover's ventilation slots.

The good news about Coldblue is that it definitely reduced the operating temperature in my PC. The PC's cover was noticeably cooler to the touch. Using a thermal measurement strip provided with Coldblue, I measured a temperature drop of about 10 degrees F in the left area of the PC's cover (where all those heat-producing cards are located).

The bad news is that Coldblue is very noisy. Contrary to Mandrill's claims, the fans are noisier than the power supply, producing a high-pitched whine. If you work in a large, bustling office environment, the noise may not be a problem. In a small, quiet room, however, the high-pitched whine of the fans is extremely irritating; so much so, in fact, that I had to remove Coldblue from my system.

continued
MINUTE MAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

PROTECTION FROM:
★ BROWNOUTS
★ BLACKOUTS
★ OVER VOLTAGE
★ SPIKES
★ SURGES
★ EMI/RFI

NEW!

1600 WATT

OVER VOLTAGE
PROTECTION

- Fully Automatic Operation
- Sine Wave Output 1 msec maximum switching time
- Order - ship same day
- Full one year warranty

* 250 Watt and 500 Watt units offer 4 msec switching time: PWM waveform.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wattage</th>
<th>250 WATT</th>
<th>300 WATT</th>
<th>500 WATT</th>
<th>600 WATT</th>
<th>1200 WATT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(120V)</td>
<td>(120V)</td>
<td>(120V)</td>
<td>(120V)</td>
<td>(120V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Suggested Retail</td>
<td>Suggested Retail</td>
<td>Suggested Retail</td>
<td>Suggested Retail</td>
<td>Suggested Retail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

230 V Units Also Available

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007

FAX (214) 446-9011 1-800-238-7272

Telephone: (214) 446-7363

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card
Coldblue is well worth the $185 investment if you can tolerate the noise.

—Nick Baran

Two Ways to Tackle Your 1987 Taxes

The Facts:
Ask Dan About Taxes
$69.95

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM. A hard disk drive is recommended.

Legal Knowledge Systems Inc.
195 Maplewood St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-2322
Inquiry 854.

Tax Preparer
IBM version, $295;
Apple version, $250

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM. A hard disk drive is recommended.

HowardSoft
1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121
Inquiry 855.

Of the myriad programs designed to ease preparation of your 1987 taxes, I took a look at the prerelease versions of two: Ask Dan About Taxes and Tax Preparer.

Most tax programs require you to have either an extensive knowledge of the tax code or the patience to plow through the IRS booklets. Ask Dan is the first program I’ve seen that’s designed to help the unstudied fill out their tax forms.

Ask Dan uses AI concepts in its queries. If you get confused while entering information, you call up the Ask Dan function with a single keystroke. Dan then asks you a question and, depending on your answer, either asks you additional questions or makes a recommendation. I found it particularly effective in figuring out filing status and exemptions for several oddball situations I made up.

Ask Dan is easy to install and speedy, and it includes the forms most taxpayers need. But Ask Dan help isn’t available for every line of every form; you’ll still need to have the IRS publications at hand. And if you need to file extremely complicated returns, Ask Dan—at least in the version I tested—isn’t much help. It also needs at least rudimentary error checking. (I was able to enter an invalid social security number.) But if you file relatively simple returns, Ask Dan is continued
Announcing KnowledgePro, a new development environment, from Knowledge Garden. It integrates hypertext with expert systems to create the world’s first knowledge processor. KnowledgePro is unlike anything you have seen before.

HYPERTEXT
Hypertext lets you link related concepts, logic or procedures. It adds a whole new dimension to written material like training manuals, help systems and reference works. Hypertext allows users to access information in a non-linear fashion by following a train of thought. Hypertext lets the reader control the level of detail and the type of information displayed. But that’s just one side of the coin.

EXPERT SYSTEMS
The other key ingredient to real exchange of knowledge via the computer is control by the author. That’s why integration of hypertext and expert systems is such a breakthrough—it lets communication take place between teacher and pupil, author and reader, expert and novice. It lets each side react to what the other says.

KNOWLEDGE PROCESSOR
The age of packaged knowledge is upon us. PC’s now have the power to manipulate, store and retrieve knowledge using KnowledgePro, a language for experts and a tool for beginners. KnowledgePro is the first system to provide an effective, simple and aesthetic medium for the communication of knowledge on disk.

Big corporations can now construct expert systems for internal use quickly and without expensive AI training. Individuals can author knowledge bases for commercial or educational use.

A LANGUAGE FOR EXPERTS
KnowledgePro is for experts because it provides a wide variety of structures to work with. It has many advanced features, like inference, list processing, topics, procedural control and inheritance. You can write new procedures in other languages and interface to other programs. You can read DBASE III and LOTUS 123 data directly into the knowledge base.

A TOOL FOR BEGINNERS
KnowledgePro lets you communicate knowledge, easily and without spending weeks on the details. KnowledgePro handles the details for you. It provides easy access to colors, windows and mouse control. It’s been called the BASIC of the 80’s because anyone can get results quickly—and then grow into more sophisticated features at their own pace.

TO ORDER
Call 518-766-3000 (American Express, Visa, M/C accepted) or mail your check today.

Knowledge Garden Inc.
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12123

The run-time version of KnowledgePro is free on the electronic networks or $15 from Knowledge Garden complete with useful example applications.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. KnowledgePro is a trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc.

Published by

Another intelligent tool in the Knowledge Garden family of products.
SHORT TAKES

well worth its $69.95 price.

On the other end of the spectrum is Tax Preparer (TP) from HowardSoft. For the 1987 tax year, TP has gone through a major rewrite. Past versions suffered from molasses-like performance, but in the new version, the calculations and related functions are in machine language rather than BASIC, so it is much faster.

Installing TP is a real pain. Even if you’re using a hard disk drive, you’ll need MS-DOS and BASIC on floppy disks. Nevertheless, TP is a very powerful system. If you are filing only a simple return, it’s definitely not for you. And because it has the capability to handle batch entry for multiple clients, it’s especially suited to full-time tax preparers.

TP has features like split screen and automatic creation of forms from raw data. It also includes esoteric forms like the 2210 (penalty on estimated tax), the bane of tax preparers everywhere. For its features, TP’s $295 price (for the IBM PC and compatibles) is reasonable. A partnership edition is also available for $495.

—Stan Miastkowski

Video Output Port Expander

The Vopex-2M video output port expander lets you connect two RGB or monochrome monitors to one video port. It works with the Apple Macintosh II computer and Macintosh II-compatible video cards.

Setup and operation are simple. Turn off the Mac II and its monitor. Disconnect the monitor from the video port. Connect the video port on the Mac to the input port of the Vopex-2M. (This cable is included with the unit.) Then plug the two external monitors into the output1 and output2 ports of the Vopex-2M. Flip on the power switch on the front panel of the Vopex-2M, and both monitors can display the same picture.

The Vopex-2M is a compact 2 ½- by 6- by 6½-inch box with its own built-in power supply. It contains active amplifiers for the red, blue, and green analog signals (lines 2, 3, 5, 9, and 12 on the DB-15 connector on the Mac II), with a 100-MHz bandwidth for no loss in resolution. This boost in the video signal permits positioning the monitors up to 100 feet from the computer, using a standard cable, or 250 feet using the optional low-loss video cables.

I tested the unit on a Mac II with 2 megabytes of RAM and 512K bytes of video RAM. I used a standard Mac II video card with 640- by 480-pixel resolution. I used the Conrac Model 7250 color monitor with a 19-inch screen and the Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor.

The unit operated correctly on the Mac II. The displays on both monitors were crisp and sharp, with no loss in definition. Both monitors worked simultaneously with the Mac II in color or monochrome modes.

The Vopex-2M is ideal for situations where a group of people need to see the output from one computer.

—Stan Wszola

The Facts:

Vopex-2M

$279

Options:

Low-loss video extension cables: 25 feet, $70; 35 feet, $80; 50 feet, $90.

Network Technologies Inc.

19145 Elizabeth St.

Aurora, OH 44202

(800) 742-8324.

Inquiry 852.
How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview™, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC (8086, 80286, or 80386), DESQview™ is the "proven true" multitasking, multiwindowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview™'s new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview™ its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM™, Topview™, and Microsoft Windows™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10-40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview™ and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry. "Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview™"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller. "A colossus among windowing environments"..."will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan. "Windows, promises, but DESQview™ delivers"—MICROTIMES, Birell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview™ 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (8086, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display. IBM Personal System 2 - Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview™ use 1 meg. - Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel Address Bus. - Enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMPAGE. - Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard drive. - Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color Graphics (EGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System 2 Advanced Graphics (VGA), Mouse (Optional). - Mouse System, Microsoft and compatibles. Modems for Auto Dialer (Optional). - Hapes or Compatible Operating System. - DOS 5.0 or later. - RS/20-3.5, RS/DO20-3.2 - Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs, programs specific to TopView™, GEM™, and Microsoft Windows™ 1.0. - Media: DESQview™ 2.0 is available on either 5 1/4 or 3 1/2" floppy discettes.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (8086, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display. IBM Personal System 2 - Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview™ use 1 me - Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel Address Bus. - Enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMPAGE. - Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard drive. - Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color Graphics (EGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System 2 Advanced Graphics (VGA), Mouse (Optional). - Mouse System, Microsoft and compatibles. Modems for Auto Dialer (Optional). - Hapes or Compatible Operating System. - DOS 5.0 or later. - RS/20-3.5, RS/DO20-3.2 - Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs, programs specific to TopView™, GEM™, and Microsoft Windows™ 1.0. - Media: DESQview™ 2.0 is available on either 5 1/4 or 3 1/2" floppy discettes.

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview™ is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. ABM is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Microcomputer Products Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. RS/20-3.5, RS/DO20-3.2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. MS-DOS™ and MS-DOS™ are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. GEM™ is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 99

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card
Multiscan Color Monitors

George A. Stewart

Fourteen versatile displays that let you use today's wide range of graphics adapters

Personal computer graphics are on a technological joyride and have been ever since IBM introduced the open-architecture PC. Simply by plugging in the latest graphics adapter, you can now go from monochrome text to 320- by 200-pixel graphics with 4 of 16 colors (CGA), to 640 by 350 pixels with 16 of 64 colors (EGA), or to 320 by 200 pixels with 256 of 256,000 colors (VGA). New non-IBM-standard boards offer even higher resolutions. And because of Apple's use of open architecture, Macintosh II owners can look forward to the same kind of upgrades.

The only problem is that replacing a graphics adapter often necessitates a more expensive replacement: the monitor itself. Multiscan color monitors—monitors that can operate over a wide range of horizontal and vertical synchronization frequencies—solve the upgrade problem by offering compatibility with every standard IBM graphics adapter around today. These monitors offer a chance of upward compatibility with the higher-resolution graphics adapters that will be offered in the near future.

NEC pioneered the multiscan market with its MultiSync, introduced in late 1985, and Sony soon followed with its Multiscan CPD 1302. Today, you have a truly wide variety of monitors to choose from. BYTE looked at 14 multiscan monitors that range in price from under $700 to over $3100, all of them usable with CGA, EGA, and VGA display adapters, and some usable with Hercules graphics cards and the Macintosh II graphics adapter. All the monitors accept digital and analog inputs (VGA and Macintosh II color use analog signals; the other adapters are digital). You can expect the choices to continue to grow; since we began this review, several companies, including NEC, have introduced new models.

In addition to performing usability tests and making subjective evaluations, we put 12 of the monitors through a series of objective tests using Microvision laboratory equipment custom-designed for measuring color monitor performance. (The equipment is described in the text box on page 112.) The two monitors we were unable to test with the Microvision equipment for various reasons (explained later) were the NEC MultiSync XL and Princeton Graphic Systems Ultrasync.

Some Terminology
Color monitors reproduce colors as additive combinations of red, green, and blue phosphors uniformly arranged in triads across the inside surface of the display tube. (In the Sony monitor, the phosphors are arranged in alternating vertical stripes.) Corresponding to the three phosphors are three electron beams, each of which is supposed to illuminate only one phosphor color.

The tridisc pitch is the distance between the RGB phosphor triads. All but three of the monitors tested have a tridisc pitch of 0.31 millimeters; exceptions are the Nano Flexscan (0.28 mm), the Princeton Graphic Systems Ultrasync (0.28 mm), and the Sony Multiscan (0.26 mm). A finer dot pitch implies the ability to represent finer detail in text and graphics.

Horizontal scan frequency is the rate at which the electron beam scans across the screen. Rates for the standard graphics controllers are 15.6 kHz (CGA), 21.8 kHz (EGA), 30.4 kHz (Professional Graphics Controller), 31.5 kHz (VGA), and 35 kHz (Macintosh II).

Vertical scan frequency is the rate at which each full frame of the display is drawn. At rates below 60 Hz, the display may flicker, producing eye strain. Most of the monitors tested can handle rates from 45 Hz to 75 Hz or higher, enabling them to work with the graphics adapter standards listed above.

Bandwidth tells how fast the electron guns can turn on and off. The higher the bandwidth, the more individual points a monitor can have on each line and, thus, the higher the resolution. A bandwidth of about 34 MHz is needed for VGA displays, but some of the monitors we tested have bandwidths much higher—up to 65 MHz for the NEC MultiSync XL. The extra bandwidth gives a monitor greater upward compatibility with non-IBM-standard display controllers. For instance, the MultiSync XL offers 1024 by 768 resolution when used with NEC's MVA-1024 controller card.

Resolution—the maximum number of pixels on a horizontal and vertical line—
derives roughly from the bandwidth and the horizontal and vertical scan frequencies. Resolutions of the multiscan monitors we tested ranged from a low of 640 by 480 (for the Taxan Multivision 770 Plus) to a high of 1024 by 768 (for the NEC MultiSync XL).

To reduce the effects of ambient light, monitor manufacturers use several techniques. Two common methods involve etching the screen surface to diffuse and attenuate reflections and tinting the glass to improve contrast. Etched-surface monitors are easy to identify by the fact that reflections have soft edges. Etching the screen induces a certain amount of distortion of the pixels. Some monitors have a polished surface, reducing pixel distortion but giving sharp reflections.

**Digital signal input** means the color monitor can reproduce only a finite number of colors corresponding to discrete signal levels from the graphics boards. For instance, the CGA's digital signals are R, G, B, and I (intensity), yielding 16 colors. The EGA gives R, r, G, g, B, and b, yielding 64 colors.

**Analog signal input** means the color monitor can reproduce infinitely many colors corresponding to continuously variable signal inputs for R, G, and B. In practice, the number of colors is limited by the graphics adapter. For instance, VGAs store 6 bits per color, yielding $2^6$ or over 256,000 possible colors. The Macintosh II stores 8 bits per color, yielding $2^8$ or over 16 million colors. A D/A converter located inside the adapter provides the driving analog signal for the monitor.

**Compatibility and Subjective Testing**
To test the monitors for compatibility with CGA, EGA, and VGA graphics, we used an IBM PC XT with the Sigma VGA card ($499) from Sigma Designs (46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538). The card has separate outputs for digital and analog signals. Included with the card is a diagnostic program that puts test patterns on the screen and tests the monitor's response to various modes within CGA, EGA, and VGA specifications. According to its instruction manual, the SigmaVGA card is fully compatible with the IBM PS/2 BIOS.

For reference purposes, we used an IBM PS/2 Model 80 connected to an IBM 8513 12-inch analog color monitor. The SigmaVGA diagnostic program ran just fine with the Model 80's built-in VGA circuitry, except when the program attempted to test SigmaVGA enhancements to the VGA standard. The SigmaVGA card does not work with the 8513 monitor, so we were unable to test the effects of the graphics card on this monitor.

The PS/2 system unit was placed about 2 feet to the right of the monitor being tested, and the PS/2 monitor was about 1 foot away from the tested monitor. As noted in the individual product reports that follow, many of the monitors were susceptible to electromagnetic interference (EMI) from the nearby PS/2 monitor, showing various degrees of instability. With every monitor tested, except the Electrohome ECM 1310, turning off the PS/2 monitor eliminated the problem. A few monitors (Conrac 7250, Electrohome ECM 1312 and ECM 1910, Magnavox MultiMode 8CM873, and NEC MultiSync XL) showed no interference from the nearby PS/2 monitor. If you plan to use two monitors or two separate systems close together, our tests show that you should consider the possibility of interference before selecting the monitors, and that you should choose one that is well-shielded against EMI.

In addition to the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, we ran a 256-color palette-shift program written in QuickBASIC 4.0 and provided by Microsoft. The test displays a 16 by 16 matrix of color boxes. Green shading ranged from maximum to 0 left to right; red ranged from maximum to 0.

Photo 1: The 256-color palette-shift program (VGA mode), used for checking a monitor's ability to represent fine shades of color across the spectrum.
MULTISCAN COLOR MONITORS

top to bottom. The amount of blue is adjusted from maximum to 0 by keyboard control. The test lets us check the monitor's ability to represent fine shades of color across the spectrum (see photo 1).

We also ran Microsoft's TORUS.BAS demonstration program, which puts a color image on a black screen and "rotates" it by shifting the color palette. This is a good test for gauging image/background contrast, and the color-on-black image produced is typical of standard CAD applications.

To test compatibility with the Macintosh II's color graphics board, BYTE technical editor Tom Thompson connected the monitors to a Macintosh II and displayed a variety of color image files and ran a color blit test. The color blit test randomly paints rectangular regions within a window on the screen. During these tests, most monitors were placed on top of the system unit; the exceptions were the 19-inch monitors, which were placed to the right of the system unit. Tom used Apple's 13-inch color monitor ($999) for the Mac as a reference for comparison. The Apple monitor surpassed all the reviewed monitors in both color quality and stability of the display.

During the Macintosh tests, we noted that a number of monitors showed EM-induced fringing or instability around the edges of the picture area during disk accesses. The color blit test also produced instability around the edges on some displays; this would be a negative factor only for persons using the display in animation-intensive applications.

When using a tilt/swivel-base monitor with the Macintosh II, you must be careful not to place the base directly over the unit; because the base rests flat and would block the airflow. However, there is still room on the right side of the system unit for the monitor. We don't recommend placing the 19-inch monitors, which typically weigh about 55 to 75 pounds, on top of the system unit; they are simply too heavy for the plastic chassis to support.

**Lab Tests**

For low-level objective testing, we used equipment from Microvision, a company specializing in CRT measurement equipment. Each monitor went through a 30-minute warm-up period before we began testing it.

On each monitor, we set out to measure the following: spot size as a function of display brightness, time variance (swim, drift, and jitter), misconvergence, and voltage regulation. Fourteen tests were made on each monitor at two light levels, low and high. For most monitors, we used a low light level of 10 foot-lamberts; since the ECM 1910's high brightness level was only 11.1 foot-lamberts, we used 5 ft-lamberts as its low level. The high level varied, depending on the range of the monitor's brightness and contrast adjustments.

Figure 1 shows the levels used for low and high brightness for each monitor; in addition to documenting our tests, the information gives a rough idea of the brightness range of the monitor. The Electrohome ECM 1310 had the widest range (10 to 30 ft-lamberts), and the Electrohome ECM 1910 had the lowest (5 to 11.1 ft-lamberts).

Spot size is the minimum size that can be illuminated by the beam. Microvision equipment gives separate readings for horizontal and vertical dimensions. To come up with a single number, we took the square root of the sum of the squares of the horizontal and vertical measurements; this would correspond to the length of the diagonal line across a spot. It is important to take overall screen size into account when comparing spot sizes; a 0.8-mm spot size on a 19-inch screen will appear finer than the same spot size on a 13-inch monitor.

Spot size is interesting as an absolute measurement: it shows the true fineness of the display beyond the nominal dot-pitch specification. The monitors we tested showed a minimum spot size ranging from 0.4 mm (NEC MultiSync Plus and Electrohome ECM 1910) to 0.8 mm (Mitsubishi Diamond Scan AUM 1371A). It is also interesting to note how the spot size changes from the center of the screen (best case) to the upper left corner (usually the worst case). In a perfectly designed monitor, there would be no change. The MultiSync Plus was 0.6 mm in the corner; contrary to the general rule, the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan's spot size went down to 0.6 mm. The Nanao Flexscan showed the least change in spot size from center to corner.

We also measured how spot size changed with respect to brightness. As brightness is increased, the spots tend to enlarge, or "bloom." The less they bloom, the better: It means the resolution is independent of its brightness. The Electrohome ECM 1312, Logitech Autosync, Mitsubishi Diamond Scan, and Taxan MultiVision all had small bloom factors in the center, and the ECM 1312, Conrac 7250, and NEC MultiSync Plus were all low-bloomers in the corner.

The spot size results are presented in figures 2 and 3. Note that the spot sizes have been adjusted for screen size, using 13 inches as the standard size: adjusted spot size = actual spot size × (13/screen size).

Time variance measures undesirable fluctuations in the beam position in terms of millimeters per time interval. High-frequency movement (at 0.5-second intervals) is called jitter. Medium-frequency movement (10-second intervals) is called swim. Low-frequency movement (60-second intervals) is called drift.

Microvision equipment measures horizontal and vertical time variance separately and records the average and maximum variances for jitter, swim, and drift. Large amounts of drift can make it difficult to do precision graphics or CAD work; higher-frequency jitter and swim can cause eyestrain.

NEC, Nanao, and Taxan monitors performed best on the jitter, swim, and drift tests. The Magnavox MultiMode had by far the worst jitter, swim, and drift. Figures 3a, 3b, and 3c present the average time-variance results, with only the exceptional cases (best and worst) called out. Linear measurements have been adjusted to account for screen size.

**Misconvergence** measures the amount of error in electron beam/phosphor dot alignment. Severe misalignment causes white text to seem to have fringes of color. We measured misconvergence at the center of the screen (best case) and at the upper left corner (worst case). Microvision equipment measures separately the error in RG, BG, and RB convergence in horizontal and vertical directions. The Electrohome ECM 1312 had the lowest overall misconception, although a number of other monitors did well on one or more of the tests. Logitech's Autosync rated poorly on three of the four misconvergence tests.

Figures 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4d present the misconvergence test results. Note that the linear measurements are adjusted for screen size.

Ideally, the position of a line or shape of an image on the screen should be independent of the rest of the screen's contents. For instance, a line across the top of an otherwise black screen shouldn't move when the rest of the screen is filled with white. The actual amount of change is determined by the monitor's internal voltage regulation (not related to line voltages within the normal range).

To test the monitors, we compared the position of a horizontal line at the top of the screen when the rest of the screen was black and then when the screen was white. We did the same thing for a vertical line along the left side of the screen. The Microvision equipment measured the difference in top and side positions in millimeters. As with spot size, we pro-
Introducing UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator with InSight.

- There's nothing like InSight™. A feature of the new 8620 that lets you actually watch your program go through its paces. So you can debug faster. And speed up microprocessor development. For demanding applications like the automotive controller shown.

- An exciting industry first, InSight blends analyzer/emulator techniques to give you continuous, real time monitoring of key processor functions. See changing register contents, I/O lines, ports, user-defined memory windows. With your own labels. And all at once. Interactively. Without stopping your program.

- InSight is made possible by the 8620's advanced bus state analyzer, its 2750-bus-cycle trace buffer, and a new high-speed parallel interface that eliminates RS-232 bottlenecks.

- The fast interface also speeds data throughput. From your hard drive, you can load a 64K program into emulation memory in five seconds.

- On top of that, you get a new, crystal-controlled 1 µsec clock for super precise event timing.

- Computer integrated instruments from Orion prove debugging needn't be costly or tedious. For more than 150 processors. Like all our analyzer-emulators, the 8620 debugs by symptom. Via advanced truth table triggering. Always included is enough breakpointing and single stepping (now faster than ever) to assure optimum efficiency. We even provide a stimulus generator and built-in EPROM programmer to help finish the job.

- Get serious about price/performance. Save big on design, test, and support costs. UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator.

- Look into it.


Circle 169 on Reader Service Card
Figure 1: Brightness levels, with high and low settings emphasized. Wide range is preferable.

Figure 2: Spot size at high (△) and low (●) brightness, adjusted to account for screen size. Small spot size and small difference between high and low levels are desirable.

Figure 3: Vertical vs. horizontal time variance. Only extreme low and high cases are identified. Measurements are adjusted to account for screen size. Small variance is preferable.
Figure 4: Misconvergence in mm. Linear measurements have been adjusted to account for each monitor's screen size. Low error (close to zero line) is preferable. ▲ = red-to-green error, ● = blue-to-green error, ■ = red-to-blue error.

Figure 5: Voltage regulation: line displacement in mm adjusted for screen size. The height of each circle is proportional to the amount of line displacement, and the size of each circle is proportional to the brightness range. Low displacement and large brightness range are preferable.

Key to Model Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Convac 7250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electrohome ECM 1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electrohome ECM 1312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electrohome ECM 1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Logitech TE5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Magnavox BCM873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mitsubishi AUM 1371A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nanao 8060S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NEC MultiSync Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sony CPD 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Taxan 770 Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Thompson 4375M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MULTISCAN COLOR MONITORS

produced a single number as the vector sum of the horizontal and vertical movement. To factor in screen size, we then divided this number by the screen size. The smaller the amount of change, the better.

The NEC MultiSync Plus and the Conrac 7250 had 0 percent change—that is, perfect voltage regulation. The Mitsubishi had the highest change, about 17 percent.

Figure 5 presents the results for the voltage regulation test. In evaluating the results, it is well to keep in mind the overall brightness range of each monitor; a monitor with a low upper limit for brightness should have a much easier time with voltage regulation. A monitor with a high upper limit for brightness might look much better if used at a lower brightness. The size of each circle in the figure is proportional to that monitor's brightness rating. For instance, the Nanoa and Thompson monitors both have a moderate line movement of 0.1 mm. However, the Thompson has a considerably wider brightness range, judging from the size of the circles in the figure.

Clear Winners

All 12 of the monitors tested passed our CGA, EGA, and VGA compatibility tests; 11 passed the Macintosh compatibility tests (we could not test the Logitech Autosync with the Mac II because the appropriate cable was not supplied). However, as you'll see from the individual product reports, a number of performance variables made it easy to select favorites.

For color purity and overall stability, we liked the Electrohome ECM 1312; however, that monitor uses long-persistence phosphors and would not be suitable for many animation applications.

For the Macintosh II, none of the monitors beat out Apple's own color monitor. The Sony placed a close second in color quality and stability, and the ECM 1312 matched it in color quality.

Of the two 19-inch monitors that we lab-tested, the ECM 1910 had the lowest misalignment in the center; the two rated about the same in the corner. Conrac had perfect voltage regulation; ECM 1910's was about average. The ECM 1910 had slightly finer spot size. Time variance on the two units was about the same. In subjective testing, Conrac had better stability during color blits.

Considering the rest of the monitors: For overall fineness of display, Sony and NEC were the winners. NEC had the best time-variance rating. Among bargain monitors, the Taxan Multivision ($795) turned up in the top two or three more frequently than any other under-$900 monitor.

Closer Looks: Conrac 7250

This is one of the three largest monitors we tested. The $2995 unit measures 19 by 14 by 22 inches and weighs 88 pounds. The 19-inch screen surface is etched to diffuse reflections. The bezel is deep, reducing the effects of lateral reflections. Front panel adjustments include brightness and contrast. There is a switch for text/graphics mode and a degauss button for use when colors become impure due to magnetization of the picture tube. Due to the 22-inch depth of the monitor, the placement of the power switch on the rear is a little inconvenient. The brightness control adjusts the normal-intensity colors and has little or no effect on the high-intensity colors. Contrast affects all colors uniformly. Response to both controls was somewhat rough and nonlinear.

Rear panel controls are few: power, analog/digital, and a couple of switches for use with non-IBM-compatible computers in digital mode. The unit has no external adjustments for vertical or horizontal position and size. A single D-shell plug handles analog and digital inputs.

According to specifications, the unit has a bandwidth of 40 MHz and a maximum resolution of 1024 by 600. Horizontal scan range is up to 37 kHz, and vertical scanning is from 48 to 60 Hz automatic, internally adjustable to 80 Hz.

The unit had no difficulty locking onto the various horizontal frequencies used in the Sigma/VGA diagnostic test. In the 16-color comparison test, the Conrac had darker browns, deeper reds, and brighter greens than the PS/2 monitor. In the 256-color palette test, a slight color-purity problem was noticeable in the lower right corner of the screen; all colors showed a

blue tint. The degauss button didn't help. However, the black-background torus test was extremely sharp; due to the black background, the color-purity problem in the lower right was not evident.

No interference from the nearby PS/2 monitor was noted.

When connected to the Mac II, the Conrac monitor was very stable during color blits and disk accesses. Colors were also excellent, though not as good as those on the Apple color monitor.

The 28-page User's Guide gives clear explanations of installation, operation, and troubleshooting. The warranty is one year parts and labor.

Electrohome ECM 1310

The $1998 ECM 1310 measures 13 by 14 by 16 inches and weighs 29 pounds. The 13-inch screen surface is etched, and reflections are diffused. The bezel is deep enough to reduce reflections. Front panel controls include brightness and contrast controls and a power switch. Brightness adjusts all but high-intensity colors; contrast adjusts all colors. Response to both controls was smooth.

The rear panel is loaded with controls: analog/digital, underscan on/off (for use with low horizontal-frequency display adapters, such as CGA), and separate sets of vertical/horizontal size and position adjustments for analog and digital inputs. The digital input plug is a 9-pin D-shell plug. For analog input, the unit has separate BNC-type plugs for horizontal sync, vertical sync, blue, green, and red. A corresponding set of BNC output plugs lets you connect one or more additional monitors to be driven from the same input signal. The placement of the size and position controls on the rear is a little inconvenient.

Bandwidth is 30 MHz. Resolution is up to 720 by 540. Horizontal scan frequency is up to 34 kHz; vertical scan, 47 to 85 Hz.

In the full-screen 256-color palette test, some fuzziness was visible at the edges of the image. The unit flickered significantly; turning the nearby PS/2 monitor off did not reduce the flicker. Flicker was especially noticeable when blue was set to maximum value in the 256-color palette test. In the torus test, adjusting the contrast control affected the tint of the colors. Electrohome offers a metal-case version of the monitor ($1857) that, according to the company, eliminates monitor cross talk and other interference problems.

When the monitor was connected to the Macintosh II, there was a faint shade of magenta or blue on the entire screen, but this effect soon became unnoticeable due to the eye's adjustments. Because the monitor uses short-persistence phosphors, no color streaking was present during animations.

Documentation consists of a four-page brochure with four operation steps, a few cautions, a control/connection diagram, and specifications. No troubleshooting

continued
WE'VE JUST MADE THE BEST EVEN

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System

The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family. Peachtree Complete II. Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years. We've added many exciting new features and designed state-of-the-art methods for using the packages. The result—nine software modules that are even more powerful and easy to use. Yet still priced at just $199—a 96% price reduction from the original $4,800.

Easiest Installation Ever. Enter your company's information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library and extensive Tutorials on each package—all at no extra charge.

Ideal for Service Businesses. Enter purchase order form for service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.

Eight Integrated Software Modules
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Job Costing/Invoicing

Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and may be distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System-Wide Features</th>
<th>Peachtree II</th>
<th>Peachtree Complete II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW 450 reports</td>
<td>NEW 26,000 user-defined accounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW Unlimited number of companies and consolidations</td>
<td>NEW Accounting/Job Cost interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW Automatic memo-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree General Ledger data files</td>
<td>NEW Accounting/Job Cost interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW Increased numeric capabilities to 9999.9999.00 in key areas</td>
<td>NEW Accounting/Job Cost interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts
-new category for 15 months of financial periods
- Rebilling journal entries
- New Standard installment comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and prior period comparison
- New Invoicing journal entries
- Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers
- New Up to 14,000 customers
- Supports partial payments
- New User-defined terms codes and aging periods
- New Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options
- New Accounts Payable
- Up to 14,000 vendors
- New Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting due date
- New User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with updated invoice listing on stub
- New Ability to void and reprint checks
- Inventory
- Supports average cost, first-in first-out, last-in first-out, and weighted average costing methods
- Up to 25,000 inventory items (SKUs)
- New Automatic, price change on multiple items by percent or amount
- Fixed Assets
- Handles 15,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation
- NEW Updated to handle current tax laws
- Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- New Estimated costs with actual costs for specific jobs
- Payroll
- Builds in current year federal, state, city, and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic correlation capabilities
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or direct against consumption rates
- New Payroll tax laws incorporated into programs
- Processes up to 6,500 employees
- NEW Support for California Payroll
- User-modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software
- NEW Printed and magnetic media W-2's generated automatically

Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A $20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by InfoWorld as "the finest in the industry". Technical assistance is available for $1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number.

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-555-6485 to order forms in Ohio, call 1-513-973-0110.

Announcing PDQ II

Transfer your valuable Peachtree accounting information to Lotus 1-2-3®, DBASE® and other programs for further analysis, plus create custom reports, invoices and statements with Peachtree Data Query II. Updated to take full advantage of the increased capabilities of Peachtree Complete II, PDQ II is priced at just $199. Call today to order!

Hardware Specifications

Requires PC/XT-PC/AT version 2.0 or higher with 16K of usable memory with a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the BBNPC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2® and compatibles, 3.5" media optionally available. DOS is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.

To Order by Mail, Send $199
1-800-247-3224
Plus $12.50 Shipping and Handling fee (In Georgia, add sales tax)

Peachtree Software
A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. BYT,
Norcross, GA 30093

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card
### MULTISCAN COLOR MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and company</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Screen size</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model 7250</strong></td>
<td>$2995 with short-persistence phosphor</td>
<td>19-inch</td>
<td>Included: 9- to 9-pin cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrac Corp.</td>
<td>$3095 with long-persistence phosphor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1724 South Mountain Ave.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PS/2 adapter, price pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duarte, CA 91010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(818) 303-0095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inquiry 906.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrohome ECM 1310</strong></td>
<td>$1198; metal-case version,</td>
<td>13-inch</td>
<td>Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, $54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrohome Ltd., Display Systems</td>
<td>$1587; metal-case version,</td>
<td></td>
<td>cables, price pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809 Wellington St. N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchener, Ontario</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2G 4J6 Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(519) 744-7111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inquiry 907.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrohome ECM 1312</strong></td>
<td>$1198; metal-case version,</td>
<td>13-inch</td>
<td>Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, $106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrohome Ltd., Display Systems</td>
<td>$1587; metal-case version,</td>
<td></td>
<td>cables, price pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inquiry 908.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrohome ECM 1910</strong></td>
<td>$2795 (metal-case version,</td>
<td>19-inch</td>
<td>Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, $30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrohome Ltd., Display Systems</td>
<td>not available)</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS/2 cable, $19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inquiry 909.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autosync TES1555</strong></td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>13-inch</td>
<td>Included: 9- to 9-pin cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, $29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6505 Kaiser Dr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PS/2 cable, $24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremont, CA 94555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mac II cable, $39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(415) 795-8500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inquiry 910.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MultiMode 8CM873</strong></td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>13-inch</td>
<td>Included: 9- to 9-pin cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, $89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 1416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PS/2 cable, $21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoxville, TN 37914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mac II cable, $27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(615) 521-4316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inquiry 911.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diamond Scan AUM 1371A</strong></td>
<td>$889</td>
<td>13-inch</td>
<td>Included: 9- to 9-pin cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Optional: Tilt-swivel stand, $19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>991 Knox St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PS/2 cable, $19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torrance, CA 90502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(213) 515-3993</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inquiry 912.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information or detailed operation instructions are provided. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

**Electrohome ECM 1312**

The $1198 ECM 1312 has a long-persistence phosphor and a clear, polished screen surface. Reflections off the 13-inch screen are sharp but unobtrusive. Otherwise, the unit is identical in size, weight, controls, and inputs to the ECM 1310 (see photo 2).

The long-persistence phosphor has a curious effect on blinking images, such as a blinking cursor or blinking text: The green phosphor seems to have a slower decay rate than the red or blue, so white images leave a trace of green before they disappear during the blinking cycle.

In the 16-color test, the ECM 1312's colors closely matched those of the PS/2 display. In the 256-color palette test, this unit had the best apparent color definition of all the units tested. For instance, in the green/red palette with blue set to zero, this unit showed the clearest yellow in the lower right corner; other units didn't have such a clear progression.

As is to be expected with a long-persistence display, no flicker was noted when the nearby PS/2 monitor was on.

Connected to the Macintosh II, this monitor had the best colors of all the units we tested—as good as the Apple color monitor. However, there was noticeable color streaking during screen animations, such as opening and closing windows and moving the pointer around the screen; this is an unavoidable side effect of having long-persistence phosphor. The benefit of this kind of phosphor is that the monitor is very steady during color blits and hard disk accesses.

Documentation consists of a four-page brochure with minimal information about controls, connections, and pin assignments. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

**Electrohome ECM 1910**

This $2795 monitor has a 19-inch screen with a short-persistence phosphor. Its outer surface is etched, and reflections are diffused. Its dimensions are 17 by 19...
by 21 inches, and it weighs 74 pounds. Front panel controls are brightness, contrast, and power; all function as on the ECM 1310. Rear panel controls are like those on the ECM 1310, with the addition of a degauss button.

Bandwidth is 30 MHz. Resolution is up to 1024 by 512. Horizontal scan frequency is up to 34 kHz; vertical scan, 47 to 85 Hz.

The unit locked onto the various frequencies used in the SigmaVGA diagnostic test. In the 16-color display, the blues were deeper than those on the PS/2 screen. The white had a faint pink tint. Brown appeared to have less red than the PS/2 monitor’s brown. There was no flicker. This monitor had less light output than some of the others and might not be a good choice for use in bright office conditions.

In testing with the Mac II, the monitor showed good, bright colors with brightness cranked up to the maximum. The entire screen shakes a bit during color blits. Documentation consists of seven pages briefly explaining connection, controls, pin assignments, and specifications. No troubleshooting information or detailed operation instructions are provided. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

**Logitech Autosync TE5155**

This $699 monitor has overall dimensions of 13 by 15 by 15 inches and weighs 31 pounds. Its 13-inch screen is polished. The bezel is deep, and overhead lights throw a shadow on the top edge of the screen.

All the commonly used controls are conveniently located on the side panel behind a flip-open cover. These controls include switches for text mode on/off and horizontal width on/off; and adjustments for contrast, brightness, horizontal and vertical position, and horizontal and vertical size. The size and position of controls close to the front make it easier to adjust the picture.

On the rear panel you’ll find additional controls to select the scan mode and analog/digital input. A set of microswitches selects the color to be used in...
text mode; any of eight colors may be selected. Additional microswitches let you adapt the monitor for use with various non-IBM color adapters. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts analog and digital inputs.

Video bandwidth is 40 MHz. The maximum resolution is 800 by 560. The horizontal scanning rate is up to 35 kHz; vertical, 45 to 80 Hz.

The picture shifted positions in certain modes in the SigmaVG diagnostic test, requiring additional setting of the horizontal position and size controls. Colors were very close to those on the PS/2 display, with reds a little deeper and whites not quite so white. In the 256-color palette screen, some flicker was noticeable with the PS/2 screen turned on; the flicker stopped when the PS/2 display was turned off. We did not test this monitor with the Macintosh due to the absence of a connector cable.

The documentation we received with the unit was preliminary. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

Magnavox MultiMode 8CM873

This $899 unit measures 13 by 14 by 15 inches and weighs 29 pounds. The 13-inch screen is etched, and reflections are diffused.

On the front panel are the controls for text/normal mode, brightness (which adjusts all but the high-intensity colors), contrast (which adjusts all colors), horizontal position, volume (of the audio input), and power. The rear panel has controls for normal/special inputs and analog/digital. Recessed screw adjustments are also provided for setting vertical hold, vertical position, and vertical size (three separate controls for three frequency ranges). Adjusting these controls requires a screwdriver. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts digital or analog inputs, and an RCA-type plug accepts audio signals.

Bandwidth is at least 25 MHz, according to specifications, and maximum resolution is 926 by 580. Horizontal scanning frequency is up to 34 kHz; vertical scanning frequency is 52 to 78 Hz.

During testing, it was necessary to adjust the horizontal position several times to keep the image centered on the screen, depending on what mode was selected. For instance, the 256-color palette test required a different horizontal position setting from the default text mode.

Colors were similar to those on the PS/2 monitor. Connected to the Macintosh II, colors were not so bright as those of other monitors, and a slight flickering effect was noted during hard disk operations. Selecting the text mode on the monitor causes the entire image to be displayed in green (in analog operation, only the green signal is displayed). No interference from the PS/2 monitor was noted. The 12-page installation and operation guide includes explanations of the controls and inputs, maintenance tips, and troubleshooting help. The MultiMode comes with a 12-month limited warranty.

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan AUM 1371A

This $889 unit measures 13 by 14 by 15 inches and weighs 28 pounds. Its 13-inch screen is coated to diffuse reflections and has a medium-depth bezel.

Recessed under the front panel are controls for brightness (affects all but high-intensity colors), contrast (affects all colors), and power. Rear panel controls include digital/analog/composite video, color and tint adjustments (when using the composite video input), horizontal and vertical position, horizontal and vertical size, overscan/underscan, and monochrome/normal (the monochrome setting is for use with a monochrome display adapter). The unit has separate inputs for RGB analog, RGB digital, and composite color video, as from a VCR, and has facilities for superimposing one image over another. There are three input plugs: a 9-pin D-shell plug for digital RGB, a 25-pin D-shell plug for analog RGB, and a BNC plug for composite color video.

Bandwidth is 30 MHz; maximum resolution is 800 by 560. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 35 kHz; vertical scan, 45 to 75 Hz.

Reflections on the screen were almost sharp, and the screen had a noticeable high-frequency flicker while the nearby PS/2 monitor was powered on. Compared with the PS/2 monitor, colors were brighter, blues were deeper, and the white had a paper-white quality.

When the unit was connected to the Mac II, we noticed fringing during hard disk access. Colors were a little muted, not as good as the Conrac or Sony monitors. The screen image area changed size as the image contents changed.

The 14-page manual includes detailed explanations of controls, timing diagrams, and special applications such as superimposition of images and remote control of the input selecting signal. Warranty is one year on parts and labor.

Nanao Flexscan 8060S

This $919 monitor has a dot pitch of 0.28 mm, very small compared to the 0.31 pitch of most of the other monitors we tested. The unit has a 13-inch etched screen, measures 13 by 14 by 16 inches, and weighs 29 pounds. The bezel is fairly deep, limiting the effects of nearby light sources.

Most of the adjustments are conveniently located on the front panel: brightness (adjusts all colors), contrast (adjusts all but high-intensity colors), horizontal size, vertical size, amber/color/white (the amber and white positions are for use with monochrome adapters), and power. The power-on LED glows orange when the unit is set for digital operation and green when the unit is set for analog operation.

Rear panel controls include vertical position, horizontal position, color mode (automatic preset or manually set to 8/16/64 colors), and analog/digital. The signal input is a single 9-pin D-shell plug.

The Nanao's bandwidth is greater than 30 MHz, according to specifications, and its maximum resolution is 820 by 620. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 35 kHz: vertical, 50 to 80 Hz.

In the 16-color test, the colors of the 8060S were very close to those of the continued
Compact, Low Power, Cost Effective
Single Board Computers
for Embedded Applications

World's smallest PC — and CMOS too!
A Motherboard and 4 Expansion Cards in the
Space of a Half-Height 5-1/4" Disk Drive!

from $359
Qty 1

Little Board™/PC

Stackplane™
PCC Little Board/186 Expansion/ Project Board/186 Little Board/80 Project Board/80

High performance single board MS-DOS system 8/16 MHz

Multi-function expansion for LB/186, I/O, Serial, RAM, Math, Clock

Prototype adapter for 80186 based projects and products

Least expensive single board CP/M system!

Prototype adapter for Z80 projects and products


1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road Sunnyvale, California 94089 (408) 734-2800 TLX 4940302 FAX (408) 734-2939

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 111
The Test Equipment

All objective testing was done with the Superspot 100 CRT analysis system from Microvision Inc. (591 West Hamilton Ave., Suite 250, Campbell, CA 95008). The system included an IBM PC-compatible computer with custom software, an optic module and controller board, and the Spotseeker II positioning system for computer-controlled movement of the optic module. To drive the monitors, we used the ATI EGA Wonder display adapter.

To measure line width, the optic module is imaged on a horizontal (or vertical) line and focused. The real-time display shows an intensity profile on the test computer's monitor. The Superspot software uses either a Gaussian or surface fit to overcome the gaps in intensity caused by the CRT shadow mask.

For convergence error measurements, the control program displays a red, green, and blue line. It then calculates the centroid of each line and the error in red to green, green to blue, and blue to red.

To measure line width, we used the optic module to find the location of a line at the rest of the screen was black versus when it was white, recording the movement of the line as a measure of voltage regulation.

Microvision engineers Dave Buckstad and Craig Chellew brought the equipment to BYTE offices in Peterborough and conducted the tests.

![Figure A: Sample time-variance data sheet generated by the Microvision equipment.](image)

PS/2 monitor. Some flicker was noticeable; it went away when the nearby PS/2 monitor was turned off. In the 256-color palette test, it was not possible to see the different shades in the upper left corner; contrast was limited there. In the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, the image area changed sizes as the test program shifted display modes. In particular, test 6A, the SigmaVGA 320 by 350 text mode, was very faint on this monitor.

When tested with the Macintosh II, the unit had a definite screen-image shutter during disk access—the worst of all the monitors tested. Some blurring or focus problems appeared when contrast wasn't set properly. Colors on the screen were muted compared to the Apple monitor.

The 13-page manual provides brief operating instructions, pin assignments, timing diagrams, and specifications. Warranty is one year parts and labor.

**NEC MultiSync Plus**

This $3195 unit measures 15 by 14 by 16 inches and weighs 40 pounds. The 14-inch screen shows sharp reflections, but they are attenuated so as not to be distracting. The bezel is of medium depth, and no shadow is cast on the screen from overhead lights.

Most of the controls are conveniently located behind a flip-down door on the front panel. Brightness affects all colors, and contrast affects all but the high-intensity colors. Other front panel controls are horizontal/vertical size and position, monochrome text mode/color mode, text color, and an input selector specifying BNC or D-sub. For text display, the text mode switch lets you select green, amber, or white. The NEC MultiSync Plus is the only one of the units tested that includes its own cooling fan. The unit also includes a tilt-swivel stand.

Back panel controls are switches for analog/digital, BNC input voltage, IBM or non-IBM input mode, and 8/16/64 colors in non-IBM mode. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts digital and analog RGB inputs, and four BNC plugs accept analog RGB input from high-resolution graphics adapter boards.

Specifications give a bandwidth of 55 MHz when BNC connectors are used and 30 MHz with the D-shell connector. Maximum resolution is 960 by 720. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 45 kHz; vertical, 56 to 80 Hz.

In the 16-color mode of the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, colors on the NEC monitor were very close to those on the PS/2 monitor. Switching between modes was smooth; it was not necessary to adjust horizontal position when the test program changed the frequency. The appearance of the 256-color palette test and torus were also similar to those on the PS/2 display.

In the Macintosh II tests, the unit showed slight blurring during disk accesses. Colors appeared muted compared to the Apple monitor, and there was some flutter during the color blit test.

If you place this unit on top of the Mac II, you must place it on the right side, clear of the air vent. The monitor stand rests flat, without feet; if placed over the vent, it would block the air flow.

The 25-page user's manual includes detailed instructions for connection, operation, use of controls, and troubleshooting, as well as specifications, pin assignments, signal levels, and timing charts. Warranty is one year for labor and two years for parts and picture tube.

**NEC MultiSync XL**

This $3195 unit measures 19 by 19 by 21 inches and weighs 57 pounds. Its screen measures 19 inches and has a medium bezel; it shows sharp reflections that are attenuated so as not to be distracting. The bezel is of medium depth, and no shadow is cast on the screen from overhead lights.

Most of the controls are conveniently located behind a flip-down door on the front panel. Brightness affects all colors, and contrast affects all but the high-intensity colors. Other front panel controls are horizontal/vertical size and position, monochrome text mode/color mode, text color, and an input selector specifying BNC or D-sub. For text display, the text mode switch lets you select green, amber, or white. The NEC MultiSync XL is the only one of the units tested that includes its own cooling fan. The unit also includes a tilt-swivel stand.

Back panel controls are switches for analog/digital, BNC input voltage, IBM or non-IBM input mode, and 8/16/64 colors in non-IBM mode. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts digital and analog RGB inputs, and four BNC plugs accept analog RGB input from high-resolution graphics adapter boards.

Specifications give a bandwidth of 55 MHz when BNC connectors are used and 30 MHz with the D-shell connector. Maximum resolution is 960 by 720. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 45 kHz; vertical, 56 to 80 Hz.

In the 16-color mode of the SigmaVGA diagnostic test, colors on the NEC monitor were very close to those on the PS/2 monitor. Switching between modes was smooth; it was not necessary to adjust horizontal position when the test program changed the frequency. The appearance of the 256-color palette test and torus were also similar to those on the PS/2 display.

In the Macintosh II tests, the unit showed slight blurring during disk accesses. Colors appeared muted compared to the Apple monitor, and there was some flutter during the color blit test.

If you place this unit on top of the Mac II, you must place it on the right side, clear of the air vent. The monitor stand rests flat, without feet; if placed over the vent, it would block the air flow.

The 25-page user's manual includes detailed instructions for connection, operation, use of controls, and troubleshooting, as well as specifications, pin assignments, signal levels, and timing charts. Warranty is one year for labor and two years for parts and picture tube.
4th DIMENSION™ is a multi-user relational database for Macintosh™ that provides more power than any other database for a personal computer.

- Records: Up to 16 million
- Files: 99 at a time
- Fields: 511 per file
- Links: Unlimited
- Subfiles: 511 per file
- Subfields: 511 per subfile
- Layouts: Up to 32,000
- Passwords: 32,000 levels
- Variables: Up to 32,000

- Multi-user
- Import/Export Data
- Import MultiFinder™
- Search/Sort
- Quick Reports
- Business Graphics
- Programming
- External Routines
- Customization

Fully compatible with AppleShare™ and other HFS file servers
SYLK, DIF, and text with serial port and file communication control
Fully supports background processing under MultiFinder™
Multiple conditions, ad hoc queries, wildcard, programmable searches
Instant report generation
8 kinds of graphs (pie, bar, column, etc., plus custom pictures)
Over 200 built-in commands and operators
Add external routines written in Pascal, C, and other languages
Custom menus, check boxes, radio buttons, and dialog boxes

To receive a demo version call (800) 538-8157 x 840 outside California, (800) 672 - 3470 x 840 inside California.

ACIUS 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 495 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444

4th DIMENSION is a trademark of ACIUS, Inc and ALC Macintosh. AppleShare and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
BIX Product Focus: Multiscan Monitors

Computer monitors, like stereo speakers, are components that are most often judged subjectively. The pros and cons of different monitors are frequent topics, and the opinions here were all taken from the graphic display conference on BIX. These comments are based on direct experience with the multiscan monitors in question.

For most people, the NEC MultiSync is still the basis of comparison. Most of the multiscan monitors fare pretty well, although the Sony Multiscan has disappointed several people.

—Curt Franklin, Technical Editor

PETE WHITE [petewhite]: “I picked up a Casper EGA monitor for my wife after finding it to be super. I think it’s something like $600 with the board, if you look a bit—maybe even less mail-ordered. I couldn’t go back to CGA, I know that.”

MIKE GEARY [geary]: “Gack! Don’t get an EGA-only display, whatever you do. It has to be the worst investment in town. One of the MultiSync-type displays is the only way to go, unless you want to pop for Zenith’s lovely new FTM display.

“I saw a beautiful new MultiSync-type display the other day. It’s made by Nanao. Never heard of the company before, but the display is much crisper than the NEC. [Nanao] makes two models, a 0.31- and a 0.28-mm dot pitch. The one I saw was the 0.31; same theoretical resolution as the NEC, but it just looked a lot better. The 0.28 ought to be even better than that.”

KARL GUTTAG [karl.guttag]: “Regarding comparisons of multiscanning monitors, I’ve seen a lot of talk about color quality, but not a lot about linearity. A casual survey of the new multiscanning monitors seems to show a lot of curvature (pin cushioning) toward the outsides of the tube. This curvature may be OK for TVs, but I find it annoying when dealing with high resolution. For example, I really like the relatively flat tube the Sony Multiscan has, but some of this advantage is lost due to some pin-cushioning. (I spent an hour with a Sony repairman trying to get the pin-cushioning out.) To be fair, the NECs I’ve seen are not much better.”

MIKE GEARY: “The famous pin-cushioning problem... I’ve seen that more times than I’d like in otherwise excellent displays. I don’t like the Trinitron much for a display; the Sony Multiscan that we have at the office is kind of a dog. All the triad tubes I’ve used (NEC, Nanao) have been a lot better.”

BRUCE WHEELOCK [wheelock]: “A few days ago, I was out looking at the NEC MultiSync and Sony Multiscan monitors, trying to make up my mind which one I’m going to buy. It happened that the guy working with the computer needed to switch the Sony off and then back on. When he did, there was a rather loud ‘clacking’ noise that sounded very much like mechanical relays. Is that the case?”

MIKE GEARY: “The clicking is indeed [caused by] relays in the Sony. When it switches scanning frequency, it uses mechanical relays to reconfigure some of the circuitry. The clicking is normal, and, in fact, I’ve come to like it on the Sony we have at the office. Unfortunately, the clicking is about the only thing I do like about the Sony. The NEC MultiSync I have at home beats it by a mile. Windows on the NEC looks so much better than Windows on the Sony, especially when you boost it to 640 by 480. Maybe we have an exceptionally bad Sony; I’ve seen some NECs that weren’t too bad, either.

“There’s a design problem with the Sony tube. The Trinitron stripes give a much higher resolution horizontally than vertically. This doesn’t work too well with EGA and higher resolutions, which tend toward square pixels.

“The nicest display I’ve seen so far is the Nanao. It’s a lot like the NEC but is crisper. These are all around the same price range, so I’d recommend either the NEC or the Nanao.”

GARY THOMAS [gary.thomas]: “Of all the multiscan monitors I’ve seen—NEC, JVC, Taxan (made by JVC, I think)—the Sony is the worst... Using mechanical relays to switch in-sweep circuitry may provide nice tactile feedback, but it is a damn primitive way of doing things, not to mention the life span of a relay.

“The Sony also requires you to change cables when switching from digital to analog, while the NEC switches the signals on the cable internally.

“I also haven’t seen a Sony yet (and we have a lot of them) where you can turn the brightness up to a reasonable level without bringing the background blackness level up also. All in all, it seems to me that Sony kludged together a MultiSync before it really understood all the concepts, just to stay known in the market. I suspect sometime in the future we’ll see a monitor from Sony designed well, as most of its stuff usually is, but until then, I’d suggest picking another brand.”

BRUCE WHEELOCK: “On image alone, I found the Sony to have richer, deeper colors [than the NEC], but I didn’t get a chance to play with the brightness and contrast controls to see what that would change. Character definition on both monitors seemed very nearly identical, but the Sony characters were flatter than I like; adjusting the height control on the monitor might change that.

“The use of mechanical relays and general engineering in the Sony worries me. One small engineering thing in the Sony struck me as very odd—the contrast and brightness controls (mounted on the side of the machine) work in the opposite direction of what you would expect. If you roll the control upward, it turns down the contrast...”

STEVE MACK [smack]: “For what this kind of anecdotal information is worth, my Sony lasted less than a solid week before developing odd symptoms, and it is now in for repair. It would not power up, some relay holding off AC internally when I turned it on. Eventually, it came back to life, then the display itself off. Eventually, it was powered up, with the typical clack of its relays. [The Sony] is nice visually, but I have a sense of foreboding about reliability...”

[Editor’s note: The BIX Product Focus presents a variety of informal, diverse opinions from users of a selected class of products. Messages selected for publication may be edited for length or clarity. The views expressed are those of each message’s author and do not necessarily reflect those of BYTE or BYTE’s reviewers.]
MULTISCAN COLOR MONITORS

tenated so as not to be distracting.

Front panel controls include power, brightness, contrast, horizontal and vertical size and position, text mode, text color (green, amber, or white), input BNC/D-shell, and a degauss button. Back panel controls include an automatic/manual color set switch, a digital/analogue switch, an 8/16/64 switch for manual color setting, and an input voltage selector. For signal input, the unit has a 9-pin D-shell plug (analog or digital signal) and four BNC plugs (analog signals). A tilt-swivel stand is included.

Bandwidth is 65 MHz, and resolution is up to 1024 by 768. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 50 kHz, and vertical scanning rate is 50 to 80 Hz.

We did not receive the monitor in time to test it with the Microvision equipment. In the Macintosh tests, the MultiSync XL performed similarly to the MultiSync Plus but was steadier on color blits.

Warranty is limited to one year for labor and two years for parts.

Princeton Graphic Systems

Ultrasync

This $795 monitor has a 12-inch etched screen and measures 12 by 13 by 14 inches. The unit weighs 26 pounds. It comes with a tilt-swivel base.

Front panel controls are for brightness, contrast, text mode (green on black, amber on black, white on blue, or normal color display), and power. Rear panel adjustments are for horizontal/vertical size and position; switches are for underscan and overscan, 16/64 colors for use in digital operation, and digital/analog. A single 25-pin D-shell plug accepts digital or analog signals.

Bandwidth of the Ultrasync is 30 MHz, and maximum resolution is 800 by 600. Scanning rate is up to 35 kHz horizontal and 45 to 120 Hz vertical.

The unit we received was damaged in shipping and could not be tested.

Documentation consists of a six-page folded brochure, including brief instructions for installation and operation, specifications, and pin assignments. The warranty is one year for parts and labor.

Sony Multiscan CPD 1302

This $945 monitor measures 12 by 14 by 17 inches and weighs 32 pounds. Its cylindrical 13-inch screen gives sharp reflections. The shallow bezel accepts light from nearby sources but does not cause shadows from overhead lights. The dot pitch on this monitor is 0.26 mm, the finest we tested all included in this review.

Side panel controls (not visible while looking at the screen) are for power, contrast (adjusts all but intensity), and brightness (adjusts all). On the rear panel are controls for analog/digital select and horizontal/vertical position and size. Also on the rear panel is a mode switch for digital operation, selecting 8, 16, or 64 colors. A single 9-pin D-shell plug accepts digital and analog input.

Bandwidth of this monitor is 22 MHz. Maximum resolution is 960 by 560. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 34 kHz; vertical, 50 to 100 Hz.

In the Sigma VGA diagnostic test, the display showed some jutter when the nearby PS/2 monitor was turned on. Colors were close to those on the PS/2 monitor; the green was a little deeper, the brown was slightly less red than the PS/2's, and the white had a warm, paper quality. Yellows were less bright than on the PS/2 reference model.

In the 256-color palette test, the unit showed especially sharp definition between the various shades of colors across the spectrum. In the Macintosh tests, the monitor colors were excellent, though not quite so good as those on the Apple monitor. The display was very steady during color blits and disk accesses.

The 25-page English/French operating instructions included brief instructions for setup and use of controls, plus specifications and timing charts. A full warranty applies for 90 days; a parts and labor warranty applies for one year, two years on the tube.

Taxan Multivision 770 Plus

The $795 Taxan multiscan monitor measures 12 by 13 by 14 inches and weighs 31 pounds. Its 14-inch screen is etched, and reflections are diffused. The bezel is fairly deep, reducing the effects of nearby lights but allowing shadows on the screen.

Front panel controls include power, brightness (changes all but high-intensity colors), contrast (changes all colors). Rear panel controls include switches for selecting analog/digital/composite video, normal/monomochrome, and underscan/overscan, as well as adjustments for tint and color (for use with composite color video input) and vertical/horizontal position and size. Separate inputs are provided for digital signals (9-pin D-shell plug), analog (25-pin D-shell plug), and composite video (BNC plug).

Flicker caused by interference from the nearby PS/2 monitor was noted. In the Sigma color tests, browns were truer (i.e., less red), reds were brighter, and white was bright.

Bandwidth of the 4375M is 30 MHz, and maximum resolution is 800 by 560. Horizontal scanning rate is up to 35 kHz; vertical, 45 to 75 Hz.

During tests with the Mac II, color was excellent. Very faint fringing was present during hard disk access. Color stability during color blits was good. We noted changes in the image size (ballooning and shrinking) as the contents of the screen changed. Some smearing or blurriness was noted along the top menu bar.

The 34-page English/French operating instructions included detailed instructions for connection and use of controls, specifications, special features (e.g., superimposition of images), troubleshooting, and timing charts. Warranty is limited to one year for parts and labor.

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 115
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan™
The New Standard
In Multi-Application Monitors.


Introducing the newest, most versatile high resolution color monitor in the industry today—Mitsubishi’s Diamond Scan (Model AUM-1371A).

Actually five monitors for the price of one, the Diamond Scan delivers everything you’ll ever need in a multi-application monitor. Including full compatibility with the IBM® PGC/EGA/CGA/MDA and Monochrome Hercules graphics boards. And for even greater flexibility, the Diamond Scan also accepts NTSC video input.

Exceptional design characteristics allow for a resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines on a 13" viewing area. What’s more, Mitsubishi’s Diamond Scan incorporates proprietary auto-scan circuitry which automatically locks onto any horizontal frequency from 15.6KHz to 35.0KHz, and any vertical frequency from 45Hz to 75Hz.

Graphic Board Compatibility*
- Quadram QuadEGA ProSync
- Orchid Turbo EGA/Turbo PGA
- Sigma Designs Color 400
- Video 7 Vega-Deluxe
- QDP VIVA 640/800/1000
- Paradise Auto SW EGA
- STB EGA Multi Res
- Everex Micro Enhancer
- Hercules
- IBM VGA, PGC, EGA, CGA
- AST Research AST-3G/Model I
- ATI Graphics Solution/EGA Wonder

Other advanced design features include a high resolution CRT with .31 dot pitch, automatic screen image adjustment, super-high contrast panel glass for improved visibility and Diamond Matté® coating for maximum glare reduction. All packaged in a compact, ergonomically styled plastic cabinet.

Move up to Mitsubishi’s Diamond Scan—the new standard in performance and versatility by which all others will be compared.

For additional information and the location of your nearest distributor, call Mitsubishi today at 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

We’ve Got A Great Picture In-Store For You.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
Circle 157 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 185)

*Partial List Only

Diamond Scan is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Diamond Matte is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1987 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Compaq has always had a reputation for making high-quality, high-performance systems, but the company has surpassed all past efforts with the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. It is an AT-compatible system that uses a 20-MHz Intel 80386 CPU and Compaq's new Flex architecture—a combination of concurrent buses with 32K bytes of cache memory—to provide the highest level of PC performance yet. I love this machine.

The 386/20 comes in three basic configurations: the Model 60, the Model 130, and the Model 300. All have the same fundamental components: a 20-MHz 80386, 1 megabyte of memory, 32K bytes of cache memory, a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a socket for either the Intel 80387 math coprocessor or the Weitek WTL1167 coprocessor board, one RS-232C communications port, one parallel port, and the Compaq enhanced keyboard. All three models also come with several useful programs, including the Compaq Expanded Memory Manager (CEMM) and a disk caching utility.

The only drawback to these systems is their cost. The Model 60 has a 60-megabyte, half-height, 2-to-1-interleave hard disk drive with a rated average access time of under 30 milliseconds. The system's suggested retail price is $7499. The Model 130 has a 130-megabyte, full-height, 1-to-1-interleave hard disk drive that runs off an enhanced small device interface (ESDI) controller and has a rated average access time of less than 20 ms. This model costs $9499. The top of the line is the Model 300, which includes a 300-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive and costs $12,499.

Those prices get you the basic systems. You will also want a monitor, a video controller card, and MS-DOS. Compaq's EGA-compatible color monitor and its Enhanced Color Graphics board will set you back $1198, and MS-DOS 3.3 adds another $120. That means that a 1-megabyte Model 60 with an EGA monitor and MS-DOS costs $8817. So few 20-MHz 80386-based systems are out now that comparable systems are hard to find. Nonetheless, you can get a PC's Limited 16-MHz system (with only a 40-megabyte hard disk drive) for $4799, while a 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386, also with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, costs $6499.

My evaluation unit, a Model 300, was a good example of the high end of the 386/20 price range. It included almost every option Compaq offers: it had 6 megabytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM), a 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor, an additional RS-232C serial port and parallel port, the Compaq color monitor and Enhanced Color Graphics board, and a 135-megabyte tape backup drive. I also received Compaq's MS-DOS 3.31, along with the Compaq Enhanced Color Graphics Board/Compaq Color Monitor Technical Reference Guide. The tab for this: $21,421—or about 3½ Hyundai automobiles.

Performance and Compatibility
Just how fast is the Deskpro 386/20? The results of BYTE's standard benchmarks (see the box on page 118) indicate that the Deskpro 386/20 averaged about 50 percent faster than the IBM PS/2 Model 80 with its 16-MHz 80386.

I also ran the standard benchmarks with the cache memory controller enabled. The 32K bytes of cache made very little difference in the results. All the benchmarks showed a speed improvement of, at most, only 1½ percent over runs without the cache. The cache memory controller would be most useful for computing jobs that read the same file or files repeatedly.

The only system that comes close in performance to the Deskpro 386/20 is Compaq's new Portable 386, which also uses the 20-MHz 80386. On all but one of the tests, the Deskpro 386/20 beat the Portable by margins ranging from 2 percent (on the Disk Write benchmark) to 100 percent (on the 40K File Copy); the two systems were even on the Spread sheet Load test. The Deskpro 386/20 is clearly the fastest PC currently available.

It is also, as you would expect from Compaq, a highly AT-compatible system.

Mark L. Van Name (10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703) is a freelance writer and computer consultant.
COMPAG DESKPRO 386/20

Company
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670

Components
Processor: 20-MHz Intel 80386; socket for 20-MHz Intel 80387 coprocessor or a Weitek WTL1167 coprocessor board.
Memory: 1 megabyte of 100-nanosecond DRAM; on system memory board, expandable to 16 megabytes; 32K bytes of 35-nanosecond static RAM (for cache); 128K bytes of BIOS ROM.
Mass storage: 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; 60-megabyte hard disk drive (Model 80); 130-megabyte hard disk drive (Model 130), or 300-megabyte hard disk drive (Model 300).
Display: Compaq color monitor; Compaq Video Graphics board.
Keyboard: 101 keys in IBM enhanced keyboard layout.
I/O interfaces: One RS-232C serial port (DB-9); one DB-25 parallel port; one RGBI monitor port (DB-9); one 32-bit expansion slot for system memory board; two 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots.

Size
20 by 16½ by 6½ inches, 44 pounds.

Software
Diagnotics test, system setup, ROM version, disk cache, and CEMM programs.

Options
1-megabyte memory module: $549
4-megabyte memory module: $2099
4-megabyte system memory board: $2999
360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: $225
1 2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: $275
1 44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive: $245
20-MHz 80387 coprocessor: $1199
Weitek coprocessor board: $1999
Compaq color monitor: $699
Compaq Video Graphics board: $599
Compaq dual-mode monitor: $255
Compaq video display controller board: $199
MS-DOS/BASIC 3.3 disks and reference guide: $120

Documentation
Compaq Deskpro 386/20 Personal Computer Operations Guide;
Supplemental Software Guide; Compaq Disk Cache User's Guide.

Price
Model 60: $7499
Model 130: $9499
Model 300: $12,499
System as reviewed: $21,421

Inquiry 883.

The table contains the results of the C-language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone test, which is in Dhrystonestrokes per second. The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential test file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. The BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.31 and GWBASIC 3.3 on the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. The IBM PS/2 Model 80 used PC-DOS 3.3 and BASICA 3.3. The Compaq Deskpro 386 used MS-DOS 3.1 and BASICA 3.11. IBM PC AT used PC-DOS 3.2 and BASICA 3.21.
 REVIEW: COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20

tem. It ran everything I tested, and its documentation included a three-page, two-column listing of even more hardware and software that Compaq has tested. I ran the following programs: Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.0; Quarterdeck Office Systems' DESQview 2.0, with its Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386 version 1.10; Kermit 2.29C; The Norton Utilities 3.00; Microsoft PC Paintbrush 2.0; Symantec Q&A 1.1; Borland's Reflex 1.14, SideKick 1.56A, SuperKey 1.16A, Turbo C 1.0, and Turbo Pascal 3.0; Microsoft Word 4.0; MicroPro's WordStar 3.3 and 4.0; and Microsoft Windows 386 2.0. I also successfully installed two 16-bit memory cards (an Intel Above Board/AT and a computer: corresponding holes in the system. can hold either open it. This contrasts with the design of desktop chaos. The cover is difficult to successfully install two 16-bit memory-module daughtercards of either signed by Compaq for this machine.

The board is divided into three distinct areas.

The first area, in the front left corner, is surrounded by a short metal radio-frequency-interference (RFI) shield. It holds the 80386 and 80387, as well as 13 other support chips. Both the 80386 and 80387 are socketed. All the sockets are labeled so you can easily insert the chips in the correct locations and with the correct orientations. The socket for the 80387 chip can also hold the Weitek WTL1167 coprocessor board, which sits on top of the fence and provides a socket for the 80387.

The second major area is to the right of the metal RFI shield and is also encased with a metal grill for RFI shielding. This area holds various support chips, the 20-MHz Intel 82385 cache controller chip, and the sixteen 16K- by 8-bit static RAM chips that compose the 32K-byte cache memory.

The rest of the motherboard contains the four power connectors for the disk drives, the power input from the power supply, and 46 chips that implement the system I/O, AT-compatible portion of the machine.

continued

Inside the Box
The 386/20 uses the standard Compaq desktop chassis. The cover is difficult to put on, both because it is a tight fit and because there are two tabs in the front that can be difficult to line up with the corresponding holes in the system.

Looking inside the system, you get the feeling that this is a "serious," complete computer: It looks as if Compaq's engineers assumed you would never need to open it. This contrasts with the design of the IBM PS/2 systems, which are intentionally easy to disassemble.

Inside the system, on the far left, is the 32-bit slot for use only by the system memory board; it holds all the machine's memory. It sits on a special 32-bit system memory bus. All the other slots reside on a standard AT-style bus (see photo 1).

The system memory board was designed by Compaq for this machine. It can hold either 1 megabyte (using 256K-bit chips) or 4 megabytes (using 1-megabit chips) of 100-nanosecond (ns) DRAM. The board can also hold up to three memory-module daughtercards of either 1 or 4 megabytes each. You can mix any combination of these configurations, up to the system limit of 16 megabytes. My unit had a 4-megabyte system memory board and two 1-megabyte memory modules.

To the right of the 32-bit slot is one 8-bit slot, which in my unit held the EGA board. There is another 8-bit slot on the far right, next to the power supply, but it is only half-height. My tape drive host adapter card sat there.

Between these two 8-bit slots are five full-size 16-bit slots. Two were empty in my system; the others held the ESDI hard disk controller board, the additional serial/parallel port card, and the Compaq Multipurpose Fixed Disk Controller Board. This controller board also controls the floppy disk drive and one serial and one parallel port. The power supply is a well-shielded 192-watt unit.

There are two disk drive bays on the front of the system. Each can hold two half-height or one full-height device. In my unit, the right bay held the full-height, 300-megabyte hard disk drive. The floppy disk drive was in the top of the left bay, and the tape drive was in the bottom. One nice touch was that two sheets full of useful system configuration information were glued to the top of the drive bay enclosure.

The system's motherboard is fairly small—14 1/4 by 9 inches—and, unlike many 80386 systems, does not use the Chips & Technologies support chip set. The board is divided into three distinct areas.

Photo 1: Compaq Deskpro 386/20 motherboard. The system memory board connector is at the bottom left. The board features extensive radio-frequency-interference shielding. The perforated metal cover, at the bottom right beneath the floppy disk drive, covers the 32K-byte bus cache memory.

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 119
Back, by popular demand.

Just a few years ago, illegal hunting and encroaching civilization had all but destroyed the alligator population in the south. They were added to the official list of endangered species in the United States. Now alligators have made a comeback.

Conservationists intent on preserving this legendary reptile helped the alligator get back on its feet. Once again some southern swamps and marshes are teeming with alligators. With wise conservation policies, other endangered species have also made comebacks - the cougar, gray whale, Pacific walrus, wood duck, to name a few. If you want to help save our endangered species, join the National Wildlife Federation, Department 106, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

**The buses let the CPU get 32-bit memory even while a peripheral is accessing memory.**

**Flex Architecture and Performance**

The Compaq Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, or simply Flex architecture, combines concurrent memory and system buses with a memory caching scheme to improve system performance.

The concurrent buses let the CPU get 32-bit memory even while a peripheral is also accessing main memory. The 80386 CPU and the coprocessor (80387 or WatTek) sit on a local bus that is connected to the cache and the cache controller.

The basic principle of the cache is simple: The CPU gets its instructions and data from a small (32K-byte) area of very high-speed (35-ns) memory. As long as the data it needs is there (a hit), the CPU runs without wait states. If the data is not there (a miss), then the CPU waits while the data is retrieved from the slower (100-ns) DRAM system memory. If there is a coprocessor present, it also executes out of the cache.

The 82385 maintains the cache for those processors, retrieving needed data and flushing information that is no longer valid. Compaq claims that its cache will have a hit rate of 95 percent, so the CPU will wait very little. The 82385 also handles direct memory access (DMA) for the system; when a peripheral performs DMA, the 82385, not the CPU, is put into hold state. The CPU can continue to run out of its cache while the 82385 handles the DMA.

The 82385 also performs "bus snooping" and implements posted write logic. Bus snooping is a process in which the 82385 monitors all DMA accesses to memory other than the cache. If it sees a change to any system memory that is also currently in the cache, it marks that cache data as invalid so that it will be replaced. In this way, the cache memory avoids any inconsistencies with the main system memory. The posted write logic allows the CPU to issue a memory write and then continue its work without waiting while the write is still being posted to the slower system memory.

In addition to communicating with the 80386 and the coprocessor on the local bus, the 82385 also has lines to the cache memory, the 32-bit memory bus, and a Cache Bus Interface (CBI). The CBI mediates between the 82385, the system memory board on the 32-bit bus, and the cards on the AT-compatible bus. In addition to expansion cards, the system ROMs, DMA controllers, and other I/O devices are on the AT-compatible bus.

As it does on its other 80386-based systems, Compaq also uses special logic on the Deskpro 386/20 to improve the performance of Compaq's ROM BIOS (version H.8). When the system starts, it copies the ROM BIOS to the 128K-byte area just below the 16-megabyte memory line. It then uses special hardware map registers to map all accesses to it from their normal ROM address to this new area in the 32-bit RAM.

The system also uses special hardware registers on the system memory board to write-protect the RAM that contains the ROM BIOS. This process speeds all accesses to the ROM BIOS, because the ROM chips are slow (250 ns) and sit on the slower AT-compatible bus. If the machine contains a Compaq Enhanced Color Graphics board, as mine did, the 16K bytes of EGA BIOS on the board are also copied into the same RAM area as the main system ROM BIOS.

**Mass Storage**

The floppy disk drive on the Deskpro 386/20 is a standard Mitsubishi 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch unit. Compaq also sells a 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive as well as a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive.

The 300-megabyte hard disk drive in my unit actually offered 315.3 megabytes of formatted storage. It was a Micropolis Model 5150 EQ drive, Compaq BIOS type 38. It automatically parks the heads when the system is shut off. The drive is controlled by a half-height, 16-bit, ESDI controller made by Western Digital. The 16K-byte buffer on the ESDI controller lets the drive run with 1-to-1 interleaving. According to the Coretest, the drive system had a data transfer rate of 781.7K bytes per second, an average seek time of 18.6 ms, and a track-to-track time of 6 ms.

With 300 megabytes of hard disk space, backup via floppy disks could be a nightmare. Fortunately, my unit included a 135-megabyte tape drive that used ¼-inch tape cartridges. The tape drive (Model 5150 EQ) and controller were made by Wangtek. Compaq also sells a 40-megabyte tape backup drive.

To run the 135-megabyte tape drive, you use a program called the SY-TOS Tape Operating System. It came with my system, along with a preliminary version of its user manual. At first, the drive and software hung the system. However, the software's troubleshooting chapter steered me in the right direction. The in...
BREATHE NEW FIRE INTO YOUR GRAPHICS.

Introducing The OmniScan® multiformat monitor...AND...the Advanced EGA 900 OmniCard®
Together they breathe new fire and life into charts, graphs, documents, spreadsheets, CAD/CAM applications and desktop publishing.

OmniScan...the high resolution monitor compatible with virtually all computers, software and graphics packages; VGA™ to EGA...Personal System/2™ to Macintosh II™
The Advanced EGA 900 OmniCard...
the most versatile graphics card available.
Supports virtually all monitors and software; EGA, CGA, Hercules™, MDA, 132 columns, VGA modes 11 and 12...and 800 x 560 high resolution graphics.

OmniScan and OmniCard are a powerful and profitable sales combination.
Each is engineered for outstanding quality and value. Together, they're a real fire breather. Call today for complete specifications.

TATUNG
We monitor the world.

Western Region: 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810 (213) 979-7055
Mid-West Region: 3320 Dalworth St., Arlington, TX 76011 (817) 840-3175
Eastern Region: 1075 Cranbury South River Road, Building A, Suite B, Jamesburg, NJ 08831 (609) 395-5770

OmniScan and 900 OmniCard are sales marks of Tatung Co. of America, Inc. All trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

* 1988 is the year of the Dragon; a year of power and good fortune.
High-Performance

IEEE-488

Solutions

for your

IBM PS/2

COMPARE THESE BENEFITS
• Runs on Personal System/2 models 50, 60, and 80 (Micro Channel™)
• Most extensive software library
  — program in the language of your choice
• Highest performance available
  — up to 1MB bytes/sec disk transfer rate using NI Turbo488™ gate array
• ON SQR interrupt response
• Applications Monitor
  — real-time error checking and program tracing with pop-up windows
• Best price/performance
• FREE technical support with toll-free telephone service
• 30-day money back guarantee
• 2-year warranty

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS™
The Leader in IEEE-488

12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727-6204

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
800/531-4742*512/250-9119

REVIEW: COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card

122 B Y T E • FEBRUARY 1988

terrupt and DMA settings that are standard with the software differ from those that are standard with the tape controller. Changing the settings in the program was simple, but this is a detail that Compaq should fix. [Editor's note: Compaq says it will make those changes in the final version of the software.]

Monitor and Keyboard

The monitor is the same EGA-compatible unit that Compaq has been selling for some time. It has a 13-inch screen and a tilt bar in the front. I used it with the Compaq Enhanced Color Graphics board. [Editor's note: Compaq now offers a VGA-compatible Video Graphics Monitor and controller board.]

The Compaq enhanced keyboard that came with my system followed the format laid out by the 101-key IBM enhanced keyboard. The keyboard also has two legs so it can be tilted. The key action had good tactile feedback. As with other Compaq systems, the keyboard attached to a connector on the lower left front of the unit with a long coiled cord.

Software and Documentation

The Deskpro 386/20 includes a disk with user programs that provide many useful functions. Some of these you expect, such as a system test utility and a Setup program. There is also a disk cache program (CACHE) and Compaq's Expanded Memory Manager (CEMM), as well as a program to tell you the ROM version (ROMREV).

The MODE command has been enhanced to let you set the system's four compatibility speeds. The Auto speed lets the CPU run at full speed except when the floppy disk drive is active; the CPU then slows to the equivalent of an 8-MHz 80286 until the drive motor stops. This is especially useful for copy-protection schemes that are sensitive to CPU speed. The High speed runs the CPU at full speed all the time. The Fast speed simulates an 8-MHz 80286, while the Common speed acts as a 6-MHz 80286.

Compaq also included a copy of Microsoft's Windows 386 version 2.0 with my review unit. This program is designed to offer the look and feel of the Common speed acts as a 6-MHz 80286. Windows Presentation Manager of OS/2. This is especially useful for copying-protected programs that are sensitive to CPU training delay is not uncommon; it takes some time after a new product is announced for Compaq's traveling trainers to teach all their dealers.

If you want service after the first year, you can buy Compaq's Extended Service Agreements for 12, 24, or 36 additional months. These agreements are expensive, however: A 12-month service agreement runs $519 for the Model 60, $579 for the Model 130, and $749 for the Model 300. Those costs cover only the basic system. You have to buy separate coverage for every option in your system, and this can really add up. For example, 12 months' service costs $99 for the 135-megabyte tape drive and $159 for the 4-megabyte system memory board. Like the system itself, support is expensive.

Power at a Price

The Deskpro 386/20 Model 300 is simply the fastest personal computer I have ever used. I want one. I even fantasized about stealing it, in large part because there is no way I can afford it. If you are on a budget, admire the 386/20 from afar. If you have the money to pay top dollar for top performance, right now there is nothing better. ■
From real time embedded applications to comprehensive commercial applications on Macintosh, IBM PC, Amiga, Atari, and others, Aztec C has earned a well-deserved reputation as an innovative, tough to beat, rock-solid C development system.

But don't just take our word for it—try it yourself. We know that the best way to understand what puts you ahead with Aztec C is to use it. That's why Aztec C systems purchased directly from Manx come with a 30-day, no questions asked, satisfaction guarantee. Call for yours today.

We can also send you information that details the special features and options of Aztec C. Plus information on support software, extended technical support options, and all of the services and specialized support that you may need when you're pushing your software to the limits and... beyond.

Aztec C is available for most microcomputers in three configurations: The Professional, The Developer, and The Commercial system. All systems are upgradeable.

**Aztec C68k/Amiga**
- **source debugger—optional**

**Aztec C68k/Macintosh**
- MPW and MAC II support

**Aztec C68k**
- **MS-DOS**
- source debugger + CPM libraries
- The following have special pricing and configurations Call for details
  - **Aztec C68k/Atari**
  - **Atari ST**
  - **Aztec C80**
  - **CP/M-80**
  - **Aztec C65**
  - **Apple II & II GS**

**MS-DOS Hosted ROM Development Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Host + Target: $750</th>
<th>Additional Targets: $500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targets:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080-8085-Z80-Z180-64180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8086-8088-80286-80287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080-8081-80820-68081</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Components:**     |                          |
| C compiler for host and target |                  |
| Assembler for host and target |                          |
| Linker and librarian |                          |
| Unix utilities make, diff, grep |                  |
| Unix vi editor |                          |
| debugger |                          |
| download support |                          |

| **Features:**        |                          |
| Complete development system |                  |
| Fast development times |                          |
| Prototype and debug non-specific code under MS-DOS |                  |
| Compilers produce modifiable assembler output, support inline assembly, and will link with assembly modules |                  |
| Support for INTEL hex, S record, and other formats |                  |
| source for UNIX run time library |                          |
| processor dependent features |                          |
| source for debug |                          |

**Calling 1-800-221-0440**

Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

**Aztec C Micro Systems**

**Aztec C68k/Amiga**
- **Amiga source debugger—optional**

**Aztec C68k/Macintosh**
- MPW and MAC II support

**Aztec C68k**
- **MS-DOS**
- source debugger + CPM libraries
- The following have special pricing and configurations Call for details
  - **Aztec C68k/Atari**
  - **Atari ST**
  - **Aztec C80**
  - **CP/M-80**
  - **Aztec C65**
  - **Apple II & II GS**

**Standard System**
- C compiler
- Macro Assembler
- overlay linker with librarian
- debugger
- UNIX and other libraries
- utilities
- $199

**Developer System**
- all Standard System features
- UNIX utilities make, diff, grep
- UNIX vi editor
- $299

**Commercial System**
- all Developer features
- source for run time libraries
- one year of updates
- $499

**Call 1-800-221-0440**

In NJ or outside the USA, call 201-542-2121
Telex: 4995812 Fax 201-542-8386

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 123
First we created
the perfect color monitor.
Then we changed it.

MultiSync II
The world’s best-selling color
monitor, now compatible with more
graphics standards than ever.
The idea behind the first MultiSync® color monitor was as simple as it was revolutionary: it would automatically adjust its scanning frequency to whatever graphics board it was connected to. From CGA and EGA to PGC and beyond. That, along with its brilliant 800 x 560 resolution, made it the perfect color monitor no matter what system you used it with—from PC/XT/AT to Mac II to PS/2. It also made it the undisputed standard of the industry.

So with all that going for it, why did we change it? Simply to make it better. MultiSync II has a sleek new cabinet, a smaller footprint, and easy-to-use front controls. It's compatible with more graphics boards than ever—including MDA and Hercules. And it still gives you what no one else can offer at any price: NEC.

The MultiSync II. Even though we changed it, it's still the same. Perfect. For product literature or location of the nearest dealer, call 1-800-447-4700. For technical information call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.
NEC monitor technology now looks the same in monochrome as it does in color. Brilliant.

MultiSync GS
First monochrome MultiSync monitor, for greater compatibility. In white, amber or green screen.
The new MultiSync® GS takes compatibility into a new arena—monochrome—via the same brilliant technology that made our MultiSync color monitors the standard of the industry. MultiSync GS gives you a choice of three screen tints—white, amber or green—and the assurance that it will work perfectly with virtually any system you may be using, including PC/XT/AT and PS/2. That's because it's compatible with all leading graphics standards, from MDA and Hercules to CGA, EGA, VGA and MCGA.

MultiSync GS has a maximum resolution of 720 x 480 for crisp text and graphics, and a flat 14” screen for enhanced contrast and minimum glare. Best of all, it has one feature no one else can offer you at any price: NEC.

So get the monitor that vividly displays the brilliance of MultiSync—in monochrome. The MultiSync GS. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.
CTX
THE BEST 14" MONITORS IN BOTH WORLDS

CGA
EGA
VGA (PS-2)
MULTI-SCAN/ANALOG
DUAL SCAN
GREEN/AMBER/WHITE
132 COLUMN

ALL WITH TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

U.S. HEADQUARTERS: CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
260 PASEO TESORO/WALNUT, CA 91789
TEL: (714) 595-6146 FAX: (714) 595-6293

EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE
CONTINENTAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
300 McGAW DRIVE
EDISON, NEW JERSEY 08837
TEL: (201) 224-7377 FAX: (201) 224-6355

NEW ENGLAND AREA
MICRO-SEP
141 BROOKS ST., SUITE NO. 1
BRIGHTON, MA 02135
TEL: (617) 254-1469 FAX: (617) 783-4877

FACTORY
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
ROOM 401, NO. 50 SEC.1,
HSIN-SHENG S. RD.,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 3921171 FAX: (02) 3918780

128 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1988

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 59)
The Tandy 4000
Mark L. Van Name

The Tandy 4000 is an 80386-based, PC AT-compatible system that currently represents the top of the Tandy line of computers. Tandy has promoted it as an inexpensive system, citing a basic price of $2599. You can buy a unit for that price, but it includes only 1 megabyte of RAM and a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. It does not include a hard disk drive, a disk controller, a video card, or a monitor, so a complete system costs substantially more.

The system reviewed had a Tandy EGA-compatible monitor, an EGA card (the EGA Multi Res made by STB Systems), and an IBM-style enhanced keyboard. It contained 2 megabytes of 32-bit memory, a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, a combination floppy/hard disk controller card, a serial port/parallel port card, a system clock/calendar, battery-backed CMOS RAM for configuration data, MS-DOS 3.2, GWBASIC 3.2, Tandy's DeskMate II software, and several utility programs. This system costs $5977.

There are sockets on the motherboard for both a Weitek math coprocessor board and an 80287 math chip, but not for the 80387. I installed an 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor, available from Tandy for an additional $399.95.

The 2 megabytes of memory in my system were divided into 640K bytes of user memory and 1 megabyte of extended memory. The remaining 384K bytes that fall between the 640K-byte and 1-megabyte boundaries are used to hold copies of the system's ROM BIOS and—when an EGA card is attached—the EGA BIOS. That memory can also be used by an expanded memory manager utility.

The Tandy 4000 is about 2 ½ inches narrower and 1 ½ inches deeper than the standard IBM PC AT. It looks and feels sturdy. It has a power-on LED on the front panel, but it has no disk activity light. This minor omission can be annoying when you are trying to decide whether the system is working or hung. There is a keyboard lock on the front and a rocker-style power switch on the rear right side.

One flaw of the system is that it has only FCC Class A approval, not Class B, so it could cause some interference if used at home. A Tandy spokesperson said that the machine is intended for business use only and that Tandy has no plans to seek FCC Class B approval anytime soon.

Like the new PS/2 systems, the Tandy 4000 includes a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. While this is probably the wave of the future, it can be a problem for those with existing software on 5¼-inch floppy disks, especially when that software is copy-protected. Tandy does offer optional 1.2-megabyte and 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drives. It also provides a useful utility with which you can make either of the floppy disk drives appear to be drive A; this utility lets you buy an optional 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and use it for copy-protected software that demands to be in drive A.

Like other Tandy systems, the 4000 comes with a 90-day warranty. You can also buy a year of extended service that starts from the date of purchase. That service can be carry-in or on-site. The price for each type depends on the system configuration. For my evaluation unit, a year of carry-in service costs $474.75, and on-site service runs $893.25. If you live farther than 50 miles from one of Tandy's 60 U.S. service facilities, there is an additional fee for on-site service. Tandy estimates that these service facilities cover about 95 percent of the continental U.S.

If you have questions about using the system, you must contact your local Radio Shack Computer Center. The manuals don't list a telephone support number. I called four local Computer Centers with questions that ranged from very simple to fairly complex; no one at any store could answer any but the simplest of them. While the Tandy 4000 is admittedly a new system, this lack of understanding in the field could cause problems for novices. Some help is available from Tandy's optional Telephone Support continued

Mark L. Van Name (10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703) is a freelance writer and computer consultant.

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 129
**Tandy 4000**

**Company**
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76101
(817) 390-3700

**Components**
Processor: 16-MHz Intel 80386, socket for optional 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor; socket for We1tek math coprocessor board
Memory: 1 megabyte of 100-ns dynamic RAM standard, expandable to 4 megabytes; maximum system memory is 16 megabytes
Mass storage: One 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive; one half-height 40-megabyte hard disk drive (optional)
Display: EGA-compatible card (optional); EGA-compatible monitor from Tandy (optional)
Keyboard: 101 keys in IBM enhanced keyboard layout
I/O interfaces: One DB-9 serial port and one DB-25 parallel port; nine expansion slots: six 16-bit slots; two 8-bit slots; one 32-bit slot

**Size**
6½ by 19 by 18 inches; 47 pounds

**Software**
Disk formatting utility

**Options**
1-megabyte 32-bit SIMM add-on: $429.95
Memory-expansion board with 2 megabytes of 32-bit memory: $799
MS-DOS 3.20.03 (GWBASIC, DeskMate II, and utilities included): $99.95
Serial/parallel adapter: $149.95
Internal 1.2-megabyte 8½-inch floppy disk drive: $299.95
Internal 360K-byte 8½-inch floppy disk drive: $199.95
Monochrome monitor: $149.95
CGA monitor: $399.95
EGA monitor: $699
Monochrome/Hercules/CGA video card: $199.95
EGA video card: $299.95

**Documentation**

**Price**
System as reviewed: $5977
Base system with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive: $3499
Base system with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive: $4299

**Inquiry** 884.

---

**DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (IN SECONDS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Tandy 4000 80287-8</th>
<th>Model 80 80387-16</th>
<th>Compaq 386 80387-16</th>
<th>Compaq 386 80287-8</th>
<th>IBM PC AT 80287-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dhrystone*</td>
<td>3589</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td>3748</td>
<td>3748</td>
<td>1590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibonacci</td>
<td>55.56</td>
<td>57.26</td>
<td>53.11</td>
<td>53.12</td>
<td>126.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float</td>
<td>7.28</td>
<td>1.62</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>10.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savage</td>
<td>22.52</td>
<td>9.49</td>
<td>8.55</td>
<td>21.53</td>
<td>37.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>6.21</td>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>5.99</td>
<td>24.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>7.87</td>
<td>7.74</td>
<td>5.58</td>
<td>5.58</td>
<td>43.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Dhrystone test only, higher figures denote faster performance.

**BASIC PERFORMANCE (IN SECONDS)**

**SIEVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Tandy 4000 80287-8</th>
<th>Model 80 80387-16</th>
<th>Compaq 386 80387-16</th>
<th>Compaq 386 80287-8</th>
<th>IBM PC AT 80287-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**CALCULATIONS**

**SPREADSHEET (IN SECONDS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Tandy 4000 80287-8</th>
<th>Model 80 80387-16</th>
<th>Compaq 386 80387-16</th>
<th>Compaq 386 80287-8</th>
<th>IBM PC AT 80287-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Load</td>
<td>31.49</td>
<td>31.49</td>
<td>31.49</td>
<td>31.49</td>
<td>31.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalculate</td>
<td>31.49</td>
<td>31.49</td>
<td>31.49</td>
<td>31.49</td>
<td>31.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYSTEM UTILITIES (IN SECONDS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Tandy 4000 80287-8</th>
<th>Model 80 80387-16</th>
<th>Compaq 386 80387-16</th>
<th>Compaq 386 80287-8</th>
<th>IBM PC AT 80287-8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40K FILE COPY</td>
<td>40K FILE COPY</td>
<td>40K FILE COPY</td>
<td>40K FILE COPY</td>
<td>40K FILE COPY</td>
<td>40K FILE COPY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The table contains the results of the C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second. The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.20 and GWBASIC 3.20 on the Tandy 4000; PC-DOS 3.3 and BASICA 3.3 on the Model 80 and PC AT; and Compaq DOS 3.1 and Compaq BASIC 3.11 on the Deskpro.

---

The review concludes: "The Tandy 4000 is a solid entry-level microcomputer that offers a good set of features and a competitive price. It's a good choice for those looking for a reliable machine with good performance."
Performance and Compatibility

Speed is perhaps the most important aspect of the new 80386-based systems. The tables at left show the Tandy 4000’s times for the standard BYTE C and BASIC benchmarks running on my evaluation unit with an 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor.

I compared the Tandy 4000’s results with those of the Compaq Deskpro 386 running at 16 MHz with an 8-MHz 80387. The Tandy 4000 lost to the Compaq on all the tests except the Spreadsheet Load and 40K File Copy, on which the two machines were about even. It was usually less than 10 percent slower, but its times were much worse on the Disk Write (30 percent slower) and the Sort test (29 percent slower).

The Write and Sort results can be attributed to the differences in the disk drives on the two systems. The Compaq’s hard disk drive and hard disk controller card have a data transfer rate of 235.6K bytes per second, an average seek time of 26.4 milliseconds, and a track-to-track seek time of 4 ms, according to the Coretest. The Tandy 4000’s hard disk system has a data transfer rate of 160.8K bytes per second, an average seek time of 30.6 ms, and a track-to-track seek time of 3.9 ms.

The Compaq also uses faster memory: 80-nS RAM, as compared to the Tandy’s 100-nS RAM.

I also ran BYTE’s standard benchmarks with a disk cache of 128K bytes in extended memory, using Tandy’s CACH-E utility. I timed both the first run and then several more runs of each test so I could see any initial cost of the cache, as well as any benefits that came from repeated accesses to the same files.

The cache had little impact on the C benchmarks. The BASIC Calculations and Sieve benchmarks and the Spreadsheet Recalculate test were also largely unaffected. However, the Write, Read, 40K File Copy, and Spreadsheet Load benchmarks all ran from 5 percent to 50 percent faster with the cache on. The greatest speed increase came after the first run, once the cache was “primed” with the desired data. If you do much work that involves repeated accesses to the same few files, Tandy’s disk cache utility could prove helpful.

Compatibility with the IBM PC AT is the other crucial issue for new systems. All the software I tried worked with the Tandy 4000. I tested the following products: DESQview 2.0 (with Expanded Memory Manager 1.10), Kermit 2.29C, Lotus 1-2-3 1.0, The Norton Utilities 3.00, PC Paintbrush 1.0, Q&A 1.1, Reflex 1.14, SideKick 1.56A, Smalltalk/V 1.2, SuperKey 1.16A, Symphony 1.2, Turbo C 1.0, Turbo Pascal 3.0, Microsoft Windows 1.01, Microsoft Word 3.10, and WordStar 3.3 and 4.0. Symphony was copy-protected, but the Tandy 4000 handled it automatically.

I successfully installed several hardware options as well, including a Cheetah Card (with 2.5 megabytes of 120-nS memory), an Evercom II 2400-bit-per-second internal modem, an Intel Above Board/AT, and a Microsoft serial Mouse. I had some trouble getting the Microsoft serial Mouse to work, so Tandy sent me a new serial/parallel adapter card. That did not solve the problem, so I upgraded my mouse driver software to Microsoft's newest version, 6.1. It then worked.

According to Tandy, the company’s engineers discovered that the problem was due to a noisy system bus that was causing the mouse driver to check for a bus mouse even though I was using a serial mouse. To avoid this problem, you can use the /C1 (or /C2, for serial port 2) option of the Microsoft mouse driver to force it to ignore the bus and check only the designated serial port. That option is not present, however, on some older mouse drivers. With its MS-DOS, Tandy ships a mouse driver (version 6.0) that includes this option.

A Peek Inside

The Tandy 4000 provides a 192-watt power supply that can operate at either the U.S. standard of 115 volts and 60 Hz or the European 230 V and 50 Hz. Standard expansion peripherals are supported through a 16-bit, 8-MHz AT-compatible bus. This bus has six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. In my evaluation computer, one 8-bit slot was occupied by Tandy’s serial/parallel adapter card, and two of the 16-bit slots were used by the EGA adapter and the disk controller card.

The motherboard, which was designed by Tandy, measures about 11 by 16 inches. It can hold either 1 or 2 megabytes of 32-bit memory, and the optional memory-expansion board provides an additional 2 megabytes of 32-bit memory. Each megabyte consists of four single-in-line memory modules (SIMMs). Each SIMM contains nine 256K-byte 100-nS dynamic RAM chips, so there is parity checking. When 1-megabyte SIMMs became more commonly available, the motherboard will be able to hold 8 megabytes.

The CPU accesses the memory on the motherboard and on the memory-expansion board, if one is present, through a proprietary 32-bit bus. The memory-expansion board plugs into a single 32-bit slot that is designed to support only this board. The length of the connector for that slot is about halfway between the length of a standard 8-bit connector and that of a standard 16-bit connector. The connector is divided into two identical halves.

The Tandy 4000 motherboard also has sockets for both the Weitek WTL1167 math coprocessor board and an 80287 coprocessor. The Weitek socket gets scant mention in the Tandy documentation. Tandy does not offer the Weitek board as an option, but it may do so in the future. The Weitek socket cannot be used with the 80387 math coprocessor. [Editor’s note: The Weitek WTL1167 math coprocessor board is available for the Tandy 4000 from MicroWay (P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364, (617) 740-7341) for $1495. Installing this board requires soldering a jumper on the Tandy 4000 motherboard. This would invalidate your warranty.]

Architecture

Like many 80386-based systems, the Tandy 4000 uses the support chip set from Chips and Technologies (C&T). The C&T 82C302 memory controller implements an interleaved, or bank-switched, memory architecture. This approach assumes that programs tend to access memory sequentially. It groups memory into pairs of banks and then alternates memory locations between the two banks in a pair. Once a bank has been accessed, it has time to be refreshed without slowing the CPU if its paired bank is used in the next access. When this is true, there are no memory wait states. There are also no wait states when a second memory access is not sequential but is still seeking an address in the other bank in the pair.

The 82C302 chip places several constraints on the possible memory configurations. First, it views memory as either one, two, or four banks and allows no other options. The chip also requires that each pair of banks contain identical components. This is why the allowable Tandy 4000 memory configurations are 1, 2, or

continued
The new HP PaintJet color graphics printer.
Great color is only ½ the story.

The Tandy 4000

REVIEW: THE TANDY 4000

4 megabytes with the current SIMMs. If Tandy eventually introduces SIMMs that use 1-megabyte chips, then the system's 32-bit memory could go as high as 16 megabytes: four banks of 4 megabytes each.

One extremely important consequence of this implementation is that the system does not interleave memory if you have only a single memory bank. Thus, the standard 1-megabyte system loses this performance edge and runs with wait states. This means that the standard system will run slower than implied by my benchmark results for the 2-megabyte system.

This architecture and its performance improvements apply only to the 32-bit memory. You can also put additional memory, up to the system maximum of 16 megabytes, in the 16-bit slots, but it will run considerably slower than the 32-bit memory.

The Tandy 4000's 80386 CPU runs at 16 MHz. You can change it to a compatibility speed of 6 MHz with a DOS SPEED command. You can also set the speed to AUTO, in which case the CPU runs at 16 MHz except during disk accesses, when it switches to the slower speed. This is particularly helpful when you are using copy-protected software. The Tandy 4000 slows the CPU by using the C&T 82C301 timing chip to set the system's oscillator to 12 MHz instead of its usual 32 MHz.

The BIOS (version 1.03.01, dated 8/6/87) was done by Phoenix Technologies and is compatible with the IBM BIOS. At start-up, the Tandy 4000 speeds ROM accesses by copying the ROM into part of the 32-bit memory between the 640K-byte and 1-megabyte boundaries. If an EGA board is present, the Tandy 4000 also copies its ROM into that area.

Disk Drives
There is one disk drive bay on the right front of the unit. It can hold three half-height devices or one half-height and one full-height device. In my evaluation unit, the top slot was occupied by a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The middle slot was empty. The bottom one contained Microscience International's model HH-1050 hard disk drive—a half-height, 5¼-inch, 40-megabyte drive with 1024 cylinders and 5 heads. The drive was already physically formatted, but I had to partition and logically format it using Tandy's MLPART and MLFORMAT utilities.

The disk controller handled both drives. It uses standard Western Digital chips and has cabling for up to two floppy disk drives and two hard disk drives.

Monitor and Keyboard
Tandy offers both monochrome and EGA monitors. My unit came with the Tandy 13-inch Enhanced Graphics Monitor EGM-I. I was immediately struck by how big it was: It weighs over 30 pounds and measures 15¾ inches wide by 12¼ inches high by 15¾ inches deep. It has no legs, swivel supports, or other positioning options. It has an unusual control button that lets you toggle the text characters between white and green. The screen display of characters was crisp, and the color was good.

The EGA card is from STB Systems. It can support either a CGA or an EGA monitor. It also has an IBM-compatible light-pen connector. The Tandy 4000's keyboard follows the IBM enhanced keyboard style. It has 12 function keys across the top and has indicator lights on the upper-right corner for the Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock keys. It has a soft but audible keyclick. The key action is a bit soft for my taste, but overall the keyboard has a pleasant feel.
Software and Documentation
The basic system comes with only utility software for such tasks as disk formatting. However, Tandy has made several very nice additions to its version 3.2 of MS-DOS. One is a disk cache utility, which is becoming increasingly common on 80386-based systems. There is also a program, MON386, that uses extended memory to let you have up to nine applications in memory at once. This program is limited in functionality and can't compete seriously with such programs as Windows or DESQview. It allows a maximum of only 512K bytes per program, for example, and I had trouble getting it to run WordStar 4.0 and BASIC at the same time.

Other useful additions include an expanded memory manager (TEM), a file compression/decompression utility (DC), a disk optimizer (DISKOPT), the speed control command discussed earlier, and fast file backup (FBACKUP) and restore (FRESTORE) commands.

The Tandy 4000 also comes with DeskMate II, a standard Tandy product that provides many of the desktop management functions of such popular products as SideKick. It contains six applications, all of them simple and bare-bones: a text editor, a spreadsheet, a file-card system, a communications program, a calendar, and a mail system. It also includes on-line help, a calculator, and an alarm, as well as a menu that provides access to common MS-DOS functions like file renaming and deletion. While many of these applications are useful and you cannot beat the price, none compete well with stand-alone products that offer the same functions.

My evaluation unit included a hefty stack of manuals. There were two fairly standard reference books, the Tandy 3000 BASIC Reference Manual and the Tandy 3000 MS-DOS Reference Manual. DeskMate II has a separate manual. I also received 11 smaller pieces of documentation. (For a partial list, see the box on page 130.)

While many of the books were obviously intended for Tandy's 3000 system, material specific to the Tandy 4000 was covered well in the installation and MS-DOS enhancement manuals. The various hardware installation manuals were clear, but they typically assumed that you at least knew what a jumper was and why you might need to set one.

Generally, the books were readable and easy to use. My only complaint is that there were so many of them that it was sometimes difficult to find desired information. For example, when I wanted to study Tandy's MS-DOS additions, I checked the MS-DOS manual and then the handbook, and had no luck in either one. The book that covered the enhancements had been buried in the DeskMate II binder because the other binder was full. This problem seems to stem from Tandy's use of the same books for several different systems.

Yet Another 80386 System
The Tandy 4000 is a solid AT-compatible, 80386-based system. It is by no means the fastest of the top systems. It is also not one of the cheapest. A system like my evaluation unit but with only one megabyte of 32-bit memory ($429.95) costs $5548. By contrast, a similarly equipped unit from PC's Limited costs $4899, while a similar Compaq Deskpro 386 with a monitor lists for $7298.

The Tandy 4000's speed and price make it a reasonable system, but not an exceptional one. Once Tandy's many Radio Shack Computer Centers have more information on and experience with the 4000, its biggest strength may be that huge support network.
Some of the world's biggest problems are being solved with a touch of Smalltalk.

The French Ministry of Foreign Affairs is responsible for keeping track of every French citizen living abroad and every foreigner living in France. Each day, they process thousands of requests for documents or information, each one of which takes at least fifteen minutes. Arthur Andersen, the world's largest accounting firm, has developed a natural language processing application with Smalltalk/V that enables clerks without computer training to extract the necessary data much faster. Thanks to Smalltalk and system developers Bart Schulte and Pascal Wattiaux, what once took fifteen minutes now takes 30 seconds. Vive la Smalltalk!

Abroad and involved in foreign affairs.

On the ground floor of high-tech environmental control. Climate, energy and security are all critical aspects of environmental control in large office buildings. The challenge for Johnson Controls, a leader in this industry, is to provide a control system that is both technologically advanced and simple to operate. Using Smalltalk/V, Research Scientists Gene Koren and Tom Wren have developed a prototype that integrates all environmental functions into a real-time control system using sophisticated color graphics on a PC. This enables the building engineer to immediately spot and correct problems by simply clicking a mouse. And provides building owners and tenants with a better climate for business.

The world is made of objects. So naturally the world is turning to Object-Oriented Programming (OOPS). And the fastest, easiest OOPS language and environment is Smalltalk/V.

With OOPS you program by defining objects, their inter-relationships and their behavior. Objects can represent both real-world entities—people, places, things—as well as useful abstractions such as stacks, sets and rectangles. Smalltalk/V provides everything you need to solve problems big and small, including a comprehensive tutorial to get you started.

Who needs Smalltalk?

Because Smalltalk models the way people really think, it is perfect for scientists, engineers and professionals who have to solve tough problems in a short amount of time. Perfect for programmers who are looking for a fast, efficient prototyping environment. And anyone who wants to quickly and easily learn OOPS.

Introducing a bigger and better OOPS: Smalltalk/V286.

Our newest version of Smalltalk offers faster and more powerful OOPS capabilities. We've gone from 16 to 32 bit architecture.

Teaching students to think economically.

With OOPS and Smalltalk, even non-programmers can create exciting applications. Economics Professor Arnold Katz of the University of Pittsburgh developed Economics PC Discovery World, an intelligent tutoring system for his beginning microeconomics students. Using a mouse to access a series of windows and manipulate data, a student can call up a set of markets and commodities for an imaginary community. By changing the scenario, the student can not only study a variety of market behaviors, but also test the validity of his or her own reasoning. A process that provides a lot of food for thought.

Get Smalltalk for a small price.

Smalltalk/V sells for just $99.95. Smalltalk/V286 is $199.95. The following optional applications packs are available for $49.95 each: Communications; EGA/VGA Color; Goodies #1; Goodies #2, Carleton Tools and Goodies #3, Carleton Projects. And everything comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So visit your nearest dealer. Or call toll-free, 800-922-8255 and order direct with MasterCard or Visa. Or write to Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. And let us help you put Smalltalk into action.
Datavue’s Spark and Snap 1+1

by Alex Lane

Price and portability distinguish these two laptops from the competition.

For a laptop microcomputer to succeed in the market, it must stand out from the burgeoning competition. Datavue, maker of the widely known Datavue 25 laptop, is attempting to break away from the crowd with two laptops, the Spark and the Snap 1+1.

The main selling point for the Datavue Spark is its price, which stands at just under $1000 for a base unit with a 9.54-MHz NEC V20 processor, 384K bytes of memory, and one floppy disk drive. The distinguishing feature of the Snap 1+1 (which also has a 9.54-MHz NEC V20 processor) is its ability to be separated into two parts for increased portability. Suggested price for the Snap 1+1, in its basic configuration, is $2295.

Nine-Pound Portables

The two units occupy approximately the same 13-by-13-inch footprint. The Snap 1+1, however, is approximately a half inch thicker than the 2½-inch thick Spark. The cases are made of plastic, and they carry stickers warning the user not to place excessive weight on the machine, to avoid destroying the disk drives. The Snap 1+1 displays additional warnings related to LCD screens and connecting screws.

When the front and back of the 9-pound Snap 1+1 are separated, the modem, reset button, both serial and parallel ports, display, keyboard, and optional RAM disk come away with the 4-pound front unit, called the Lap Module. The rear unit holds the floppy disk drives, the 640K-byte main memory, and a single expansion slot that can accept a half-height graphics, communications, or network card (see photo 1).

You can operate the Snap 1+1 from either of two types of AC adapter power supplies (SP-PS1 or SP-PS2) or from a nickel-cadmium battery: when operated independently, the Lap Module can operate from either an SP-PS2 power supply or a nickel-cadmium battery that comes with the optional 512K-byte CMOS RAM memory expansion. The battery will allow the Lap Module to run for about 6 hours. If left unattended, a separated Lap Module will maintain files in its RAM drive for about a month before the batteries give out.

You can operate the Spark from either the SP-PS2 AC adapter or internal nickel-cadmium batteries. The batteries will power the Spark for 3 to 4 hours on a full charge. One 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive is standard in the 9-pound Spark, and it can be fitted with an additional internal 3½-inch drive. The Snap 1+1 has two 3½-inch floppy disk drives standard; one of these can be replaced with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive.

Both units come equipped with RGB and composite plugs for external CGA monitors, as well as a port for the Datavue external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The Snap 1+1’s peripheral ports are along the sides on the front Lap Module; all the Spark’s ports are in the back of the machine. The Spark and Snap 1+1 both have sockets for 8087 coprocessors.

Keyboards

The keyboards of both the Snap 1+1 and the Spark have a good, springy feel to them, with plenty of tactile feedback. The Spark has a 77-key keyboard that provides 10 function keys, 4 cursor keys, and a standard QWERTY layout. The Enter key and the left and right Shift keys are larger than those on an IBM PC; as a result, some of the less frequently used characters, such as the Alt and \ keys, have been displaced.

My only complaint about this keyboard is that you have to use the Function key to enable the Home, PageUp, PageDown, and End key functions, as well as to enable an embedded numeric keypad in the alphabet part of the keyboard.

The Snap 1+1 comes with an 84-key keyboard; it fits a qwerty keyboard and a separate numeric keypad into a

continued

Alex Lane (clo Technology Applications Inc., 6621 Southpoint Drive N, Suite 310, Jacksonville, FL 32216) is a knowledge engineer. You can reach him on BIX as “a lane.”
small area. For space-saving reasons, some compromises here were, of course, inevitable. Major departures are the PrintScreen key, which is placed in the lower left corner, and the Insert and Delete keys, which are under the right Shift key, separated from the numeric keypad. The Shift keys and the Enter key are comfortably oversized, and the function keys are arranged horizontally across the top of the keyboard.

One feature of the Datavue machines that you probably would never discover without the documentation is the ability to change many machine parameters using the left-Shift-Control key combination. Simultaneously pressing the left Shift, Control, and T keys, for example, displays a Help screen that explains some of the other things you can do. Most of these things are quite useful, like controlling the cursor shape, turning backlighting on and off, toggling between an internal and external B drive, and toggling between the Spark's 4.77-and 9.54-MHz clock speeds.

Keying left-Shift-Control R turns the Snap 1+1 into a dumb remote terminal, even if the machine hasn't booted DOS. I found this feature to be useful when you need a terminal immediately and can't wait for disks to spin or software to load.

A Choice of Screens
Both machines have a nonbacklit supertwist LCD; electroluminescent (EL) backlit screens are available as options. In addition, the Snap 1+1 can sport an amber fluorescent gaslight screen.

Of the three screen types, the nonbacklit LCD consumes the least power but is also the hardest on your eyes. The price difference between the nonbacklit display and the EL screen is $125 for the Spark and $100 for the Snap 1+1. The gaslight screen, with red lettering on an amber background, costs an extra $200 for the Snap 1+1. In my book, the nonbacklit LCD is a poor third choice for either machine.

All three screens are 80 columns by 25 rows, 640 by 200 pixels, and measure 9½ by 4½ inches; they are fully adjustable for contrast. The amber gaslight screen has an additional control for brightness, but I didn't notice much difference from maximum to minimum brightness settings. A selection of screen palettes (toggled sequentially using an arcane key manipulation) didn't offer much of a selection on either the EL or gaslight screens; I never could get full- and half-intensity to show up well together on the same screen.

Documentation
Two manuals come with each machine. One is a generic MS-DOS Manual that...
The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The System Utilities graphs show how long it takes to format and copy a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 25-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.10) spreadsheet. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.10 and GWBASIC 3.0.

Unfortunately, some of the information in the Snap 1+1 Operations Manual is incorrect. For example, the Setup screen displays shown in the Start-Up section only vaguely resemble what actually comes up on the computer screen. More seriously, the procedure for setting up the RAM drive to allow the Snap 1+1's Lap Module to boot automatically leaves out a crucial step. Despite these errors, the operations manual for the Snap 1+1, like the operations manual for the Spark, is a valuable piece of documentation.

Accessories
Installing things like modems, screens, and memory cards with these machines shouldn't be much of a hassle if you've done similar operations with other equipment. The documentation that comes with the machines whizzes through the installation process. I encountered no difficulty performing any installations, with the minor exception of the phone jacks for the modem, which were a tight fit.

The 5¼-inch external floppy disk drive measures 6¾ by 9¾ by 3½ inches and comes with a separate power cord and data cable. The on/off switch is in the back of the unit, along with a plug that allows other equipment (like a computer's power supply) to be connected; thus, you use only one wall plug. In operation, the external drive is physically always the B drive. Although the external drive is not heavy, it is bulky; I didn't enjoy traveling with the complete kit of computer and drive.

The internal 300-/1200-bit-per-second modem available for both machines conforms to the Bell 212A standard and is Hayes-command compatible.

Support
It takes a little effort to dig up Datavue's phone number, since it's not prominent in the documentation. When I first called, I was told the support staff was in a meeting and was asked if I would care to leave my number. I declined, and I called again later. Again, nobody was available to speak with me. This time, I relented and left my name and number. My call was returned in about 2 hours. I spoke with a fairly knowledgeable support person who made some valuable suggestions to help me out of a bind I was experiencing with the Snap 1+1. Although it was annoying to have to wait for a callback, I found the support to be professional and courteous.

Performance Differences
Both machines were run through the standard BYTE benchmarks, including the BASIC Disk Access and system Performance benchmarks, as well as the System Utilities and Spreadsheet Load/Recalculate tests.

In the tests that measure calculating power (BASIC Performance and Spreadsheet benchmarks), the Spark and the Snap 1+1 performed nearly identically, with the Snap 1+1 showing a slight advantage in most tests. Of the remaining benchmarks, the only surprising result was the slowness with which the Snap 1+1 performed the 40K Format/Disk Copy function. Where the Spark requires about 6 seconds to format and copy 40K
REVIEW: DATAVUE'S SPARK AND SNAP 1+1

Photo 1: The Snap 1+1 separates into the rear Expansion Module (left), containing disk drives, 640K bytes of main memory, and a half-card expansion slot; and the front Lap Module (right), which, with an optional RAM expansion card, can be used as a lightweight, RAM disk-based portable machine.

bytes of data, the Snap 1+1 requires more than 9 seconds.

In the Real World
The machines got a real-life workout as I commuted with one or the other to work daily and on business trips. I quickly found it advisable to come up with some sort of carrying case for the Spark, because the disk drive openings are exposed to the world when in transit. Datavue offers a carrying case for the Spark, though one was not included with the review computer.

I ran a variety of software on both machines, including Chessmaster 2000, Framework II, Turbo Prolog 1.1, WordStar 3.3, and WordPerfect Executive 1.0, all with no problems. Since the screen aspect ratio of these laptops differs from that of most CGA monitors, graphics images tended to be flattened: Squares appeared as rectangles; circles appeared as ellipses.

The Spark is an easy machine to like, aside from the minor keyboard annoyances noted previously and having to carry a 9- to 25-pin serial adapter cable. It performed like a champ on the road (including a couple of airplane trips). In particular, I found the blue-on-white EL screen to be pleasing to the eye. I also found an unexpected benefit of running off the AC adapter with the Spark: If AC power fails (which happens a lot in Florida), the batteries, if fully charged, keep your programs and data from evaporating for between 3 and 4 hours. I didn't find this to be the case with the Snap 1+1, where anything more severe than a voltage dip would kill the machine.

Using the Snap 1+1 was a frustrating experience. The first unit I received began to corrupt disk files at random, and

continued
**THIS IS AN IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 RUNNING DOS**

Under DOS, this PS/2** is a powerful 80386-based single-tasking, single-user computer that can run thousands of DOS applications. In 16-bit, 8086 mode.

One at a time.

When OS/2™ becomes available, the PS/2 can become a multitasking, single-user computer running in 16-bit, 286 mode that can utilize DOS applications under OS/2.

One at a time.

With DOS or OS/2, the PS/2 will support one user.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User</th>
<th>Cost per system**</th>
<th>Cost per user</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>$12,389</td>
<td>$12,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>$12,594</td>
<td>$12,594</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

**SCO VP/ix™**, the PS/2 can multitask DOS applications under SCO XENIX.

Many at a time.

With SCO XENIX, the PS/2 can support one user.

Or 9 users. Or even 33 users.

And it can do all that today because you can get SCO XENIX for the PS/2—now!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User</th>
<th>Cost per system**</th>
<th>Cost per user</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,559</td>
<td>$12,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$19,726</td>
<td>$12,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>$40,402</td>
<td>$12,389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions are available for all industry-standard 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60, and 80.

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions are available for all industry-standard 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60, and 80.
Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer!

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it! 1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

UNIX is a trademark of AT & T Bell Laboratories.

**SORD Wins Hands Down**

**M680UX Series**

- Operable with UNIX®
- Astonishing speed: use of 32-bit Motorola 68020 CPU
- Easy expansion: VME bus architecture

Also available on OEM basis.

**Dresselhaus**

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

(714) 945-5600

Dresselhaus is a subsidiary of Rondal International, Inc.

**Thumbs Up, Thumbs Down**

The benchmark results and my subjective feeling for the performance of these machines place them squarely in the "average" category of laptop. The only feature of either machine that elicited a mild "Hey! That's neat!" was the left-Shift-Control key combination.

The Spark is your basic laptop. I somehow can't help but think "Volkswagen Bug" when I think of the Spark. The 9.54-MHz mode is nice to have and will make large spreadsheets recalculate faster, but it doesn't much help the performance of word processors or other programs that spend most of their time waiting for user input.

The Snap I+ 1's modularity didn't impress me, partly because I personally don't have use for it (I always need disk drives), and partly because repeated separation and mating of the two halves of the machine make the multipin connector between the units a likely candidate for failure.

The Datavue Spark accomplishes what its designers set out to do: Come up with an inexpensive yet full-featured DOS laptop. The Snap I+ 1, however, falls short not in concept, but in execution.
DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It compares favorably with systems costing more than $3000! But, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw... What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this!" DesignCAD 3-D is $299. Complete.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Hidden Line Removal, Printer and Plotter support, and extensive file transfer capability, all for $299! No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3-D.

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3-D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2-D program. DesignCAD 3-D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at any angle on any plane. DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective - on the screen. DesignCAD 3-D also provides complex extrusions - linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto dimensioning are provided - at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most CAD systems (DesignCAD: ProDesign II, AutoCAD's, DXF, and IGES file formats). You can also send a view of a 3-D drawing to other CAD systems. These features are included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 200 dot matrix printers, at high resolution. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers and graphics adapters available for "PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter, or Hercules monochrome adapter.

However, the best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!

DesignCAD 3-D provides powerful commands you can use to produce professional 3-Dimensional drawings in less time than you thought possible! DesignCAD 3-D commands can be selected from the menu or entered as fast, single keystroke commands. We have found DesignCAD 3-D to be easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-Dimensional CAD system for the IBM PC, at any price.

What else do you need to know about DesignCAD 3-D? Only this: "Included at no Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? EVERYTHING! $299 BUYS IT ALL!

How do you get one?

See your local dealer, or contact:
American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
Telex 9102400302

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card
The IBM PS/2 Model 50 and Model 60, with their focus on the OS/2 operating system, need more memory than their standard 1 megabyte. The Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) bus used by the PS/2 family differs dramatically from the IBM PC bus, and users have had to wait several months for third-party vendors to introduce add-in boards for the new bus. Now, the first wave of 16-bit Micro Channel memory boards has arrived.

We installed and tested the IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option, Everex RAM II 2000, Orchid RAMQuest 50/60, Quadram QuadMeg PS/Q, Everex RAM II 4000, AST Advantage/2, and Cumulus CuRAM on a PS/2 Model 50 and on a Model 60. There are problems and shortcomings, but, as a group, the boards worked well. Their varying capabilities and prices give the owner of a Model 50 or 60 a wide range of choices.

**Points of Difference**

**Major issues to consider when comparing MCA-compatible memory boards are:**

- **IBM memory board ID compatibility.** Every board for the Micro Channel bus has a unique ID number that is used in the software configuration of the board and bus. Boards with 2 megabytes of RAM or less can use the same ID number as the IBM memory board, and these are easy to configure at installation time. Boards that can hold more than 2 megabytes cannot use IBM's ID number, and, due to the way the PS/2s handle memory boards, they have a more complicated configuration procedure.

- **Capacity.** The amount of memory and other functions that can fit on a given board is an important consideration for Model 50 users, who have only three available slots.

- **OS/2, EMS, and EMS 4.0 compatibility.** All the boards can function as extended memory and, therefore, will work with OS/2. Most are Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) 4.0-compatible; the AST board has no EMS capability, while the Cumulus board offers both EMS and enhanced EMS (EEMS). This allows maximum software compatibility until more EMS 4.0 products are announced. (Editor's note: For more information on the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft (LIM) EMS 4.0 specification, see "High-Speed Memory Boards for ATs" by Barry Nance in the December 1987 BYTE.)

- **Added programs.** Utility software for RAM disks and print spoolers is included as a standard feature with every board except the IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option. The RAM disk and disk-caching programs provided with the Models 50 and 60 can also use the additional memory.

- **Speed.** For one-wait-state performance, the PS/2 Models 50 and 60 require RAM chips fast enough to respond within a 300-nanosecond (ns) window. The 150-ns, 120-ns and 100-ns chips used by the boards we tested all meet this requirement.

- **Cost.** The boards range in price from $849 for a fully populated, 2-megabyte Everex Ram II 2000 up to $4170 for an AST Advantage/2 with 8 megabytes of RAM and an I/O daughterboard. Both initial cost and cost of upgrades are important. Upgrade cost is affected by the type of memory the boards use. The Everex boards use commonly available socketed dual in-line package chips (DIPs). Most of the other boards use single in-line memory modules (SIMMs), which are specialized daughterboards that have higher packing density but are more expensive than DIPs—in a given board.
amount of board spacing, more bits for more bucks. In either case, memory upgrades are available from the manufacturer or on the open market. The Cumulus board uses a custom daughterboard available only from Cumulus.

The Tests
We installed and tested all the boards in both a PS/2 Model 60 and a Model 50. We used DESQview version 2.0 to check EMS and EEMS capability; IBM's disk-cache and VDISK programs from PC-DOS 3.3 tested extended memory access. All the boards worked to specification.

The main problem we had was in following the instructions for installing and configuring the boards that hold more than 2 megabytes of RAM; all required several more configuration steps than did the 2-megabyte boards. Less experienced users who follow the instructions might actually have an easier time here than "experts" who are too impatient to read the directions.

Up to 2 Megabytes
The 2-megabyte boards are functionally very similar. Like most PS/2 boards, they are "plug and play": Plug the board in, run the automatic configuration, and get to work. They hold up to 2 megabytes of RAM, with no other functions, and all use the IBM ID to identify themselves to the PS/2 Power-On Self-Test (POST) and configuration programs. The 2-megabyte boards we tested are as follows:

- IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option. This board is IBM-compatible by definition, and it's easy to install. It doesn't come with any software, so you have to rely on the IBM VDISK and disk-caching programs. IBM does not advertise that this board is EMS-compatible, but it is, IBM even sells an EMS driver for the board, so you have to buy the 3270 Emulation package ($475) to get it.

The 80286 Memory Expansion Option comes with 512K bytes of 120-ns RAM standard. Additional RAM is added via 80286 Memory Expansion Kits (small daughterboards with 512K bytes of memory), up to a maximum of 2 megabytes. The kits cost $165 each. The board we tested was populated with 1.5 megabytes of RAM.

A small gripe: Few of the boards are clearly labeled, but the IBM board stands out for giving as few clues as possible as to its manufacturer or purpose. (The proprietary RAM chips do say IBM on them.)

- Everex RAM II 2000. The RAM II 2000 is EMS 4.0-compatible and includes RAM-disk and print-spooler software. The Everex boards are sold as bare boards; the 1-megabit, 120-ns memory chips are available separately from Everex. At $399 for the board itself and $450 for 2 megabytes of RAM, the board costs $849—less than any of the other boards reviewed here.

Installing the RAM II 2000 is simplicity itself. By using the IBM memory expansion board's ID, Everex lets the IBM automatic configuration software do all the work.

- Orchid RamQuest 50/60. The Orchid is EMS 4.0-compatible. Software shipped with the RamQuest 50/60 includes a RAM disk, disk cache, and print spooler. This board features complete documentation, including a useful Quick Installation Card. The RamQuest 50/60 costs $995 with 2 megabytes of RAM.

When the IBM configuration software looked at these three boards, it saw three identical pieces of hardware. Thus, when

Jonathan Shiell is a contributing editor and Curtis Franklin Jr. is a technical editor for BYTE. You can reach them at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jsiell" and "curr", "Bud Smith (clo I GC, 4800 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054) is a technical writer and author of Programming the Intel 80386 (Scott, Foresman, 1987).
we put all three boards in the Model 50, the system showed a total of 6.5 megabytes of RAM.

Over 2 Megabytes
The boards in this group all share one problem: The IBM configuration program does not automatically handle memory boards with a capacity greater than 2 megabytes. The CMOS RAM that holds the total memory currently in the system is not updated correctly on installation; that is, non-2-megabyte RAM boards are ignored in calculating the total. Larger-capacity boards must be assigned to memory spaces above any 2-megabyte boards. The over-2-megabyte boards we tested all have IBM-assigned ID numbers, but because of the configuration problem, steps in addition to the installation instructions are required. If you buy one of these, follow the installation instructions carefully.

In order of increasing capacity, the 2-megabyte boards we tested are:

- Quadram QuadMeg PS/Q (which is a 2-megabyte memory board using the first switch setting, and a 4-megabyte board using the second switch setting). This board is unique among the boards we tested, because it ignores one of the principal design features of the Micro Channel. The Micro Channel is designed to allow all boards to be software configurable; with time, switches and jumpers should fade to a dim memory. With this in mind, the set of three jumpers on the main board and the large toggle switch on the back of the case). Other board makers (such as Everex, AST, and Cumulus) have found ways to solve the configuration problem without violating the principle of the Micro Channel.

Our board had 2 megabytes of 120-ns RAM installed. With the exception of an erroneous statement in the instructions (one set of directions for setting the switch position is reversed), the board configured easily and worked well. The QuadMeg PS/Q is EMS 4.0-compatible and includes RAM-disk and print-spooler software. However, because of the switch and jumpers, we couldn’t help feeling that this board was the least attractive solution to the memory upgrade problem.

- Everex RAM II 4000 (4-megabyte capacity). The Everex RAM II 4000 offers extended memory and EMS 4.0 compatibility; you can have both types of memory sharing the board simultaneously. This lets you mix DOS, EMS, utility programs, and OS/2. The board can hold either 2 megabytes or 4 megabytes of 120-ns memory. Utility programs include a RAM disk and a print spooler.

Everex provides configuration software that lets you choose between a number of memory configurations and I/O addresses. While this provides maximum flexibility for a knowledgeable user, the
number of choices makes the installation and configuration processes among the most complex of the reviewed boards. At $499 for the bare board and $900 for 4 megabytes of RAM, the total cost of $1399 makes it the least expensive per megabyte of any board we tested.

* AST Advantage/2 (8-megabyte capacity). An easy-to-use custom installation procedure takes the place of IBM’s, but, because of the way the installation works, this board cannot coexist with any future boards that may need their own configuration programs. The Advantage/2 worked well in the same system with other memory boards tested here.

The AST board is the only board we tested that provides extended memory but not expanded (EMS) memory. The Advantage/2 memory board can be upgraded in 512K-byte increments, using various combinations of 256K-byte and 1-megabyte SIMMs, from 0.5 megabyte up to 8 megabytes. The Advantage/2 has a zero-wait-state mode, which is not helpful with the current PS/2 Models 50 and 60 (both use one wait state), but which may give a speed advantage with coprocessor boards or future PS/2 systems.

Utility programs provided by AST include a RAM disk and a print spooler. Documentation for the Advantage/2 and for the utility software is complete and well written.

The board has a connector for an I/O daughterboard, making it well worth considering for Model 50 users. Prices of $995 for 4 megabytes, $1995 for 4 megabytes, and $3995 for 8 megabytes put it at the high end in price.

* Cumulus CuRAM (8-megabyte capacity). The Cumulus CuRAM holds up to 8 megabytes of RAM, which can be used as extended, EMS 4.0, or EEMS memory (this is the only board we tested that is EEMS-compatible). The Cumulus CuRAM comes with a print spooler; the DOS VDISK driver is used to set up a RAM disk. There is also an emulator that lets expanded memory act as extended memory; this is useful for switching back and forth from OS/2 to DOS-with-EMS. The documentation is good, going so far as to explain the difference between extended and expanded memory.

The CuRAM holds two memory modes, each either 2 or 4 megabytes. The only complaint we have with this board is that a 2-megabyte (150-ns) module and a 4-megabyte (100-ns) module cannot coexist on the board. This means that the user who purchases the board with a 2-megabyte module cannot upgrade by adding a 4-megabyte module; the 2-megabyte one must be removed first.

In spite of the complications of upgrading memory, the CuRAM is a powerful board. In addition to a full complement of memory, it can support an I/O board with one serial and one parallel port ($149) or a 2400-bit-per-second (bps) modem ($445). The availability of add-ons and the high capacity of the board make the CuRAM a choice worth considering for the Model 50. With 2-megabyte daughterboards, a 2-megabyte board costs $995 and a 4-megabyte board costs $1590. Using 4-megabyte daughterboards, a 4-megabyte board costs $1995 and a full 8-megabyte board costs $3490.

Picking a Board
First, the good news: All the boards we tested work, and work well. Furthermore, the most complicated installation and configuration process we saw here is much less complicated than the installation of the average PC-bus memory board.

Now, the bad news: There is little to differentiate most of the boards, especially in the under-2-megabyte category.

Among the 2-megabyte boards, the Everex RAM II 2000, at $849, is the least expensive. The Orchid ($995) and IBM ($1044) boards do exactly the same thing at greater cost. Any of the boards will work with the PS/2s, but the owner of a Model 50 should look seriously at a board that provides more memory in a single slot.

There is greater difference among the more-than-2-megabyte boards. The Everex RAM II 4000, at $1399, is the cheapest way to get to 4 megabytes of memory. The AST Advantage/2, at $3995, is the most expensive way to get to 8 megabytes, and it provides the 8 megabytes without including EMS support. The Cumulus CuRAM ($3490 for 8 megabytes) provides support for every expanded memory scheme we know of. Finally, the QuadRAM QuadMeg PS/Q ($1995 for 4 megabytes) has a design that stresses low-bassle software configuration at the cost of violating the spirit of the Micro Channel.

In the end, the only clear winners are the Everex RAM II boards. If your memory needs are straightforward and cost is your main criterion, the Everex boards come out ahead of a high-quality group of memory boards.
At first glance, the write once, read many (or WORM) optical disk drive looks like the answer to the microcomputer user's prayers. You can store over 200 megabytes on some of them, the disk is removable, and nothing can be erased. You can't lose anything. But WORM drives may not be for everyone; not everybody needs absolutely permanent archival storage at a cost that exceeds that of an equivalently sized hard disk drive.

The IBM 3363 ($2950), Optotech 5984 ($2950), Franklin FLD 200 ($4600), N/Hance 525 ($2950), and Maximum Storage's Maximum Systems APX-3200 ($2675) are all WORM drives designed to work with the IBM PC and compatibles. Like Information Storage's WC 525 optical disk drive, reviewed in the July 1987 BYTE, two of the drives reviewed here are made by ISI: the N/Hance and the Maximum Storage units. Optotech makes the drive marketed under its own name and also the one marketed by Franklin. IBM won't tell who makes the 3363.

What's in a WORM?
The WORM drives that I examined have many similarities: Each is mounted in a separate external chassis with a built-in power supply, and each connects by a cable to a controller designed for the IBM PC bus. Each drive is also available in a version that can be mounted inside the computer in the space for a full-height 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive.

Installing any of the units involves inserting the controller card into your PC, running a cable from the card to the drive, and installing the software (by adding lines to your CONFIG.SYS file, and so on)—a process that generally performed by an installation program.

Superficially, the 5 1/4-inch media for these units resemble larger versions of 3 1/2-inch floppy disks. They are in plastic cases with metal shutters. If you slide the shutter aside and look at the disk (which you're not supposed to do), you will see that they resemble a compact disk, except that you can see through them faintly. You cannot interchange disks between manufacturers, although I was able to interchange them between drives made by the same manufacturer but different OEMs. The IBM unit and the Optotech-manufactured units hold 200 megabytes of data per side, while the ISI-manufactured drives hold 120 megabytes per side. All the units accept single or double-sided disks, except for the IBM unit, which uses only single-sided disks.

Despite the fact that only three manufacturers are represented in the five drives reviewed here, these machines show surprising differences. Each of these companies developed its own software and firmware, and each decided the way its product would function. Accessing 200 megabytes requires that the developer make modifications to MS-DOS, since MS-DOS can't access anything larger than 32 megabytes. Storage efficiency is affected by the addressing method: Larger disk clusters are used when MS-DOS addresses the entire optical disk, which means that smaller files waste a great deal of space. The manufacturers of optical disks have handled these issues in a variety of ways—some more successful than others, as I'll explain.

WORMs on the Bench
Instead of performing the normal BYTE drive benchmarks on these optical drives, I used a 100K File Copy, a Random Write/Read test, and (since a logical use for these large-capacity drives is for databases that are large but rarely changed) a Random and Sequential test on a database. The drives were tested with a Zenith Z-248 IBM PC AT-compatible computer running at 8 MHz with no wait states.

The File Copy benchmark involved copying a 100K-byte file from a RAM disk to the optical drive. This is the only benchmark that worked on all the drives. In two cases (the Franklin and N/Hance units), the original software supplied with the units would not allow the MS-DOS COPY command to work. (The drive manufacturers provided revised software, which did permit the COPY command to work.)

The Write/Read benchmark involved a program that first wrote a 64K-byte file sequentially and then read it back randomly. This benchmark did not run on the Franklin because, with the software available at the time of review, that drive did not allow programs to be run from the optical disk (or even run from the hard disk with output to the optical disk).

The database tests involved using dBASE II 2.43* to perform a sequential search and then a random search of a 117,760-byte database. The random search used an indexed database. I thought that this approached a more "real-world" use for such devices.

For comparison, I also ran each benchmark on a 20-megabyte MiniScribe hard disk drive installed in the Zenith Z-248.

IBM 3363
The IBM 3363 optical disk drive performed flawlessly during this review, although it is a little more complex to set up if you have a PC AT compatible: The controller card has a DIP switch that must be set according to the type of computer, and you have to reset it if you have an AT clone.

The unit worked perfectly with MS-DOS; and DIR, COPY, CHKDSK, and every other MS-DOS command that I tried worked fine, even when installed in the non-IBM Zenith Z-248 computer. The unit appeared to act like a very large hard disk drive. While not all software will work with this or any optical drive (programs such as word processors that write temporary files will have trouble), I had no problems with dBASE II, or with reading (but not writing) files with WordStar 4.0.

Using software supplied with the unit, you can set up the disk as a single 200-megabyte MS-DOS disk, complete with subdirectories. In use, the 3363 is noticeable only by the soft whistling sound that the heads make when in motion.

The IBM controller card is a three-quarter-length card that makes use of eight surface-mount integrated circuits. This does a great deal to reduce the bulk of the controller. The controller is connected to the drive by a thick cable with a 37-pin connector on each end. The drive itself features a pair of these connectors, so you can daisy chain drives for greater storage.

The optical disk media is unique to IBM and therefore cannot be interchanged with other brands. This is the only disk cartridge with a shutter designed to lock when it's out of the drive, to protect it from the prying fingers of hardware reviewers. Each single-sided disk holds 200 megabytes of data.

In all benchmarks except the 100K File Copy, the IBM drive was significantly slower than the other WORM drives. The File Write/Read test, for example, takes half again as long as the next slowest drive, and over 10 times as long as the fastest (see table 1).

Optotech 5984
The Optotech WORM drive has the same hardware components as the Franklin

---

Wayne Rash Jr.
SHARP INTRODUCES...

OUR IMPRESSIVE NEW LAPTOP.

Presenting the ideal first laptop computer—the PC-4501. It packs the power of a full size IBM* compatible desk top. Yet, it sports features like 256 KB RAM, One 3 1/2" 720 KB floppy disk drive. Flip-up, easy to read, Supertwist LCD display with extended battery life. It weighs only 10 pounds.

Our More Impressive New Laptop.

The PC-4502 is your classic portable computer, with all of the features many people will ever need. It offers 640 KB RAM, backlit Supertwist LCD display for easy viewing in all light conditions, and dual 3 1/2" 720 KB floppy disk drives for convenient software operation and storage.

Our Most Impressive New Laptop.

The PC-4521 is the imposing choice for people who need extensive storage space. It offers a 20MB hard disk drive for super-convenient storage and portability, 640 KB RAM, one 3 1/2" 720 KB floppy disk drive, backlit Supertwist LCD display.

Sharp's family of PC-4500 computers are expandable to include 1.6MB RAM (with an EMS card) for advanced applications software, an EPROM card for building in your own applications, and an internal modem for easy communication. All are battery operated and designed to impress the socks off the most knowledgeable laptop user.

For more information on the Sharp family of laptops, see your Sharp dealer or call 1-800-BE-SHARP.
**Table 1: Benchmark results for the five optical disks tested. All times are in seconds.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>IBM 3363</th>
<th>Optotech 5984</th>
<th>Franklin FLD 200</th>
<th>N/Hance 525</th>
<th>Maximum Systems APX-3200</th>
<th>MiniScribe hard disk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Segment Size</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100K File Copy</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>17.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Write/Read</td>
<td>440.45</td>
<td>91.45</td>
<td>38.06</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>48.61</td>
<td>256.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE Random Read</td>
<td>23.9</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>24.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBASE Sequential Read</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>49.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Using dBASE III instead of dBASE II

**Note:** Neither the FLD 200 nor the APX-3000 would allow the File Write/Read and dBASE tests to be run from the optical drive, though the latter allowed the tests to be performed from the hard disk drive.

drive, although the two units function quite differently. The Optotech worked well with MS-DOS and is quite fast and easy to use.

However, there is a serious problem. The drive controller simply will not fit into most computers. I first tried to use the drive with a Tandy 1200 HD, which is an XT clone. The controller card is so thick—1⅛ inches—that it would not fit into a slot that had another card next to it. Since the Tandy, like many other PC clones, needs most of its expansion slots for normal use, this effectively prevents it and machines like it from using the Optotech controller.

The Optotech WORM drive controller is constructed of two full-length boards fastened together. Because the foil sides of the boards face each other, they are separated by a sheet of insulation and some standoff insulators. The two boards are connected by a ribbon cable that has a bulky connector on each end. The result-
Review: A Quintet of Worms

N/Hance 525

WORM drive

N/Hance Systems
908E Providence Highway
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 461-1190
(800) 289-9676

5½ by 7 by 15½ inches
1½ by 7 by 15½ inches

Unit (uses single- or double-sided 120-megabyte-per-side disk), controller card, cable, floppy disks (WORM/TOS, Text Scan, and electronic copy of manual)

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive
MS-DOS 2.1 or higher
One 146-page loose-leaf manual

Internal version: $2750
SCSI internal version: $2995
SCSI external version: $3250

$2950
$95
$135

Inquiry 897.

Maximum Systems APX-3200

WORM drive

Maximum Storage Inc.
5025 Centennial Blvd.
Colorado Springs CO 80919
(903) 531-6688

5½ by 7 by 15½ inches
5½ by 7 by 15½ inches

Unit (uses single- or double-sided 120-megabyte-per-side disk), controller card, cable, floppy disk (MAXSYS-DOS)

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM and one floppy disk drive
MS-DOS 3.0 or higher
Three spiral manuals, 130 pages total

Internal version: $2475

$2675
$125
$175

Inquiry 898.

The Optotech controller in place, it is connected to the drive with a cable similar to that of the IBM unit but with only one 37-pin connector. The Optotech drive is also available for internal mounting.

The drive is easy to set up, and it gives you a wider variety of ways to format the optical disk than do the drives from other manufacturers. You can divide up the disk so that it appears to be three 32-megabyte disks, five 32-megabyte disks, or a single 200-megabyte disk.

You would use the three segments if you were planning to make frequent updates to the files on the WORM disk. Since you cannot erase files from a WORM drive, the Optotech software reserves extra space between the virtual disks (200 megabytes minus the three 32-megabyte segments—about half of each disk) to store the updates. It then flags the earlier versions of a file so that you don’t normally see them.

You would use the five 32-megabyte segments if you planned to have a large number (up to 5 times 512) of small, relatively stable files on a disk. Because there is a 512-entry limit on the number of directory entries available (which is true of all DOS devices), you can store a greater number of files if you divide the disk into five parts. Since less room is left over with this five-segment division, you have much less room for updates, so you would want to avoid a large number of changes.

The 200-megabyte single volume is for the user with a smaller number of very large files on a disk. The device driver that gives access to this drive also adjusts the cluster size on the disk so that MS-DOS can address all 200 megabytes directly. Since the drive has only one directory to worry about when the drive is set up as a single large disk, access is faster, as the benchmark tests show.

The Optotech drive can accept single- or double-sided media, and each side provides up to 200 megabytes of storage. You can format the two sides differently: for example, one side of the disk can be formatted as several small virtual disks, and the other side as a single large disk.

Using a double-sided disk is less convenient than it might be. With all the units that use double-sided disks, you have to remove the disk and flip it over to have access to both sides. However, unlike the other drives, which release their disks at the press of a button, the Optotech drive makes you move the disk lever to the left and wait until a light stops flashing, indicating that the disk has slowed enough for it to be removed. You then move the lever to the other side, ejecting the disk. The wait for the light to stop flashing takes a minute or two, but it seems intolerable.

The Optotech WORM drive was the fastest in the bunch. In its 200-megabyte format, it completed the File Write/Read test in a mere 38 seconds.

Franklin FLD 200

The only significant difference (in external configuration) between the Franklin FLD 200's hardware and that of the Optotech 5984 is the box: The FLD 200 is about 2 inches wider. Franklin also adds an additional 37-pin plug to the rear of the chassis so that additional drives can be daisy chained.

The real difference between the Franklin and the Optotech units is in the software that accompanies the drives. As originally released, the Franklin WORM drive could be used only as a single 200-megabyte drive for such limited purposes as file backup and text retrieval. It would not allow normal MS-DOS operations; it even had to use a special command to perform a COPY operation.

As I was finishing this review, Franklin provided me with a preliminary copy of its new software, which is designed to let the FLD 200 work with MS-DOS as if it were a hard disk drive. The software appears to be very similar (or identical) to the software from Optotech; it, too, lets you format the disk as either three or five 32-megabyte segments or as a single 200-megabyte disk. This was not a finished product, however, and I had some trouble installing it, so the results in table 1 (or the lack of them) are based on the original software. By the time you read this, the new software should be available, with results similar to those for the Optotech 5984 (as you would expect, since Optotech wrote the software).

Because the FLD 200 has the same continued...
controller card as the Optotech drive, it has the same problems in computers with limited internal space. As with the Optotech drive, changing disks or turning over a double-sided disk takes a long time.

Included with the FLD 200 is Franklin’s Archive Management System, which lets you back up your hard disk and restore the files when you need them. You can generate command files so that you can restore the files when you need them automatically. Franklin also includes the File Management System, a number of utilities that let you copy and otherwise manipulate the files on the optical disk. According to the company, these programs cannot be used on the same files that are managed by the Archive Management System, because the latter keeps track of updates to the files and the former does not.

N/Hance 525

N/Hance Systems’ 525 WORM drive is based on the ISI WC 525 drive and controller set that supports either single- or double-sided optical disks. These disks will hold about 120 megabytes of information per side. The drive can accept single- or double-sided disks, so you can store as much as 240 megabytes on each disk. (You still have to turn the disk over to use the other side.)

N/Hance’s new operating system for its optical disk system, WORM-TOS (WORM Transparent Operating System), makes the optical drive act like a large hard disk drive. It supports MS-DOS operations. When you install it, WORM-TOS makes a patch to MS-DOS that is necessary if you plan to use segments larger than the 32-megabyte limit. Because I received this new software late in the review process, I was unable to spend as much time with it as with the other units, though I had no problems with it while performing the benchmark tests.

WORM-TOS makes the N/Hance drive faster than its lookalike from Maximum Systems; the Maximum Systems drive took between 2 to 5 times as long in every test. Table 1 shows the results of the benchmark tests as performed using the new software on a single-sided 120-megabyte disk.

Both of the ISI-manufactured drives in this review use a half-card controller that will probably fit into any PC or clone on the market. It had no problems with the tight spaces in the Tandy 1200 HD. The cable is also a little smaller, attaching with only a 25-pin connector.

This drive is easier to operate than the Optotech-manufactured drives. For example, you can remove the disk by simply pressing a button and ejecting it. In fact, the N/Hance software lets you eject disks using a keyboard command.

The company also includes a text-search-and-retrieval software package that lets you search for a specific word or group of words and then displays the text that contains those words. While I did not put this software through a rigorous test, I did download a portion of the BIX writers’ conference and used the software to find items within that. It worked fine.

Maximum Systems APX-3200

Like the N/Hance 525, the APX-3200 is based on the ISI 525 WORM drive and half-card controller, so it uses single- or double-sided disks with 120 megabytes of storage on a side.

Installing the Maximum Systems drive was straightforward—easier than the complex set of instructions that comes with the drive would lead you to believe. It turns out that the factory default settings work in most installations.

Maximum Systems also includes MAXSYS-DOS, software that lets you use the drive with MS-DOS. This implementation of an MS-DOS device driver is not as successful as the ones on the IBM
and Optotech drives. Most notably, you cannot run programs from the optical drive. According to the company, this is because some software writes temporary files to the disk. Whatever the reason, three other manufacturers succeeded in working around the problem, making their disks more convenient to use. Still, most commonly used MS-DOS commands worked properly.

Because the software doesn’t let you run programs from the optical drive, I could not perform the File Write/Read test in exactly the same way as on the other drives. However, I was able to run the test from my hard disk drive, with the results written to and read from the optical disk. This is still, I think, a valid measure of performance.

Another problem with the APX-3200 is that dBASE II could not recognize the database files contained on the drive. The company says that other software, including dBASE III, can work with data from the optical drive, and I was able to perform the dBASE benchmarks using version 1.0 of dBASE III. The times given for this drive in the tables are those for dBASE III, so they may not be comparable to the times for the other drives.

Winners in the WORM Race
Of the drives reviewed here, the IBM and the Optotech appear to be most like ordinary drives, and you don’t need to modify your operations to use them. Note that, of the two, only the IBM controller would fit into the tight spaces in my PC XT clone. On the other hand, the Optotech is significantly faster. With its WORM-TOS software, the N/Hance 525 is easy to use, fast, and reasonably priced. It, too, is worthy of consideration.

The Franklin FLD 200 and Maximum Systems APX-3000 seem overpriced for the performance they provide. The Franklin FLD 200 costs half again as much as the identical Optotech 5984. The Maximum Storage WORM drive has some operational problems (such as not being able to run programs from the drive), and its software seems to sacrifice speed for MS-DOS compatibility; it was quite a bit slower than the nearly identical N/Hance 525.

If I were buying an optical disk drive, I’d buy either the IBM 3363, the Optotech 5984, or the N/Hance 525.

Wayne Rash, Jr. is a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems Inc. (1777 North Kent St., Arlington, VA 22209), where he consults with the federal government on microcomputers. He moderates the writers’ conference on BIX, where you can reach him on BIX as “waynerash.”
QNX DELIVERS QNX delivers the speed of a dedicated real-time executive as well as multi-tasking, integrated networking and a multi-user development environment as rich and powerful as UNIX.

SPEED The tightly coded QNX kernel performs 2800 task switches/second on an AT, with full pre-emptive prioritized scheduling.

TASK COMMUNICATION QNX is based on a message-passing architecture, radically more innovative than PC-DOS, UNIX, or OS/2. User tasks and system tasks use the same messaging interface. This results in a single unified environment.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING On the QNX network, any task can send messages to any other task anywhere on the network. This direct communication is not available on other networks. The resultant “feel” of the QNX network is that of a homogeneous, tightly connected array of computers, rather than a collection of computing islands strung together on a network with comparatively limited functionality.

DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT QNX comes with a rich set of utilities including a powerful full-screen editor, C compiler, symbolic debugger and multiple full-screen windows.

RUNTIME ENVIRONMENT QNX architecture is modular not monolithic. The system consists of a set of tasks that provide services. Software developers can easily write tasks that add services to suit their specific application needs. It is straightforward to write tasks that interface to hardware through interrupts, I/O ports, DMA and dual-ported memory.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Technical support is provided free of charge, and updates can be downloaded 24 hours/day from our online BBS.

QNX is now installed at over 30,000 sites in North America and Europe for manufacturing, process control, process monitoring, point-of-sale and many other applications.

Eliminate compromises in your real-time applications. Call for details today.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multi-User</th>
<th>10 (18) serial terminals per PC (AT).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Tasking</td>
<td>40 (54) tasks per PC (AT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>2.5 Megabit token passing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Time</td>
<td>2,800 task switches/sec (AT).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Passing</td>
<td>Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Compiler</td>
<td>Standard Kernighan and Ritchie,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexibility</td>
<td>Single PC, networked PC’s, single PC with terminals, networked PC’s with terminals, No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU’s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-DOS</td>
<td>PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>From US $450.Runtime pricing available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RPC on Reader Service Card
At last, you can break the 64K-byte barrier in Turbo Pascal. In fact, version 4.0 ($99.95) from Borland International has a multitude of new and revised features in addition to its modular design that lets you divide your program into separately compiled 64K-byte modules called units. The compiler runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatibles under PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher with a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM for TPC.EXE, the command-line version (384K bytes of RAM for TURBOPLEX, the interactive menu-driven environment), and one floppy disk drive.

Turbo Pascal 4.0 features the TURBO.TPL library of seven predefined units: system, printer, c, dos, graph, turbo3, and graph3. It also features project-management tools; conditional compilations; Borland's spreadsheet; utilities; and 73 sample programs. Some of the examples are comprehensive programs demonstrating the use of various units. I was particularly impressed by the 56 small programs that demonstrated each function and procedure in the predefined graph unit.

Version 4.0 is not directly compatible with version 3.0, and some conversion is required. An Upgrade program comes with the new version, and the converting process is relatively simple. Version 4.0 also doesn't have the overlay facilities found in version 3.0.

I tested Turbo Pascal 4.0 on a 4.77-MHz IBM PC XT with 640K bytes of RAM, two floppy disk drives, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive running PC-DOS 3.0.

Using Units
According to the Turbo Pascal 4.0 owner's manual, "A unit is a collection of constants, data types, variables, procedures, and functions." A unit is divided into two sections: The Interface section contains "public" information that is visible to other programs using the unit; and the implementation section contains "private" information that is not visible to other programs but can be used by the Interface section. Both sections consist of any or all of the five categories listed in the definition.

Units are not included files, but they are compiled and stored as machine code before being used. A compiled Turbo Pascal unit has the extension .TPU and is roughly analogous to a .OBJ file. TPU MOV is a librarian utility with which you can add new units to the standard unit library, TURBO.TPL, or delete unused standard units from it.

The system unit contains Turbo Pascal 4.0's standard and built-in functions and procedures, as well as any "extras" that don't fall into another unit. Every program links to this unit; it, however, does not call any other units.

The printer unit sets up the variable Lst and connects it to a device driver so you can use write and writeln to send standard output to your printer. The printer unit calls the crt unit.

The crt unit is an IBM PC-specific I/O package providing keyboard and screen procedures and functions. This unit is the sole I/O interface for these devices and can be replaced by an application developer's own unit to support non-IBM PC-compatible displays and keyboards. Crt doesn't call any other units.

The dos unit defines those procedures and functions that equate to DOS calls, such as GetTime and SetTime. It also sets up Intr, which lets you use system interrupts, and MsDos, which lets you use MS-DOS calls. Dos doesn't call any other units.

The graph unit consists of more than 50 functions and procedures that run on the seven currently supported graphics adapters (i.e., CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, AT&T, and 3270). It handles many different display resolutions by always setting the upper left corner to location (1,1) rather than trying to scale data from a virtual image to the real coordinates. Borland uses real coordinates in its graphics applications; you are responsible for any modifications to the scale of the display.

The graph unit is composed of several sections: the procedures used to report parameters about the current display, such as width, height, and aspect ratio; the graphics primitives to draw points, lines, and circles; the complex graphics routines to draw arcs and circles; and the composite routines that draw and fill pie charts and draw graphs. You can label images in one of four fonts, three of which are composed of the stroked-character graphics characters typically used on plotters. Stroked fonts are easily scaled to fit the target space more easily than dot-matrix fonts on applications that require changing resolution. Graph also uses the crt unit.

Turbo3 unit provides compatibility with version 3.0's Kbd, Clsreak, Mem­Avail, MaxAvail, LongFileSize, Long­FilePos, Long­Seek, IOResult, and Norm­Video, Low­Video, and High­Video. The predefined Kbd device, used in version 3.0 to get unechoed characters from the keyboard, is not available under version 3.0.

Using Units
According to the Turbo Pascal 4.0 owner's manual, "A unit is a collection of constants, data types, variables, procedures, and functions." A unit is divided into two sections: The Interface section contains "public" information that is visible to other programs using the unit; and the implementation section contains "private" information that is not visible to other programs but can be used by the Interface section. Both sections consist of any or all of the five categories listed in the definition.

Units are not included files, but they are compiled and stored as machine code before being used. A compiled Turbo Pascal unit has the extension .TPU and is roughly analogous to a .OBJ file. TPU MOV is a librarian utility with which you can add new units to the standard unit library, TURBO.TPL, or delete unused standard units from it.

The system unit contains Turbo Pascal 4.0's standard and built-in functions and procedures, as well as any "extras" that don't fall into another unit. Every program links to this unit; it, however, does not call any other units.

The printer unit sets up the variable Lst and connects it to a device driver so you can use write and writeln to send standard output to your printer. The printer unit calls the crt unit.

The crt unit is an IBM PC-specific I/O package providing keyboard and screen procedures and functions. This unit is the sole I/O interface for these devices and can be replaced by an application developer's own unit to support non-IBM PC-compatible displays and keyboards. Crt doesn't call any other units.

The dos unit defines those procedures and functions that equate to DOS calls, such as GetTime and SetTime. It also sets up Intr, which lets you use system interrupts, and MsDos, which lets you use MS-DOS calls. Dos doesn't call any other units.

The graph unit consists of more than 50 functions and procedures that run on the seven currently supported graphics adapters (i.e., CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, AT&T, and 3270). It handles many different display resolutions by always setting the upper left corner to location (1,1) rather than trying to scale data from a virtual image to the real coordinates. Borland uses real coordinates in its graphics applications; you are responsible for any modifications to the scale of the display.

The graph unit is composed of several sections: the procedures used to report parameters about the current display, such as width, height, and aspect ratio; the graphics primitives to draw points, lines, and circles; the complex graphics routines to draw arcs and circles; and the composite routines that draw and fill pie charts and draw graphs. You can label images in one of four fonts, three of which are composed of the stroked-character graphics characters typically used on plotters. Stroked fonts are easily scaled to fit the target space more easily than dot-matrix fonts on applications that require changing resolution. Graph also uses the crt unit.

Turbo3 unit provides compatibility with version 3.0's Kbd, Clsreak, Mem­Avail, MaxAvail, LongFileSize, Long­FilePos, Long­Seek, IOResult, and Norm­Video, Low­Video, and High­Video. The predefined Kbd device, used in version 3.0 to get unechoed characters from the keyboard, is not available under version 3.0.
Turbo Pascal 4.0

Type
Pascal compiler and integrated development environment

Company
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400

Format
Three 5¼-inch floppy disks

Language
Not available

Hardware Required
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM for the command-line interface (384K bytes for the interactive menu-driven integrated environment) and one floppy disk drive. An 8087 coprocessor is supported, if present

Software Required
MS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher

Documentation
654-page softbound owner's manual, on-line documentation, documentation files for each of the supplied units

Price
$99.95

Inquiry 904.

Video, and HighVideo you let set normal, high, and low-intensity colors in version 4.0, whereas version 3.0 gives you standard defaults. Turbo3 uses the crt unit.

The graphics unit provides support for the graphics routines in version 3.0. It also uses the crt unit.

Project-Management Tools
Turbo Pascal 4.0 includes the MAKE, TOUCH, and GREP utilities—project-management tools that are familiar to many C programmers. The MAKE utility is a stand-alone routine that calls all the code-generation routines (i.e., assemblers and compilers) required to produce current object files ready for the Turbo Pascal compiler to link into a single execution file. TOUCH is a utility that updates a file's current creation date and time so that the next MAKE forces a recompile. GREP is a powerful search program that quickly finds text strings in one or more files. For example, if you wanted a file containing all the procedure names in the Pascal files in a directory, you could enter GREP -1 PROCEDURES *.pas > PROCES.TXT.

Borland also has project-management compiler options in version 4.0's integrated environment, which contains Find, Edit, Run, Compile, and Option menus. For example, the Pick option on the File menu lets you select one of your eight most recently accessed programs and puts you back at your last cursor position in that program. The Compile menu includes Compile, Make, and Build options. The Compile option compiles the file currently in the editor. The Make option checks to see if any of the units involved in the program have changed since the last compile; if it finds any changes, the units affected are recompiled. In other words, the Make option ensures that your program is using all the latest versions. The Build option compiles all the units involved in the program, regardless of whether any changes have occurred since the last compile.

Compiler options can be set within the source code as compiler directive commands. "{ $directive+ }" for On or "{ $directive- }" for Off, chosen from the Compile menu in the integrated environment, or provided as command-line parameters: "$x+" for On or "$x-" for Off in the command-line version.

Conditional Compiles
Turbo Pascal 4.0 can compile various sections of a program conditionally, a feature you can use for debugging or optionally including write statements. The following directives are available for conditional compilation: "$DEFINE symbol" removes that definition. "$IFDEF symbol" compiles the code that follows it if the given symbol is defined, whereas "$IFDEF symbol" does the same thing if the given symbol is not defined. "$IFDEF directive+" compiles the code that follows it if the given compiler directive is On, and "$IFDEF directive-" compiles it if the given compiler directive is Off. (ELSE) acts the same as the ELSE in any IF...THEN...ELSE statement and can follow any of the "$IFDEF" directives, and "$ENDIF" indicates the end of an "$IFDEF" or "$ELSE" section.

These formats refer to compiler directive formats inserted into the source code, but the same results can be attained from command-line parameters or from menu choices from within the integrated environment.

You can also set up a symbol or compiler option to use as a Boolean expression to control the compilation of a code segment. You can evaluate a Boolean expression in two ways: Set the compiler to evaluate the expressions completely and then act on the results ($+), or evaluate the expressions only to the point where they succeed or fail ($-).

More New Features
Earlier releases of Turbo Pascal had separate versions for PC-DOS and MS-DOS. The PC-DOS version worked on IBM PCs and compatibles running PC-DOS, and the graphics library was PC-DOS-specific. The MS-DOS version worked on IBM PCs and other computers running MS-DOS. Turbo Pascal 4.0 has a single release for both operating systems. Code written for non-IBM computers, however, needs to avoid using IBM-specific units or IBM-specific options within a unit, as in graph, crt, and graph3.

Version 4.0 includes a 32-bit (4-byte) signed integer called longint among its data types. It also has byte (unsigned 8-bit), shortint (signed 1-byte), integer (signed 2-byte), and word (unsigned 2-byte) integers. Real data types come in 4-, 6-, 8-, and 10-byte varieties. The 6-byte reals are the same as reals in version 3.0. The remaining real types, single (4-byte), double (8-byte), extended (10-byte), and complex (8-byte), conform to the IEEE standard and work only on a computer equipped with an 80x87 coprocessor chip. Turbo Pascal 4.0 does not have an 80x87 emulation mode for the various IEEE format real data types.

You can include machine code in a program by using inline statements or directives. Inline statements are embedded code similar to that in version 3.0. Most existing inline code segments

154 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1988
from version 3.0 need modification to reflect changes to the calling conventions between the two releases. Version 4.0 has also added an inline directive, or macro, that lets you code an inline procedure once and call it often by inserting the macro in several places.

In version 3.0, you have to create中断 handlers in assembly language. In version 4.0, you can code them as Turbo Pascal procedures by declaring the procedure as type Interrupt.

Converting from Turbo Pascal 3.0

Both of Borland's previous major releases of Turbo Pascal maintained almost total upward compatibility. This is not true for version 4.0. I found the program-conversion tools supplied with version 4.0 both useful and necessary. Two of the units (graph3 and turbo3) in the unit library are specifically directed toward compatibility with version 3.0, and the Upgrade utility converts version 3.0 source code to version 4.0.

I found Upgrade easy to use. I tried executing it on my 3000-line Intel 8085 macro cross assembler to see what would happen. As it went through the mainline code, it followed the include files and updated them. Upgrade takes about as long as a version 3.0 compile on the same code, and it inserts corrections directly into your source code. Optionally, it can generate a report file with extensive hints on changes that you can make to the source code, and, in many cases, it refers to the reference manual pages by number.

In my haste to see some of my favorite code run, I immediately invoked the interactive version of Turbo Pascal 4.0 after running Upgrade. I had some warning messages, but I wanted to see what would happen. The compiler was about 400 lines into compiling the macro assembler before it stopped. After making a small fix and recompiling five different times, I successfully converted a piece of Turbo Pascal 3.0 application code to run under Turbo Pascal 4.0. This whole process took about 15 minutes—not bad for converting a 3000-line program to the point of running correctly.

The overlay facilities found in Turbo Pascal 3.0 are missing from version 4.0. If you used overlays in version 3.0 to get around the 64K-byte limit, you won't have a problem. In converting to units (via the /U, or unitize, option on the Upgrade program and the addition of \( .{U \text{unitname}} \) directives to your program), you can make your main program and each unit that it calls 64K bytes long. However, if you used overlays because your program exceeded the amount of memory available on your system, you will need to do some rewriting. Your main program and all the units it calls must fit into memory at the same time. Borland says that an intelligent overlay manager will be coming in a future release. I hope so, because version 3.0 has an effective overlay structure, and I'm sorry to see it go.

The default screen colors have also changed, from yellow on black to white on black. You can change them with the predefined SetColor and SetBkColor procedures. You can choose them from a palette of 16 colors, dependent only on the graphics driver you have installed and the graphics mode you have selected. In my experience, the transition time to move from version 3.0 to version 4.0 is short and relatively painless.

Benchmarks

I used the BYTE benchmarks to compare Turbo Pascal 3.0 with version 4.0. I wrote a short utility, RUN.PAS, to execute and time the benchmark tests. RUN.PAS measures the total execution time, including the time for the operating system to load the program from disk. It assumes that the program being run is in the current directory. I ran all the benchmark programs with version 3.0a2, converted them via Upgrade to version 4.0, and then ran them again.

Table 1 shows the execution times and code sizes for the two versions of Turbo Pascal. CALC.PAS tests multiplication and division for the 6-byte reals; version 4.0 is 39 percent faster than version 3.0a2. FLOAT.PAS tests Turbo Pascal's library of transcendental functions, again using 6-byte reals. Version 4.0 shows speed improvement of almost 22 percent. SIEVE.PAS tests calculations and array manipulations; here, the improvement is about 12 percent. TRANS.PAS copies a file one character at a time, while BTRANS.PAS copies it in 128-byte blocks. TRANS.PAS shows only an insignificant (1 percent) improvement with version 4.0, while BTRANS.PAS boasts a healthy 26 percent improvement in speed.

LINTEST.PAS points out a major difference between the two versions. This benchmark tests the speed of Turbo Pascal's line-drawing routine. It shows an impressive speed increase of 253 percent. Some modification of the program was required for version 4.0, however. When first run, the screen was missing most of the required display lines. The problem lay in the fifth parameter of the DRAW procedure. Turbo Pascal 3.0a2 uses only the lower 2 bits of the color parameter, while version 4.0 uses all of them and requires you to ensure that the argument is in range. The timing for version 4.0 comes from the revised LINTEST.PAS program, which correctly displays the test. In all cases, the size of the execution code was significantly less for version 4.0.

I also ran the HEAPTEST.PAS benchmark, which initializes and disposes of Pascal heap pointers, each of which points to 9999 bytes (to avoid easy word boundaries). It executed under version 3.0a2 in 0.93 seconds, compared to 0.66 seconds under version 4.0. This represents an improvement in execution speed of about 41 percent.

All the benchmarks are small files; thus, compile times for the files were too short for me to measure. I decided to test a larger applications program to give measurable compile-time results. I chose the macro cross assembler. The only differences between the programs that I compiled under the two versions were the

| Table 1: Turbo Pascal 4.0's execution times are significantly faster than version 3.0a2's in most cases, and the decrease in version 4.0's execution code size is truly remarkable. (Times are in seconds; sizes are in bytes.) |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                  | Execute Time    | Execute Size    |
|                  | 3.0a2           | 4.0             | 3.0a2           | 4.0             |
| CALC             | 32.68           | 23.51           | 11,835          | 4432            |
| FLOAT            | 66.51           | 54.54           | 11,540          | 3536            |
| SIEVE            | 16.37           | 14.61           | 11,713          | 2720            |
| TRANS            | 80.08           | 79.21           | 11,544          | 2912            |
| BTRANS           | 7.63            | 6.05            | 11,560          | 2928            |
| LINTEST          | 21.09           | 5.98            | 11,553          | 8704            |
| HEAPTEST         | 0.93            | 0.86            | 11,835          | 3104            |
changes inserted in the source code by Upgrade and the minimal changes I made so that the converted program would compile and run under 4.0.

The macro assembler source code version 3.02a contained 94,140 bytes, and under version 4.0, 94,301 bytes. The include files required some disk activity for both versions. In this test, a version 4.0 compile by the interactive system was more than twice as fast as a version 3.02a compile (38 seconds versus 28 seconds). These measurements were made with a stopwatch and are accurate to within about a second. Just for fun, I ran these two compiles on an IBM PS/2 Model 50. The times dropped to 14 seconds for version 3.02a and 6 seconds for version 4.0.

The command-line version of Turbo Pascal 4.0 compiled the macro assembler in 38.1 seconds, which is slower than the interactive version, but the comparison is not direct. The command-line compile was run and measured by the RUNPAS program, and the time given includes the time required to load the compiler as well as to compile the program. (This time was only 8.29 seconds on the Model 50.) I also put together a 45,155-byte application file to provide a more realistic execution test. The execution time for this program was 75.75 seconds when it was compiled under version 3.02a, and 54.90 seconds under the interactive version of version 4.0. This is a substantial (38 percent) improvement in execution speed for a piece of real application code.

Table 2 compares the execution time and size of the CALC.PAS and FLOAT.PAS benchmarks with an 8087 coprocessor under Turbo Pascal 3.02a and Turbo Pascal 4.0 using 4-, 8-, and 10-byte reals. In Turbo Pascal 4.0, the CALC.PAS benchmark executes from 163 percent faster for 10-byte reals) to 206 percent faster (for 4-byte reals) than it does in version 3.02a. FLOAT.PAS shows a 42 percent improvement for version 4.0 over version 3.02a, regardless of the length of the reals used. The change in the size of the code generated is substantial.

Something for Everyone

Turbo Pascal 4.0 has something for everyone. Third-party software developers can now supply maintainable units, and they are no longer limited to 64K bytes per program (as long as they adhere to the 64K-byte per unit limit). The Pascal user will like the improved interactive environment, and the novice will appreciate the extensive on-line documentation. I highly recommend Turbo Pascal 4.0 as an addition to any programmer's software repertoire.

MPW C for the Mac

Mike Wilson

The Macintosh Programmers' Workshop (MPW) is a powerful, well-integrated programming environment for the Apple Macintosh line of computers. MPW C is an implementation of the Green Hills Software C compiler for the 68000, 68010, and (with the release of version 2.0) the 68020 processors, running under MPW. Both MPW and MPW C version 2.0 are available from the Apple Programmers and Developers Association (APDA) for a reasonable price ($200 for MPW alone and $150 for MPW C). Together, they provide all the tools necessary to write complete applications for the Macintosh.

To test MPW C, I used a Mac II with 5 megabytes of memory. To run MPW, you must have a Mac Plus, SE, or II, at least a megabyte of RAM, either the 128K- or 256K-byte ROM; and a hard disk drive. The earliest versions of the system files that you can use with MPW are as follows: System 4.1, Finder 5.5, Laser Prep 4.0, Imagewriter 2.6, AppleTalk Imagewriter 3.1, and LaserWriter 4.0. The latest versions of these files are provided with the MPW package.

There are no additional system requirements for the use of MPW C. However, the MPW C reference manual section entitled "Compiler Limitations" states that the size of the largest function MPW can compile is limited by available memory. Of course, MPW can generate applications that run on any Mac, if you take care to ensure compatibility. The MPW reference manual provides a short description of how to do this.

MPW is big. This is both a blessing and a curse. If you have a Mac XL (LISA), Mac 128, Mac 512 or Mac 512c, or if your system has only floppy disk drives, you cannot use MPW C version 2.0. For a large number of Macintosh users, this means that MPW is not an option. In its defense, however, MPW is big for a reason: It is a complete development environment, with more than 40 support tools and scripts and a large volume of on-line documentation. It is, in my opinion, the first truly professional programming system for the Macintosh.

The Environment

It would be incorrect to talk about MPW C without first mentioning the MPW programming environment—the "shell," as Unix users call it. The Macintosh's operating-system interface, the Finder, lacks the standard tools—such as editors and linkers—provided by most operating systems, so any language system on the Macintosh must provide these facilities itself. MPW collects all the needed language support into a completely new operating-system interface, designed specifically for software development.

When first executed, MPW appears to be simply a multwindow text editor, with regular expression search and replace, bracket matching, a macro control language, multiple-named position marks ("bookmarks" to which you can attach names), and most of the other features programmers find useful. It is more than this, however. At any time, you can send a block of text, in any window, to the command processor by selecting the text and pressing the Enter key. The shell in-
interprets and evaluates the selected text as a sequence of commands. The command processor inserts any produced output into the same window following the selected text. This "active text" model forms the basis for all interaction with MPW. When you launch MPW, it automatically opens a worksheet file containing commonly executed commands for easy selection and execution.

In the bottom left corner of the active window, to the left of the horizontal scroll bar, MPW writes the name of the command that the shell is currently executing. To show that a tool is running and not simply waiting for input, the cursor changes to a rotating ball.

The MPW command language is a complete programming language with I/O and flow-control statements. It is similar to the Unix C shell, but has a more consistent syntax. You can store MPW command-language scripts in files and execute them as scripts by passing the name of the file to the command processor. If the file is in a currently open window, it executes directly with no disk activity.

You'll find most of the Unix development tools available in one form or another under MPW. This includes equivalents for as, 1d, make, spell, diff, grep, and more. A file of aliases is also provided, which renames many MPW tools to their Unix equivalents.

MPW is not just "Unix with different names." One major difference is that, within the command language, MPW provides easy access to most of the user-interface facilities of the Macintosh Toolbox. You can access dialog boxes, notifiers, windows, menus, the standard file package, and the list manager with simple MPW commands. This lets you use menu-driven, dialog-based tools entirely with the shell.

MPW also improves on the generic "command line"-oriented shell syntax of Unix by providing a Macintosh-style dialog interface for all tools in the system. The dialog interface is stored as one of the tool's resources and is managed by a powerful on-line help facility called Command. You can create new dialogs using Rez, the MPW resource compiler utility, or copy dialogs from some existing tool and modify them using RezEdit or a similar utility. You can then store these resources in the resource fork of user-written tools, allowing Command to invoke them exactly like the built-in ones.

Generally speaking, MPW has more in common with interactive environments than with a traditional operating system.

**Package Contents**

MPW C comes on a single 800K-byte floppy disk containing the tool file (i.e., the code for the compiler), which is 233K bytes long, and three subdirectories containing source files. The total comes to 80 files and 773K bytes.

The MPW C reference manual is divided into four chapters. The first two chapters describe MPW C and how it can be used to write applications, new MPW tools, and desk accessories. The third chapter describes the "Standard C Library," a package of routines that implement Unix-style I/O, memory allocation, and utility functions. This chapter is organized as a series of one- or two-page entries, similar to those provided by the Unix man command. The documentation is sufficient so that you can use the Standard C Library functions without further references.

The fourth chapter, called "The Macintosh Interface Libraries," documents the Macintosh-specific header and library files. There is an incredible amount of information in this chapter, but it is too cryptic to be useful by itself. Don't expect to write Macintosh applications in MPW C without also having a copy of the book *Inside Macintosh* at hand.

There are more than 40 sections in chapter four, each dealing with a different library. The contents of each section look like a sparsely annotated copy of a C header file. The chapter shows the functions (and their parameters) and the structs used, but nothing else. It is definitely a bare-bones reference section.

The C reference manual has several appendices. The most important of these describes the register and calling conventions assumed by the MPW C and Pascal compilers. This lets you use C, assembly language, and Pascal routines in a single application.

The remaining appendices give the contents of the distribution disk, the compiler options, information on using the 68881 math coprocessor, an index of the Macintosh libraries, and descriptions of the Grep30 and Performance libraries. The manual I had was a review draft that did not include the library index, but I am told that the production copy will.

**Libraries and Other Software**

The Macintosh interface libraries provided with MPW C include a complete set of routines for accessing the Toolbox, plus several other MPW-specific libraries. Included in this latter group are:

- **CursorCtl**, which handles the rotating ball cursor;
- **ErrMgr**, which supports MPW tool error handling;
- **Strings**, for converting between Pascal and C strings; and
- **Performance**, which provides run-time performance analysis of C code routines.

The toolbox interfaces follow, as closely as possible, the Pascal naming conventions used in *Inside Macintosh* for code written in C. The only significant differences occur in the way the Pascal variant records are translated to C unions. Because of the way references to unions are coded, you have to include an extra level of qualification. For example, the Pascal structure reference

```c
aliParamBlockRec.i0Buffer
```

would have to be written as

```c
aliParamBlockRec.i0Param.i0Buffer
```

in C. MPW C recognizes when you apply the wrong field identifier to a struct, making these easy to find and fix.

MPW Pascal represents string data by a structure with a 1-byte length field followed by up to 255 characters, called **Str255**. In C, however, strings are represented as an array of bytes, with the end of the string marked by a 0 byte. In an effort to make using the toolbox routines continued
easier, MPW C has modified the C versions of the toolbox calls that take Pascal-format strings to accept C-format strings. Unfortunately, this is true only for strings that you pass directly as parameters. Strings that you have embedded in other data structures must be explicitly converted to Str255 before you pass them to Toolbox routines. This is a potential source of confusion and error.

To test the compatibility of MPW C's Standard C Library (containing the Unix-style I/O calls), I tried compiling a text-based adventure game written for the Unix environment. The adventure compiled, linked, and ran, but it had problems outputting text to the screen (i.e., information that should have been printed on the screen was displayed only after I typed something). This was to be expected, since output to the current window is buffered under MPW, and no output appears until standard output has been flushed. Sprinkling a few \flush(\stdout) lines through the file solved the problems, and the program worked fine. Since I had compiled it as an MPW tool, all the normal behavior of MPW was available so I could enter commands by typing them in and then pressing the Enter key. I could also select any command that I had already typed and press Enter to reexecute that command.

The MPW C distribution disk includes four sample programs (one each of the types of code modules that MPW supports): an MPW tool, a stand-alone application, and a desk accessory (DA). The fourth program is a test program for the C performance profiling utility.

The stand-alone application, sample.c, is a C language translation of the Pascal example program outlined in Inside Macintosh that shows how to encode the "event-driven" loop common to all Macintosh applications. It also shows how you can use compiler directives to force code allocation into specific segments. A companion file, sample.r, is a Res resource compiler source file containing sample resource definitions for the menus, dialog, strings, windows, and icons used by sample.c.

The example MPW tool, count.c, is a new utility that provides a number count of characters and lines in one or more files. This program shows how to call the Cursor library to display the spinning ball cursor while the tool is running. The associated Res file, count.r, contains a resource definition for the Command dialog.

You'll find the example DA source in the file memory.c. This DA shows the amount of available memory in the application and system heaps, and the free space on the boot volume.

Fortunately, a commented makefile to compile and link each of these programs is provided (you can think of a makefile as an intelligent batch file that you use to automate the steps of compiling and linking an application). You can hand-build makefiles for user-written programs, or generate them automatically using MPW's dialog-based makefile creation utility, CreateMake. This tool, which you can access from the default MPW menu bar, takes much of the tedium out of building makefiles.

Run That Baby
Invoking the C compiler from the MPW environment is as easy as typing. For example, using the Fibonacci benchmark code, you simply type

C fibonacci.c

If there are no errors, MPW C generates an object file named fibonacci.o. To create an executable MPW tool from this, you invoke the MPW linker tool with the object file you have created, by typing

Link -w-o 'MPF' -t MFPST
fibonacci.o

"[Libraries]"RunTime.o
"[Libraries]"StdCLib.o
"[Libraries]"GenLib.o
"[Libraries]"CnsLib.o
"[Libraries]"Interface.o
"[Libraries]"ToolLib.o
-o fibonacci

That's not quite right, because MPW commands are line-oriented; you must indicate that you want all lines joined together. To do this, you place the line-continuation character (i.e., option-D) at the end of every line but the last. The option-D character displays as a lowercase delta. (Although this shows how an MPW tool is created, building stand-alone applications and desk accessories is almost exactly the same process.)

Several options provide control over the behavior of the compiler. Some options, like -mc68020 and -mc68881, cause the compiler to generate code that is optimized for the Mac II and will not run on any other Macintosh.

Another nice feature of the C compiler is the way that it reports syntax errors. The output produced by the compiler displays error messages on two lines. The first line starts with a sharp (#) character followed by a text description of the error. The second line looks something like File: fibonacci.c, Line: 14. As well as being a description of where the error occurred, you can pass this line to the MPW shell as a command to open the file fibonacci.c and go to line 14. To execute the command, click anywhere on the line and then press the Enter key. This makes it easy to go exactly to the place where the error occurred.

Like most C compilers, MPW C has a tendency to print many extraneous error messages once one real syntax error has occurred. You can interrupt the compiler (and most other MPW tools) at any time by pressing the command-period key sequence. This immediately halts the compiler and returns you to the shell.

Benchmarks
I ran the standard byte benchmarks under MPW C in three different configurations:

- No options.
- The -no68020 option enabled to allow the extended 68020 instructions and addressing modes to be used.
- The -no68020, -no68881, and -elim881 options enabled to allow in-line floating-point coprocessor instructions to be generated as well. (To use the 68881 options, the code must link with a different set of math libraries because of the differences in number format between Sane and the 68881.)

The results for each combination of compiler options are shown in table 1. The most interesting conclusion you can draw from this table is that the MPW C compiler is fast at compiling small programs. This is particularly important when writing small tools like filters or program fragment generators which are used only once or twice. Unfortunately, I found that the compiler does not do as well when compiling large programs.

The benchmarks reveal two other facts. First, the -no68020 option by itself provides improvement only in the Quicksort benchmark, which consists predominantly of long array referencing. If you allow 68020 instructions, you can expect improvements in 2-, 4-, and 8-byte table references, as well as switch statement dispatching, bit-field operations, and long multiply and divide operations. To some extent, the benchmarks show this. Second, the in-line coprocessor instructions are much faster than Sane for all floating-point calculations.

Problems
One of the more serious problems I encountered while working with MPW C version 2.0 is that it cannot compile large functions. The reference manual states that available memory constrains the maximum size of a single function, so I expected limitations to exist.

To test this problem, I tried compiling an old, monolithic C program that I wrote for the DSI-790. [Editor's note: For a re-continued
No One Computer Can Meet All Of Your Needs, But One Company Can.

Priorities. They’re different for every department. Some need more power in a computer that takes up less space. Others want state-of-the-art performance today with engineering innovation to keep up with tomorrow.

What’s the answer? AST Premium. We’ve been providing quality enhancement boards, peripherals and connectivity solutions for years. Now, with our complete family of high-performance computers, AST provides a single source for a broad range of needs. And model for model, AST Premium computers feature solid compatibility and superior performance for the best value on the market.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AST Premium/386</th>
<th>AST Premium/286</th>
<th>AST Premium Workstation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor</td>
<td>80386</td>
<td>80286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed (MHz)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10.8/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait States</td>
<td>0-1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Memory</td>
<td>Up to 2 MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expandable to</td>
<td>13 MB</td>
<td>13 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Adapter</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>EGA/HGC (most models)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Slots</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Disk</td>
<td>40/90/150 MB</td>
<td>20/40/70 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskette Size</td>
<td>5½* or 3½*</td>
<td>5¼* or 3¼*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Three software selectable speeds, for timing sensitive programs.

Take the AST Premium/386, for example. With 20 MHz operation, advanced architecture and AT® hardware compatibility, it’s an incredible power tool for MS-DOS®, MS OS/2® and XENIX® applications.

For general office computing, the AST Premium Workstation™ provides the power and flexibility of competing machines three times its size. And for extraordinary compatibility and 10 MHz, 0 wait-state speed, the acclaimed AST Premium/286 is at the top of its class, with a built-in upgrade path to the next generation of microprocessors.

For a more productive, versatile environment, make AST products your top priority. Need more information? Fill out the coupon below, or call AST Research, (714) 863-0181, ask for operator AA003.

Please send me more information on the following:

- Premium 386
- Premium 286
- Premium Workstation
- Please have an AST representative call me.

Name ________________________________

Title ________________________________

Company ________________________________

Address ________________________________

City/State/Zip ________________________________

Phone ________________________________

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992 Att: MC
view of the DSI-780, see "The Definition DSI-780" by Dave Thomas in the October 1987 BYTE.) By "monolithic," I mean the program was about 2000 lines long written as a single function. The body of this function was a while loop wrapped around two 256-element switch statements with several embedded goto statements. If MPW C could compile this, it could compile anything!

On the DSI-780, which uses the Silicon Valley Software 88020 C compiler, compiling this megafunc took less than a minute in 2 megabytes of memory. On the Mac, using MPW C, I waited for over 15 minutes to discover that 5 megabytes was not enough memory.

By playing around with the code, I found it was not the program's size that was important; it was the branch complexity. I eventually cut enough of the code out and got to a point where adding a single goto from anywhere to anywhere caused the compiler to run out of memory, but adding 100 lines of straight-line code worked. At this point however, MPW C was still taking close to 15 minutes to compile the program.

Other problems with MPW C seem to be a result of running in the Macintosh environment. Because of time constraints and code complexity, I was not able to research these problems carefully, but I noticed that using both the Unix-style buffered-file I/O (e.g., fopen and fread) and Toolbox file-system calls in a single application caused occasional crashes, even though I never applied the two sets of routines to the same files. I also noticed that calls to malloc for more than the available amount of memory occasionally caused bomb boxes to appear. Presumably, allocating too much memory causes an application to perform heap compaction. If the application is using a pointer to an unlocked block of memory—goodbye, Charlie.

Simply because MPW C is compiling for the Macintosh, there are two more problems which it must have. Notice that these are not the faults of this compiler; all Macintosh applications have these limitations. The first is that the code generated must be completely position-independent. This limits the size of the largest code segment to 32K bytes, because of the limit on the size of the offset for relative branch instructions. Breaking up

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>February Specials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMARAY HERITAGE 100</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMERICAN 40 MONITOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMERICAN 72 MONITOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COPY II BOARD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRO PAK 1000</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON MONOCHROME CARD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAC III IBM JOYSTICK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGNAVOX D12/623 MONITOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGNAVOX 8505 MONITOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAGNAVOX D542 MONITOR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY EXPANSION CARD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ORANGE MIC INTER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARROT MINI IBM MODEM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEAGATE 40MB HARD DISK</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1:** Benchmark results for various compiler options: (a) No options, (b) with the -mc88020 flag set, and (c) with the -mc88020, -mc8801, and -elema881 flags set. These are the standard BYTE C benchmarks (see "MPW Compiler Lets Mac II's 88020 Shine" in the November 1987 BYTE). All times in seconds, except the Dhrystone, which is in iterations per second.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compilers</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dhrystone</strong></td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2631</td>
<td>2941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fibonacci</strong></td>
<td>52.4</td>
<td>52.4</td>
<td>52.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Float</strong></td>
<td>70.7</td>
<td>75.1</td>
<td>71.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quicksort</strong></td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Savages</strong></td>
<td>326</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sieve</strong></td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASHINT-TAIE &quot;FOR MAC&quot;</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONDA &quot;QUATTRO&quot;</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONDA &quot;TURBO PASCAL&quot;</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT. ARTS &quot;INSTANT PAGES&quot;</td>
<td>$134.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT. ARTS &quot;PASCAL VS. ROMMEL&quot;</td>
<td>$124.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;OFFER&quot;</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;WORDSTAR 2000+&quot;</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;GUNSHI&quot;</td>
<td>$144.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;BUCK BASIC 4.0&quot;</td>
<td>$164.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;WORD 3.1&quot;</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;WORKS&quot;</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION &quot;SUPERB&quot;</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRUM &quot;SUPHUSE&quot;</td>
<td>$134.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRUM &quot;RAZOR&quot;</td>
<td>$134.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMEWORKS &quot;DOS 9.9&quot;</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printer Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER MTD90 DOT MATRIX</td>
<td>$599.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIKOSEIKO K2000 MATRIX</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEIKOSEIKO S2010A MATRIX</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON LQ600 DOT MATRIX</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON LQ600 DOT MATRIX</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIEGEL</strong></td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BROTH STUDIO DOT MATRIX</strong></td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEIKOSEIKO S2010A MATRIX</strong></td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON LQ600 DOT MATRIX</strong></td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON LQ600 DOT MATRIX</strong></td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fountain &quot;AT&quot; COMPATIBLE</strong></td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC/XT/AT</strong></td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC/XT/AT</strong></td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC/XT/AT</strong></td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASHINT-TAIE &quot;FOR MAC&quot;</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONDA &quot;QUATTRO&quot;</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONDA &quot;TURBO PASCAL&quot;</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT. ARTS &quot;INSTANT PAGES&quot;</td>
<td>$134.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECT. ARTS &quot;PASCAL VS. ROMMEL&quot;</td>
<td>$124.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;OFFER&quot;</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;WORDSTAR 2000+&quot;</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;GUNSHI&quot;</td>
<td>$144.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;BUCK BASIC 4.0&quot;</td>
<td>$164.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;WORD 3.1&quot;</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRODY &quot;WORKS&quot;</td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION &quot;SUPERB&quot;</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRUM &quot;SUPHUSE&quot;</td>
<td>$134.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRUM &quot;RAZOR&quot;</td>
<td>$134.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMEWORKS &quot;DOS 9.9&quot;</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printer Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIEGEL</strong></td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BROTH STUDIO DOT MATRIX</strong></td>
<td>$129.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEIKOSEIKO S2010A MATRIX</strong></td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON LQ600 DOT MATRIX</strong></td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSON LQ600 DOT MATRIX</strong></td>
<td>$179.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fountain &quot;AT&quot; COMPATIBLE</strong></td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC/XT/AT</strong></td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC/XT/AT</strong></td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC/XT/AT</strong></td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When Zenith Invented The Perfect Monitor
The Industry Took A Giant Leap.

In the harsh light of day, no other monitor
compares with Zenith's Perfect Monitor.
The breakthrough of flat technology has
redefined the monitor industry forever.
The Perfect Monitor will redefine your
expectations with one look.

- 50% brighter. Vastly enhanced contrast.
- Colors, richness and highlights that leap
  off the perfectly flat screen. Eyestrain and
glare are virtually unheard of.

Backward and Forward Compatibility.
The Perfect Monitor is compatible with
IBM's new Personal System/2® computers.
And with Zenith's Z-449 Video Card, it
accommodates Zenith PC's...plus other
AT and XT compatible PCs.

FREE...the Perfect Monitor Comparison
Kit. To preview Zenith's new perfect
monitor, send for your FREE Kit,* which
includes a viewfinder and 4-color slides.

Or if you can't wait, call today:
1-800-553-0305.

© 1987, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 161
large programs into 32K-byte segments can cause considerable speed penalties if the program has a highly connected call graph. The second limitation imposed by the Macintosh environment is that a single application can use no more than 32K bytes of global variables. This means that, when translating existing programs for the Macintosh, you must be careful with programs that use large global arrays (you'll probably have to revert to malloc to create the array space).

**What Is Missing**

No matter how good a system is, every avid user forms a list of features that he or she thinks it absolutely must have. For MPW C, my wish list is as follows:

- An object-oriented extension to C such as Object Pascal for MPW Pascal and the Object Assembler macros for MPW assembler.
- A source-level debugger. A multiwindow, multilanguage, symbolic source-level debugger would help remove my remaining doubts about MPW.
- A facility for writing in-line assembly language code, even though I know the authors of MPW C would cringe at the idea. First, putting in-line assembly language code in the middle of a function makes it impossible to do global optimization around it. And even if they do allow in-line assembly language, they don't currently generate an intermediate assembler file, so they would have to write an assembler specifically for this. Even so, there is always that one time when just one assembly language statement would make all the difference.
- More control-key functions for the editor. The MPW editor has command-key equivalents, but not enough. Machines like the Symbolics Lisp machine seem to get along well with both a mouse and EMACS-style control keys, so I don't know why the Macintosh can't too.
- Cross-referencing and formatting tools like those provided for MPW Pascal.

In general, I have been happy with both MPW and MPW C. On a Mac II especially, the combination provides a fast and useful development environment. For small programs, probably any of the Mac C compilers would be useful, but for large applications and commercial systems, I think this is the way to go.

Mike Wilson received his B.S. in computer science from Carleton University and is currently working toward his M.S. He can be reached at the School of Computer Science, Carleton University, Colonel By Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K2G 1M9, Canada, or on BIX as "MCQ."
Today's new generation of personal computers provides unprecedented power and capability. That's the good news.

Now the bad news. Your diskette media is stretched to the limit every time it's taken for a spin. And, as diskette densities increase, so does the chance of failure.

That's why Kao (pronounced cow) Corporation re-thought the diskette. And applied its 100 years of expertise in surface science technology to developing the first diskettes designed for today's high performance computers.

Kao diskettes employ patented, wear-resistant resins and surface-treated magnetic particles for better head-to-surface contact, the key to diskette durability and performance. And unique surface lubricants actually extend the life of your drive's read/write heads. Our new Canadian microdisk plant—the world's largest and most modern—ensures that Kao diskettes exceed every industry standard worldwide.

More than 12 million high performance Kao diskettes have been sold under many well-known brand names in the U.S.A. Now they're available from leading computer specialty and office products dealers under the Kao name. In a complete selection of sizes, densities, and colors, all the way to 2MBytes in 3 1/2. We even offer custom silkscreen designs—an innovative way to enhance marketing programs, improve security, and simplify diskette identification.

For the name of your nearest Kao dealer, call (800) 541-3475. (In CA: 800 548-3475). And get the first diskettes designed for the Fortune 500. Or companies that wish to join them.

But RM/FORTRAN with RM/Forte* from Austec changes all that. Because we took all the development tools and integrated them into the only menu-driven programming environment for PC FORTRAN.

We call it the "smart" user interface. Because it lets you develop your programs freely, moving from step to step with simple keystrokes instead of complex commands. Press [E] to edit, [S] syntax check.

**Compile, View listing, Link. Debug, Run. In brief, RM/FORTRAN makes short work of what used to be a long process. It's all very impressive. Especially when you consider RM/FORTRAN lets you do all this without memorizing a lot of DOS, editor and linker commands. That it has the DEC VAX* and IBM VS* extensions to go from PC to mainframe and back again. And that it was the first PC FORTRAN GSA certified at the full ANSI 77 level with no errors.**

So if you want to take command of your FORTRAN programming environment, take a minute to call our inquiry line at 213-541-4828. We'll send you a free demo disk that'll show you RM/FORTRAN with RM/Forte is, indeed, the best way to let your imagination go.
dBASE Mac vs. McMax

Namir Clement Shammas

Two software companies provide competing database managers for the Macintosh

Ashton-Tate, makers of dBASE III for the IBM PC and compatibles, recently introduced its Macintosh database package, dBASE Mac. This database package is not a port of dBASE III Plus to the Macintosh. Instead, it’s a new database manager application tailored for the Macintosh environment. It costs $495.

Nantucket Corp., makers of dBASE III Plus compilers for PCs, has launched a single-user dBASE III Plus interpreter for the Macintosh, dubbed McMax, for $295. Surprisingly, McMax resembles the PC version of dBASE III Plus more than dBASE Mac does, and McMax is fully compatible with dBASE III Plus files while dBASE Mac is not.

The designers of dBASE Mac version 1.0 have implemented a user-friendly Macintosh interface. In addition to the main pull-down menus, dBASE Mac provides a few MacPaint-like palettes that supply, with one mouse click, many of the same menu options. Menus and dialog boxes offer you many features. By contrast, McMax’s summer 87 version employs the Macintosh interface with more moderation as a PC-ported product. A droppable window of fixed size presents you with a “;” prompt where you can type in various commands. Pull-down menus let you modify various settings (normally controlled by the SET commands), retrieve frequently used commands, and use the assist mode.

Both packages provide you with online help: Just select the help option from the desk-accessory menu. The styles of the two help systems differ markedly. dBASE Mac provides on-line help by topic: Two menu levels direct you to a window containing step-by-step information on the use of a command. McMax’s on-line help presents an alphabetized list of commands and functions that you can scroll through and double-click on for help. A brief summary of the command’s or function’s purpose and syntax is given. Both systems provide adequate help, but the depth of dBASE Mac’s help information is more suitable for the novice, whereas McMax’s terseness better serves those familiar with dBASE III Plus.

Types of Information

The field and data types used to create files are more elaborate in dBASE Mac than in McMax. The Ashton-Tate package greatly departs from the types of fields found in dBASE III Plus. The data types supported by dBASE Mac include text, numbers, dates, times, logical values, enumerated choices, and graphics (created by MacPaint).

By contrast, McMax implements the same fields as dBASE III Plus does, while increasing the ranges and capacity of several of these fields. The data types supported are text, numeric, logical, date, and memo. Table 1 compares some of the capabilities of the two Macintosh applications and the PC-based version of dBASE III Plus.

The task of creating a new file structure in dBASE Mac illustrates the clever and extensive use of pull-down menus. A dialog box appears on the screen and includes several input and check boxes. The input boxes enable you to define items such as the field name, field type, data type, singularity of field content, and so on. Using check boxes, you can indicate the status of a field. For example, you can specify whether or not a field is a secondary index, or if it requires a value, or (for text fields) if its contents follow a pattern.

The designers of dBASE Mac have backed up the use of field types with a high level of sophistication. For example, when you select a field to contain text data, you are given the option to specify a list of character patterns that define a valid input. At the end of a field definition, you can select the Clear option to reenter the information. Save to define another field, or Done to end the file structure definition.

Once you define a file structure, dBASE Mac prompts you for the number of records in the data file using the structure you created. The structure window displays a corresponding box with the fields stacked up. Using the mouse, you can pick any field for deletion or modification. You can reorganize the file to increase its size and remove fields and dBASE records marked for deletion.

Defining a file structure using McMax basically follows the footsteps of dBASE III Plus. The screen displays a form with the field name, data type, length, and number of decimal places (for numeric fields only). Field names are limited to 10 characters, and you can move the cursor from one field attribute to another by pressing the Tab key. The MODIFY STRUCTURE command is used to redefine the file structure of the active database. Altering the name and length of fields requires invoking the MODIFY command twice: first to alter the field name, and then to change the field length. Indexing on fields is performed separately from the structure definition, using the INDEX ON command to establish the file of indexes.

Viewing the file structure in dBASE Mac requires that you view the specification of single fields, one at a time. In contrast, McMax lets you use the DISPLAY STRUCTURE command to view the simple file structure definition.

dBASE Mac reads data files created by other database products such as dBASE II/III/IV Plus, Excel, Microsoft File, and

Namir Clement Shammas is a freelance writer and columnist for several computer magazines. He can be reached at 4814 Mill Park Court, Glen Allen, VA 23060, or on BIX as “nshammas.”

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 165
**Table 1: A comparison of features among dBASE Mac, McMax, and the PC-based dBASE III Plus.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>dBASE Mac</th>
<th>McMax</th>
<th>dBASE III Plus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum files open</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum records per file</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td>16 million</td>
<td>1 billion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum record size</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of fields per record</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum size of single text field</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of digits precision</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum size of a memo field</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of data</td>
<td>Text, Number, Date</td>
<td>Logical Choices, Time, Graphic</td>
<td>Text, Character, Date, Logical, Memo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REVIEW: dBASE MAC VS. MCMAX**

**dBASE Mac version 1.0**

- **Type:** Database package
- **Company:** Ashton-Tate
- **Format:** Four 3½-inch double-sided double-density disks
- **Language:** N/A
- **Hardware Required:** Macintosh Plus, SE, or II with a hard disk; supports ImageWriter, ImageWriter II, LaserWriter, and LaserWriter Plus printers; 68881 coprocessor, color monitors
- **Software Required:** System 4.1/Finder 5.5 or higher
- **Documentation:** 15-page Getting Started with dBASE Mac
- **Price:** $495
- **Inquiry:** 900.

**McMax (summer 87 version)**

- **Type:** Database manager package
- **Company:** Nantucket Corp
- **Format:** Two 3½-inch double-sided double-density disks
- **Language:** C and assembly language
- **Hardware Required:** Macintosh 512KE, Plus, or SE with a hard disk (recommended), or Mac II; supports ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers
- **Software Required:** System 4.1/Finder 5.5 or higher
- **Price:** $295
- **Inquiry:** 901.

**dBASE Mac regards imported records as belonging to a foreign data structure. Such files have restrictions and limitations imposed on them. For example, when I imported a dBASE III Plus type file (created by McMax), the index field lost its status as an index. Moreover, I could not redefine any field as an index, since dBASE Mac does not support the indexing of foreign file structures. dBASE Mac also supports exporting data into foreign file structures. This allows a two-way data transfer between dBASE Mac and other database packages. McMax can read data in a dBASE III Plus file format but does not offer the import/export foreign file-structure features. Since the dBASE III Plus file format is supported by many other database managers, the lack of this capability should not be a problem.**

**Getting the Data**

Accessing data in a dBASE Mac file requires that you define a view form. Views may be customized, columnar, or form layouts, and they are used to define reports. The steps involved in selecting the fields for viewing (which may come from various related files) are more sophisticated than the steps required in dBASE III Plus, but they give you full control of creating professional-looking forms. This includes selecting the character fonts (e.g., bold, italic, and underlined) and the letter sizes, as well as incorporating artwork.

To define a view, you select the fields appearing in the form and design their layout (either for customized or form layouts). You can optionally specify a data-filtering condition (using a logical expression) or a sorting order. The form and customized views can enter or search for data. By contrast, a columnar view only displays data.

Using view forms takes two routes: The first route displays the latest version of the view, without any updates; the second route makes dBASE Mac update the view to reflect any new data, new data filtering, or a new sorting order. I found that dBASE Mac displays columnar forms rather slowly. This problem also occurs when scrolling vertically.

dBASE Mac lets you access fields in various files using data paths. A data path resembles the reference to fields in Pascal or C record structures. Another new feature implemented by dBASE Mac supports the mechanism of binding the data file and views into a project. Thus, when you select a project icon, you load dBASE Mac, the data file, and all related views. This kind of binding adds the integration of
McMax supports the data I/O methods familiar to dBASE III Plus programmers. The APPEND command lets you enter data instantly once you have defined a file structure or invoked a predefined one. APPEND resorts to a simple data-entry form automatically created by McMax. User-written McMax applications programs provide custom entry forms and data verification. McMax also supports commands that let you list your data on the screen, with the option of applying view filters. These commands can be incorporated into program files to develop customized view forms.

dBASE Mac lets you establish links between different files: Just use the mouse to point to and drag fields from one file to another. McMax supports relations among different databases using the dBASE III Plus commands and syntax.

Customizing
The programmability of dBASE Mac is based on attaching procedures to various fields, files, views, or fields of views. There are five kinds of procedures: preprocessor, postprocessor, new-record, delete-record, and write-record. Routines are classified according to their activation times. Preprocessor procedures are attached to a view or to one of the view’s fields. They automatically execute whenever a view is visible. Postprocessor procedures can attach to a view or to fields in a file. They execute after a data field is entered or after a view is closed. New-record procedures provide you with additional flexibility and are automatically executed when you request the creation of a new record. When using this kind of procedure, you must include a NEW(SELF) command to create the new record. Similarly, the delete-record and write-record procedures are activated when their corresponding tasks are invoked from the menu. dBASE Mac lets you attach multiple procedures to a field, a file, or a view and are executed in sequence. Nested procedures are also supported.

Programming with McMax includes the use of one or more program files. A main program file is explicitly invoked to execute its own instructions or to invoke other program files. McMax supports program and format files. Format files include special programming instructions that let you replace the standard-screen input form with a customized input form. Thus, like dBASE III Plus, McMax supports modular program development in a more traditional style.

Both packages support simple variables. McMax, like dBASE III Plus, lets you store all or some memory variables in a separate file and recall them later. dBASE Mac implements one- and two-dimensional arrays.

Both programming languages support assignment statements, with a wide variety of operators and a vast number of predefined functions available. The IF...THEN...ELSE and CASE decision-making constructs are also available in both packages. dBASE Mac offers a few more loop constructs than McMax: The FOR, WHILE, REPEAT, UNTIL, and open LOOP constructs are implemented in dBASE Mac, while McMax provides only the first two loop constructs. dBASE Mac offers the WHEN clause to exit an open LOOP, while McMax uses the EXIT keyword to leave a DO...WHILE loop. Since McMax supports programming in a more traditional structure, you can also declare procedures with parameters in program files.

dBASE Mac supports an additional suite of commands new to the dBASE III Plus programmer, including activating other projects as well as invoking and controlling views. dBASE Mac supports commands to perform I/O, message prompting, and debugging—all of which have equivalent commands in McMax.

Comparing Performance
Testing dBASE Mac and McMax proved to be quite a challenge. The first step was to create a 1000-record database. I wrote a program in McMax that automatically created the 512-byte records needed to build the database, with the records arranged in ascending order. The structure contained a 156-byte key field, two 100-byte filler fields, and a 156-byte secondary-key field. After performing the Sort and Search tests for McMax, I ported the database to dBASE Mac, which treated the imported file as a foreign one. This meant that my original key field was no longer indexed, since dBASE Mac was using the record number as the key field. Moreover, I could not make a new index for any field of the database. Consequently, I resorted to programming dBASE Mac to create the required database. I created a view to carry out the job at hand. Unfortunately, the process was so slow (an estimated 16 hours) that I had to stop the program after several hours when it had created only 254 records. I edited the McMax program to make a database of the same size. The tests were carried out using a Macintosh Plus with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive (see table 2 for the timing tests). The timing tests reveal that McMax outperformed dBASE Mac by 2 to 3 times.

dBASE Mac and McMax are two very interesting databases, each having a different appeal. Ashton-Tate has taken the courageous step of an innovator and has come out with a new database that caters to the Macintosh environment. However, dBASE Mac is slower in screen redraw and other file operations.

For a dBASE applications developer, learning a whole new set of commands to use dBASE Mac is the price you’ll pay for working with this powerful database. Veteran dBASE III Plus programmers (who have spent hours learning dBASE) may not like the thought of going back to the dBASE Mac training boot camp.

Nantucket Corp., on the other hand, is a good imitator that implements a fast version of dBASE III Plus for the Macintosh. It has an immediate appeal to dBASE users and especially to dBASE consultants who want to expand their customer base to include Macintosh owners. The speed, high level of code portability, and reduced retraining effort are the major strengths of McMax.
MathCAD 2.0

George A. Stewart

Despite the obvious appeal of a combined problem-oriented number cruncher and documentation tool for mathematicians, MathSoft's MathCAD version 2.0 ($349) for MS-DOS computers has no direct competition. Mathematically oriented products have tended to go one way or the other—into number crunching or into representing math formulas in traditional notation. UTS' TK Solver Plus, Borland's Eureka, and Dalin's Scientific Wheel fall into the former category, whereas TSS's Exact and a number of word processors fall into the latter. [Editor's note: For a review of TK Solver Plus and Eureka, see the October 1987 BYTE.]

MathCAD requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, 512K bytes of RAM, and a CGA, an EGA, or a Hercules monochrome adapter. A floating-point coprocessor unit (FPU) is recommended.

When you first look at a MathCAD screen, you get the impression that it's a bit-mapped image à la Macintosh, with custom fonts for the special mathematical symbols and structures. As you scroll through a document, you realize it can't be—the scrolling is too fast for bit-mapped information. MathCAD's neat trick is to use the extended IBM character set for everything on the screen, except for graphs and a few characters not included in the character set. All the characters are placed accurately, giving the formulas an impressive appearance.

The drawback to this approach is that MathCAD offers only one character size, where normal math notation uses at least two: one for main-level variables and one for subscripts and superscripts. Also, MathCAD has to use roman text characters throughout the display, even though it is customary math notation to use italics for variables.

A Computer-aided Scratchpad

MathCAD is not as structured as TK Solver Plus with its sheets and subsheets. Instead, it lets you work almost exactly as you would on paper, using a two-dimensional document whose size is limited only by the amount of memory available (and by the memory required to perform the calculations specified in your document). The only structure imposed by MathCAD is that of regions: rectangular areas of variable size containing text, an equation, or a plot. The only restriction on regions is that they cannot overlap; otherwise you can arrange them horizontally and vertically as desired.

Every text block, equation, and graph occupies its own distinct region. Regions can be cut, copied, and pasted into new areas with single keystrokes. However, you cannot copy more than one region at a time—even though this would be a useful capability, since quite often you may want to move a related set of equations. MathCAD does allow cut-and-paste editing of expressions within a region. An additional word-processing-like feature that speeds up equation-editing is MathCAD's search and replace command.

Ordinary text (e.g., notes, labels, and explanations) goes into text regions. A certain number of traditional word-processing format controls apply to MathCAD's text regions, such as selectable margins and automatic word wrap.

A special kind of text region, called a band, is for longer passages of text. Bands stretch across the width of the document and have additional formatting capabilities, such as centering and underlining.

Anything you type outside of a text region becomes an equation or a plot region. While you are typing in one of these regions, most of the punctuation keys and Alt-key combinations have special meanings to speed the entry of mathematical notation. For instance, typing a:b: 2 causes $b = a^2$ to appear on the screen. To leave an equation or a plot region, you press Return or move the cursor away from it.

When set to automatic mode, MathCAD recalculates each equation as soon as you finish editing it. It also automatically reevaluates equations that are dependent on the results from the edited equation. In manual mode, MathCAD recalculates only when you press the calculate key (F9). It does not recalculate everything in the document each time you make a change. This is an advantage over Eureka and TK Solver Plus, which must reevaluate the entire model after any change is made.

To determine the relationships between equations, MathCAD uses the same approach used in written expositions: left to right and top to bottom. For instance, a variable must be defined in an equation physically preceding any equation or plot that uses that variable. The exception is the global definition, indicated by the $\equiv$ symbol. Global definitions can appear anywhere.

In summary. MathCAD's notion of cursor-activated regions makes it easy to build a complicated presentation that looks exactly the way you want it to. The program has a command line for special operations, such as filing a document, selecting a printer, setting global formats, entering DOS commands, and setting the MathCAD start-up configuration. In addition to the command line, a set of pull-down menus lets you perform the same tasks.

Plotting and Printing

Plotting is both versatile and intuitive in MathCAD—more so than in Eureka or TK Solver Plus. You type $\theta$ to open up a plot region, then move to several preset fields in the plot to fill in the x- and y-axis expressions and x- and y-axis ranges. You change the size of the plot, the line type, and other characteristics by entering a format command on the command line. Available line types include dots, lines connecting the dots, lines with points shown as diamonds, and staircase lines composed of horizontal and vertical increments. It is possible to plot multiple functions on the same graph. MathCAD's range variables make it easy to generate a set of discrete points for the graph. You can set the graph limits manually or let MathCAD assign values based on the calculated point range.

MathCAD can print an entire document or any contiguous group of regions that you specify. The program uses custom printer drivers that take advantage of the printer's built-in character matrix and compatibility with the IBM extended character set. For printers lacking the extended character set, MathCAD uses a bit-mapped font to generate the characters. Plots and boxes are done through graphics printing, as they are on the MathCAD screen. Printer drivers are supplied for IBM graphics printers (80- and 132-column), Epson graphics printers (80- and 132-column), and the NEC P5, Okidata 92/93, Toshiba P351, HP ThinkJet, HP LaserJet, and plotters that use HP Graphics Language (HPGL).

In the case of dot-matrix printers, MathCAD divides the document into pages. For HPGL plotters, it compresses the entire area to be printed onto a single page.

Technical Capabilities

MathCAD stores floating-point numbers in double precision according to the IEEE 754 specification. It recognizes that real numbers are embedded in the continued
If you program in C, take a few moments to learn how Windows for Data can help you build a state-of-the-art user interface.

- Create and manage menus, data-entry forms, context-sensitive help, and text displays — all within windows.
- Develop window-based OS/2 programs right now, without the headaches of learning OS/2 screen management. Run the same source code in PCDOS and OS/2 protected mode.
- Build a better front end for any DBMS that has a C-language interface (most popular ones do).

FROM END TO BEGINNING
Windows for Data begins where other screen packages end, with special features like nested pop-up forms and menus, field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for the entry of variable numbers of line items, and an exclusive built-in debugging system.

NO WALLS
If you've been frustrated by the limitations of other screen utilities, don't be discouraged. You won't run into walls with Windows for Data. Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used our system in ways we never imagined — but which we anticipated by designing Windows for Data for unprecedented adaptability. You will be amazed at what you can do with Windows for Data.

YOU ARE ALWAYS IN CHARGE
Control functions that you write and attach to fields and/or keys can read, compare, validate, and change the data values in all fields of the form. Upon entry or exit from any field, control functions can call up subsidiary forms and menus, change the active field, exit or abort the form, perform almost any task you can imagine.

OUR WINDOWS WILL OPEN DOORS
Our windows will open doors to new markets for your software. High-performance, source-code-compatible versions of Windows for Data are now available for PCDOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, and VMS. PCDOS versions are fully compatible with Microsoft Windows. No royalties.

You owe it to yourself and your programs to try Windows for Data. If not satisfied, return for a full refund.

Prices: PCDOS $295, Source $295. OS/2 $595. XENIX $795.

Call: (802) 848-7731 ext. 51
Telex: 510-6014160 VCSOFT
FAX 802-848-3502

Vermont Creative Software
21 Elm Ave. Richford, VT 05476
MathCAD version 2.0

Type Mathematical problem solver and
documentation tool

Company MathSoft Inc
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 628-4223

Format Two 5¼-inch 360K-byte floppy disks or one 3½-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy disk

Language Microsoft C 4.0 and
assembly language

Hardware Required IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible
with 512K bytes of RAM and a CGA, an EGA, or a Hercules monochrome
adapter; an 8087 or 80x87 coprocessor is recommended.

Software Required MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher

Documentation 290-page wire-bound tutorial and
reference manual; 12-page quick reference manual

Price $349.50 for owners of earlier
versions of MathCAD

Inquiry 902.

complex plane, and it automatically displays a result in complex number format
(a + bi) when the ratio of b to a reaches a certain user-defined tolerance setting.
MathCAD also accepts hexadecimal and
cal numbers, storing them as 32-bit integers.

MathCAD’s built-in constants include
π = 3.14159, e = 2.71828, oo = 10^387,
% = .01, TOC = .001 (the default tolerance
for numerical approximations), and
ORIGIN = 0 (the default starting index for
arrays). You can change these by reasigning new values within the document.

In addition to arithmetic operators, MathCAD includes built-in operators and
notation for factorials, complex conjugates, square roots, absolute values,
sums and products of subscripted expressions, integrals and double integrals, and
derivatives. Array operations include a vec keyword to force element-wise evalua
tion of matrix operations.

Built-in functions include trigonomet-
tics and their inverses, angle (x, y) for
the angle of a ray from the origin to a
point; hyperbolic trigonometric and
their inverses; exponentials, and natural
and common logs; and Re(z), Im(z),
and arg(z) to return real part, imaginary
part, and angle of complex numbers.
More advanced features include Bessel
functions, linear and cubic spline interpola-
tion functions, and real and complex
Fast Fourier transforms (FFTs) and
inverses. For statistical work, MathCAD
has nine built-in functions (correlation,
slope and intercept of the regression line,
mean, standard deviation, variance, gamma
function, error function, and cumulative
normal distribution function).

For vectors, there are length, last,
max, and min functions. For matrices,
tere are functions to calculate the number
of rows and columns, sum of diagonal
elements, identity matrix, and several
more esoteric functions. Solving functions
include root, which finds the value
of a variable that makes an expression
zero-valued; Find, which solves one or
more variables in a solve block; and
Minerr, which finds values for one or more
variables that minimize the error in con-
straints within a solve block. Miscellaneous
mathematical functions include
floor(), ceil(), rnd(), mod(x,y), and
Φ(x) (returns 1 for a nonnegative x,
0 otherwise).

Three other functions deserve special
mention. The first, if(test_expression,
true_val, false_val), returns either of two programmed values depend-
ing on the value of a test expression. This
allows the creation of discontinuous and
other special functions. The other conditional
function, until(test_expression,
return_val), allows the execu-
tion of an iterative operation until the
value of the test expression becomes
negative. The histogram function hist(intervals, data) returns a vector represen-
ting the frequencies with which values in the
data vector fall into the intervals
given in the intervals vector.

A similar range of computational fea-
tures is available in Eureka and
TK Solver Plus. One major exception
is MathCAD’s matrix operators and func-
tions. MathCAD’s advanced mathematical
functions include FFT and Bessel,
which neither Eureka nor TK Solver Plus
has. Additional statistical functions also
place MathCAD at a distinct advantage.

An especially practical feature of
MathCAD, considering its built-in func-
tions for statistics and numerical analy-
sis, is its ability to read and write ASCII
data to and from a file.

MathCAD’s unit conversions are also
superior because of certain built-in funda-
mental units not found in Eureka and

d review: MathCAD 2.0
For students, Microsoft QuickC™ is the ultimate programming environment.

For my research work it gives me an all-in-one product for development, while providing interlanguage calling as well as compatibility with Microsoft C5.0.

Dr. Kent Chamberlin, University of New Hampshire, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

With its integrated debugging and on-line help, Microsoft QuickC was the clear choice as the standard C compiler for our courses.

Greg Tinfow, R & D Engineer, Smart Product Design Laboratory, Stanford University.

QuickC's built-in graphics, debugger and superb on-line help are formidable features to overcome.

PC AI Magazine (comparing QuickC to Turbo C), Fall 1987, by Brian Flamig, reprinted with permission.

It seems our "C" got an "A".

"If you are new to C, Microsoft QuickC can make the difference between learning C and giving up in frustration."

Jim Nech, President, Houston Area League of PC Users (HAL PC).

"QuickC is better than Turbo C. It does everything that Turbo C does, and then some, incorporating very good debugging support that is totally absent from Turbo C."

Alan Holub, Columnist, Dr. Dobb's Journal, October 1987.

Not bad, for a $99 compiler. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. B17 and we'll send you a free information packet, including details of how to obtain a TurboPascal™ to Microsoft QuickC translator program.

And to make QuickC even more irresistible, how does a 30 day money-back guarantee grab you?
REVIEW: RS/I RESEARCH SYSTEM

Harley P. Macon

Most statistical packages lack the long list of standard features found in RS/I, an integrated data-analysis package offered by BBN Software Products. RS/I provides a fully integrated data entry, graphical display, spreadsheets with master table and subtable capabilities, descriptive statistics, regression analysis, and modeling. A built-in programming language called RPL lets you package standard procedures (e.g., scripts, execs, and macros) and lets you add custom system enhancements and extensions. Although this integrated data-analysis package aims at research scientists and engineers, it is equally valuable to business people and other analysts. RS/I is available for mainframes: minicomputers; workstations; and the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. The user interface is the same for all these implementations.

RS/I version 12.1 for the IBM PC, XT, and AT requires a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM, a floppy disk drive, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. It supports a variety of displays, printers, and plotters as output devices (see page 173 for details). The $995 price tag includes maintenance for 90 days and “hot line” telephone support.

RS/I comes with three reference manuals, Installation Instructions, and user and release notes for the current version that total about 1200 pages. It comes on eight disks in a plastic flip-top box. The documentation supplied is excellent, with well-indexed reference manuals and numerous examples. The only missing element is a good tutorial.

Installing the RS/I software is easy, but you need to find 2.5 megabytes of free space on your hard disk drive. After that, installation is simple: You place disk 1 in drive A, type A:RSISETUP, and follow the instructions. When installation is complete, you reboot the system. Proper installation of RS/I is verified by running a utility called $SYSTEMTEST. If power is interrupted during your work, another utility called RSFIX repairs your RS/I files.

The RS/I package contains a demonstration program that I explored before consulting the manual. I discovered that the system generally forgives errors, but when I attempted to enter one more row of data into a table—more than the table expected—my Kaypro 16 locked up. I encountered no further problems. This exploratory effort convinced me that the individual elements of this package are easy to learn and use. However, the capabilities embodied in this package are so broad that you should expect to spend substantial time learning them. BBN pro-

continued
We’re Making A Small Case For The Hard Disk.

The industry said it couldn’t be done. You can’t put a hard disk in a portable PC, make it powerful, and keep it under 11 lbs.

Well, with that challenge in mind, we immediately went to work to prove them wrong. Presenting the results. The new T1200.

With a footprint of only one square foot, it comes with a 20MB hard disk, one 720KB 3½” diskette drive, 1MB of RAM, MS-DOS® 3.2, and Borland Sidekick™ software. So you get desktop PC features, with the performance of a powerful PC-compatible 80C86 processor, running at 9.54 MHz.

But that’s not all. Take a look around back. There you’ll find more ports than the California coastline. One for everything including parallel, serial, RGB and monochrome monitors, 5¼” floppy disk drive and numeric keypad.

The T1200 is easy to face, too. With its new super-twist LCD screen and a full-size keyboard. But better still, thanks to its removable, rechargeable battery, you can keep computing wherever you go.

Just call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba dealer and ask him to show you the new T1200.

Before they all get carried away.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIKA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

The T1200 is backed by the Exceptional Care program. One time enrollment required. See your dealer for details. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
RS/1 version 12.1

Type
Data-analysis package with integrated data capture, spreadsheet, statistical analysis, modeling, and graphics software and a built-in programming language.

Company
BBN Software Products Corp
10 Fawcett St
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 873-5000

Format
Eight double-sided double-density 5½-inch floppy disks.

Language
C

Hardware Required
IBM 3270 PC, PC XT, PC AT, or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM, a floppy disk drive, and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. Peripherals supported include 8087 and 80287 coprocessors, IBM and Hercules monochrome adapters, IBM CGA, EGA, and VGA graphics cards; IBM 5152, IBM Proprietary, and Epson FX and MX series printers; IBM 7371, 7372, 7372P, and 3735 plotters; HP 7470A, HP7475A, HP7550A, and HP7550AP plotters, expanded memory specification.

Software Required
PC-DOS version 3.0 or higher

Documentation

Price
$995 (includes one year of maintenance telephone support)

Inquiry 903

Review: RS/1 Research System

Bill Price

RS/1 version 12.1

RS/1 version 12.1 provides formal training in the use of RS/1 and its programming language RPL, but the basic functions are available for you to use and put to work in a few hours.

Editing Capabilities and Tables
RS/1 provides a variety of editing capabilities. A command-line editor lets you enter or revise command strings up to 512 characters long. You can choose a text editor as long as it obeys certain rules. First, you must be able to call the editor with the filename to be processed on the same line, and the text generated by the editor must not have embedded commands (e.g., WordStar installed in "nondocument" mode). Unfortunately, the documentation lacks a list of acceptable editors, but the company did provide me with a list upon request. Once you define the name of your editor, RS/1 will invoke it whenever the command EDIT is issued.

RS/1 also provides a table and graph editor. Although each provides different capabilities, they are similar in syntax—learning one editor provides a basic familiarity with both.

RS/1 data structures are tables containing numbers and text. Formats (e.g., titles, column headings, row names, and footnotes) can be conveniently inserted. Row and column numbers are displayed as indexes to the table data but are not part of the data. Any entry in the table can be numeric, text, a command, a procedure (program) call, or a reference to part of another table. The table editor provides a convenient means for entering or changing data and formatting the tables.

RS/1 provides interactive table creation and data entry through a system of prompts called "dialogues." You can use dialogues for interactive data entry, or you can use the text editor for noninteractive data entry and list mode. When using dialogues, RS/1 leads you through the process of table naming, creation of row and column headings (if desired), and data entry.

Table data can be selectively extracted with simple commands for the display or construction of new tables. Data within a table can be sorted, two tables can be merged, and a table can be appended to another (or a table can be transposed). You can use conditional expressions to extract information meeting certain criteria. All or any part of a table can be set to a predefined value or established by an expression using the SET command.

You can create a distribution table from data in another table. Such a table is a count of the number of occurrences of a particular value (or type) or the number of occurrences within a given range of values. As a default, RS/1 will automatically format data tables for display without your intervention, making the best possible use of space available on your screen or other output device. When desired, you can control presentation formats.

On-line help is available when you need to refresh your memory on some particular detail of a command. Typing a ? produces information about how to answer a prompt. Using the function key FI or typing HELP brings up a subject-matter menu. You then choose a number from the menu and repeat this process to the necessary level of detail.

RS/1 directories are collections of RS/1 tables and other data objects. These data objects are managed with a directory structure that is syntactically similar (but not identical) to MS-DOS directories and subdirectories. There is no limit, other than disk space, to the number or depth of the directories and subdirectories. Directories can be displayed, printed, or plotted. Data objects can be added or deleted as desired.

Directories can be private, shared with a group, or public. Private directories are reserved for the owner in multiuser environments. Group directories are created by the owner and are intended to be shared by the work group. Public directories are provided by BBN as part of the system. They contain the functions for printing, plotting, and so on. The public directories are read-only, but you can copy them and modify their contents to suit your needs. In the multiuser environment, these distinctions are clear and necessary. They are maintained in the PC environment for compatibility.

Real-World Modeling
The user who creates a model is, in some sense, attempting to develop a tool to predict outcomes (usually real-world outcomes) as the data in the model changes. Modeling with RS/1 is conceptually similar to modeling with other products such as Lotus 1-2-3. First, you develop the algorithms for the model. Then, you define the model as a set of constants, variables, and expressions that are to operate on the data. Next, you create the model using the tools that are available. The process is often iterative, with many corrections and changes to the model, making use of a major consideration in this process.

RS/1 meets this criteria: It has very powerful modeling capabilities suitable for constructing models of scientific, financial, or other systems. Models have access to top-level commands, system procedures, and functions, as well as RPL and user-written procedures. You can create master models to control sets of submodels. This facility enables a large model to be decomposed into smaller components for model development, checkout, and computation, with fully integrated final results. This capability reduces both the development effort to produce a model and the computer memory needed for model operation.

A model contains a model table that defines it and a results table that contains
Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel...quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

BEAT THE PRICE INCREASE!

20 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE

MODEL 3500

$499.95
35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Wide bandwidth and exceptional 10mV/DIV sensitivity make this a powerful tool for engineers or technicians at a remarkable price. Delayed triggering allows any portion of a waveform to be isolated and expanded for closer inspection. Variable Holdoff allows stable viewing of complex waveforms.

- Exceptionally bright 5" CRT
- Delayed and single sweep modes
- Z axis intensity modulation
- X-Y operation
- TV sync filter
- Fast 10ms rise time

DMM-300

3.5 DIGIT DMM/MULTITESTER

$79.95

This full function 3.5 digit DMM offers highly accurate performance and a host of added features like audible continuity, capacitance, transistor, temperature, and conductance to help you do the job—fast. Temperature probe, test leads and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mV–1000V, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mV–750V, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 20 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- Capacitance: 200pF–20uF, 3 ranges
- Transistor Tester: 0–2000° F
- Conductance: 200mV
- Fully overload protected
- Input impedance: 10M ohm

DMM-100

3.5 DIGIT POCKET SIZE DMM

$29.95

Perfect for the field service technician. Shri pocket size without compromising features or accuracy. Large, easy to read 9/16" LCD display. Fully overload protected for safety. 2000 hour battery life with standard 9v cell. Probes and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus minus 0.5%
- DC voltage: 2v–1000V, 4 ranges
- AC voltage: 200V–750V, 2 ranges
- Resistance: 2k ohms–20M ohms, 4 ranges
- DC current: 2mA–2A, 4 ranges
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- Fully overload protected
- Approx. 5" x 3" x 1" Under 7 ozs.

DPM-1000

3.5 DIGIT PROBE TYPE DMM

$54.95

Custom 80 pin LS1 chip provides accuracy and reliability in such a compact size. Autoranging, audible continuity and data hold feature help you pinpoint the problem quickly. Case and batteries included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus minus 1%
- DC voltage: 2v–500V autoranging
- AC voltage: 200V–500V, autoranging
- Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, autoranging
- Fully overload protected
- Input impedance: 11M ohm
- Approx. 6½" x 1½” x ½” Under 3 ozs.

* 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
* 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
* TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
* NEXT DAY AIRSHIP AVAILABLE

JDR INSTRUMENTS, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE, SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000
the values developed by model operation. A model table can be developed interactively or noninteractively, just as any other RS/1 table. In addition to controlling the operation sequence of submodels, a master model can also issue special commands for execution either before or after processing the data for the submodels. An example would be the preparation of a bar graph to display results after a model run. The procedure for entering information is identical to that for any other table: The data entered is in the form of constants, variables, expressions, and commands (i.e., calls to procedures). Expressions entered may call for data from within the same table, or for part or all of the data from another table.

As with other tables, RS/1 keeps track of the models developed with entries in the directory. The table of formulas that describe the model are maintained in the directory with an object type of "table." Model results are maintained with an object type of "model." Once developed, models have a tendency to become outdated or to be used infrequently. RS/1 anticipates this with an ARCHIVE facility to back up files and allow their removal from the active disk file. A DEARCHIVE command is also provided for recovering those files when needed.

**Easy Graphics**

The old adage "a picture is worth a thousand words" is often true. A graphics display is the next best thing to a picture and, in many cases, better, since it focuses on specific details of interest. Fully integrated graphics functions that create and manipulate four different graphical data objects are provided. You use the GRAPH function for typical x,y-graphs, the BAR GRAPH function for bar graphs and histograms, the PIE CHART function for pie charts, and the T HREE D function for three-dimensional graphs.

Creating graphs with RS/1 is a breeze. The task is so easy you are encouraged to explore what can be done. With THREE D, the many options available (e.g., hidden-line elimination, stereo views, and rotation about axes) provide their own fascination. Defining high-resolution images exacts a price in computing time. At least a numeric coprocessor, such as an 8087, or an AT-class machine is desirable for three-dimensional images.

You can use existing tables to provide data for the production of a graphical data object, or you can enter data through a dialogue. If you want to use a function to generate a graph, that capability is also available. Like the development of a table, the dialogue helps the user through the entry of the title, label, and scales for each axis, the source for data, symbols to be used to plot the data for each curve, and labels for each curve to be drawn.

The graph editor prompts for additional functions if more than one curve needs to be plotted. Once created, any of the graphics objects can be edited to meet your needs, such as adding or deleting curves or changing edit labels. For example, when first generated, bar graphs do not place actual values at the top of each bar, but such figures are easily added through the editing process. The consequence of this is a very flexible, easy-to-use tool for transforming data into graphic form.

**Curve Fitting and Statistics**

Curve fitting in RS/1 is approached in a pragmatic style: The discussion of techniques used avoids theory. Instead, you're advised on how to use each of the available tools. Measures of "goodness of fit" are defined, and reasonable values for each measure are stated. This is precisely the kind of advice that a user who may be rusty on theory is most likely to need.

The available techniques are simple linear regression (LINE), polynomial fit (FIT POLYNOMIAL), and nonlinear regression (FIT FUNCTION).

The FIT FUNCTION dialogue requests initial estimates for the variables. You can provide a single value for each or a range of values. A convergence criterion and a limit for the number of iterations (i.e., attempts to fit the function) must also be provided.

There may be more than one independent variable affecting the value of the dependent variable. For this situation, RS/1 provides a multiple regression function. Again, the underlying notion is similar. In addition, goodness-of-fit measures are provided that assist you in simplifying the model by suggesting which independent variables are causing "significant" changes in the dependent variable.

The RS/1 approach to statistics is similar to the techniques applied to curve fitting: The explanations, guidelines for use, and interpretations are pragmatic and easily understood. The most common statistical techniques are supported, such as descriptive statistics, t-tests, F-tests, and nonparametric tests, analysis of variance and covariance, and contingency table analysis. Interfaces are provided to BMPD and SAS statistical packages that operate on mainframes for access to a more complete suite of statistical-analysis tools.

The data for a statistical analysis must exist in the form of tables or graphs; files can be imported to a table. Descriptive statistics are produced by issuing the command MEASURE, followed by the name of a table or the definition of a portion of a table. Specific descriptive statistics can be computed for all columns or rows in a table by issuing the appropriate command.

This same ease of use applies to all statistical procedures available. Using these procedures, the analyst can focus on the data and its analysis rather than on the problem of how the analysis can be accomplished.

**An Analysis Package with a Wide Range of Capabilities**

RS/1 is the fully integrated programming language for RS/1. It is a structured language designed to manipulate numbers and tables. RPL procedure statements are modeled after PL/I. Variables are self-tying, and variable-length arrays are supported with automatic paging to memory. Graphics are terminal-independent. Users who are familiar with structured languages, or with languages like BASIC and FORTRAN, will find RPL easy to assimilate.

RPL shares the same data structures as the RS/1 commands, and these commands can be embedded in RPL procedures. This facilitates the use of RPL with package scripts and at the same time extends the power of RPL. When special-purpose commands are needed, they can be developed with RPL and used like any other RS/1 command. Source-language debugging facilities and a large library of functions are provided to ease the programmer's tasks. For example, there is a function to read numeric input from the keyboard and to check that the input is valid (e.g., a digit).

RS/1 is a powerful, easy-to-learn productivity aid for analysts. Since it is available on a wide range of computers from personal computers to minicomputers and mainframes, it will be of special interest to research analysts and managers seeking to minimize data-exchange and training problems. RS/1 is a very comprehensive package with a full spectrum of analytic capabilities. You will not need all its features now, but they're there when you need them. As I used the product, I became more and more enthusiastic with the level of integration achieved and the ease with which each new feature could be assimilated. Aside from the missing tutorial, this package rates about 9.5 on a scale of 1 to 10.

Harley P. Macon is a consultant and owner of Factronics Inc. He has B.S. degrees in mechanical engineering and industrial engineering from the University of Florida. He can be reached at 495 Lakeside Blvd., Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417.
**Train for the Fastest Growing Job Skill in America**

**Only NRI teaches you to service all computers as you build your own, fully IBM-PC compatible microcomputer**

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double.

You can cash in on this opportunity—either as a full-time corporate technician or an independent service person—once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way.

**Get inside the newest, fully IBM-PC compatible Sanyo Microcomputer**

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build the latest model Sanyo 880 Series computer from the keyboard up. It's fully IBM PC compatible, and, best of all, it runs programs almost twice as fast as an IBM PC. As you assemble the Sanyo 880, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that will give you a total mastery of computer operation and servicing techniques.

**Understanding you get only through experience**

You need no previous knowledge to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics with bite-size lessons. You perform hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab® and then move on to master advanced concepts like digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

**Learn at home in your spare time**

You train in your own home at your own convenience, backed at all times by your own NRI instructor and the entire NRI staff of educators and student service support people. They're always ready to give you guidance, follow your progress, and help you over the rough spots to keep you moving toward your goal.

Get all the facts from NRI's 100-page catalog.

---

**SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG**

**Check one FREE catalog only.**

- Computer Electronics
- TV, Audio, and Video Servicing
- Electronic Music Technology
- Basic Electronics

Name (Please Print)  Age

Street

City State Zip

For career courses approved under
G I Bill  Check for details

170-028
Learn Computer Servicing Skills with NRI’s “Hands-On” Training

Using NRI's unique Action Audio Cassette, you are talked through the operation and practical application of your hand-held digital multimeter—the basic, indispensable tool for the computer specialist.

You'll set up and perform electronics experiments and demonstrations using your NRI Discovery Lab. You'll even interface the lab with your computer to “see” keyboard-generated data.

After you build this digital logic probe, you'll explore the operation of the Sanyo detached “intelligent” keyboard and its dedicated microprocessor.

Next, you install the disk drive. You learn disk drive operation and adjustment, make a copy of the MS-DOS operating disk, and begin your exploration of the 8088 CPU.

Total Computer Systems Training, Only From NRI

No computer stands alone... it's part of a total system. And if you want to learn to service and repair computers, you have to understand computer systems. Only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new, fully IBM-PC compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

As part of your training, you'll actually build this powerful Sanyo 880 Series IBM-PC compatible computer. It has two operating speeds: the standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz.

Mastery is "built-in"

You'll assemble the Sanyo “intelligent” keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive, and attach the high resolution monitor.

The demonstrations and experiments you perform as you build your Sanyo computer will give you a total mastery of computer operation, based on a thorough knowledge of the intricacies of computer theory. And, most importantly, during your assembly process you'll be able to "see" for yourself how each particular section of your computer actually works.

100-page, free catalog tells more... send today

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's 100-page catalog that gives all the facts about computer training, plus career training in robotics, data communications, TV/audio/video servicing, and many other fields. If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10006 WASHINGTON, D.C.
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20077-9265

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.
There's One More Computer Program You Need

The Computer Chronicles, the only national television series aimed at computer users, owners, educators and computer industry professionals. Now in its fourth season on public television.

Co-hosted by Gary Kildall and Stewart Cheifet, with commentator George Morrow, the Computer Chronicles keeps you up-to-date on the ever changing world of computing.

The Computer Chronicles, programmed weekly by computer professionals for computer users.

TOPICS THIS SEASON INCLUDE:

- Educational Software
- RISC
- Utilities
- Desktop Publishing
- Guide to Macros
- RAM Resident Software
- On-Line Databases
- Modems
- Project Management Software
- CD-ROMs
- Artificial Intelligence
- Personal CAD

PLUS...

RANDOM ACCESS

A weekly news segment designed to keep you informed about the latest developments in the computer industry.

The Computer Chronicles on PBS is a co-production of WITF/Harrisburg and KCSM/San Mateo.
OCR SCANNING

Our "SCANNING CONNECTION" system can be used to read your paper documents into a PC. Pictures and graphs can be scanned and saved in various file formats for use by many word processing and desktop publishing systems. Text images can be converted to character text for use with most word processing and typesetting systems. Images can be sent over telephone lines to another PC or a facsimile machine.

We have developed a special controller card for high speed compression of images and for character recognition. Books, magazines, newsprint, reports and typed documents can be read by our OCR software. The software can be trained to recognize almost any font style. System prices including scanner and software start at $1995.

Circle 271

9-TRACK TAPE

With our "TAPE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 1/2" 9-Track magnetic tapes using your PC. Tapes can be 800, 1600, or 6250. Our file transfer software can process ANSI labeled tapes from most computer systems including DEC, HP, HONEYWELL, and IBM. Large files from multivolume tape reels can be transferred to a disk at rates up to 5 MB/min. Software is provided to use the system for backup of the hard disk on your PC.

With more than twenty years experience in working with tape drive systems, we can solve most PC tape conversion problems. We can supply more than ten different tape drive models. System prices including tape drive, controller card, and software start at $3495.

Circle 272

DISKETTE CONVERSION

We specialize in conversion systems and can transport your documents or images to almost any computer, word processing, or typesetting system. With our "DISKETTE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 8", 5½", or 3½" diskettes using your PC. We support systems from DEC, CPT, WANG, NBI, LANIER, HONEYWELL, and XEROX. We support most IBM systems including 3741, 5/36, PC/36, 4300, and Displaywriter.

Since 1981 we have developed hundreds of software programs and designed many specialized diskette hardware products. With thousands of installations worldwide, we are probably the world leader in manufacturing diskette conversion systems. System prices including diskette drive, controller card, and software start at $1195.

Circle 273

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card for Dealers.
I’ve just come back from what was the biggest COMDEX yet. If there’s a recession, the computer industry hasn’t heard about it; despite horrible rain, Las Vegas was jumping. Floor space this year was sold out, and so is next year’s show.

Shelly Adelson, chairman of the Interface Group that puts on COMDEX, was so enthusiastic that he’s talking about buying some Las Vegas property and putting up a 1 million square foot convention hall to hold the overflow from the Las Vegas Convention Center.

There were thousands of exhibits, plus other groups huddled in suites, plus people like Adam Osborne doing demonstrations in the pressroom. As a result, I brought back a huge pile of stuff to be merged with the impossible quantity of unreviewed hardware and software that already fills Chaos Manor. There was so much, I wanted to sit down and cry. Clearly, something had to be done.

Don Hawthorne, a former assistant, once gave me a motto: “Every day, throw something away.” I haven’t been doing that, and I should. Anyway, today I got rid of four huge bags of stuff, mostly software from months to years past.

I hate to do that. People worked hard and long over each one of those products. Most of the programs are as good as much of the stuff that caught on and became a commercial success. Yet what can I do? I don’t have the time to exercise 50 DOS shells, 75 disk-utility packages, a dozen BASIC compilers, any number of communications programs, structured editors, memory-resident spellers, baby spreadsheets, etc., etc.

Every time I dump something, I have the horrible feeling that I’ve just thrown out a potential Turbo Pascal; but if I don’t throw some of it away, I will never get to anything new.

Interrupts Enabled
Here’s an illustration of why I never have enough time.

Jerry tries out new products for the 386, a Mega ST, and a huge COMDEX

While at COMDEX, I did some writing on the Zenith Z-183 portable—to heavy by half, but still my favorite of all the portables I have. When I got back home, I needed to transfer the files over to the Kaypro 386 and print them. That’s usually simple. I just haul out Traveling Software’s LapLink program. It comes complete with a four-headed cable—it has both a 9-pin and a 25-pin connector on each end—and the way to use it is obvious enough that I’ve never consulted the manuals.

This time, it didn’t go so smoothly. First, I tried to use LapLink in the “Big DOS” window of DESQview. But that didn’t work. I might be able to set up LapLink in its own DESQview window, but DESQview is pretty odd about communications programs.

The worst thing was that it almost worked. That is: LapLink has a way of detecting whether or not you’re connected to another machine running LapLink, and even in the DESQview DOS window that seemed to be working fine. However, when I attempted to send files from the Z-183 to the Kaypro 386, I got a series of error messages.

Next thing was to quit DESQview and try again. This didn’t work either, but for reasons that will probably never bother you: Traveling Software sends me automatic updates, and I had two wildly different versions of LapLink on the two machines. Eventually, I dug out two copies I knew to be the same version, reset both machines, and started over. This time, everything was fine.

LapLink continues to be a reliable way to move files, and at COMDEX, Traveling Software was showing DeskLink, an expanded version that links two MS-DOS computers of any size and, at least in their booth, transfers them at blinding speeds.

Once the files were transferred, it remained for me to print them. That’s when my troubles really began.

I normally don’t keep my Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus turned on because of heat and general wear and tear. That slows things down when I want to print, but not as much as you think, because between the LaserJet Plus and my computers sits Applied Creative Technology’s Printer Optimizer.

This is a box full of memory. It does a lot of other things, like translate codes, initialize the printer, and accept both serial and parallel input at the same time, but I’ve mentioned those before.) The Printer Optimizer comes on instantly when I turn on the juice. The result is that I can send over the file to be printed and get back to work while the printer is still warming up.

This time, though, when I started to print, I got Printer Not Responding from Q&A Write, and when I looked at the Printer Optimizer, its pilot was out. Inspection showed the switch was turned on, but the little power cord from the wall transformer was badly frayed. It wasn’t delivering power, and my first attempt to fix it only made things worse; it sent out sparks.

This was, of course, on a Saturday night, with Monday deadlines. I had to do something.

The problem was the tip connector, which wasn’t repairable. However, it looks like the connector used by the NEC and Tandy portable computers to connect their AC adapters. Maybe I could use one of those? But it’s not smart to blindly connect up odd power sources without knowing what you’re doing. Look in the continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.
I couldn’t find that information in the manual. Well, OK, use a multimeter to measure the power output from the Printer Optimizer’s power supply; but when I did that, I found it was 8 volts AC. That didn’t seem reasonable; I’d expected DC. Of course, the output voltage wasn’t printed on the power supply; there was only a part number. In examining it, I noticed that the little power supply box (the part that plugs into the wall) had become pretty hot before I detected the short. Was it supposed to deliver AC, or had a diode burned out?

I was ready to give up in disgust, but Mrs. Pournelle, with more patience than I have, went through the documents. Although there was nothing in the index or table of contents, a short in the back showed a drawing of the box; and in small lettering, it labeled the power input jack “8 volts AC.”

Hurrah! I found an unused power adapter, cut off its tip connector, and attached it to the Printer Optimizer’s power supply. Since it was AC, it hardly mattered which wire went to tip and which to ring. After that, everything worked fine, and it had taken me only about 2 hours to transfer the files and get ready to print.

The moral of the story is simple: you never know when you’ll need technical data. Companies that say you don’t need technical specifications are either dishonestly trying to save a few bucks or just don’t understand the situation. In the old days, computers came with very good technical specifications and description documents. The new ones often don’t, and that’s a step in the wrong direction.

VM/386

Many years ago, when we had only 8086 chips, I remember CompuPro’s Dr. William Godbout giving me a lecture on what the 80286 chip would do for us. It turned out he was wrong—not because he’d misunderstood the implications of the chip—but because Intel never did manage to deliver an 80286 that worked up to specifications. To this day, the 286s come with several pages of bug reports.

There have been some bugs in the 386 chips, too; but not as many, not as serious, and, more important, not in the 286 functions. Real 386 chips you can buy right now will do all that the 286 promised and then some—or would do it, if anyone had the proper software.

Fortunately, we’re almost there.

At COMDEX in 1986, I saw early “conceptual” versions of VM/386 from Softguard Systems. Steve and Ken Williams, Joe Diodati, and some others were writing a virtual operating system that would let you turn your 386 computer into about nine “virtual” IBM PC AT clones. This wasn’t the perfect solution to the operating-system problem, but it would go a long way, since it provided real multitasking while also letting you keep a whole mess of programs instantly available at the touch of a hot key.

The only trouble was that they were trying to finance this marvel through sales of copy-protection software. This put me in a strange position: I wished them well on the 386 operating system, but I couldn’t approve of the way they made their money. As a writer, I’ve nothing but contempt for software thieves (who like to call themselves “pirates”); but as a user, I can’t possibly become dependent on something I can’t back up.

As it happens, 1987 was the year the bottom fell out of the copy-protection market. A few publishers out there didn’t get the word, but for the most part, copy protection of business software is history, and even publishers of games are going to an entirely different scheme. This left Softguard Systems without an income. The result was that VM/386 was sold to Intelligent Graphics, and most of the development people went with it; and they got it done in time for COMDEX 1987.

The demonstrations were impressive, much more so than Microsoft Windows because, unlike Windows, VM/386 runs all DOS software. At COMDEX, they were running a number of programs simultaneously. Each program had its own “virtual machine” with a full 640K bytes of memory, plus Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) memory. One machine had two copies of Autodesk’s AutoCAD running in addition to other programs. I haven’t had a chance to thoroughly bash VM/386.

386-to-the-MAX

VM/386—and PC-MOS/386, which I’m expecting Real Soon Now—are substitute operating systems using the power of the 386. There’s another way to go. Qualitas offers a program called 386-to-the-MAX (I’ll call it MAX386), which turns any 386 memory into the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) EMS 4.0. If you’ve got a 386 and an ordinary memory board, you can run programs that understand EMS 4.0, and you won’t need any special hardware.

MAX386 does other things. If you have an Intel 512K-byte motherboard with a 386, like on the older Kaypro 36s, MAX386 will backfill from your memory board so that the system will believe it has a full 640K bytes.

The program remaps your ROMs, particularly slow EGA ROM, into fast memory, in theory saving screen rewrite time. (I haven’t noticed the need for that, and the problem is that they aren’t ROMs anymore, meaning that they’re vulnerable to being overwritten when you don’t want them to be. Fortunately, this feature can be disabled.) There are other things, and it does all this in 2K bytes of low DOS memory (plus, of course, considerably more expanded memory).

I brought a copy of MAX386 home, and it does indeed work. I have a 512K-byte motherboard, and I normally use Quarterdeck’s Expanded Memory Manager 386 (QEMM) to cause the system to believe it has 640K bytes. The QEMM package uses about 16K bytes of low system memory, so MAX386 ought to be preferable. When I substituted MAX386 for QEMM, it worked like a charm.

As far as I can tell, the EMS memory works reasonably well also. I say reasonably because while Lotus 1-2-3 seems to work fine with this, Ready! doesn’t. To be fair, Ready! didn’t work very well with my former (Above Disc) software emulation of EMS either; I’m told that older versions of Ready! (like mine) write all over places they shouldn’t, and it’s pretty hard to make it work properly.

The Qualitas people tell me their program will work with DESView. Maybe so, but I couldn’t get it to. Quarterdeck’s Gary Pope is aware of MAX386 and says that early versions didn’t work, but he thought the problems were ironed out. By the time you read this, they should be. The advantage of MAX386 over QEMM is that it’s smaller, and you can open a window and load it with programs that use EMS 4.0. In any event, MAX386 works fine with reasonably well-behaved EMS programs, and it’s a lot cheaper than buying a new board.

Sota MotherCard

There are 10 million IBM PCs and PC XT’s out there, and while every one of them is more powerful now than when it was purchased, they’re all obsolete by today’s standards. The problem is what to do with them.

The best solution I’ve found so far is the Sota MotherCard 5.0, which drops into your PC or XT. It comes with a DaughterCard that can contain up to 4 megabytes of EMS memory, an optional 80287 math chip, and an AT BIOS and clock. Installation is simple.

This isn’t just an accelerator card; it’s a lot more. It takes much your PC into an AT clone, and it’s much so that at COMDEX, Sota’s Alan Hsiao was demonstrating an XT with a MotherCard running OS/2. You can’t get much more AT-compatible.

My advice is, if you’ve got an old PC, buy a new power supply of at least 150 watts—they’re advertised all over the

continued
The Programmer's Shop helps save time, money, and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

Your Complete Tool Set: Only $50 per Month!

You could easily spend $1,500 pulling together the best programming environment. Now you can lease your choice of the best compiler, editor, debugger, and general purpose library, or whatever.

If your 2-year-old business generates $75K+ per year in revenue, call about our software-only lease.

Another innovation from The Programmer's Shop.

Call a Software "Leasing Specialist."

386 Development Tools

386 Assembler/Linker PC $ 389
386 Debug - by Phar Lap PC $ 129
386/DOS Extender PC $ 919
DESVIEW PS/2 PC $ 109
FFT7 - EM - by Lahey MS Call
High C - by Maintella PC Call
OS/286 & 386 by AI Architects Call

All Languages

APT - Active Prolog Tutor - build applications interactively PC $ 49
ARITY Prolog - full, 4-Meg
Compiler - debug, C, ASM PC $ 229
COMPILER/INTERPRETER-EXE PC $ 269
Current Prolog Compiler MS $ 179
MicroProlog Prof. Comp. Interp. MS $ 439
PC Scheme LISP - by TI PC $ 115
Star Sapphire MS $ 429
TransLISP - learn fast PC $ 70
TransLISP PLUS PC $ 149
TURBO PROLOG by Borland PC $ 69
Others: IQ LISP ($239), 1QC LISP ($269)

Basic

BAS_C - economy MS $ 179
BAS_PAS - economy MS $ 135
Basic Development Tools PC $ 89
QuickBASIC MS $ 119
Exim Toolkit - full PC $ 45
Finally - by Computerware PC $ 85
Inside Track PC $ 49
Mach 2 by MicroHelp PC $ 55
Networks by Exim PC $ 89
QBasic - screens PC $ 69
QuickPax - by Crescent Software PC $ 58
QuickTools by BC Associates PC $ 109
Stay-Res PC $ 59
True Basic PC $ 79
Turbo BASIC - by Borland PC $ 69
Turbo BASIC Database Toolbox MS $ 69

C-FEATURES

SQL - SQL fortrieve callables from BASIC, C, and Pascal or for interactive query
COMPUTED fields, specify sort order, manipulate composite records from joined files. No royalties. MS $ 459

Instant-C/16M - Addresses up to 16M for program development. Incremental compilation makes development faster than Turbo C (compile and recompile XLISP in 4 secs vs 241, 286/386 only.). PC, List. $895

RECENT DISCOVERY

SoftTRAN, the Translation and Text Language by TransOptima - full procedural language like C plus pattern and nonprocedural constructs cuts development effort by up to 16 times. PC $349

C-Language-Compilers

AZTEC C800 - Commercial PC $499
C86 PLUS - by CI MS $359
Datalight Optimum - C MS $99
Lattice C - from Lattix MS $259
Microsoft C 5.0- Codeww MS $275
Microsoft Quick C MS $67
REX/C86 Standalone ROM MS $67
Turbo C by Borland MS $67

C-Libraries-Files

BTree by SoftFocus MS $69
C.vstack - Source, no royalties PC $99
cerror By Faircom - no royalties PC $315
dbc2 Toolkit V2.0 MS $239
dbQUERY - by SQL-based MS Call
dbVISTA - Object only PC $85
Source - Single user PC $239
dbx - translator PC $239

C-Screens, Windows, Graphics

C Worthy Interface Library MS $249
Curses by Aspen Scientific PC $109
dbase Graphics for C MS $49
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS - fast PC $185
WINDOW/PLUS MS $229
GraphC - new color version PC $185
Greenical Data Windows PC $259
Terminal Mapping System Turbo WINDOW/C - for Turbo C MS $329
View Manager by Blaise Windows for C - fast PC $199
Windows for data - validation MS $214
Vival C - screen I/O MS $159
VSC Screen MS $79
ZView - screen generator MS $149

Call for a catalog, literature, and solid value 800-421-8006

Your complete source for software services and answers

C-PROGRAMMERS COMPLETE YOUR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Dbase translation, fuzzy preprocessing, graphics, windows, ISAMs - C tools over the spectrum.

Call one of our "tech reps" TODAY.

Order before February 29, 1988 and mention "BYE90" for these SPECIAL PRICES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>SPECIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curses by Faircom</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dbx Translator</td>
<td>$330</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential Graphics</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$185</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC List</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$ 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows for Data</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECENT DISCOVERY

FORCE III, Dbas Compiler by Sophco - small .EXEs, user-defined functions, I/O directives through BIOS/DOS/ANSI.

DBASE III Language Cont.

dBASE III LANPack PC $ 649
XMI Interpreter by WordTech PC $ 99
FoxBASE + Dev. - V2.0 PC $ 289
Quicksilver by WordTech PC $ 369

DBASE Support

dAnalyzer PC $ 89
dbase Tools for C PC $ 65
dBreet with Btmc PC Call
dBC III by Lattice MS $ 159
Documentor - dFlow supersets PC $ 229
dGenefly By Elo-code generator MS $ 279
QuickCode II Plus MS $ 239
R&R Report Writer MS $ 139
SeekIt - Query-by-example MS $ 79
Silver Comm Library MS $ 139
Tom Rettig's Library MS $ 79
UI Programmer - user interfaces PC $ 249

DataBase & File Management

CQL PC $ 350
DataFlex by Data Access PC $ 899
DataFlex multibus PC $ 1149
Magic PC PC $ 699
Paradox - original MS $ 369
Paradox V2.0 MS $ 469
Revelation by Cosmos PC $ 779

Multilanguage Support

BTRIEVE ISAM MS $185
BTRIEVE/Multiuser MS $455
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit PC $375
HALO Development Package MS $389
Graphics PC $209
HelpControl - on-line help PC $ 99
Hooga Graphics Library MS $494
Instant Programmer's Help MS $ 79
Informix 4GL-application builder MS $839
Informix SQL-ANSI standard PC $699
NET-TOOLS - NET-BIOS PC $129
Opt Tech Sort - sort, merge MS $ 99
Norton Guides PC $ 73
Panel Plus MS $ 345
Plush - by Phoenix MS $ 229
Report Option - for Xtrieve MS $ 109
Screen Sculptor PC $ 89
SSP/PC - 145 + math routines PC $ 269
Synergy - create user interfaces MS $ 399
Xtrieve - organizer database MS $ 199
ZAP Communications VT 100 MS $ 89

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card
Rack & Desk 

PC/AT Chassis

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
9620 Roosevelt Ave. • Van Nuys, CA 91401
209/765-1120
TELEX 5010604 (INTEGRAND)
EZLINK 6924172
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card

place—and replace the smaller one that came with the machine. This takes less
than half an hour. Then get a good hard
disk drive kit. The best ones I've seen
come from Priam, but plenty of others
are out there. Install the hard disk drive.
Then add the Sota MotherCard. The re-

sult will be fast, and it's a lot cheaper
than buying a new AT. Recommended.

Sota also has a 386 card to put into
your AT compatible. This thing runs so
fast I could hardly believe it: In one
benchmark, the Compaq 386 scored a
rating of 3.5 versus a normal IBM AT's
1.0; an AT with the Sota 386 card ran at
5.6! The Norton SI (system information)
module already accepted as a leader by the European
business community. The original
520ST and 1040ST machines give more
bang for the buck than anything else I'm
aware of.

Given David Small's MagicSac (and
the Atari monochrome screen), you can
make any ST run most (older) Macintosh
software. Data Pacific also has a new
Translator box that lets you run Macin-
tosh software directly from its original
disks. Meanwhile, there's plenty of busi-
ness software being developed for the ST
itself.

There are word-processing programs
like Regent Word, and if you're used to
WordPerfect, the Atari ST version runs as
you'd expect it to. A lot of software runs
better on the ST than on PCCompatibles,
because the Atari handles graphics better,
and some programs are just easier to use
with the GEM interface than with PC-DOS.
A good example is Zoomracks, a
data-storage-and-retrieval program that
eulates the older card-based Execu-
Scan software being developed for the ST.

There are word-processing programs
like Regent Word, and if you're used to
WordPerfect, the Atari ST version runs as
you'd expect it to. A lot of software runs
better on the ST than on PCCompatibles,
because the Atari handles graphics better,
and some programs are just easier to use
with the GEM interface than with PC-DOS.
A good example is Zoomracks, a
data-storage-and-retrieval program that
eulates the older card-based Execu-
Scan software being developed for the ST.

There are word-processing programs
like Regent Word, and if you're used to
WordPerfect, the Atari ST version runs as
you'd expect it to. A lot of software runs
better on the ST than on PCCompatibles,
because the Atari handles graphics better,
and some programs are just easier to use
with the GEM interface than with PC-DOS.
A good example is Zoomracks, a
data-storage-and-retrieval program that
eulates the older card-based Execu-
Scan software being developed for the ST.

There are word-processing programs
like Regent Word, and if you're used to
WordPerfect, the Atari ST version runs as
you'd expect it to. A lot of software runs
better on the ST than on PCCompatibles,
because the Atari handles graphics better,
and some programs are just easier to use
with the GEM interface than with PC-DOS.
A good example is Zoomracks, a
data-storage-and-retrieval program that
eulates the older card-based Execu-
Scan software being developed for the ST.

There are word-processing programs
like Regent Word, and if you're used to
WordPerfect, the Atari ST version runs as
you'd expect it to. A lot of software runs
better on the ST than on PCCompatibles,
because the Atari handles graphics better,
and some programs are just easier to use
with the GEM interface than with PC-DOS.
A good example is Zoomracks, a
data-storage-and-retrieval program that
eulates the older card-based Execu-
Scan software being developed for the ST.
Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:

National Braille Press Inc., 88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115, (617) 266-6160

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

Some of the software written for the 520ST and 1040ST blows up on the Mega ST. As an example, Strategic Simulations' Roadwar Europa is not copy-protected and instructs you to play only with a copy. Fine, but when I formatted a double-sided 3¼-inch disk, I kept getting bombs (the Atari's rather whimsical system failure message) at disk access.

I finally erased that disk and reinstalled it as single-sided, after which I got fewer bombs—but it still crashed several times during the course of the game. MicTron's M Disk program doesn't seem to find all the extra RAM in the Mega ST. It will still let you make a big RAM disk. I've had glitches with other programs (mostly games; games are a pretty good way to test a machine).

The Mega ST has a new version of the Atari ROM TOS operating system. It fixes some bugs in the old TOS; for example, the 520ST and 1040ST used to forgive writing beyond the end of memory, while the Mega ST sees that as a bus error. Unfortunately, although it isn't the machine's fault (programmers have no business being that sloppy), this and other "fixes" introduce more incompatibilities with the 520ST and 1040ST.

I don't want to exaggerate. Well-written software has no compatibility problems, and most of the older stuff will be fixed in new versions. The real problem with the Mega ST isn't its compatibility, but its price.

Education and the Atari ST

When you think of computers in education, you naturally think of Apple: but in fact there's an awful lot of good stuff out there for the Atari ST. Arrakis Advantage has designed a whole series of programs to teach subjects like statistics. They use computer graphics in a very clever way to hold the student's interest.

MicTron has a whole line of ST software, from desktop utilities like M Disk and MicTron STuff that almost everyone will need, to games—Time Bandit is as exciting as having the most exciting graphics I've seen on a small computer game—to educational programs like AB Zoo, which teaches keyboarding to children ages 3 to 6.

Mrs. Pournelle spent an hour playing with AB Zoo and kept calling me over to look at the graphics. Her favorite was the little vampire bat that pops up when you correctly find the V key. We did get a bit weary of the music; there are only three tunes, and after 10 minutes of "Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star," you wish mightily for a nova. Of course, you can always turn the sound off.

A more advanced educational game is...
Ah, the big idea. Everyone has one. But not everyone can afford a plotter to plot one on. Which got us thinking. What if there was an HP quality plotter so reasonably priced you could afford to hook one up to every PC CAD workstation in the office?

Presenting the HP DraftPro Plotter. For only $4900 any architect, engineer or designer can create perfect plots time after time. Consider what the DraftPro can do:

- It can draw straight lines, smooth arcs and perfectly-formed characters. All on C and D-size drafting film, paper or vellum, using eight different pen colors.
- Furthermore, it works with just about any PC, such as the HP Vectra PC and IBM PCs. As well as popular PC CAD programs like VersaCAD and AutoCAD.

If the idea of having HP reliability with a low price tag makes sense to you, call us now. For a brochure and sample plot, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 901A.

The HP DraftPro Plotter: high-quality drafting for only $4900.*

The drawing shown below was produced on the HP DraftPro with VersaCAD software.

How to pull off a fantastic HP plot for only $4900.
This game is similar to Type Attack in that you see a city, with words falling onto it; as you type the letters in the words, a laser shoots them off the screen. You're supposed to get them all before a building is hit, and the only way you'll do that at the faster levels is to learn touch-typing. There's no way you can stare at the keyboard.

We found a glitch in this game, in that it wouldn't let us create a new typing practice vocabulary although it said it would; we got cherry bombs on both the Mega ST and the 1040ST when we tried to save the new file, and once again I think it was because we formatted the playing disk as double-sided. It's not a critical problem; since the program expects the new vocabulary to be in a standard ASCII file, you could actually create one with any word processor.

Invasion also has a math section: The enemy attacking your city is an equation like "3 + 5 = ??" or "4 * 7 = ??". You're supposed to type all of it in, not just the right answer. The constant repetition tends to burn the addition and times tables into your brain all right; the problem is that on the Atari ST keyboard, you have to use Shift keys to produce the + and * signs and so forth, and that's not easy given the time you have before the enemy blows up part of your city. Alas, you can't make up your own equations; Mrs. Pournelle thinks she could do some better ones. For the price, though, Invasion is quite a bargain.

That brings us to Walt Disney Personal Computer Software from Sierra Online, specifically Donald Duck's Playground. This says it's for ages 7 to 11, which is silly: I'd expect 4-year-olds to like it, and kids of age 9 might tire of it fairly soon.

The game was ported over from the IBM PC by a programmer who didn't understand the Atari ST. In order to play it, you must plug the mouse into the Atari ST, then, after the program boots up, unplug the mouse and put the joystick into the place the mouse was. Given that on the Atari ST the mouse and joystick ports are under the machine, this is one miserable task. There are separate ports, and you can keep both the mouse and the joystick plugged into the Atari ST; but Sierra Online didn't bother studying the machine and requires that the joystick be in port 0, where the mouse usually resides.

Once you get the game up and running, though, it's pretty cute. Donald Duck wants to buy equipment for a playground. First, he has to earn money by working in a series of amusing if a bit tedious tasks. Then he can go buy things, paying for them and making change as required. Finally, he can go inspect the new equipment that has been delivered to the playground and watch his nephews jump, slide, and otherwise enjoy themselves.

I can't guarantee how long it will hold a 7-year-old's attention, but it kept Mrs. Pournelle and me amused for hours.

Languaging Up

Given what you get for the money, I don't think there's a better home/educational computer bargain than the Atari 520ST. The question is, how will Atari fare in the business machine market?

The machines are technically good enough. There are some drawbacks. I've already mentioned price. The Mega ST has a detached keyboard and a more professional look than the original STs, but alas, the Mega ST still has those "designer" function keys slanted to look just as cute as a bug's ear while making it hard to use them properly. The mouse and joystick still plug in awkwardly, and there's only the one serial port. No internal modem and no slot. No math chip. Some of these limits may be overcome by
Seek and Correct

You already know that fast compilation does not mean fast program development. Backing up for bogus error messages and removing the bugs takes time. Eco-C88’s “Seek and Correct” three-way error checking finds even the most elusive bugs, clearing the path for swift program development.

Double Barrel Error Checking

Eco-C88 nails syntax errors cold and tells you about the error in plain English. And there’s no avalanche of false error messages, either. Other compilers can generate up to four times the number of error messages actually present; they leave it up to you to guess which ones are real. You’ll be more productive with Eco-C88 because there is no guess work.

Eco-C88 provides ten levels of semantic error checking. You can select from almost no checking to the fussiest you’ve ever seen. Eco-C88’s “picky flag” finds subtle errors that slip by other compilers.

Eco-C88 also features:

- All data types, plus ANSI Enhancements
- Robust library, including many new ANSI functions
- CED editor with online function help, split windows, compile-edit-link capability
- New, expanded manual with sample programs for the library functions

C-more Source Code Debugger

Finally, if a really nasty bug persists, put C-more, our source code debugger, to work. With C-more you can watch your program as it executes, single-step it, set simple or conditional breakpoints, test complex expressions, use variables as indexes into other variables, initialize and trace variables, examine CPU registers, display results with printf()-type options and much more. C-more can help you track down bugs in minutes rather than days.

The price for Eco-C88 is $99.95. And, for a limited time, we’ll give you our C-more debugger at no extra charge.

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 (Tech Info)
(800) 952-0472 (Orders)

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card
third-party hardware developers. Some won't be.

Atari uses Digital Research's GEM as the main user interface. I could learn to prefer GEM to DOS, and many already do. My pet peeve is that the silly drop-down menus drop whenever the cursor gets too close to the top of the screen; but there is, I'm told, a memory-resident program that fixes that, so that you have to click to get the menu. (GEM originally had pull-down menus like Xerox, Lilith, and Macintosh, but Digital Research was frightened away by lawyers.)

The Atari ST is an extremely powerful tool, certainly capable of doing business computing; indeed, as I've reported, the Europeans are doing just that.

The Mega ST's future will not be decided by Atari alone (although the company does control the price, of course). The real answers will come from the hackers and software developers. If they'll produce software that will use the machine's capabilities, Atari will be in fine shape.

There are signs that the software is coming. I saw a lot of it at COMDEX. I also saw the languages developers will need.

Barry Workman and my son Alex of Workman and Associates demonstrated their new FTL Modula-2 compiler for the Atari ST at COMDEX. There hasn't been a lot of applications software written in Modula-2 in the IBM PC world. There are several reasons for this. One big one, I think, is Turbo Pascal, which has had so many features added that it's more like Modula-2 than Pascal anyway.

In my judgment, Modula-2 is still the language of choice for most large projects, particularly in situations where a number of programmers have to work more or less independently. Workman's version for the Atari ST is set up to work with GEM, and the optional Editor Toolbox gives source code for writing your own applications.

FTL Modula-2 produces code that runs acceptably fast on the ST: a Modula-2 version of my very math-intensive matrix benchmark (see the August 1987 BYTE, page 243) runs in 63 seconds on the ST. Typical times on a Zenith Z-248 without a math chip are about 80 seconds. I'll be much surprised if there aren't several Atari ST applications programs written in FTL Modula-2 by this time next year.

There's also HiSoft BASIC, which is 'interactive compiled.' It's fast (running my benchmark in about 60 seconds) and reasonably compatible with Microsoft Compiled BASIC 3.0 for the IBM PC. (It doesn't have records and some of the features of Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0, but then nothing else does either.)

HiSoft BASIC supports recursion and has libraries for interfacing with GEM. It's powerful enough to write business applications with. I'm still doing all my accounting with programs I wrote in 1978 in Compiling CBASIC (originally CP/M, later recompiled for PComptables). HiSoft BASIC for the Atari ST is as powerful as CBASIC was.

I'm told there's a Prolog for the Atari ST, but I haven't seen it yet. I sure would like to. Then there's Lisp.

John McCarthy wrote Lisp (officially, that stands for list processing, although Lisp detractors say it stands for lots of insane stupid parentheses) while a graduate student in the 1950s. It has since become the language of choice for much of the artificial intelligence community, largely because Lisp doesn't see any differences between data and program. That makes it easy to write programs that modify themselves. Of course, once you've done that you could end up with a smart program, but unless you're pretty smart, you'll probably generate a colossal mess.

continued
More than the sum of its parts.

Combine a PG 1600 display adaptor and our LM-301 monitor to create a display with incredible resolution and remarkable hardware and software compatibility. The PG 1600 was designed by Cornerstone Technology and is available exclusively from Princeton.

Now you can handle Windows, Gem, Ventura Publisher, AutoCad, and Publisher's Paintbrush, to name just a few. All with a razor-sharp resolution of 1600 x 1200 pixels for 150 dpi. And on-board CGA/MDA hardware emulation insures complete PC application software support for Lotus, Microsoft Word, dBase III and many other popular packages. Get a consistently crisp image with no quivers, jitters, or flickers because of non-interlaced technology.

That's the image you've come to expect from Princeton Graphic Systems. The Visible Edge.

Compatible with IBM XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30, Compaq DESKPRO 386 and compatibles, including Intel 80386-based machines. PG 1600 is a registered trademark of Cornerstone Technology.

CORNERSTONE TECHNOLOGY

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE
Some extremely interesting programs are written in Lisp. Many were developed at universities with public money and thus ought to be in the public domain. Some are perhaps obsolete: The first spelling-checker program I ever used was developed at MIT for the DEC PDP-10. I thought it wonderful at the time, but there are much better ones now. Others, like MACSYMA, which does symbolic algebra, have enormous potential.

Lisp is a memory hog. It has to be, since it does a lot of its work by recursion (a technique in which a function repeatedly calls itself). John McCarthy used to be fond of saying that Lisp doesn’t really get interesting until you have a fast machine with 4 megabytes of memory.

The Atari ST is a fast machine that can have 4 megabytes of memory. I know of only two Lisp programs for the ST: Metacomco’s Cambridge Lisp and a program written by BIX Senior Editor Dave Betz (“dberz” on BIX). Both are limited. I’d sure be interested in seeing a good Mac-Lisp or some such for the ST.

A Picture of the Future
When IBM brought out the PC, they deliberately didn’t build in video hardware. You had to buy a card that would output either monochrome or color graphics. This was pretty clever given the advances that were (and still are) being made in video display technology, but it sure made for confusion since there was no real standard.

About the same time, Zenith put both RGB and composite color in their machines, with the latter able to drive a monochrome screen as well. They still do that on their laptops. The color on the Zenith is 100 dual-processor machine was better than anything IBM had for quite a long time, just as the Zen-100 was a better machine than the IBM PC. It didn’t have a detached keyboard and had some other minor problems, all of which would have been fixed, but the Zen-100, like a lot of other good machines, was burned up in the mad race to PCompatiblity.

IBM’s monochrome and color weren’t very good, and it wasn’t long before third parties like Paradise, Orchard, and Hercules brought out improved video boards with far better graphics capabilities. However, none of the early PCompatible color capabilities were good enough for writing books. The edges of the letters were too fuzzy, and the whole display lacked crispness. For serious writing, you had to stay with monochrome or avoid the PCompatibles altogether.

Then came EGA, which required a monitor with a higher sweep frequency, and at first there were problems running software written for the older IBM CGA standard. The monitors and EGA driver boards weren’t cheap, but EGA was certainly good enough for professional writers. For that matter, it still is. I’m still using it for all my writing, including this column. EGA was responsible for bringing a number of writers into the PCompatiblity fold.

The problem was that EGA boards weren’t well-designed. The chips don’t have readable registers, which means that although your software has to be written to take advantage of EGA, the program can’t get feedback: there’s no way to tell what state the EGA board is in. That can lead to some odd displays. Faults and all, though, EGA was good enough that it became the business color standard, and a lot of companies began producing EGA monitors.

It was a short-lived standard. I don’t suppose we can say EGA has actually been replaced, but we can all see the handwriting on the wall. When IBM announced VGA, the new “standard” for the PS/2 bus, they didn’t say they were abandoning EGA, but they didn’t say they were going to support it, thereby in effect pronouncing EGA’s death sentence. In a few years, many expensive EGA monitors are going to be somewhat obsolete. It’s a pity they can’t be modified so they can be used with the new VGA graphics, but they can’t.

Notice that I said “obsolete” and not “surplus.” Readers of this column will recall that for a year now I’ve been using an EGA system with Intecolor’s MegaTrend 19-inch EGA monitor. I still love it. That monitor is more than good enough for just about everything I want to do, and EGA will continue to be good enough for what people bought it for. However, graphics technology moves on, and I’m interested in keeping up.

Electrohome and TurboPGA
The upshot is that I have a new monitor, an Electrohome ECM Vari-Scan. This accepts everything from CGA up through the new PGA systems. Like the NEC MultiSync monitor, the ECM Vari-Scan accommodates just about everything you throw at it.

Surprisingly, the monitor is slightly smaller, though heavier—than the MegaTrend; Its subjective opinion is that the MegaTrend’s display is crisper and the colors a bit more vivid, but there’s not that much difference.

In PGA mode, this thing is gorgeous. We’re driving it with the Orchid TurboPGA board. This board, like the Electrohome monitor, accepts all inputs from...
While the DAISYWHEEL needs a hand, the OKIDATA LASER gets applause.

The new LASERLINE™ 6 from OKIDATA can help you make a handout that's a standout. Add life to your text with graphics, underlining, boldfacing, and italicizing. You can even change your tone by choosing from 15 built-in type fonts. Thanks to the LaserControl™ disk you get with it, the OKIDATA LASER will do it all with the software that’s probably in your PC right now. It’s also compatible with LaserJet® and LaserJet Plus® software. And, to get economy no daisywheel can match, get the three-user module.

Get an OKIDATA LASER today and get more than applause, get the business.

See your OKIDATA dealer today or call 1-800-OKIDATA, Ext. 22.
CGA up to PGA. There's a software toggle to go from EGA to PGA, since most programs, including DOS, can't talk in EGA. (The PGA board has separate screen memory for EGA and PGA; when you toggle from one to the other, the images aren't erased.) Once you're in PGA mode, the display is little short of amazing. My monitor came with a disk full of three-dimensional demonstration images, like architect drawings of houses in shaded colors and pastels, complete with landscaping and trees; car bodies; robots; and the like. Any of those pictures would be good enough to photograph and use as presentation slides.

For that matter, you can pipe the output from the board into a box that will make Polaroid photographs directly. I can see how this could dramatically increase productivity for anyone involved in color image presentation.

My TurboPGA board came with PGA Palette, a paint program that lets you mix up any colors you like; see table 1 to get some idea of just how rich that mix can be. Most of the images on the demonstration disk were drawn with that, although some were done with RIX's EGAPaint. RIX, in case you missed my earlier remarks, makes some of the best IBM PC paint programs around. They're always upgrading, and each upgrade is more spectacular than the last. The latest is EGAPaint 2005.

PGA is spectacular, but it's not perfect yet. Unlike EGA, PGA has square pixels, which helps a lot, but diagonal lines still have some slight sawtooth texture.

The TurboPGA board solves one annoying problem. Some older software—like very old versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and games like Star Flight and Crush, Crumble, and Chomp—was written well before EGA existed, and not only don't use EGA graphics (most games still don't), but can't even talk to an EGA board. You can get software patches for many of these, but it's still annoying. Orchid supplies a program that you run to tell the TurboPGA board to expect CGA output, after which there's no problem.

You may not need full PGA capability, in which case EGA is good enough and will be for a while. On the other hand, if you need a new monitor, you'd probably be smart to buy one that can accept multiple sweep speeds. Color graphics are getting pretty spectacular, and it would be wise to be ready for them.

There's one more feature to the Electrohome monitor: you can get a box that accepts two video inputs, say from a VCR and a cable, and instantly switch from the computer input to that, turning your monitor into a TV set. The instant switching is useful if you're pretending to be working.

Winding Down

I'm running out of space, and as usual I haven't touched half the stuff I laid out for review. In particular, there's Scandinavian PC Systems' Readability program for PC compatibles. This thing analyzes text in truly wonderful ways and is little short of amazing. More next month.

I've also got Smalltalk for the IBM PC. Smalltalk, Prolog, and other nonprocedural languages are coming into their own, and it's important to keep up with them.

I'd intended to do a complete exposition on games. Many game designers seem to lose sight of the notion that games are supposed to be fun. They may also be educational. In my judgment, they shouldn't be—as some I've seen recently—primarily vehicles for designers to show how much more clever they are than their customers.

That is not the problem with Earl Weaver Baseball (I have an Amiga ver-
SOME PEOPLE ASK LIFE & DEATH QUESTIONS WITH OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

What you see above isn't the late-night vision of an overworked design engineer. Rather, it's blood-ready to be computer assayed at the touch of a button in a hospital operating room—on a new blood gas analyzer that works as fast as ever before. All to save time, money, error—and lives.

This breakthrough for anesthetologists was created by NOVA Biomedical. And made possible by AVOCCET, acclaimed as the best source for professional-quality assemblers, simulators/debuggers and cross-compilers for microprocessor and microcontroller software development.

Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a fast, powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.

Avocet can help you turn your good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running with what EDN calls "the most flexible, easy-to-use, high-speed development tools"—everything you need to turn your computer into a sophisticated personal development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable. Immediate-response support is always as close as your phone.

Start with the industry standard.

Avocet AVMAC Assemblers.


Multiply your productivity with NEW Avocet C.*

Introducing Avocet C—professional-quality optimizing cross compilers for the Z80, 6810, 8096, 8051 and more.

Avocet C gives you quick compilation and compact, fast-running object code. And yes, it supports the full C language, including many ANSI extensions.

Of course, Avocet C is also compatible with our AVMAC assemblers. So you can drop into assembly language when you need to work magic at the bit-address level.

Test with the best:

AVSIM® Simulator/Debuggers.

NOVA® Biomedical design engineers rate AVSIM "Number One" for checking programs—quickly and reliably.

AVSIM tests target µP/µC code right on your PC, with no special hardware. It can't be crashed by program bugs. And the full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU. Rails, registers, memory, I/O ports and on-chip peripherals. Highly-rated by EDN, "only AVSIM is sophisticated enough to let you set unlimited breakpoints and traps."

Try before you buy.

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return unopened products for a full refund, less the $35 demo/document kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. With our development tools, the diagnosis for your project is a smooth finish—on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
PO Box 490AN, Rockport, Maine 04856
*Outside U.S. and in ME, call (207) 236-9055
TLX: 467210 AVOCCET C1 FAX: (207) 236-6713

Avocet delivers all the tools you need in 48 hours or less. Ask about our NEW Cross-Compilers, our AVFOR® and AVPAC® programmers, our 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, the AVMAC 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT™ the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

© 1987 Avocet Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. NOVA is a trademark of NOVA. AVMAC is a trademark of Avocet Systems, Inc. TM is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. AVSIM is a trademark of Digital Research.
Items Discussed

AB Zoo .................. $39.95
Invasion .................. $39.95
M Disk .................. $39.95
MichTron STuff .......... $39.95
Time Bandit ............... $39.95
MichTron
576 South Telegraph Rd.
Pontiac, MI 48053
(313) 334-5700
Inquiry 938.

Cyber Studio ............... $89.95
Antic
544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886
Inquiry 939.

Donald Duck's Playground .... $29.95
Sierra On-Line
Sierra On-Line Bldg.
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
Inquiry 940.

Earl Weaver Baseball .......... $49.95
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 572-2787
Inquiry 941.

ECM Vari-Scan
13-inch .................. $1190
19-inch .................. $2795
Electrohome
1155 South Miliken Ave.
Suite F
Ontario, CA 91761
(714) 983-5660
Inquiry 942.

EGAPaint 2005 ................ $99
RIX SoftWorks
18552 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 375
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 476-8266
Inquiry 943.

FTL Modula-2 ................ $79.95
Workman and Associates
1925 East Mountain St.
Pasadena, CA 91104
(818) 791-7979
Inquiry 944.

HiSoft BASIC ................ $129.95
Optimized Systems Software Inc.
1281 Virginia Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 446-3099
Inquiry 945.

Magic Sac .................. $149.95
Translator ................ $279.95
Data Pacific
609 East Speer
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 733-8158
Inquiry 946.

Mega 2 .................. $1699.95
Mega 4 (with color monitor) .... $2599
Atari Corp.
1196 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-2000
Inquiry 947.

Printer Optimizer
64K-byte ................ $408
1-megabyte ............... $895
Applied Creative Technology Inc.
10529 Olympic
Suite 101
Dallas, TX 75220
(800) 433-5373
(214) 358-4800
Inquiry 948.

Readability .................. $59.95
Scandinavian PC Systems
3 Brookside Park
Old Greenwich, CT 06870
(203) 698-0823
Inquiry 949.

Sota MotherCard 5.0
8 megabytes ............... $995
10 megabytes ............... $1095
12.5 megabytes .............. $1295
Sota Technology
657 North Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-3366
Inquiry 950.

386-to-the-MAX ............... $74.95
Qualitas Inc.
8314 Thoreau Dr.
Boulder, CO 80304-3614
(303) 469-8848
Inquiry 951.

TurboPGA .................. $1599
Orchid Technology
65365 Northport Loop W
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-8586
Inquiry 952.

VM/386 .................. $245
Intelligent Graphics Corp.
4800 Great America Parkway
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054-1221
(408) 986-8373
Inquiry 953.

Wizard's Crown ............. $39.95
SSI
1046 Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
Inquiry 954.

... and there are others. If you're a baseball nut, the only problem the game has is that you'll spend half your life playing it. I know my kids have. If you're interested in hit-and-run, when to bunt, and that sort of thing, you can painlessly learn more about baseball strategy from Earl Weaver Baseball than from a dozen books on the subject. Recommended for baseball fanatics.

My personal game of the month is Wizard's Crown from SSI for PCCompatibles. This is a sword and sorcery adventure game that has really nice combat resolution—you can play down to a blow-by-blow battle—with good CGA graphics and an interesting adventure quest with puzzles.

The book of the month is From C to Modula-2 and Back: Bridging the Language Gap by Claude Wiartowski and Richard S. Wiener (John Wiley and Sons, 1987). This thing gets technical in spots, but if you know either language and want to know about the other, this is the book to get.

Now if I can just find a place to put all this unreviewed stuff.

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."
If keeping up has you falling behind, try CompuServe's exclusive Executive News Service—an electronic clipping service that puts the power and scope of the world's most respected news sources at your fingertips.

The Executive News Service can provide you with all types of important information. Keep an eye on financial and economic situations. Follow national and international market fluctuations, economic conditions, and the business, political or economic events that affect specific companies.

Keep informed of specialized areas of technology or the expanding health care industry. Stay on top of the upcoming elections. Or follow your favorite sports team on and off the field. Travel with the Olympics from Calgary and Seoul.


CompuServe's Executive News Service does all the work for you. Just enter the words and phrases that define your interests. Executive News Service screens the sources around the clock, then electronically files the stories for you to read at your convenience.

CompuServe's standard usage rate is the same any time of day. So you can go online as inexpensively during the day as you can at night.

CompuServe delivers it all, plus a variety of other information, entertainment and communications options. You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem. To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802.

CompuServe® Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802.
People who deal with "baud of McGraw-Hill information."

Nobody understands the value of good information better than the people who work in computers and communications.

And for those people, no information carries more weight than McGraw-Hill's. We provide the databases, analyses and news that computer and communications professionals rely on to illuminate the workings of their industries.

Everyone in the business keeps up with the latest developments by reading McGraw-Hill magazines. BYTE, Electronics and Data Communications are all required reading in the field. So are books from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

For MIS/EDP and communications professionals, Datapro's print and on-line directories and reports cover every aspect of computer hardware and software from mainframes to micros, as well as communication and office automation.

For people who manufacture or sell microcomputers and microsoftware, Future Computing is the
and "byte" use every bit

People who specialize in communications are wired into CCMI/McGraw-Hill, to receive not only the hard facts on communications tariffs, but also in-depth analyses and bottom-line recommendations via print, software and on-line products.

And when telecommunications and computer companies plan for the future, they rely on DRI Communications to provide them with forecasts of economic forces and industry trends.

When it comes to turning megabytes into megabucks, nothing computes like McGraw-Hill information.

New York, N.Y. 10020.

McGraw-Hill, Information that leads to action.
According to Bill Gates "Ed Iacobucci was a key architect... and made very important contributions. Ed is one of the few individuals who can explain the foundation that OS/2 will provide for the industry... what you will read here represents the real ideas behind the operating system and what can be done with it."

From the Foreword of OS/2™ Programmer's Guide

### OS/2™ Programmer’s Guide

**by Ed Iacobucci, Leader of the IBM® OS/2 Design Team**

**Foreword by Bill Gates**

Here are the techniques and insights on OS/2 version 1.0 that serious programmers need. Learn how and why the system works. Iacobucci discusses:

- Dynamic linking and the system API
- Memory management in a protected environment
- OS/2 multi-tasking
- Advanced inter-process communications facilities
- The system I/O capabilities
- Session management, user interface, utilities, and more.

**$24.95, ISBN: 0-07-881300-X, 650 pages**

### Using OS/2™

**by Kris Jamsa, Author of the Bestseller DOS: The Complete Reference**

You'll get up to speed on OS/2 with Jamsa's expertise. This quick-paced guide covers fundamental to advanced concepts, illustrated with numerous examples and screen displays. You'll find details on:

- Redirection of I/O
- System configuration
- Multi-tasking
- Similarities between DOS and OS/2
- A complete command reference with syntax charts that are unavailable elsewhere
- Tips for system configuration with analyses of configuration file entries

**$19.95, ISBN: 0-07-881306-9, 600 pages**

Available at Fine Book Stores and Computer Stores Everywhere

Or Call Our Toll-Free Number **800-227-0900 (Outside California) 800-772-2531 (Inside California)**

(Use Your Visa or MasterCard)

Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd. Phone 416 293 1911

---

**Osborne McGraw-Hill**

2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, California 94710

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card
Shortcuts for Simplicity

Ezra Shapiro

I was horribly late submitting this column to BYTE; it has been one of the toughest I've ever written. For some time now, I've wanted to make a strong statement about what I see happening in the MS-DOS world. I've tried analogies, anecdotes, and parables. Nothing has worked. Were I not using a word processor, I'd be up to my knees in crumpled paper.

To be blunt, I'm deeply disturbed by both OS/2 and the rapid disintegration of standards in the IBM PC arena. Software developers and software users alike are going to be hurt badly. Even if OS/2 and its graphic interface, the Presentation Manager, are as spectacular as Microsoft and its hardware clients claim, the result is going to be confusion and bitterness all around. I throw out the following points in no order of precedence.

OS/2 is going to create at least two tiers of IBM PC users. Since not even Microsoft Windows 2.0 runs acceptably on an 8088-based computer, millions of people who have invested billions of dollars in both hardware and software are going to feel abandoned. You can't just declare that kind of capital investment obsolete without major repercussions.

MS-DOS will linger for a long time, perhaps spinning off into an independent world of its own. OS/2 and MS-DOS are different enough that people won't be able to just switch back and forth between operating systems. Each one will create its own culture, and there will be inevitable clashes. If you throw in third-party alternatives, extended memory, networking, pointing devices, optical storage, and memory-resident-software configurations, the potential disorder is incredible. What MS-DOS had given us was the glue to hold this fragmenting universe together. Until now.

Disarray accompanies any sudden change. On the software side, we see a whole gaggle of companies pushing operating systems and operating-system extensions far more aggressively than at any point in the past. Control programs for machines from 8088s to 80386s have captured a growing market. New life has been breathed into the struggle to establish Unix and its relatives in the microcomputer community.

On the hardware side, a number of firms have announced architectures that diverge widely from the IBM PS/2 series.

What does this mean for applications software? Well, it will get tougher for developers. Compatibility problems are increasing at a fast pace, and that pushes up development time and expense.

Many companies that provide telephone support find themselves responding to questions about operating systems and hardware. I expect that pressure on support services is going to increase exponentially.

Users are going to foot the bill; it's hard to say whether the costs will be passed on in the form of price increases or in the number of bugs we'll have to catch. I'm not going to catch bugs on our own. We'll pay one way or the other. And we'll have to be far more astute in choosing the products we buy; ignoring one teeny specification might saddle us with a useless purchase.

I have no solutions for any of this, and I don't oppose progress. I'm a technological junkie, and I love to see the state of the art advanced. I'm just saddened that this current step forward will be launched with a giant step backward.

Would we have been spared some of the headache if OS/2 had been delivered at the same time as the first 286-based computers began to ship? Probably. Can we minimize the personal hassle by deciding, early on, whether to jump on the OS/2 bandwagon or ignore it completely? Probably not. This whole mess is going to require every last one of us to become a guru, and I would rather have been left alone to just do my work.

There's a poignancy in this month's product selection. The overall theme is "making life easier." Ironic, isn't it, that the industry seems to be going out of its way at the moment to make life tougher.

Best In Both Worlds

Susan Morgan of SoftView has a nasty problem. The software her company sells has, at best, an abbreviated life cycle. The products are useful for less than 3 months, and then they fade away until the following year. By the time a reviewer has received a shipping version and evaluated it, it's too late to write about it and still be timely. So Susan Morgan twists continued

MacInTax and TaxView, a brainy printer cable, TopDOS, and PowerStation

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. Contact him at P.O. Box 146069, San Francisco, CA 94114, or on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regrettably, cannot respond to each inquiry.
editors' arms, desperately trying to get them to write about the products before they're actually released.

It's not her fault; blame the federal government. SoftView publishes incometax software: MacInTax is for the Macintosh, and TaxView is for MS-DOS machines. The IRS doesn't release its official forms until January. The people at SoftView hustle like crazy to finalize their products and ship them to waiting customers around the country, and the whole cycle ends abruptly on April 15.

Though you're reading this in 1988, I'm writing it in 1987. I have not seen MacInTax or TaxView for the 1987 tax year. Nobody has. So I have to base my recommendation on the 1986 version of MacInTax, which is now ancient history.

To put it simply, MacInTax has been the hands-down category leader on the Mac. The program displays all but the most obscure forms on-screen and prints them perfectly on either the ImageWriter or the LaserWriter. They're linked and completely self-calculating; data entered in a form, or on one of SoftView's specialized worksheets, is automatically factored into your tax computations.

You are able to import information from spreadsheets or databases, as long as it's in tab-delimited text format (a standard transfer ritual on the Mac). If you want to play what-if games, MacInTax will flag your guesswork as estimates and let you search and replace the trial items when you get the real stuff. In short, MacInTax eliminates the brainwork from preparing your taxes.

I did my 1986 taxes using forms designed for Microsoft's Excel. Some of the schedules I needed were missing, and I couldn't get an acceptable printout using the QMS laser printer I've got hooked up to the Mac. I thus had to copy the figures off the Mac display and enter them by hand into the correct federal forms, a time-consuming nightmare.

I didn't get a chance to play with MacInTax until after I had filed. When I saw what it could do, I cursed my luck. This year, with sweeping changes in the tax code that are bound to make this the most confusing year in recent memory, I'm not going to be brave; I'm planning to use MacInTax. I don't need uncertainty in this area of my life.

Based on the elegance of MacInTax for 1986, and the fact that SoftView has been running through this drill since 1984, I have no qualms in endorsing its 1987 sight unseen. I've watched demonstrations of the IBM PC version; as it's a pretty straightforward port, I'm sure it will be as valuable for the IBM PC crowd as it has been for the Macintosh world.

MacInTax and TaxView each sell for $119. Once you've bought the initial package, yearly updates are scheduled to go for $55 a pop. You can also spring for the TaxView Planner, a 5-year projection program that requires you to have the MacInTax/TaxView engine, for $79 for either machine. As noted, all forms the programs print out are approved by the IRS, just sign the things and send them on their way.

The only complaint I have is that neither program imports worksheets directly from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. But given the power of these programs, I'm willing to live with that inconvenience.

**Printer Bridge**

The best discovery of the month was the Grappler C/Mac/GS (Orange Micro, $99). The smartest cable I've encountered in a long time. It's designed to hook your Macintosh or Apple II to dot-matrix printers from the MS-DOS world, including those manufactured by Epson (FX-80, FX-100, FX Plus, RX, MX, LX, LQ, EX, and JX), Okidata (Microline 192, 193, and 292), Star (Gemini SG, SD, SR, and 10X), and C. Itoh (C-310XPR in Epson mode).

The Grappler is a serial/parallel converter with an intelligent ROM that converts Apple ImageWriter codes to those that drive your printer.

The computer end has a plug for an Apple II serial port (an 8-pin adapter cable is included for Mac users); it connects to your printer with a standard Centronics parallel interface. A small flat box (4 by 3 by 1 inches) at the printer end houses the Grappler's smarts. You run the cable between your machines, set four DIP switches in the box to tell the Grappler what kind of printer it's talking to, plug in a transformer unit, and you're in business.

I had a bit of a hassle getting the Grappler to drive my Microline 192. It seems that Okidata built two models of this printer, and I had the wrong one. The documentation didn't help on this, but after a few confused calls to Orange Micro, I got the printer running using one of the Epson settings. It was amazing watching the Okidata printer pretend it was an ImageWriter, printing Macintosh screen dumps and type fonts as if it had been made for the job.

The implications of this product are staggering. Mac and Apple II users are no longer trapped into buying an ImageWriter from Apple at double the price of some printers on the list. And anyone with both MS-DOS and Apple computers won't have to purchase a separate printer for each machine.

As I write this, the people at Orange Micro are busily polishing the ROM code to handle other 9-pin dot-matrix printers (like the IBM Proprinter), and they're waiting to see if they can convert the codes for the new ImageWriter LQ to drive 24-pin printers.

This is a great product.

**Shell Game 1: PC Side**

As a rule, I don't much like shells for MS-DOS. I find they get in the way more than they help. And there are so many products on the market that I'm leery of writing about them for fear of being inundated with a deluge of programs that assume users need to be protected from the operating system rather than trained to utilize its strengths.

But I have been thoroughly charmed by TopDOS (FrontRunner Development, $69.95), a shell that makes real sense, even for people who know what they're doing with MS-DOS.

With my usual caveat that I can't guarantee the compatibility of any terminate-and-stay-resident program, I'd like to give big bonus points to TopDOS. It adds a raft of desirable features to DOS that, if you were to purchase them as separate...
GET MORE MUSCLE BEHIND YOUR BUSINESS.
COMDEX/SPRING '88

The most powerful spring computer event in the industry! Fortified with the latest information and technologies...solid, high-margin products...and business opportunities of international proportions. All the muscle you need to keep up with the tremendous business demands of our thriving industry. And bulk up for the upcoming selling season.

From COMDEX/Spring '87 to COMDEX/Fall '87 to COMDEX/Spring '88, COMDEX continues to build. Build with it. Flex your business muscle at COMDEX/Spring '88.

COMDEX/Spring '88
May 9-12, 1988
Georgia World Congress Center and Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia

I WANT MORE MUSCLE BEHIND MY BUSINESS!

☐ Send me complete attendee information on COMDEX/Spring '88.
☐ Send me complete exhibitor information on COMDEX/Spring '88.
☐ Call me right away at ( )

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State _______ Zip ____________

*THE INTERFACE GROUP, INC. (617) 449-6600, ext. 4013
Want to save Time, Money & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT’s SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTS and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, ATs, XTs and all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft’s ROM POST performs the most advanced Power-on-Self-Test available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft’s Service Diagnostics to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

NEW: 368 diagnostics for hybrids and PS/2s!

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft’s diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft’s Service Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), write to SuperSoft, or FAX 217-398-5923.

Applications Only

for those who want to customize their environments into truly personal systems.

Gripes? Only that I wish I had discovered it sooner.

Shell Game 2: Mac Side

PowerStation (Software Supply, $59.95) is the first Finder replacement on the Mac I've seen that's worth using. Written by Steve Brecher, whose earlier WayStation became a popular public domain offering. PowerStation lets you create up to 32 pages with 27 item bars on each page. Each item is the name of a program or a desk accessory: click and launch the program. Documents created by any program can be attached to the appropriate bar, so you can jump directly to the file you want to be working in.

As it's possible to put program names that live in different folders on the same page, you can create task-related screens in an entirely different arrangement from the way you've set up your hard disk. I've got applications located in folders organized by program type, and I group my documents by project name. That's fine most of the time, but when I'm starting something new and complex, I'll switch over to PowerStation, where I've installed programs by project type.

As an example, I keep SuperPaint in a folder with other art programs. PageMaker stays with layout tools, and Works resides with general applications. On my PowerStation screens, however, I've got a desktop-publishing page that shows all three programs at various times, up to three programs at the same time. Since any program can be installed as many times as I need it, I've also constructed PowerStation pages for text handling, disk repair, communications, design, and so on. I don't use PowerStation all the time, but when I need it, it comes mighty handy.

As I write this, PowerStation is being patched to run under Apple's new MultiFinder, where it will be a major blessing. With MultiFinder running, a 9-inch screen can get so crowded with windows that you can't even recognize that you're in the Finder, let alone start programs from it. PowerStation's neatly designed display will make identifying and launching software that much easier.

The price is reasonable, the program runs cleanly, and it's a delight if you aren't satisfied with the way the Finder does things. And it sure beats rolling your own with HyperCard. This is highly recommended.
Intelligent statistics. Consider the alternatives.

Today there are numerous microcomputer statistics software packages to consider.

But, in the considered opinion of many experts, there is one that is clearly better.

Highest rated.
In its recent review of the five leading microcomputer statistics programs, InfoWorld concludes that Systat™ Version 3.0 is "unrivaled in performance", "tops in number crunching power" and "unfailingly accurate."

And InfoWorld doesn't stop here, but goes on to rank Systat as the Number One statistics package of the group.

In doing so, they aren't alone. Every published independent comparative review rates Systat at the top of the list.

SYSTAT 8.5
SPSS/PC+ 8.2
STATGRAPHICS 5.9
PC SAS 4.8
BMDPC 4.6

Of the statistics packages reviewed by InfoWorld, Systat rated highest, as it has in every published competitive review.

Some practical benefits.
Such ratings are important because they relate directly to the quality of your work, not just to glitzy features. For example:

Are capabilities important to you? Systat gives you more statistical capabilities than any microcomputer statistical package, including three major procedures that PC SAS® and SPSS/PC+® programs simply don't offer.

Is accuracy important? Systat gives you more accuracy. In fact, numerous reviews and technical conference proceedings consistently prove Systat to be the most accurate statistical package available.

Is ease of operation important? Systat operates on less than ½ the commands and has ½ the bulk of competitive programs. Compare its 5 disks to 17 for SPSS/PC+ and 21 for PC SAS!

Is cost important? Systat costs less than any other major package: less than ½ the price of the comparably equipped PC SAS or SPSS/PC+.

Truly interactive.
Unlike its major competitors, Systat has not ported some 20-year-old code from a mainframe program. Written specifically for microcomputers, Systat Version 3.0 uses an incredibly small amount of disk space: only 1.4 megabytes versus their 5 to 10 megabytes.

What's more, the package is genuinely interactive, freeing you from rigid command protocols. In doing so, Systat allows you to approach statistical problems more intelligently: letting you work the way you think instead of forcing you to think the way it works.

Next to this, the alternatives to Systat don't look very bright.

For more information and a complete copy of the InfoWorld review, call 312 864.5670, or write Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201.

Systat operates on IBM PCs® and compatibles, MS-DOS® and CP/M® machines, several UNIX® minicomputers and mainframes, and the VAX/Microvax®. Menu/windowed Macintosh® version also available. Single copy price $595 USA and Canada, $695 Foreign. Site licenses and quantity prices available.


Systat. Intelligent statistics.

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 231)
Is this the new look of project management?

Plan on it.

Our interactive Work Breakdown Structure is a more intuitive way to start planning.

We redesigned HTPM for a faster, easier approach to project management.

Even though Harvard Total Project Manager was the category leader, we knew we could make it better.

So we listened to project managers, added innovations, and created Harvard Total Project Manager II. The result is a redesigned project management tool that's dramatically easier to use, with more features and increased capability.

You'll see the difference right away. It starts with a more intuitive, easily accessible user interface. Then HTPM II's unique Work Breakdown Structure gives you the opportunity to plan your project completely on-screen. You also have the choice of other interactive planning formats: PERT charts, GANTT charts and Task Lists. Only HTPM II offers all four alternatives, letting you plan the way that works best for you.

HTPM II's other sophisticated features help you automatically track resources across multiple projects, add project data more efficiently, and keep everyone on the project up to speed with comprehensive presentation quality reporting.

We can't tell you everything about HTPM II here. We can invite you to call for our free trial disk, and find it all out for yourself.

You'll see why the new look of project management fits your style. Perfectly.

Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager II.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391. Oper. #57.

For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.
Lisp

207 Lisp: A Language for Stratified Design
by Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman

221 Semantics of Scheme
by William Clinger

229 How Lisp Has Changed
by David S. Touretzky

236 Lisp Resource Guide
Lisp has come to microcomputers—or, rather, micros have finally come to Lisp. When we last covered it, Lisp was only a distant vision in the eyes of most microcomputer users. Then, if you were lucky (and rich), you had an Apple II with a disk drive and 48K bytes of memory. Lisp, on the other hand, used megabytes of memory and considerable disk storage.

Now, things have changed in both directions: Some microcomputers have 16-bit processors and anywhere from 512K bytes to several megabytes of memory, and Lisp itself has grown to be simultaneously more powerful and (somewhat) less memory- and disk-intensive. The interest in artificial-intelligence technology has grown symbiotically with the memory-capacity growth of microcomputers and the availability of Lisp implementations for them big enough to solve "real-world" problems.

Just as Lisp has changed, so has our coverage of it. The 1979 Lisp issue contained mostly introductory articles, but we think that the 1988 BYTE reader is ready for articles going beyond the "what" of Lisp to the "why." Even for those of you who aren't, there are numerous good tutorial books on Lisp, and—at some level—you can still understand the underpinnings of Lisp that are discussed in these articles.

In "Lisp: A Language for Stratified Design," Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman pack a lot of important ideas into a relatively small article, in essence showing you how powerful Lisp is when it is used as it was designed to be used. Their first example shows how Lisp can solve a problem in a "building-blocks" way that can be changed easily to adapt to new conditions. The second example demonstrates the concept of *metalinguistic abstraction*, the process by which you can use Lisp to implement a custom programming language that you then use to solve the problem at hand.

William Clinger's article, "Semantics of Scheme," discusses issues of semantics that make Lisp more powerful than and very different from other high-level languages. One such idea is that of the *first-class object*, which means, for example, that a Lisp procedure can be defined and invoked without having a name, that it can be stored in a variable, and that it can be passed to a procedure or returned by a procedure—all of which gives Lisp a power and a freedom that most other languages don't have.

David S. Touretzky's "How Lisp Has Changed" describes several important additions and evolutions to Lisp that have made it simultaneously more elegant and robust. His article directly addresses Common Lisp, a multifaceted standard that many vendors adhere to. The other articles use Scheme, an elegantly sparse dialect favored in the academic world.

We think that this is a very rich In Depth section of BYTE and that it offers considerable insight into the nature of this unusual language.

—David Betz, BIX Senior Editor

Gregg Williams, BYTE Senior Technical Editor
Lisp: A Language for Stratified Design

Lisp’s power comes from the ease with which you can make abstractions and build on them

Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman

JUST AS EVERYDAY thoughts are expressed in natural language, and formal deductions are expressed in mathematical language, methodological thoughts are expressed in programming languages. A programming language is a medium for communicating methods, not just a means for getting a computer to perform operations. Programs are written for people to read as much as they are written for machines to execute.

This article exhibits programs that illustrate the power of Lisp as a language for expressing the design and organization of computational systems. The examples are chosen to highlight the importance of abstraction in program design and to draw attention to the use of procedures to express abstractions.

Any programming language provides primitive components, means by which these can be combined, and means by which patterns of combination can be named and manipulated as if they were primitive. With appropriate abstractions to separate the specification of components from the details of their implementation, you can provide a library of standard components that can be freely interconnected, allowing great flexibility in design.

A language for design should not unnecessarily limit our ability to make abstractions. Most traditional programming languages, however, place arbitrary restrictions on procedural abstractions. Three common restrictions are (1) requiring that a procedure be named and then referred to by name, rather than stating its definition at the point of reference; (2) forbidding procedures to be returned as the values of other procedures; (3) forbidding procedures to be components of such data structures as records or arrays.

The well-publicized programming methodology of top-down, structured design produces systems that are organized as trees. Following this methodology, a system is designed as a predetermined combination of parts that have been carefully specified to be combined as determined. Each part is itself designed separately by this same process.

This methodology is flawed: If a system is to be robust, it must have more generality than is needed for the particular application. The means for combining the parts must allow for after-the-fact changes in the design plan as bugs are discovered and as requirements change. It must be easy to substitute parts for one another and to vary the arrangement by which parts are combined. This is necessary so that small changes in the problem to be solved can be accommodated by small changes in the design.

To this end, expert engineers stratify complex designs. Each level is constructed as a stylized combination of interchangeable parts regarded as primitive at that level. The parts constructed at each level are used as primitives at the next level. Each level of a stratified design can be thought of as a specialized language with a variety of primitives and means of combination appropriate to that level of detail.

For example, in electrical design, resistors and transistors are combined as analog circuits to make TTL, a language appropriate to digital circuits. TTL parts are in turn combined to build processors, bus structures, and memory systems appropriate to computer architecture. The real power of Lisp is that its unrestricted abstractions support the construction of new languages, greatly facilitating the strategy of stratified design.

The programs in this article are written in the Scheme dialect of Lisp. Scheme is especially good vehicle for exhibiting the power of procedural abstractions because, to a greater extent than other Lisp dialects, Scheme does not distinguish between patterns that abstract over procedures and patterns that abstract over other kinds of data. For an introduction to the Scheme dialect, see the article by William Clinger on page 221.

[Editor's note: STRATDES.SCM contains the Scheme source code for the examples in this article. It contains all the code needed to recreate the examples, including support code not given in this article. STRATDES.SCM is available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description continued]

Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman can be reached at the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, MIT, 545 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.
Expressing Abstractions as Procedures

Procedural abstractions can explain and clarify a process by letting us express it as an instance of a more general idea. Consider the simple square-root program of listing 1. The algorithm here is implemented in a straightforward way—the internal procedure try is iterated to repeatedly improve a guess for the square root until the guess is good enough.

Although the square-root implementation is straightforward, it does not express the underlying idea in generalizable form. It is not built out of components that can be easily isolated for use in solving other problems. A clearer way to formulate the algorithm is as a process of computing a fixed point: The square root of a radicand \( x \) is the number \( y \) such that \( y = x/y \), or, in other words, \( y \) is a fixed point of the procedure

\[
(\lambda y \cdot (x/y))
\]

How do you find a fixed point of a function? In favorable cases, you can iterate the function until the result is close to the input. For example, during boring meetings many of us have noticed that we can find the fixed point of the cosine function by entering 1 on a pocket calculator and repeatedly pressing the cosine button. After a while, the calculated value converges to approximately .739085. You can capture that general idea as the fixed-point procedure shown in listing 2. Procedure fixed-point, given a one-argument procedure \( f \) and an initial value, keeps applying \( f \) until successive values are sufficiently close to each other.

You can attempt to find square roots by using the following definition of sqrt:

\[
(\text{sqrt} x) = \text{fixed-point} (\lambda y \cdot (x/y))
\]

[Editor's note: The procedure \( (\lambda y \cdot (x/y)) \) is an example of Lisp's ability to create a procedure without naming it—in this case, a procedure that performs \( f(y) = x/y \). Here, this unnamed procedure serves as the first argument of the call to fixed-point; see listing 2.]

Unfortunately, this doesn't work. Unlike the cosine function, applying the indicated procedure over and over does not converge to a fixed point, but rather alternates between the same two values, which are on opposite sides of the square root.

In situations like this, you can often force convergence by averaging. The average-damp procedure shown in listing 3 takes as its argument a procedure that computes a function \( f \) and returns as its result a procedure that computes a function with the same fixed point as \( f \), but whose oscillations are damped out by averaging successive values. The new definition of sqrt shows how to use average-damp to express the square-root method as a process of finding the fixed point of an average-damped function.

The advantage of this formulation is that it decomposes the method into useful pieces—finding fixed points of general functions and using damping to encourage convergence. These ideas are formalized as procedural abstractions, identifiable units available to be used in other contexts.

Listing 1: A first try at a square-root algorithm. Scheme is a block-structured language, incorporating the internal definitions and lexical scoping of the Algol family of languages into a modern Lisp dialect. This simple Scheme procedure computes the square root of its argument using the method of successive averaging attributed to Heron of Alexandria. For this and other Lisp listings, remember the formatting convention that items aligned vertically are members of the same list and are at the same logical level.

```scheme
(define (sqrt1 x)
  (define epsilon 1.0e-10)
  (define (good-enough? guess)
    (< (abs (- (square guess) x)) epsilon))
  (define (improve guess)
    (/ x guess))
  (define (try guess)
    (if (good-enough? guess)
      guess
      (try (improve guess))))
  (try 1))
```

Listing 2: A simple fixed-point algorithm. This procedure implements the "boring meeting" method of finding a fixed point of a function. Note the use of this procedure to find a fixed point of cosine.

```scheme
(define (fixed-point f initial-value)
  (define epsilon 1.0e-10)
  (define (close-enough? v1 v2)
    (< (abs (- v1 v2)) epsilon))
  (define (loop value)
    (let ((next-value (f value)))
      (if (close-enough? value next-value)
        next-value
        (loop next-value))))
  (fixed-point f initial-value)
```

Listing 3: The procedure average-damp takes a procedure \( f \) as an argument and returns a procedure, the value of \( (\lambda y \cdot \ldots) \), as a value. This returned procedure takes one numeric argument and uses the procedure \( f \) to compute a value. Such general methods combine to allow a very clear description of Heron's algorithm.

```scheme
(define (average-damp f)
  (lambda (x)
    (average x (f x))))

(define (sqrt x)
  (fixed-point (average-damp (lambda (y) (/ x y))) 1))
```
Stratified Design

Peter Henderson used stratified design in a beautiful analysis of the construction of the “Square Limit” woodcut of M. C. Escher. He created a sequence of languages that makes it easy to describe such images. There is a language of primitive pictures that are constructed from points and lines. Built on top of this is a language of geometric combination that describes how pictures are placed relative to one another to make compound pictures. Built on this is a language that abstracts common patterns of picture combination.

In Henderson’s system, a picture is represented by a picture-drawing procedure that takes a rectangle and draws an image scaled to fit the rectangle. At the lowest level of description, a picture-drawing procedure can be generated beginning with a collection of geometric elements specified in terms of (x, y) coordinates with respect to the unit square (0 ≤ x ≤ 1; 0 ≤ y ≤ 1). Figure 1 shows two simple pictures, diamond and leg, each constructed from a set of line segments by the primitive-picture procedure. Besides segments, other picture elements appropriate to this level are circles with specified radii and centers, spline curves through designated points, and so on.

The primitive-picture procedure itself (listing 4) takes a list of line segments and returns the corresponding picture-drawing procedure. For any rectangle, the scaling and shifting required to transform geometric elements to fit the rectangle can be described by an affine transformation on points in the plane that maps the unit square to the rectangle. The point-map procedure shown in listing 5 takes a rectangle and returns an unnamed procedure that represents the appropriate transformation for that rectangle.

The next level of description in Henderson’s system is a language of geometric combinators that place pictures beside or above one another and rotate pictures through multiples of 90 degrees. For instance, the beside combinator illustrated in figure 2 adjoins two pictures horizontally so that their widths are in a given ratio.

One important feature of Henderson’s geometric combinators is that the set of all pictures is closed under combination: The beside of two pictures is itself a picture and can therefore be further combined with other pictures. In addition, combinators can be abstracted: You can express common patterns of picture combination as new picture combinators defined in terms of other combinators. For example, a triangle combination is

A Note on Scheme

Programming languages should be designed not by piling feature on top of feature, but by removing the weaknesses and restrictions that make additional features appear necessary. The Scheme dialect of Lisp demonstrates that a very small number of rules for forming expressions, with no restrictions on how they are composed, suffices to form a practical and efficient programming language that is flexible enough to support most of the major programming paradigms in use today.

The article “Semantics of Scheme” by William Clinger on page 221 of this issue gives more information about Scheme; I’ve included the citations for Clinger’s article and relevant books and articles in the “Further Reading” references at the end of this article.

Listing 4: The primitive-picture procedure takes a list of segments and produces a picture. A segment is a structure from which you can extract a start point and an end point. Procedure drawline draws a line between two specified points. The Scheme procedure for-each takes a procedure and a list and applies the procedure consecutively to each item in the list. See listing 5 for an explanation of point-map.

```
(define primitive-picture
  (lambda (segments)
    (for-each
      (lambda (segment)
        (drawline ((point-map rect) (start-point segment))
                  ((point-map rect) (end-point segment)))
      segments))))
```
STRATIFIED DESIGN

\[
\text{define (beside pict1 pict2 ratio)} \\
(\lambda \text{rect}) \\
\left(pict1 \left(\text{left-subrectangle rect ratio}\right)\right) \\
\left(pict2 \left(\text{right-subrectangle rect ratio}\right)\right) \\
\text{(define legs (beside leg (rotate90 leg 0.3))} \\
\text{Figure 2: Working at a higher level of abstraction. Here is a compound picture formed from the primitive element leg. The procedure \text{beside} takes two pictures and a ratio and returns the procedure that takes a rectangle as an argument, splits it according to the ratio into right and left subrectangles, and draws one picture in each part; here, the left subrectangle is 0.3 of the width of the total rectangle. The picture language includes this and other geometric combinators for adjoining pictures horizontally and vertically and for rotating pictures by 90 degrees.} \\
\text{(define (triangle pict1 pict2 ratio)} \\
(\text{above pict1}) \\
\left(\text{beside pict2 pict2 0.5J \text{ratio}}\right)) \\
\text{(define animal (triangle diamond legs 0.3))} \\
\text{Figure 3: The triangle combinator places one picture above two copies of another. You can use triangle to combine diamond and legs.} \\
\text{(define (right-push pict n ratio)} \\
\text{(if (= n 0 \text{pict})} \\
\text{(beside pict)} \\
\left(\text{right-push pict \left(- n 1\right) ratio} \right)) \\
\text{(right-push leg 4 0.4)} \\
\text{Figure 4: The recursively defined combinator \text{right-push} repeatedly adjoins n copies of a picture, scaled by a given ratio. Here you see the result of adjoining leg to itself 4 times.} \]
THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatibilities, ATI introduces a VGA improved performance card – VIP. VIP delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model/30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.

Totally compatible with the ATI EGA WONDER, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

• Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
• Runs EGA/C GA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog, Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable monitors.
• Softsense automatic mode switching.
• Automatic analog monitor detection.
• High resolution 800 x 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, Autocad.

Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

1 132 Columns not available on IBM PS / 2 Analog Monitor
2 Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

© ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can trust.
When you design a system that incorporates a custom application language, you must address metalinguistic issues as well as linguistic issues.

formed by placing one picture above two copies of another, as shown in figure 3.

Since combinators are expressed procedurally, all the power of Lisp is at your disposal in defining complex combina-

tors. Figure 4 shows the recursive combinator right-push, which adjoins \( n \) scaled-down copies of a picture. The combinator language derives its power from the closure and abstraction properties of the combinators. That is why it can describe seemingly complex figures using only a few simple ideas.

The combinators themselves are manipulated at a third linguistic level that describes common patterns of combining picture combinators. Just as the square-root algorithm above is made clearer by expressing it as a fixed-point computation, right-push can be re-expressed as an instance of a general pattern of "pushing"—repeatedly applying a combinator:

\[
\text{(define right-push (push beside))}
\]

Figure 5 shows how to define push as a procedure that transforms combinators to combinators. Having isolated the push abstraction, you can apply it to other combinators such as triangle and use the resulting derived combinators to produce simple, stratified descriptions of complex pictures, such as the one given in figure 5.

The stratified description of the picture in figure 5 is flexible. You can vary the pieces at any level: You can change the location of a point in the primitive picture leg, replace the compound picture animal by some other basic repeated unit, replace triangle by some other combinator to be pushed, or replace push by some other transformation of combinators.

Metalinguistic Abstractions

Procedural abstractions are a source of power in creating stratified designs—you build structures by composing procedures, you abstract common patterns of usage, and you build upon this framework. But for some problems, the appropriate means of combination may be awkward to express as compositions of procedures; towers of abstractions may not suffice.

The natural programming style for Lisp is functional: The structural units are procedures that implement single-valued mathematical functions. Within this style, Lisp accommodates object-oriented programming and imperative programming. Traditional algorithmic languages such as Pascal, C, and FORTRAN are more naturally imperative: The statements and the subroutines we build modify the memory of an abstract machine. In a logic programming language such as Pro-
Table 1: Examples of the algebraic-simplification rules. Here are some algebraic-simplification rules expressed in a reduction-rule language, together with examples of their use. Note that each rule is expressed as a list with three elements—the pattern, the extra conditions (none if there are none), and the skeleton of the simplified result. Segment variables, of the form (? : n), can match any sequence of zero or more elements, which are substituted for the pattern (:: n) into the corresponding skeleton. See the text for more details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Extra Condition</th>
<th>Skeleton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rule 1</td>
<td>(- (? x) (? y))</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>(+ (: x) (* -1 (: y)))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>(- a b)</td>
<td>--&gt; (+ a (* -1 b))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 2</td>
<td>(* (? a) (+ (? b) (? c) (? d)))</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>(+ (: a) (: b) (: d) (* (: a) (+ (: c) (: d))))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>(* w x (+ p q r) z)</td>
<td>--&gt; (+ (* w x (+ q c) z))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 3</td>
<td>(+ (? c1 number?) (? c2 number?) (? ?s3))</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>(+ (: (+ c1 c2) (: s3)))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>(+ 3 4 x y)</td>
<td>--&gt; (+ 7 x y)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule 4</td>
<td>(* (? s1) (? f1) (? s2) (? f2) (? ?s3))</td>
<td>(same-base? f1 f2)</td>
<td>(* (: (base f1) (: (exponent f1) (exponent f2))) (: s1) (: s2) (: s3))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example</td>
<td>(* a (+ b c) (* x 3) y (* x 4) (* z 2))</td>
<td>--&gt; (* (* x ?) a (+ b c) y (* z ?))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you design a system that incorporates a custom application language, you must address metalinguistic issues as well as linguistic issues; that is, you must consider not only how to describe a process, but also how to describe the language in which the process is to be described. You must view your programs from two perspectives. From the perspective of the interpreter or compiler, an applications program is merely data, and the interpreter or compiler operates on that data without reference to what the program is intended to express. From the perspective of the user programming in the application language, you view that same data as a program with meaning in the domain of the application.

Interpreters and compilers are just programs, but they are special programs. We will call the language in which the interpreter is implemented or to which the compiler translates the underlying language. An applications program to be interpreted or compiled is not a composition of abstractions in the underlying language. Rather, it is a composition of abstractions in another language, with primitive operations and means of combination that need not appear in the underlying language. Thus, this linguistic shift transcends the limits of abstraction.

log, the natural structural units are (multivalued) relations rather than (single-valued) functions or imperative operations.

In simulation or artificial-intelligence applications, it is natural to describe processes in event-driven style by specifying collections of rules that correspond to conditions or goals. Each of these programming paradigms is legitimate, but no single paradigm is sufficient; large systems typically have some parts that are naturally described using one style and other parts that are more naturally expressed in other ways.

Part of the wonder of computation is that you have the freedom to change the framework by which the descriptions of processes are combined. If you can precisely describe a system in any well-defined notation, then you can build an interpreter to execute programs expressed in the new notation, or you can build a compiler to translate programs expressed in the new notation into any other programming language.

When you design a system that incorporates a custom application language, you must address metalinguistic issues as well as linguistic issues; that is, you must consider not only how to describe a process, but also how to describe the language in which the process is to be described. You must view your programs from two perspectives. From the perspective of the interpreter or compiler, an applications program is merely data, and the interpreter or compiler operates on that data without reference to what the program is intended to express. From the perspective of the user programming in the application language, you view that same data as a program with meaning in the domain of the application.

Interpreters and compilers are just programs, but they are special programs. We will call the language in which the interpreter is implemented or to which the compiler translates the underlying language. An applications program to be interpreted or compiled is not a composition of abstractions in the underlying language. Rather, it is a composition of abstractions in another language, with primitive operations and means of combination that need not appear in the underlying language. Thus, this linguistic shift transcends the limits of abstraction.

Figure 6: Explaining an algebraic-simplification rule. A symbol of the form (? n) represents a pattern variable that must match a single element. If the rule is carried out, this same element will replace the corresponding (? : n), as shown in the example. This rule looks for any list of a minus sign followed by two other elements and replaces it with the list (+ e11 (x -1 e12)), where e11 and e12 are the second and third elements in the original list. See Table 1 and the text for details.
A linguistic approach to design is an essential aspect not only of programming but of engineering design in general.

You can implement interpreters and compilers in any programming language, but Lisp's facility with symbolic data provides unusually good support for developing such subsystems. The Lisp community regards metalinguistic abstraction as a standard programming technique. Almost every large Lisp program includes interpreters and compilers for several specialized languages, each tailored to a specific part of the application problem.

A Rule Language
Consider the problem of simplifying algebraic expressions. For example, it should be possible to simplify

\[(x + \sin(xy))(\sin(xy) - x) + \cos(xy)\cos(yx)\]

\[= 1 - x^2.\]

The simplification process can be captured as a collection of rules and a strategy for applying them. The rules embody the commutative and distributive laws, various trigonometric identities, and so on. Each rule describes how to reduce expressions of a certain form to simpler equivalent expressions. Given an expression, you find an applicable rule, transform the expression accordingly, and then attempt to simplify the transformed expression. The process continues until you reach an expression to which no rules apply.

Table 1 shows some algebraic-simplification rules written in a language that was designed specifically for implementing simplifiers; figure 6 explains the notation in more detail. A rule in the language is a list with three parts: a pattern, some extra conditions, and a skeleton. The pattern specifies the class of expressions to which the rule is applicable. A rule is applicable to an expression if the rule pattern matches a subexpression and if the extra conditions are satisfied. The result of a rule application is the original expression with the matched subexpression replaced by the instantiated rule skeleton. The instantiated skeleton is formed by substituting values provided by the match in place of the indicated skeleton variables.

In this algebraic-simplification language, a symbol of the form (? n) represents a pattern variable that must match a single element (in this example, (? x) matches the element a). If the rule is carried out, this same element will replace the corresponding (: n) in the instantiated skeleton, as shown in the example in rule 1 of \((a - b)\) simplifying to \((a + b)\). Segment variables, of the form (? n), can match any sequence of zero or more elements, which are substituted for the pattern (: n) into the corresponding skeleton.

You can also use pattern-variable predicates to restrict the range of values of an element or segment, as shown in rule 3. Here \(c1\) and \(c2\) must satisfy the number? predicate. In general, a pattern-variable predicate can be any Lisp procedure. Rule 4 uses an extra condition to specify that factors \(f1\) and \(f2\) must have the same base if their exponents are to be combined. Observe that instantiating the skeletons for rules 3 and 4 requires more than just substitution—embedded Lisp expressions must be evaluated. The single colon in the skeleton of rule 3 is taken to mean "the value of," so that \((+ 3 4)\) evaluates to 7.

In all, about 30 rules, such as the ones in table 1, suffice to produce an algebraic simplifier that operates on expressions represented using Lisp-style prefix notation. Having created the rule language, you can apply it to other problems as well by specifying other sets of rules. For example, you could do algebraic simplification using some other syntax for algebraic expressions, or you could build a peep-
Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexibility.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.” The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to-model converter
- Printer and plotter* hard copy

---

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc.
Spectrum is a trademark of Spectrum Laboratories, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
hole optimizer for a compiler by specifying a collection of rules that reduce specified sequences of computer instructions to more efficient, equivalent sequences.

The Rule Interpreter
Programming a simplifier in the rule language lets us focus on the rules themselves, without becoming distracted by concerns about the strategy and mechanism by which rules are applied. These issues are faced by the rule interpreter.

Given a list of rules, make-simplifier, shown in Listing 6, returns a simplification procedure that applies these rules. This procedure embodies a rule-application strategy whereby rules are repeatedly applied until the expression is unchanged. Using this strategy with a set of arbitrary rules can be dangerous—the rule application process may not terminate, or the result of applying the rules may not be well-defined. With this strategy, you must be careful to propose rules that yield a reduction process—one that will eventually terminate with a canonical form.

The mechanism of rule application is implemented by try-rules, which is shown in Listing 7. The pattern-matcher used by try-rules (see Listings 8, 9, and 10) is written in continuation-passing style. In this style, a procedure is passed continuation procedures that are to be called when the procedure is done. Continuation-passing style can be used to implement many sophisticated program control structures. The matcher exploits continuation style to implement the backtracking required to handle segment variables.

The difficulty with segment variables is that they allow a pattern to match a given data item in more than one way. For example, the pattern

\(((?? x) (?? y) (?? x) (?? z))\)

can be matched against the expression

\((1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3)\)

to give the dictionary

\(x: (1)\)
\(y: (2 3)\)
\(z: (1 2 3)\)

or the dictionary

\(x: (1 2)\)
\(y: (3)\)
\(z: (1 2 3)\)

or the dictionary

continued
The Quantus Turbo AT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$1495 COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386
- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$2995 COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

$795 COMPLETE

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Circle 197 on Reader Service Card
The choice is made using the internal procedure try-segment, whose argument is the rest of the data after the segment to be tried. The success continuation for this choice is the same as for the original call. The failure continuation re­runs try-segment, choosing a longer initial segment. Successive failures will try longer and longer segments until either the match succeeds or the data runs out and the original fail continuation is invoked.

Conclusion
People who first learn about Lisp often want to know for what particular programming problems Lisp is “the right language.” The truth is that Lisp is not the right language for any particular problem. Rather, Lisp encourages you to attack a new problem by implementing new languages that are tailored to the particular problem.

Such a language might embody an alternative computational paradigm, as in the rule language discussed above. Or it might be a collection of procedures that implement new primitives, means of combination, and means of abstraction embedded within Lisp, as in the Henderson drawing language. A linguistic approach to design is an essential aspect not only of programming but of engineering design in general. Perhaps that is why Lisp, although the second-oldest computer language in widespread use today (only FORTRAN is older), still seems new and adaptable and continues to accommodate current ideas about programming methodology.

FURTHER READING
What the PC did for computing, GoldWorks™ now does for expert system building.

Remember computing before the PC?
Climate-controlled rooms behind "Restricted Area" signs. DP gurus speaking a language nobody else knew. Mystified end-users. Then technology evolved, the PC emerged and serious desktop computing became affordable. The economics of computing changed forever.

Now, GoldWorks uses PCs to transform the economics of expert system building.

On your 286- or 386-based PC, GoldWorks offers the functionality and power of high-end expert system tools, plus the case of use and low cost of PC shells. With GoldWorks, you can develop and deliver serious expert systems cost-effectively.

With GoldWorks, you don't have to compromise.
Easy-to-use shells run on PCs, but lack real functionality. Powerful high-end tools can't integrate with existing PC applications or deliver expert systems on PCs. GoldWorks combines the best features of both.

It's as easy to use as a shell...
The Menu Interface lets you prototype and build expert system applications fast, without knowing the underlying programming environment. On-line help and tutorials make you productive quickly.

...and as function-rich as a high-end tool.
GoldWorks offers frames, rules, object programming and powerful control mechanisms, just like the high-end tools. And GoldWorks runs on advanced PCs, so expert systems you build can be delivered cost-effectively to end-users.

GoldWorks lets you integrate with existing PC programs.
You can integrate expert systems with dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3 and C...plus build and deliver expert systems in network environments.

See this powerful, flexible tool for yourself. Order the GoldWorks Demonstration Kit.
You'll get an 18-minute videotape, showcasing many GoldWorks features in a sample application. You'll also receive a copy of the actual 282-page Expert System User's Guide that comes with GoldWorks. We'll credit your $49 to your GoldWorks purchase.

For more information, or to order, call toll-free:
1-800-242-5477.
In Mass., call (617) 621-3300.

GoldWorks from Gold Hill.
The expert in AI on PCs.

Gold Hill Computers, Inc.
26 Landsdowne Street
Cambridge, MA 02139

Copyright 1987. Gold Hill Computers, Inc. Golden Common LISP is a registered trademark and GoldWorks is a trademark of Gold Hill Computers, Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark and 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. KEE is a trademark of Inference Corporation. ART is a trademark of Inference Corporation.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card
Have you ever accidentally turned off your PC—only to realize you forgot to save that important file you were working on?

Almost anything can cause you to lose your work in progress. Someone could pull out your power plug. Your keyboard could freeze up. Lightning could black-out your power. A stray cat could wander into your office, stroll across your keyboard, strike just the right keys, and re-boot your PC.

It could even be something out of the ordinary.

That's where DejaView™ flashback software comes in. Running on your IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, Deja View protects your work in progress from a thousand potential disasters. At the push of a key, it will flash you right back to where you were before the problem. And you can continue as if the mishap never occurred.

Deja View is a non-copy-protected, memory-resident utility that runs along with your application program. It automatically copies all of your PC's RAM and video memory onto your hard disk, saving your work in progress. You decide the frequency of the Auto-Save function, by number of keystrokes or specified time intervals. Or use the Save-Now key as needed.

Deja View also lets you flip back and forth between two different applications by depressing just three keys. You don't need to save work files, exit one application, and then load the new application and work files.

Now there's no need to buy an expensive battery back-up system. With a price of only $85, can you really afford to be without Deja View?

Call Meridian Technology today, or see your local dealer. And the next time you witness the contrary meanderings of a feline friend, just sit back, relax and say, "It must be Deja View."

You're about to experience Deja View.™

DéjàView™
Use it or lose it.™

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
7 Corporate Park, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 301-8100
Circle 144 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 145)
Semantics of Scheme

Much of Scheme's elegance and power comes from a minimal but conceptually rich programming model

William Clinger

who pays any attention to the syntax of things will never wholly kiss you…
—e. e. cummings

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES ARE artificial languages with syntax (grammar) and semantics (meaning). Both syntax and semantics can be specified precisely using formal mathematical notation. Semantics is more important than syntax, but while most programmers today understand syntax and can read and write formal grammars that express syntax, most have only a vague understanding of programming language semantics and few can read formal semantics.

The fact that programmers can understand code without knowing what computer it runs on proves that programs have meanings independent of their implementations. What might these be? The meaning of a complete program might be a function from inputs to outputs. This meaning is built up from the meanings of the statements and other phrases that make up the program. For example, the meaning of a statement is typically a transformation from one program state to another. As the statements combine according to the syntax, so do their meanings compose to form new meanings, ultimately yielding the meaning of the program.

A program's meaning is defined not in terms of a sequence of states, but in terms of state transformations that compose to form new transformations. This makes optimizing compilers possible. An optimizing compiler can replace a compound statement with any other statement that computes the same transformation. The new statement does not have to step through the same sequence of states as the original, so long as the optimized code means the same transformation as the original.

Language designers bear a special responsibility to think carefully about the semantics of languages they design. If they do not, the relationship between the structure of a program and its meaning may be too complicated for programmers to understand easily, even if the computer can understand it. Language designers should remember that programming languages are used less to communicate with machines than with other programmers.

This article introduces many of the concepts used in semantics while describing, informally, the semantics of Scheme, a modern dialect of Lisp that is especially well suited to small computers. Scheme derives astonishing power from such a small core language because its primitive expressions have extremely simple semantics, which are free of the artificial restrictions that complicate and cripple conventional languages.

The value of a constant is a Scheme object. Except for numbers, strings, characters, and the Boolean constants #t and #f, constants must begin with a quotation mark. Symbols, for example, are like enumerated values in Pascal or C but are more useful in Scheme (and Lisp generally) because they can be read and written using the standard input and output procedures. The symbol green can be written as the constant 'green. The quotation mark identifies what follows as a symbol, not a variable.

Ordered lists form another data type that often appears in constants. For example, the empty list () can be written as the constant '()', and the list (red green blue) can be written as the constant '(()). Continued

William Clinger, an author of MacScheme, leads research in advanced programming systems at Tektronix Laboratories (M/S 50-662, P. O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077).

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 221
Some Notes on Scheme

Gregg Williams, Senior Technical Editor

The Scheme programming language was introduced by Gerald Jay Sussman and Guy L. Steele Jr. in 1975 as a distillation of Lisp into a simple, elegant form suitable for study of and experimentation with the language itself. Though there's more to the language than I can describe here, the following notes will help the reader unacquainted with Lisp and Scheme follow the programs in this article.

- **What versus how**: Over the years, I've read and studied Lisp books seriously but couldn't get "into" the language. One reason for this is that many books tell you *what* a particular version of Lisp does but not *how* you should use it to solve a problem. The one book that has single-handedly broken this internal barrier is *The Little Lisper*, Trade Edition (see reference 7). It's a series of question-answer pairs—you read the questions and try to answer them; in the process, you write quite a few Lisp programs and build up an experiential understanding of the language. I highly recommend it as a way to understand the recursive, mathematical style of thinking for which Lisp is optimized.

- **Reading Lisp code**: Yes, you say you get lost in a forest of parentheses when you try to read a Lisp program; so do I. But I've had an easier time of it once someone pointed out that Lisp programs are often formatted so that elements at the same level are aligned vertically. For example, it's easy to see the structure of the following if statement:

  ```lisp
  (if cond expr1 expr2)
  ```

  but much harder to see it here:

  ```lisp
  (if (null? x)
      n
      (length2 (cdr x) (+ n 1)))
  ```

  until you see the alignment of the parenthesis before null?, the n, and the parenthesis before length2 as a visual cue that you have three items, all arguments to the if that precedes them.

- **Some fundamental Scheme constructs**: The if syntactic form in Scheme looks like this:

  ```lisp
  (if test-expr true-expr false-expr)
  ```

and is equivalent to the following structured pseudocode:

```lisp
if test-expr is true then
  evaluate true-expr
else
  evaluate false-expr
end if
```

The cond syntactic form is like a set of nested if statements in other languages:

```lisp
(cond
  (test-expr1 expr1)
  (test-expr2 expr2)
  ...
  (else exprn))
```

Its meaning is as follows:

```lisp
if test-expr1 is true then
  evaluate expr1
else
  if test-expr2 is true then
    evaluate expr2
  else
    ...
    else evaluate exprn
  endif
endif
```

Some versions of cond do not allow square brackets to enclose each test/

stant ' (red green blue).

Variables name objects. As in most programming languages, the naming rules are subtle, so I will describe them later. The spelling rules are merely unusual, as these six variables illustrate: x15, x-15, +, -, null?, and list -> vector.

Another unusual but more important aspect of Scheme variables is that they name procedures as well as other objects. Thus, + names the procedure that adds numbers, and null? names the procedure that returns #t if its argument is the empty list.

Unlike the familiar f(x,y) notation for procedure calls, Scheme and other dialects of Lisp move the procedure inside the parentheses and use spaces as separators instead of commas, as in ( f x y). All procedure calls use this syntax. For example, (+ 3 4) returns 7. The general form of a procedure call in Scheme is (EO El ...), where EO, El, and ... are expressions.

The procedure expression EO is usually a variable (as in (foo a b c)), where foo has been defined as a procedure), but it can be a procedure call or any other kind of expression. It is not unusual for the expression EO itself to be a procedure call that returns a procedure. Scheme will then use the expressions that follow EO to compute the arguments to that procedure. This is a convenient way for programs to delay until run-time the decision of which procedure should be called on those arguments, and is commonly used in object-oriented programming.

Other kinds of expressions look like procedure calls but are distinguished by the appearance of a keyword where the procedure expression EO would go. Keywords look like variables, so Scheme programmers must simply remember the 15 keywords used in standard Scheme.

The form of an assignment is (set! V E) (pronounced "set-bang v e"), where V is a variable and E is an expression. Assignments are not used much in Scheme, because binding (described later) is easier to think about in most cases.

Conditional expressions are written as (if E0 E1 E2) where E0, E1, and E2 are expressions. For example, the value of (if (> x 0) x 0) is the value of x if x is positive and is 0 otherwise. Conditional expressions were invented for Algol 60 by John McCarthy, the inventor of Lisp.

---

Listing 1: A procedure that returns the length of a list. The procedure length takes one argument, x, recursively calls itself with a list that is one element shorter than its argument, and adds I to the answer.

```scheme
(define (length x)
  (if (null? x)
      0
      (+ (length (cdr x)) 1)))
```

222 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1988
expression pair; they use parentheses.

The let syntactic form, written as

\((\text{let} \ ((\text{id1} \ \text{val1}) \ ... \ (\text{idn} \ \text{valn}))
\ \text{expr1} \ ... \ \text{exprn})\)

gives each \text{id} identifier its corresponding \text{val} value, then evaluates all the \text{expr} expressions in order. The values \text{val through valn} are computed in an unspecified order. Finally, the lambda syntactic form, used to define an unnamed procedure, has the form

\((\lambda (\text{arg1} \ ... \ \text{argm}) \ \text{expr1} \ ... \ \text{exprn})\)

The lambda form returns a function that takes \text{M} arguments and causes expressions \text{expr1} through \text{exprn} to execute in sequence. Note, however, that the procedure has no name; you can give it a name by enclosing it with

\((\text{define} \ \text{procname} \ ... )\)

This explains why many Scheme procedures begin with

\((\text{define} \ \text{procname} \ (\lambda (\text{x} \ \text{y} \ ... ) ))\)

and are called with

\((\text{procname} \ \text{x} \ \text{val} \ \text{y} \ \text{val})\)

Though Pascal and Modula-2 dropped conditional expressions, they can be written in C as \text{E0?E1:E2}.

A lambda expression \((\lambda (\text{v1} \ ... \ \text{vE}) \ \text{E})\) has as its value a procedure whose formal arguments are \((\text{v1} \ ... )\) and whose body is the expression \text{E}. Scheme owes much of its power to this ability to create procedures dynamically, as shown by Abelson and Sussman in their article "Lisp: A Language for Stratified Design" on page 207.

The \(\text{define}(\text{length} \ x \ ... )\) syntax used in listing 1 to define a procedure is equivalent to \(\text{define length}(\lambda (\text{x}) \ (\text{x} \ ... ))\). Hence, \text{length} is a procedure of one argument, \text{x}, which should be a list. If \text{x} is the empty list, then its length is 0. Otherwise its length is 1 greater than the length of \((\text{cdr} \ \text{x})\), which is the list beginning with the second element of \text{x}.

(The \text{cdr} procedure, which takes a list and returns its first argument, and the \text{cdr} procedure, which takes a list and returns the list beginning with its second element, derive their names from addressing modes that were used in the very first implementation of Lisp nearly 30 years ago.)

Semantic Issues in Language Design

Knowing the syntax of Scheme doesn't tell you very much about it. You might observe from its lack of statements that Scheme is an expression-oriented language, in contrast to conventional statement-oriented languages. Statement-oriented languages try to distinguish program fragments that behave like mathematical expressions (expressions) from those that change the state of the program (statements). This is a worthy goal, but hardly any languages achieve it because they side effect (change of program state) can usually be slipped into a function body. Indeed, most languages supply standard functions (e.g., a random-number function) that have side effects.

Scheme avoids this hypocrisy by dropping the distinction between expressions and statements, while doing more than most statement-oriented languages to encourage a style of programming in which expressions really do behave like mathematical expressions. That Scheme procedures are called procedures rather than functions is, however, a reminder that some of them have side effects.

From the lack of type declarations in the syntax you might guess that Scheme is a dynamically typed language, which means that type is a property of objects rather than a property of the variables that name the objects. This is correct. On the other hand, it is possible to imagine a language like Scheme that is statically typed (i.e., it associates types with variables rather than objects). The language ML (see reference 2) is such a language. Though ML is statically typed, it does not require type declarations because the ML compiler can usually infer the types of variables by observing how they are used.

Statically typed languages are more restrictive than dynamically typed languages, but ML is much less restrictive than conventional languages because it lets you write polymorphic procedures that can work with arguments of many different types. A sort procedure, for example, can accept a list of integers or a list of symbols as its first argument, and can accept as its second argument a procedure that defines an ordering on the elements of the list. Scheme and other dialects of Lisp are even less restrictive than ML, because dynamic typing is an extremely simple and general (though some would say crude) form of polymorphism. The main disadvantage of dynamically typed languages is that they cannot catch type errors at compile time.

Should procedure calls pass their arguments fully evaluated (by value) or un-evaluated (by name)? Algol 60 let the programmer choose, but most conventional languages since then have passed arguments by value, or have used a variation of pass-by-value, such as FORTRAN's pass-by-reference.

Scheme passes arguments by value because it gives the programmer more control over space/time trade-offs and the order in which side effects occur. Modern languages that don't have side effects often pass arguments by name because pass-by-name is potentially more time-efficient and has a very general substitution property that is useful when thinking about programs.

Should arguments be copied or should the argument itself be passed? In Scheme, objects are pointers, so the argument object will itself be passed as a pointer, but the structure pointed to will not be copied. Assignments do not copy objects either. Suppose that \text{x} names a string. Then (set! \text{y} \text{x}) makes \text{y} the same string as \text{x}, not a copy. Also, suppose that the string \text{x} is passed to the procedure

\((\lambda (\text{z}) (\text{string-set!} \ 0 \ 0 \ # \text{I}:)) \ \text{x})\)

This procedure will store a colon into element 0 of that string (the prefix #I defines the colon as a character object). The value of \text{x} is unchanged—\text{x} still names the same string as before, but that string's contents are changed. This way of looking at objects may seem strange, but it is the right way to think about Scheme, other dialects of Lisp, and many other advanced languages.

The semantics of a programming language should answer all questions such as these.

Semantic Model

The semantics of Scheme is based on a conventional machine model, in which the computer's memory plays a large role. The memory is a set of locations where objects can be stored. A store is a particular configuration of memory. For each location, the store tells what is stored at the location.

The semantics of Scheme would be simpler if the model didn't involve memory and stores. They are necessary only because Scheme expressions can have side effects on the program state. Many programming language designers have concluded that side effects are not worth the semantic complications they cause (see reference 3). In some algorithms, however, it appears that the only way to avoid using side effects (in the form of continued
All Scheme objects are first-class citizens of the language.

nonlocal variables whose values change within the procedure) is to pass extra arguments to every procedure in the program. Side effects improve modularity in such cases.

Though a store is needed to explain the semantics of Scheme expressions, the meanings of entire programs are ultimately the only ones that matter. This lets an optimizing compiler keep variables in registers instead of memory wherever it can prove that this does not change the meaning of the program.

First-Class Objects

All Scheme objects are endowed with certain inalienable rights:

- Objects have the right to remain anonymous.
- Objects have an identity that is independent of any names by which they may be known.
- Objects can be stored in variables and in data structures without losing their identity.
- Objects may be returned as the result of a procedure call.
- Objects never die.

All Scheme objects are first-class citizens of the language. In most programming languages, the only first-class objects are those that can easily fit into a machine register, like numbers, Booleans, and pointers. While numbers may be used without being given names, procedures may not; while characters and pointers may be stored, strings may not; while Booleans live forever, vectors may die when the procedure that created them returns. Thus, Scheme is very unusual in this respect. In fact, Scheme is the most widely used procedural language in which all objects are first-class.

Though objects never die, they may become inaccessible and therefore useless. Implementations of Scheme and other advanced languages may in fact reclaim the storage occupied by an object, provided they can prove that the object will never again be used. Algorithms for performing these proofs are known as garbage-collection algorithms.

Semantic Concepts

Before plunging into the details of a programming language's semantics, it helps to ask a few questions: What kinds of things can be stored in a memory location? What kinds of things can result from evaluating an expression? What kinds of things can variables name? The answers to these questions are known as the stored values, the expressed values, and the denoted values of the language.

In Scheme, the stored values are the same as the expressed values, because all objects are first-class. The denoted values, however, are tricky: In Scheme the denoted values are locations, not objects.

Variables name objects in two steps, as illustrated in figure 1. A variable directly names a location in memory. That location holds the object (i.e., the pointer that defines the object) we usually think of as the value of the variable. Thanks to this two-step naming process, which is used by nearly all major programming languages, there are two ways to change what a variable names. Through binding, the variable can be made to refer to a different location. Through assignment, a different object can be stored in the location the variable is bound to. In Scheme, binding is performed by lambda expressions, while assignment is performed by assignment expressions.

A store can be thought of as a dictionary with an entry for each location, telling what object is stored in the location. Most entries will of course say that the location is uninitialized; that is, no object is stored in the location, because the location is not yet in use. An environment, analogously, is a dictionary with an entry for each variable, telling the location to which the variable is bound. Most entries will of course say that the variable is unbound; that is, the variable is not yet bound to any location. Environments and stores are both illustrated in figure 1.

Splitting the naming process into these two steps is necessary to explain aliasing, a phenomenon in which two variables name the same location. Aliasing is responsible for pathological behavior in which an assignment to one variable changes the value of another. Scheme variables never suffer from this particular pathology, but it is possible for Scheme data structures (notably lists) to share structure, which is a form of aliasing. Environments and stores are also needed to explain the semantics of procedures in Scheme and other block-structured languages.

When a lambda expression is evaluated, the resulting procedure remembers the environment in which the lambda expression was evaluated; the procedure does not remember the store. When the procedure is called later, several things happen. The procedure allocates a new location for each of its formal arguments and stores each actual argument object in the corresponding new location. This results in a new store. The procedure then binds its formal arguments to the new locations. The binding works by creating a new environment that is like the remembered environment except that the formal arguments now refer to the new locations. The body of the lambda expression is then evaluated in the new store and new environment.

A procedure call (EO E1 ... ) is assessed by evaluating the expressions EO, E1, in any order. The results of the argument expressions are then sent, as the actual arguments, to the result of the expression EO, which should be a procedure. An implicit argument is also sent, representing the continuation to which
Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's

Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series

From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the-shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software . . . either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill Concept Modules sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.

Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5¼" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instructions that you can run on IBM PCs, PC compatibles and Commodore 64 and 128 computers for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you’ll find errors on certain program lines. You’ll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed.

Now comes the fun part. You’ll discover how this program is built, and in the process you’ll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you’ll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there’s more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.

The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming

While the Series includes interactive disks that run on specific computers, everything you learn you can apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of specific language or machine. It is this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series.

Make no mistake. Almost all books and courses on “programming” teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process—namely, how to code in a specific language. . . . information of little value if you don’t know how to reach the point in the programming process when you are ready to code.

With the Series, however, you’ll learn to create your own programs from scratch, even modify off-the-shelf programs. You’ll learn enough BASIC and machine language to get you started on the remaining 5% of the programming process.

Build Your Own Personal Software Library

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they’re more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you’ll have the start of your own personal software library. In addition to the programs you’ve written and modified throughout the Series, you’ll also receive dozens of the most popular public domain and user-supported programs, such as data base manager, word processor, calendar generator, appointments reminder and much, much more.

15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make your computer do exactly what you want it to do!

If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.

McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016
FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 225
the procedure should return its result.

(To describe it more fully, the continuation represents the total context of the rest of the program that specifies what is to be done with the results of the procedure call. It corresponds to the control stack in languages like C or Pascal, and it supplies the control context for the procedure being called, just as the environment remembered by the procedure supplies the name context.)

In listing 1, for example, the continuation for the recursive call to length will say to add 1 to the result of the call. Then it will say to return the result of that addition to the implicit continuation that was sent to length by the procedure that originally called it.

In listing 2, on the other hand, the continuation for the recursive call to length2 within the body of length2 will say to add 1 to the result of the call, but no new continuation has to be created for recursive calls to length2 in listing 2 because the original continuation can be used. This means the definition in listing 2 will usually run quite a bit faster than the definition in listing 1.

Procedure calls for which no new continuation must be created are said to be tail-recursive. One advantage to semantics that explain procedure calls in terms of continuations, as opposed to a more traditional model in which procedures always return to the place where they were called, is that Scheme does not need any primitive expressions for performing iteration: Tail-recursive procedure calls, as in listing 2, are as efficient as iteration when compiled properly.

Derived Expressions

Though the kinds of expressions that have been explained so far are sufficient by themselves, it is convenient to have other kinds that express common idioms. For example, a nested conditional expression such as

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{cond} \quad &\quad \text{if}(= n 0) \quad 0 \\
&\quad \text{if}(= n 1) \quad 1 \\
&\quad (+ (f (- n 1)) (f (- n 2)))
\end{align*}
\]

can be replaced by a cond expression:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{cond} \quad &\quad \text{if}(= n 0) 0 \\
&\quad (= n 1) 1 \\
&\quad \text{else} (+ (f (- n 1)) (f (- n 2)))
\end{align*}
\]

Local variables may be introduced by a let expression, where, for example,

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{let} \quad &\quad ((x 3) (y 4)) \\
&\quad (* x y)
\end{align*}
\]

is equivalent to

\[
\begin{align*}
((\lambda (x y) (* x y)) 3 4)
\end{align*}
\]

and of course evaluates to 12. Internal definitions, such as the definition of length2 in listing 2, are more complicated to explain. They are actually part of an extended syntax for lambda expressions.
sions and derived expressions that expand into lambda expressions (see reference 1). For now it should be enough to know that internal definitions are like the declarations at the head of an Algol 60 block. When the internal definitions define a set of procedures, they are like local procedure definitions in Modula-2 (or Pascal, except that forward references work).

Normally, Scheme will not guarantee any specific sequence for the evaluation of the expressions in (E1 E2 E3 ...). However, you can specify left-to-right evaluation using begin, where (begin E1) is equivalent to E1 and (begin E1 E2 ... ) is equivalent to

```
((lambda (first rest) (rest))
  E1
  (lambda () (begin E2 ...)))
```

The reason this works, even though the order of evaluation of arguments is undefined in Scheme, is that the two lambda expressions evaluate to procedures without evaluating the procedure bodies. Even if E1 is evaluated after the two lambda expressions, therefore, it will be evaluated before E2. Notice also that E2 will be evaluated in the same environment as E1. The variables first and rest bound by the first lambda expression will not be visible to E2 because the semantics of lambda expressions says the body of the lambda will be evaluated in an environment that is just like the environment the lambda expression itself was evaluated in, except for any variables bound by that lambda expression.

Scheme has two kinds of derived expressions, "named let" and do, that make iteration more convenient. Both are too complicated to explain here, but you can imagine the basic idea with a fictional kind of expression, the while loop, such that (while E0 E1) might expand into the code that appears in listing 3.

For Further Study

The books in references 4, 5, and 6 are all university-level textbooks recommended to those who want to learn more about the semantics of programming languages.

The current Scheme standard is described both informally and formally in the "Revised Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme" (see reference 1). The Little Lisper (see reference 7) is a good introduction to Scheme and to recursive thinking. Mike Eisenberg's Programming in Scheme (see reference 8) is a more extensive introduction to Scheme. Many universities use Sussman and Abelson's challenging textbook Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs, written for the introductory computer science course at MIT (see reference 9). It uses Scheme as its programming language.

Implementations of Scheme are available for the IBM PC and compatibles, Macintosh, DEC VAX, and several workstation-class computers. The book in reference 10 is also a reference for Chez Scheme, an implementation available on the VAX. The T programming language, described in reference 11, is a variant of Scheme found on larger machines. A portable implementation, written in C and Scheme, is available from MIT and can be ported to most sufficiently large computers. For more information, see the Lisp Resource Guide on page 236.

Common Lisp is another popular dialect of Lisp (see reference 12). While like Scheme in some respects, its semantics are substantially more complex. Many different implementations are available.

REFERENCES

**4 Meg AT ZIP Board**
- EMS emulation software included
- Fully populated and tested with 4 MB of Micron memory on a single board
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Compatible with OS/2, DOS, UNIX and XENIX
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 4 MB boundaries at 1 MB or 2 MB starting address
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to assure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Speeds</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MHz w/ no wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-D MB-46-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MHz w/ 1 wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MHz w/ no wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-D MB-46-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 MHz w/ 1 wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-DD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**2/4 Meg AT DIP Board**
- EMS emulation software included
- Purchase 2 MB motherboard and 2 MB daughter card separately or together to fit in a single slot
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Compatible with OS/2, DOS, UNIX and XENIX
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 1/2 MB boundaries starting at 1024K or 1408K
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to assure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Speeds</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MHz w/ no wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-D MB-46-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MHz w/ 1 wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MHz w/ no wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-D MB-46-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 MHz w/ 1 wait-state</td>
<td>MB-26-DD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**16 Meg AT DIP Board**
- EMS emulation software included
- Purchase 6 MB motherboard and 2, 4, 6 or 10 MB daughter card separately or together to fit in a single slot
- Designed to work with Micron's own 1 megabit CMOS Dynamic RAMs
- Backfills conventional memory
- Switch selectable on 128KB boundaries
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- All boards are tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to assure high reliability and quality
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Made in the USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Capacity</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10MHz** 12MHz**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>MB-66-D MB-68-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>MB-66-D MB-68-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>MB-106-D MB-108-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>MB-126-D MB-128-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>MB-166-D MB-168-D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Northern Technology, Inc.
Systems Group
2805 East Columbia Road
Boise, Idaho 83706
1-800-642-7661
(208) 386-3800

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories—XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation—IBM PC XT AT and OS-2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card
How Lisp Has Changed

After 30 years, Lisp has evolved to be both versatile and powerful

David S. Touretzky

LISP ISN'T WHAT it used to be. The earliest dialect, described in the 1962 classic The LISP 1.5 Programmer's Manual by McCarthy et al., attracted little attention outside of a few artificial-intelligence (AI) laboratories. In fact, for most of its 30-year history, Lisp remained an orphan, with neither a standard definition nor interest from any computer manufacturer.

Today, Lisp is big business. Commercial vendors of Lisp compilers and Lisp-based AI applications earn millions from product sales and stock offerings. Textbooks and reference manuals abound; each year thousands of people purchase Guy L. Steele’s Common LISP: The Language. An ANSI committee, X3J13, is at work on a standard to be based on Common Lisp. No longer an orphan, Lisp now has widespread support from almost all major computer manufacturers.

Unlike some of the other authors in this issue, I will focus on Common Lisp rather than Scheme. Scheme is a small, elegant language, while Common Lisp is a large, powerful one. Common Lisp borrowed the notion of lexical scoping from Scheme, and I'll have more to say about that later. The thrust of this article is the way Lisp has changed over the years.

Data Types

One of the most basic aspects of Lisp's evolution is the maturation of its type system. The only data types in Lisp 1.5 were symbols, numbers, and lists, the latter being chains of cons cells. All other objects, such as programs, trees, stacks, sets, tables, and so on, were built from conses. [Editor's note: A cons cell, or cons, is a unit of storage within a Lisp list; its first element points to an element of the list, while its second element points to either NIL (denoting the end of the list) or the cons cell holding the next element. A list is represented internally as a linked list of cons cells.]

The unifying role of conses is one of the strengths of Lisp; its many list primitives make it easy to manipulate other data types without a lot of redundant programming. For example, in Lisp (but not in strongly typed languages such as Ada), the same length function that returns the length of a list can also compute the cardinality of a set, the depth of a stack, or the size of a table.

Recently, however, conses have been given a slightly less prominent role in the language. Since many performance-critical programs, such as text editors, networking software, and window systems, are now written in Lisp (but not in strongly typed languages such as Ada), the same length function that returns the length of a list can also compute the cardinality of a set, the depth of a stack, or the size of a table.

The Common Lisp type hierarchy is extensible. New record types, defined by defstruct, are automatically added to the type system, so that primitives such as typep and the check-type macro will recognize them. Users can also define their own types directly with deftype. Although Lisp still does not require type declarations for variables or functions, Common Lisp does provide a way to specify this information, via optional declarations in lambda expressions and certain other forms. Compilers can often


FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 229
generate more efficient code if they are given type information, but the semantics of the program do not change.

Another important change in Lisp is that there is now better support for applicative and iterative programming styles. Applicative programs try to avoid side effects, including assignments, primarily for reasons of clarity and theoretical elegance, but also because applicative programs are easier for compilers to understand, which means they can generate better code.

In other languages, assignments are commonly used to hold on to a value temporarily and to perform an iteration. In Lisp, the let special form can be used to bind a new local variable—that is, to temporarily associate a value with that symbol; there is no need to use an assignment. Also, a variety of built-in iteration forms eliminate the need to code iterations by hand using prog and go. Listing 1a shows several functions written in the old Lisp programming style; listing 1b shows versions written in the new, assignment-free iterative style. Modern Lispers almost never need to use prog and go.

### Keyword Arguments

Another important change introduced by Common Lisp is the use of keyword arguments to basic list functions, which adds considerable flexibility and cleans up a problem with equality tests that earlier dialects solved less elegantly. In dialects such as MacLisp, (member x y) used the equal predicate to check whether x was equal to any element of y. Another function, (memq x y), used eq as the equality test. A good programmer would use memq rather than member whenever possible, because eq is the most efficient equality predicate in Lisp: it compares two addresses, which means it can compile into a single machine instruction.

In contrast, the equal predicate must dispatch on the types of its arguments. If they are symbols, it compares their addresses; if they are numbers, it compares their values; if they are lists, equal must call itself recursively to check corresponding elements for equality. A few other functions in the older dialects also had parallel versions defined using eq instead of equal, such as assq for assoc and delq for delete, but many other functions did not.

Common Lisp takes a different approach. List manipulation functions that perform equality tests accept an optional keyword argument, :test, which can be used to specify an alternative predicate. The default predicate is eql, which is similar to eq except it compares numbers correctly. In Common Lisp, (member x y) is exactly equivalent to (member x y :test #'eql)

The notation #'eql is shorthand for (function eql); #' is the correct way to quote a function in Common Lisp. To obtain the functionality of the old MacLisp member predicate, you would write (member x y :test #'equal)

The value of the :test keyword can be some other sort of comparison than equality. For example, if y were a list of numbers and we wanted to find the sublist beginning with the first number greater than x, we could write (member x y :test '<)

There are several other built-in keywords besides :test. The member function also accepts a :key keyword. If x is a list of lists, to find the first list beginning with foo, one would write (member 'foo x :key 'car)

### Sequences and Assignments

Although many Lisp dialects include vectors and arrays, Common Lisp is the first

---

**Listing 1: These definitions of test-last, the Lisp 1.5 assoc function, and the classic factorial function (fact) in listing (a) are written in an old-fashioned Lisp style. They would earn a failing grade for their unnecessary use of assignments and poor choice of control structure. Their counterparts in listing (b) are written in modern Lisp style and contain no explicit assignment statements. The do macro steps a variable through the elements of a list. The do macro is simultaneously stepping two index variables, i and res. In parallel until i is zero.**

**(a)**

```
(defun test-last (x)
  (let ((temp (car (last x))))
    (return (or (equal (car x) temp)
               (equal (cadr x) temp)))))
```

```
(defun assoc (x y)
  (prog ()
    (cond ((null y) (return nil))
          ((equal x (cadr y)) (return (car y)))
          (t (setq y (cdr y))
             (go loop))))
```

```
(defun fact (n)
  (prog (res)
    (setq res 1)
    (loop (if (= n 1) (return res))
          (setq res (* n res))
          (setq n (- n 1))
          (go loop))))
```

**(b)**

```
(defun test-last (x)
  (let ((temp (car (last x))))
    (or (equal (car x) temp)
        (equal (second x) temp)))))
```

```
(defun assoc (x y)
  (dolist (e y)
    (if (equal x (car e)) (return e)))))
```

```
(defun fact (n)
  (do ((i n (1- i))
       (res 1 (* i res))
       (zerop i) res)))
```

---

230 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1988
If you have to ask how much it costs, this is the printer for you.

Meet Fujitsu's new DL3000 series printers. All you ever wanted from a 24-wire dot matrix printer at a surprisingly affordable price.

Superb Paper Handling, Speed, and Quiet Operation.
First, with just a push of a button you can switch between letterhead and computer paper. The built-in tractor with paper parking does all the work.
Next, print fast. 288 characters per second, or one-page memos in 10 seconds.
Finally, print quiet. Quiet enough to let you comfortably carry on a conversation.
Easier, faster and quieter than the competition. Ask to see one. We'll prove it.

Comes Fully Loaded, Ready To Go To Work.
The DL3000 printers give you crisp graphics and exceptional letter quality printing.
They give you an easy-to-use programmable operator panel with memory for two different menus. And you'll be compatible with today's popular business systems and software.
You even get an industry leading reliability rating of 8,000 hours MTBF. For years of trouble-free performance.
Call 800-626-4686 today for more information on this or any of our world famous family of printers, including daisywheel, dot matrix, laser and band.
Because the more you ask, the more we can do for you.

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

Fujitsu
Fujitsu America
Computer Products Group

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686
HOW LISP HAS CHANGED

to unify lists and vectors under the more general notion of "sequence." Functions previously defined only for lists, such as length, reverse, and remove, have been extended to sequences, so they now operate on strings, ordinary vectors, and bit vectors as well. Several dozen new sequence functions have been added, and the entire collection has been extended to take a variety of keyword arguments. Programmers can write virtually all the sequence manipulations that they used to code by hand with some combination of built-in sequence functions.

Listing 2: A recursive-descent parser in Common Lisp. Even though this program solves a nontrivial problem, it does not contain a single assignment statement.

(defun *grammar* nil "The grammar represented as an a-list.")
(defun terminalp (x) (not (assoc x *grammar*)))
(defun parse (input) (car (parse-symbol 's input)))
(defun parse-symbol (sym input)
(if (terminalp sym) (parse-terminal sym input)
(parse-nonterminal sym input)))
(defun parse-terminal (sym input) (if (eq sym (first input))
(values (list sym) (rest input)) nil))
(defun parse-nonterminal (sym input)
(dolist (rule-seq (cdr (assoc sym *grammar*)))
(multiple-value-bind (result remainder)
(parse-rule rule-seq input '())
(if result
(return (values (list (cons sym result)) remainder)))))
(defun parse-rule (rule-seq input earlier-parse)
(if (null rule-seq) (values earlier-parse input)
(multiple-value-bind (result remainder)
(parse-symbol (first rule-seq) input)
(if result
(parse-rule
(rest rule-seq)
remainder
(nconc earlier-parse result)))))

Listing 3: A sample grammar for testing the parser. The grammar is represented as an association list of rewrite rules. The first entry says that a sentence, S, consists of a noun phrase, NP, followed by a verb phrase, VP. The second entry gives four rewrite rules for noun phrases.

(setq *grammar*
"(s
(np vp)
(np (nprop) (pro (art adjlist n) (art n))
(nprop (john) (mary))
(ipco (he) (she) (it))
(art (the) (a))
(adjlist (adj adjlist) (adj))
(adj (big) (little) (red) (tasty))
(n (boy) (girl) (ball) (pizza) (stick))
(vp (vi) (vt np) (vrel reilc))
(vi (laughed) (ang))
(vt (throw) (kicked) (ate))
(vrel (saw) (said) (thought))
(reilc (that s))")

One advantage of building more list and sequence functions into the language is that it allows the compiler to generate more efficient code for them. For example, such functions can be open coded, which means the compiler generates machine instructions to implement them directly rather than perform a subroutine call.

Another area where Common Lisp takes a cleaner, more comprehensive approach than previous dialects is the treatment of assignment. Earlier Lisps provided one way to store values in variables (setq), two ways to store into cons cells (rplaca and rplacd), a different way to store into property lists (putprop), yet another way to store into vectors or arrays (store), and so on. Common Lisp has a notion of "generalized variable," which is any place a pointer may reside.

All forms of assignment are handled by a single macro called setf. The first argument to setf describes the place where the value is to be stored; the second argument is the value. The setf macro expands into implementation-dependent code depending on the place description, which may be quite complex. Users can even define their own kinds of places (with defsetf) and tell Lisp how to generate code to store things there. Several operations derived from assignment are defined on generalized variables; by convention, their names generally end with the letter f. Here are some examples: incf increments a variable, and rotatef rotates values among a set of variables.

> (setf x '(a b c))
(ABC)
> (setf (second x) 99)
99
> (setf x (101 a c))
(A 99 C)
> (incf (car (cdr x)) 2)
101
> (rotatef (first x))
(NIL second x))

[Editor's note: Common Lisp stores and displays all symbols in uppercase; if you type in lowercase symbols, Common Lisp converts them to uppercase before storing them. However, the convention is to
HOW LISP HAS CHANGED

HOW LISP HAS CHANGED

Under lexical scoping, test's x is a different variable than the global x and is not part of the lexical context of accessor vars. On the other hand, the binding of y that accessor-vars sees is the one established by test; this is due to the special declaration, which requests dynamic scoping.

Common Lisp is the first Lisp dialect in which declarations can affect the semantics of interpreted programs. This feature makes Common Lisp interpreters rather more complex than other Lisp interpreters, but it does not affect the efficiency of compiled code. Unlike previous dynamically scoped dialects, Common Lisp programs always behave the same way interpreted as they do when they are compiled.

Another feature borrowed from Scheme, related to lexical scoping, is the notion of a lexical closure, a function packaged together with the environment in which it was defined. When the closure is called, it can reference the variables in its environment and even modify them. The next time it is called, the variables in its environment will again be accessible. Thus, local variables in Common Lisp

Listing 4: Sample output from the recursive-descent parser.

> (parse '(the boy ate a tasty little pizza))
(S (NP (ART THE) (N BOY))
 (VP (VT ATE)
 (NP (ART A)
 (ADJLIST (ADJ TASTY) (ADJLIST (ADJ LITTLE)))
 (N PIZZA))))

> (parse '(john said that mary kicked the ball))
(S (NP (NPROP JOHN))
 (VP (VREL SAID)
 (RELC THAT
 (S (NP (NPROP MARY))
 (VP (VT KICKED)
 (NP (ART THE) (N BALL)))))))

Listing 5: This listing illustrates the creation of a lexical closure. Since the variable n is local to multiply-by, its binding would normally go away when the function returns. However, n is referenced in the body of the lambda expression to be returned by multiply-by, so a lexical closure is created whose environment references that binding; the binding will live on as long as the closure remains in existence.

> (defun multiply-by (n)
"''(lambda (x) (* x n))"
MULTIPLY-BY
>
> (setf doubler (multiply-by 2))
"<LEXICAL-CLOSURE 5350843>"

> (setf tripler (multiply-by 3))
"<LEXICAL-CLOSURE 5418665>"

> n ;; note: there is no global variable N
Error: N unbound variable.

> (describe doubler)
"<LEXICAL-CLOSURE 5350843> is a lexical closure.
Its function is (LAMBDA (X) (* X N)).
Its environment contains the bindings:
N = 2"
>
> (mapcar doubler '(1 2 3 4 5))
(2 4 6 8 10)
>
> (mapcar tripler '(1 2 3 4 5))
(3 6 9 12 15)

Listing 4: Sample output from the recursive-descent parser.

> (parse '(the boy ate a tasty little pizza))
(S (NP (ART THE) (N BOY))
 (VP (VT ATE)
 (NP (ART A)
 (ADJLIST (ADJ TASTY) (ADJLIST (ADJ LITTLE)))
 (N PIZZA))))

> (parse '(john said that mary kicked the ball))
(S (NP (NPROP JOHN))
 (VP (VREL SAID)
 (RELC THAT
 (S (NP (NPROP MARY))
 (VP (VT KICKED)
 (NP (ART THE) (N BALL)))))))

Lexical Scoping

Common Lisp borrowed the notion of lexical scoping from Scheme and uses lexical scoping by default, while earlier Lisp dialects were dynamically scoped. Basically, lexical scoping means that functions can access whatever bindings appear in their lexical environment, but no others. The lexical environment of a function consists of its local bindings, plus those of any form that textually contains the function. For example, in listing 5, the variable n that is local to multiply-by is part of the lexical context of the lambda expression that appears in the body of multiply-by.

[Editor's note: To summarize, if the language is lexically scoped, you look to the surrounding code of the listing itself to see whether a symbol is bound. If it is dynamically scoped, symbols are considered bound until the closure enclosing them returns, and you must look at the order in which procedures are evaluated to see whether a symbol is bound.]

Unlike Scheme, Common Lisp retains dynamic scoping as an option available via special forms such as declare and defvar. Listing 6 illustrates both kinds of binding. In a dynamically scoped list, the fact that test bound a variable named x would prevent accessor-vars from accessing the global x it was intended to.

refe to Common Lisp symbols as lowercase when the difference makes the text more readable.]
have potentially unbounded lifetimes, known as *infinite extent*. In earlier dialects, variables had *dynamic extent*, meaning they disappeared forever when a function returned.

Another important fact about lexical closures is that, depending on the context in which they were defined, several closures might share the same binding environment. Since closures are created automatically by Lisp when needed, and since you can make any number of closures over the same function (each with its own private environment), this feature is substantially more powerful than static variables provided by languages such as C. In listing 5, the multiply-by function returns lexical closures that multiply their input by a constant. Each closure contains a binding for *n* in its environment because *n* is local to multiply-by and is referenced by the body of the closure.

### The Future of Lisp

The Common Lisp standard is incomplete in a number of places where the designers thought it would be premature to freeze the language. For example, although much of the recent research in object-oriented programming has been conducted in Lisp, beginning with the Lisp Machine's Flavors system, the Common Lisp Object System (CLOS) is still being designed; it is not yet part of the standard. CLOS will be similar to Portable Common Loops, an object system developed at Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) that is already quite popular among users of Common Lisp.

Further in the future there will be a loop macro (modeled after the Lisp Machine's Zetalisp loop macro) for expressing complex iterative algorithms in an English-like syntax, and a Common Lisp standard window system interface. An even more exciting prospect for Lisp is the introduction of support for parallelism. A number of experimental parallel Lisps already exist.

### Lisp on Personal Computers

The gap between hobbyist and professional computing has narrowed substantially. Several full implementations of Common Lisp have recently been announced for IBM PC AT and Apple Macintosh Plus machines with sufficient memory. These are high-quality implementations that include compilers and sophisticated programming tools. Thanks to Common Lisp and improved hardware, we are entering an age when hobbyists will be able to run the same research software as university AI labs. Many of us find this prospect truly exciting.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY


I 128 formulas at the speed of light.

The Casio FX-5000F Formula Calculator. To save you the time and trouble of looking up or memorizing many of the most important mathematical and scientific formulas, we put 128 of them in our FX-5000F Formula Calculator. And you can call them up in a flash.

The formulas are numbered and cover the fields of math, statistics, physics, electronics and mechanics. Plus you can input 12 of your own. Just key-in the appropriate number and the formula you need appears instantly. The alpha numeric display with 10 digit mantissa plus 2 digit exponent is easy to read and scrolls to over 70 characters. Its two-line display shows both the formula and the answer simultaneously.

And it doesn’t stop there. Once you’ve recalled the formula, the calculator prompts you to input the values of the variables and automatically calculates the result.

The FX-5000F’s 875 steps of program memory allow you to create some pretty sizeable programs and store them until needed. While an instant replay feature lets you review and edit formulas at the touch of a button.

Adding to its usefulness are an additional 160 powerful functions, for a combined total of 288 functions and formulas.

To get the list of 128 formulas, as well as more information about how the Casio FX-5000F delivers them with the speed of light, call 1 800-626-2916 EXT. 85.
HARDWARE RESOURCES

AI Architects Inc.
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 577-8052
386 HummingBoard, for IBM PC
Inquiry 955.

Symbolics Inc.
11 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 237-2401
3620 Aul Worksrall
Inquiry 956.

Tektronix Inc.
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
(503) 685-3752
4400 Workstation
Inquiry 957.

Texas Instruments Inc.
Semiconductor Group
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 527-3500
Explorer Aul Worksrall
Inquiry 958.

Thinking Machines Inc.
245 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 876-111
The Connection Machine
Inquiry 959.

Xerox Corp.
Special Information Systems
P.O. Box 5608
Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 312-251
Xerox 1165 Aul Worksrall
Inquiry 960.

SOFTWARE RESOURCES

Cadence Research Systems
620 Park Ridge Rd.
Bloomington, IN 47401
(812) 333-9269
Chez Scheme (DEC VAX, Sun-3, Apollo Domain/IPIX)
Inquiry 962.

The Coder’s Source
541-D Main St., Suite 412
South Weymouth, MA 02190
(800) 255-4659
TransLISP, TransLISP Plus
(interpreter, can interface to C routines), for the IBM PC
Inquiry 963.

Coral Software
P.O. Box 307
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 547-2662
Coral Lisp and Coral/Frzn.
Extended Common Lisp
for the Macintosh
Inquiry 964.

Expertelligence Inc.
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874
Exer-Common Lisp, for the
Macintoch
Inquiry 965.

Franz Inc.
1995 University Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 548-3600
Allegro CL, Franz Lisp,
and related products (various
computers from micros to
mainframes)
Inquiry 966.

Gold Hill Computers Inc.
163 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 242-5477
Golden Common Lisp,
for the IBM PC
Inquiry 967.

Lucid Inc.
707 Laurel Street
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 843-4204
Lucid Common Lisp
Inquiry 968.

Metaconco
26 Portland Square
Bristol BS2 8RZ
United Kingdom
Cambridge Lisp, for the Amiga
and the Atari ST
Inquiry 969.

MicroProducts Inc.
370 West Camino
Gardens Blvd.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 392-9800
PowerLisp, for the IBM PC
(Inplementation of Interlisp)
Inquiry 970.

Microsoft
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080
Microsoft MuLisp 85
Inquiry 971.

The Programmer’s Shop
5-F Pond Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
(800) 421-8006
IQ-Lisp
Inquiry 972.

Public Domain
Available on BIX
XLIISP, for IBM PC, Macintosh,
Atari ST, and Commodore Amiga
Inquiry 973.

Public Domain
Available from
telecommunications networks and
user’s groups
PCLISP, for IBM PC
PDLISP, for IBM PC
Inquiry 974.

Sapiens Software Corp.
P.O. Box 7720
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 458-1990
Star Sapphire Common Lisp
Inquiry 975.

Scheme Project
MIT Artificial Intelligence
Laboratory
545 Technology Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 253-6218
MIT Scheme (portable C)
Inquiry 976.

Semantic Microsystems Inc.
4470 Southwest Hall St.
Suite 340
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 645-4259
MacScheme + Toolsmith,
for the Macintosh
Inquiry 977.

Soft Warehouse Inc.
3615 Harding Ave.
Suite 505
Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 724-5801
nuLISP-87
Inquiry 978.

Texas Instruments Inc.
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
M/S 2244
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500
PC Scheme, for the IBM PC, T1 Professional, and T1 Business-
Pro computers
Inquiry 979.

T Project
Computer Science Department
Yale University
Box 2158 Yale Station
New Haven, CT 06520
(203) 432-2381
T, version 3 (Apollo, Sun-3,
DEC VAX, HP 9000)
Inquiry 980.

Illustration by Robert Tinney
The KODAK DATASHOW™ System for projection of PC images.

Imitations come and go, but the original from Kodak continues to lead in quality and convenience.

Used with an overhead projector, the Datashow system converts your PC into an interactive, big-screen presentation tool, free of image distortion found in others.

And, unlike some, it permits simultaneous display of real-time images on the PC monitor and projection screen.

This Kodak system also lets you manage presentations with exclusive, multi-use software, wireless remote control, and, new from Kodak, additional software for remote control of application programs like Lotus 1-2-3.

Nobody but Kodak offers a package like that! This portable system is easy to interface with IBM PCs and 100% compatibles, or with Apple II computers using our simple external adapter.

So why settle for an imitation? Get the genuine Datashow system, backed and serviced by Kodak.

Call 1 800 44 KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 875, for product and dealer information.

NO OTHER SYSTEM EQUALS THE DATASHOW SYSTEM FROM KODAK

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1987
Circle 275 on Reader Service Card
... With a 10 Day Trial Membership

If you’ve thought about joining BIX before but weren’t sure it was what you needed, now is the time to try it. Because now for a limited time, we’re inviting you to try BIX for 10 days. If at any time during this 10 day trial period you don’t feel BIX has made you a more knowledgeable microcomputer user, we’ll refund your entire registration fee. You pay only for time spent on the system. (See log-on instructions for hourly rates).

Explore BIX in your home or office. Put its power to work for you and unleash your full microcomputer potential — programming, designing, specifying, researching — and more.

Try BIX for 10 full days and see what it can do for you. Explore more than 160 conferences. Access vendor support. Speak to expert consultants. Research new products and systems, and download public domain software.

Prepare yourself for success
It takes a sharp mind and hard work to stay ahead, and having the right tools helps.

Today, you can put one of the most powerful instruments for career advancement to work for you: BIX.

- Learn about new products before they hit the market.
- Get quality marketplace feedback on the products you’re thinking of purchasing before you invest.
- Research problems and find the solutions that no one else has been able to render.
- Access some of the most advanced public domain software available in the industry.
- Increase your working knowledge of micros to make more confident purchasing decisions and recommendations.

Join BIX and arm yourself with the latest in microcomputer-related information
BIX’s exclusive Microbytes newswire gives you complete, daily, up-to-date computer industry information. You’ll gain insight from BYTE editors and writers who analyze new products and their potential impact, inform you of the latest mergers and acquisitions, and report late-breaking news from important seminars and conferences.

Talk to colleagues worldwide
You’ll stay on top of your company’s business with BIX's electronic mail service.

“Talk” to your east coast, west coast — even European — contacts all in the same day.

Or, simply communicate with other BIX users worldwide. Share information and ideas privately, or in conference.

Choose any option for online access with a one time $39 membership fee
- Corporate invoiced accounts with a minimum of five registered users. (A BIX first! Your company can pay for your usage.)
- Use American Express, Visa or MasterCard.
- Pre-purchase group accounts with fewer than five members.
- Individual Pre-purchase: draw against pre-paid time.

Use credit cards for immediate access or call the BIX Helpline for information on any other payment option at, 1-800-227-2983 (from U.S. and Canada) 603-924-7681 (in New Hampshire and elsewhere).

Act now! Our 10 day trial offer is subject to cancellation at any time.

*To notify BIX that you wish to discontinue service at any time during the trial period, call the BIX Helpline, and your entire membership fee will be refunded.
**BIX can be accessed via Tymnet throughout the U.S. and Canada. For the Tymnet number nearest you, call the BIX Helpline or Tymnet at 1-800-336-0149.
†If your local Tymnet number is a toll call you will receive additional charges from your local phone company at their prevailing rate.
‡Continental U.S. Tymnet rates. Rates from other areas are available from BIX.
BIX is easy to join

To log-on to BIX, simply:

Set your computer's telecommunications program for full-duplex, 8-bit characters, no parity, 1 stop bit OR 7-bit characters, even parity; 1 stop bit. Use 300 or 1200 baud.

Call your Tymnet number ** and respond as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tymnet Prompt</th>
<th>You Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garble or request for</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;terminal identifier&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login</td>
<td>bix&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIX logo/name:</td>
<td>bix.028&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After you register, you'll automatically be taken to the BIX Learn Conference, an online tutorial that will show you how to begin using the system immediately. Time spent in the Learn Conference is FREE. Complete system documentation will be sent to you within a few days.

Access time will be billed at the following hourly rates:

**Off-Peak Time** $11/hr. ($9 BIX, $2 Tymnet)††
(7 PM - 6 AM weekdays, all day weekends and holidays)

**Peak Time** $20/hr. ($12 BIX, $8 Tymnet)††
(6 AM - 7 PM weekdays)

---

BIX
BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
BYTE's Subscriber Benefits Program

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete menu of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you read in every issue. In addition, your subscription carries a wealth of other benefits. Check the check list:

**BONUSES**

- **Annual Separate Issues:** In addition to BYTE's 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.

- **BYTE Deck:** Subscribers receive five BYTE postcard deck mailings each year—a direct response system for you to obtain information on advertised products through return mail.

- **Reader Service:** For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop the post-paid card in the mail and we'll get your inquiries to the advertisers.

- **TIPS:** BYTE's Telephone Inquiry System is available to subscribers who need fast response from advertisers. After obtaining your Subscriber I.D. Card, dial TIPS and enter your inquiries. You'll save as much as ten days over the response to Reader Service cards.

- **Free Programs Via BYTEnet:** You get access to the BYTEnet Bulletin Board Service, which allows you to download, via modem, valuable program listings. There is no connect charge for this service.

- **Subscription Service:** If you have a problem with, or a question about your subscription, you may call our service department toll-free at 800-423-8272 (in New Jersey call 800-367-0218) during regular business hours (Eastern Time). You can also use Subscription Service to obtain back issues. Should you care to correspond, use the following address: P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, N.J. 08855.

- **Editorial Indices:** Available through our customer service department P.O. Box 328, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449.

**PAID SERVICES**

- **BIX:** BYTE's Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need to sign up is a microcomputer, a modem, and telecomm software. For further information and cost, call 1-800-227-BYTE.

- **Program Listings:** Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information), or call 1-800-258-5485.

- **Microform:** BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

**DISCOUNTS**

- One-year subscription at $22.95
- Two-year subscription at $39.95
- Three-year subscription at $55.95
- One-year group subscription for ten or more at $18.95 each.

(Call or write for details.)

**TOLL-FREE NUMBERS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE:**

**Subscriptions & Back Issues:**
1-800-423-8272
(in N.J., 1-800-367-0218)

**BIX:** 1-800-227-BYTE

**Program Listings Orders:**
1-800-258-5485
Features

243  The New LIM/EMS  
     by Peter Immarco

249  The DSI Transputer  
     Development System  
     by John Poplett and Rob Kurver

259  Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar:  
     The BCC180 Multitasking  
     Controller  
     Part 2: EPROMs and Compilers  
     by Steve Ciarcia
Remote Sites Communication
Whatever your industry, your remote computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other remotes. In either case, you need a total solution at the remote sites. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow microcomputers to communicate with minicomputers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided remote communications between micros and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 66,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major brands of microprocessors. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANS.

Complete Software/Hardware Package
Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories needed at the remote site. Your selected CLEO SNA or BSC software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $1,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.
CLEO Software
1639 North Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61107
Telex 703639
FAX 815/397-6535

Headquarters:
USA: 1-800/233-2536
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Belgium, Scandinavia: 31 (71) 899202
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3531
Colombia, S.A.: 12875492
France: 146873366
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 203-0444

CLEO and 37780Plus are registered trademarks of CLEO Software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
The New LIM/EMS

Version 4.0 of LIM/EMS supports memory management, interprocess communication, and code execution.

A major revision of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS), EMS 4.0 provides significant improvements over version 3.2. It also represents a much-needed unification and standardization of EMS.

EMS 4.0 is a superset of EMS 3.2. It has 30 functions (see table 1), the first 15 of which are identical to those of EMS 3.2. The additional functions support memory management and interprocess communication and make it easier to execute code from EMS memory. There is also added support for operating-system environments (such as Quarterdeck's DESQview and Microsoft Windows). I will concentrate on the improvements in EMS 4.0 and how they translate into benefits to users and developers. [Editor's note: For a discussion of EMS 3.2, see "Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory" by Ray Duncan in BYTE's Inside the IBM PCs, Fall 1986.]

A Brief Review
The LIM Expanded Memory Specification was developed to allow programmers to write DOS applications that could address memory beyond DOS's 640K-byte limit. This limit originated with the Intel 8086/8088 microprocessor, which could address only a megabyte of memory. The memory below 640K, usually referred to as conventional memory, is occupied by DOS. The memory between 640K and 1 megabyte contains ROM code and video buffers, among other things.

The LIM/EMS uses a bank-switching technique to extend the addressing range of DOS. Expanded memory is divided into logical pages (typically 16K bytes) and mapped onto a physical block of memory. In EMS 3.2, this physical block of memory is located in unused portions of memory between 640K and 1 megabyte. With EMS 4.0, however, you can map logical pages anywhere within the first megabyte of address space, depending on the capabilities of the EMS hardware you are using. This physical memory is called a page frame and serves as a window into the actual expanded memory. A device driver, called an expanded memory (EM) manager, translates the expanded memory function calls into actual memory-management events using the expanded memory hardware.

Software drivers are available that can make extended memory look like expanded memory. Extended memory is the memory above 1 megabyte that the 80286 and 80386 can address. True expanded memory comes on a hardware board specifically designed to the LIM expanded memory specification.

When an application program requests expanded memory pages from the EM manager, it is given a handle number. This number is used by the application program when making any further calls to the EM manager. Expanded memory handle numbers are similar to file handle numbers returned by MS-DOS when you create or open a file.

Superior Memory Management
EMS 4.0 can address up to 32 megabytes of expanded memory, whereas version 3.2 had a maximum limit of 8 megabytes. In an application, there is a relationship between the

Peter Immarco is the national sales manager for Thought Dynamics, makers of the terminate-and-stay-resident program, Fetch. You can reach him at 1142 Manhattan Ave., Suite CP-310, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, or on CompuServe as CIS 73770.123.
logical pages and the physical pages. This is called the mapping context. The EM manager maintains this relationship for you once you have established it with the proper expanded memory function calls.

Several new calls in EMS 4.0 make it easier to manipulate memory. Under EMS 3.2, logical to physical pages were mapped one at a time, through iterative calls to function 5 (Map/UnMap Handle Pages).

In version 4.0, function 17 (Map/UnMap Multiple Handle Pages) lets you map multiple logical pages onto multiple physical pages with a single function call. You do this by passing a list of paired elements, each containing one logical-to-physical-page relationship. By creating a list for each mapping context you will require, you can switch mapping contexts easily and conveniently. Another call, function 16 (Get/Set Partial Page Map), lets you save the mapping information for only the mappable memory regions that you select. Saving less information reduces the memory requirements and could increase the speed of your program.

Under EMS 3.2, when your application required more expanded memory pages, you could not simply increase the number of pages controlled by the handle you were using. You had to request a new handle to hold the extra pages. This resulted in a real bookkeeping headache. When you wanted to access data residing in expanded memory, first you had to determine which expanded memory handles contained the data you were seeking.

To avoid these problems, many applications that used expanded memory under EMS 3.2 took all the expanded memory pages they found available when they began execution, leaving no pages for anyone else. EMS 4.0 now includes function 18 (Reallocate Pages), which lets an application increase or decrease the number of pages allocated to an expanded memory handle.

In EMS 3.2, if you wanted to transfer blocks of memory from one area to another, you had to use whatever memory-transfer facilities were available to you in the programming language you were using and perform the necessary validation checks yourself. Having the EM manager do this for you reduces the amount of work your application has to perform. Function 24 (Move/Exchange Memory Region) in EMS 4.0 lets you move or swap memory in four directions: conventional to conventional memory, conventional to EM, EM to conventional, and EM to EM.

One nice feature of function 24 is that it will tell you if the source and destination areas overlap. Overlap can occur if the source and destination handles are identical. In the case of a move operation, if overlap is detected, the function will choose the move direction such that the destination receives an intact copy of the source. The function will return a status flag informing you that the overlap occurred. In the case of an exchange operation, if overlap is detected, the function aborts the operation and returns a status flag to that effect.

EMS 3.2 was limited to a single contiguous page frame or window of 64K bytes. EMS 4.0 can map memory regions outside the EMS 3.2 defined window with function 25 (Get Mappable Physical Address Array). Function 25 has two subfunctions: Subfunction 0 returns a list of the addresses of all the memory regions available for mapping, and a relative physical page number for each of those addresses. This function tells you how big of an expanded memory window you have, and at what segment addresses the mappable pages that make up the expanded memory window are located. By examining the list returned, you can tell which portions of the expanded memory window are contiguous and which are not. Subfunction 1 tells you how much memory you will need to set aside to receive this list.

Expanded memory programmers who will be using expanded memory boards that support more than 4 pages (64K bytes) of mappable memory can use this function to determine how many physical pages they can map at one time. For example, an enhanced EMS board supports more than 4 pages of mappable memory by allowing you to map expanded memory into conventional memory. This method of mapping memory is called backfilling. The mapping might look like this:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical page address</th>
<th>Page number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9000h</td>
<td>04h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9400h</td>
<td>05h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E000h</td>
<td>06h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E400h</td>
<td>07h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E800h</td>
<td>08h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC00h</td>
<td>09h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This example shows a total of 6 mappable pages (96K bytes). The physical page segment addresses are in ascending order and the physical page numbers are not. The segment addresses in expanded memory are first, and the conventional memory ad-

### Table 1: The LIM/EMS 4.0 function calls include the 15 function calls of EMS 3.2. Functions 16 through 25 add support for memory management, interprocess communication, and they make it easier to execute code from expanded memory. Operating-system environment developers can use functions 26 through 30 to determine what hardware is present and to write environments that will work with nonstandard hardware.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functions 1 through 15 are identical to those in LIM/EMS 3.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Get Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Get Page Frame Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Get Unallocated Page Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Allocate Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Map/Unmap Handle Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Deallocate Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Get Version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Save Page Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Restore Page Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Get Handle Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Get Handle Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Get All Handle Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Get/Set Page Map</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functions 16 through 30 were added in LIM/EMS 4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 Get/Set Partial Page Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Map/Unmap Multiple Handle Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Reallocate Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Get/Set Handle Attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Get/Set Handle Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Get Handle Directory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Alter Page Map and Jump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Alter Page Map and Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Move/Exchange Memory Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Get Mappable Physical Address Array</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For operating-environment developers only:

| 26 Get Expanded Memory Hardware Information          |
| 27 Allocate Standard/Raw Pages                      |
| 28 Alternate Map Register Set                        |
| 29 Prepare Expanded Memory Hardware for Warm Boot    |
| 30 Enable/Disable Operating System Environment      |
address segments are listed afterwards. Only the 4 pages at E000h and the 2 pages at 9000h are contiguous. This means that the data structures or code fragments you put in either of those expanded memory areas have to fit into a 32K-byte area partition or a 64K-byte partition, unless you maintain a table of pointers between the two contiguous data areas yourself.

You should not use function 2 (Get Page Frame Address) to map the pages listed by function 25. Function 2 was designed for boards with a single contiguous 4-page (64K) window and has no way of telling you where the other mappable segments are.

Interprocess Communication
In EMS 4.0, any program can use another program's expanded memory pages via the handle number. Under EMS 3.2 you had no way of finding out which active handle number belonged to which program. This is because there was no way to assign an identifying label to the integer handle number you were given when you requested expanded memory pages from the EM manager. With EMS 4.0, you can now give that handle an eight-character ASCII name, using function 20 (Get/Set Handle Name). Conversely, function 21 (Get Handle Directory) lets you determine the handle number that belongs to a particular handle name.

These two functions make it simple to share data residing in expanded memory between separate programs. For example, let's say you've written a spreadsheet program that uses expanded memory. When the spreadsheet begins execution, it requests 20 pages of expanded memory and receives the handle number 7. It also assigns that handle the name "CALC-IT" using function 20. Let's say that you have a graphics print-spooling program that operates in the background. The print spooler uses function 21 to find the handle number associated with the handle name "CALC-IT" and gets number 7. Now the print spooler can share the data in expanded memory along with the spreadsheet program. Function 21 can also return a complete directory of all the active handles and their names, as well as the total number of handles that the EM manager will support. This function is useful for writing EMS utility programs. For example, function 21 makes it easier to write a utility that shows you all the active expanded memory handles and their names.

Easier Code Execution
With version 3.2, you could execute code in expanded memory, but it was a lot of work. You had to manually calculate the amount of storage space required for the operation, save the current mapping context, map in the new mapping context one page at a time, make a call to the proper address, and, after that code returned, restore the saved mapping context one page at a time.

EMS 4.0 has two functions that make it easier to execute code from expanded memory: function 22 (Alter Page Map and Jump) and function 23 (Alter Page Map and Call).

Function 22 is analogous to a Far Jump. You give the EM manager the target address of the code you want to branch to and the list of logical and physical pages you want it mapped to. In one stroke, the EM manager will alter the current mapping context to reflect the mapping context you gave it and transfer control to the target address. Be aware that it does not save the mapping context that existed before you called function 22.

Function 23 is like a Far Call; it differs from function 22 in that the mapping context is automatically saved before control transfers to the target address. You give the EM manager a pointer to a buffer that reserves a place for the EM manager to store the current mapping context and contains the new mapping context. When the Far Return is executed, control returns to the next instruction after the calling point. Because function 23 puts information on the stack, there is a subfunction that tells you the number of memory bytes you need to set aside for the stack.

Miscellaneous New Features
Two functions work together in EMS 4.0 to preserve data across a warm boot: function 19 (Get/Set Handle Attribute) and function 29 (Prepare Expanded Memory Hardware for Warm Boot). (Function 29 is intended for operating-environment developers; I will describe it in the next section.) Function 19 lets you designate specific handles as volatile or nonvolatile. EMS pages associated with a nonvolatile handle are preserved across a warm boot. You can query the EM manager to see whether a certain handle number is volatile or nonvolatile, or whether the EM manager supports this feature. Assuming an EM manager is in accordance with the EMS 4.0 specification, it will return a Not Supported status if the expanded memory hardware does not support the nonvolatile attribute. To support the nonvolatile attribute, the expanded memory board must have its own memory-refresh controller; it cannot be dependent on the computer system's refresh controller.

Improved Multitasking
Functions 26 through 30 are intended for operating-system-environment (OS/E) developers only. However, for the sake of completeness, I will describe them briefly.

Some of the more advanced expanded memory hardware systems support alternate register sets, which can store an alternate mapping context. With this feature, OS/E developers can perform context switching by switching register sets rather than by saving and restoring the mapping context via software. The more alternate register sets an expanded memory environment has, the more tasks it can switch quickly.

Through the use of function 26 (Get Expanded Memory Hardware Information), the OS/E developer can determine what hardware-based facilities are available. The items returned by this function are the raw-page size, the number of alternate mapping register sets, the context-save area size, the number of register sets that can be assigned to DMA (direct memory access) operation, and a flag that tells what kind of channel operation the DMA register sets follow.

A raw page is the smallest amount of memory in kilobytes that the expanded memory environment present can use. The EMS standard is designed around a page size of 16K bytes; however, EMS 4.0 allows hardware to use differing raw-page sizes. For example, an OS/E developer can allocate pages in an 80386 system in 4K-byte increments. The context-save area size lets you know how much memory storage in bytes it requires to save a mapping context.

You can also assign certain register sets to DMA channel operations to greatly enhance the ability to multitask. Let's say you have an applications program that has initiated a DMA operation whose destination is expanded memory. Until this operation is completed, you cannot change the current mapping context. Otherwise, the DMA controller will write on top of any

continued
Cooperation between the major players in the microcomputer market in regard to EMS 4.0 has resulted in better and safer development tools for the programmer, which can only lead to better applications for the user.

data or code that has been swapped into the expanded memory window. Through the use of DMA register sets, you can perform context switching even though a DMA operation might still be in progress. The DMA register set can direct the DMA write operations into the expanded memory pages that were mapped in the expanded memory window when the DMA operation began. Even though the current mapping context has changed, the DMA write operation can still finish.

If the value returned by function 26 for DMA channel operation is a one, then the expanded memory environment has only one DMA register set, and if one DMA channel is mapped through this set, then all DMA channels will be mapped through it. If it is zero, then the DMA register sets can be assigned to the DMA channels on a one-to-one basis, depending on how many register sets there are and how many DMA channels there are.

Function 27 (Allocate Standard/ Raw Pages) allocates raw pages to the operating system. Raw pages are pages that are of nonstandard length and must be handled differently than standard size (16K-byte) pages. When you make a function 27 request, a raw handle is returned. It is the EM manager’s responsibility to recognize raw handles and treat all functions that are called by a raw handle differently.

Function 28 (Alternate Map Register Set) contains a full set of functions to get and set, allocate, and deallocate the alternate map register sets. In addition, it can enable and disable DMA operations on the DMA register sets and control the assignment of DMA channels to DMA register sets.

You must call function 29 (Prepare Expanded Memory Hardware for Warm Boot) before you execute a warm boot. The EM manager will then take responsibility for maintaining the current mapping context, the mapping and alternate register sets, and any other expanded memory hardware dependencies that need to be initialized at boot time.

Through Function 30 (Enable/Disable Operating System Environment), the OS/E can disable the use of functions 26, 28, and 29, thus ensuring a safe operating environment. The first time the OS/E calls function 30, it is given a double-word access key. After that, any calls to function 30 to enable or disable the OS/E functions must be accompanied by that access key.

The Future of EEMS

AST Research has joined in supporting EMS 4.0 as the new standard for expanded memory. The company will release a driver that meets 4.0’s specification. I’ve been told that this driver will also support software written to the EEMS specification by accepting the EEMS calls that such an application would make, while fully supporting the EMS 4.0 function call set.

Existing EMS 3.2 software will work just as before. EMS 4.0 is a superset of the function calls in version 3.2 and maintains full backward compatibility with applications written for version 3.2. Software written to take advantage of 4.0’s advanced features, however, will not operate under version 3.2.

To upgrade from EMS 3.2 to 4.0, you will not need to buy any new hardware. What you will need is a new EMS driver from the manufacturer of your expanded memory board or expanded memory software emulator. In many cases, these upgrades will come at little or no charge.

Software-only emulators that do not use any hardware mapping registers at all may conflict with some software written for EMS 4.0. Software-only emulators cannot support data aliasing. Data aliasing is a feature of expanded memory hardware environments that allows you to map multiple logical pages onto the same physical page. For instance, you can map logical pages 0 and 1 onto physical page 0. Therefore, any data writes to either of those logical pages will affect physical page 0. In fact, the EMS 4.0 specification lists this as one way to test for the presence of a software-only emulator.

According to some of the major applications software vendors, you might be able to run their software without any conflict using your expanded memory software-only emulator; but if you do and you discover a problem, they will tell you that they don’t endorse using them. Proceed at your own risk, or call the manufacturers of your applications software and your EMS software emulator and ask them for EMS 4.0-compatibility information.

To Multitask or Not to Multitask

The ability to multitask depends on your expanded memory hardware or hardware-assisted software emulator. A purely software EM emulator does not use any hardware paging registers to perform mapping context switching. There are two styles of EMS boards: the Intel Above Boards (e.g., Intel Above Board/286), and the AST EEMS boards (e.g., AST Rampage). The Above Board is limited to a 64K-byte window while the EEMS boards can have a window equal to the entire DOS 640K-byte address space. To perform true multitasking, you must have an expanded memory window that is as big as the largest application program you want to run concurrently with other applications. Otherwise, it is not possible to switch tasks fast enough to perform multitasking efficiently. If you have an Above Board-type board, you will be able to swap tasks, but task execution for a background process will be suspended. True multitasking is possible with EEMS-type boards, and processes will be able to run in the background.

In addition, some of the expanded memory emulators like Qualitas’s 386 to the Max also have the ability to map into the conventional memory area. Therefore, with a product like this, you can also do true multitasking. None of the software-only emulators can perform multitasking. Programs like 386 to the Max, although they are not expanded memory hardware boards, do use hardware paging registers to perform context switching. In this case, the paging registers of the 80386 chip are used.

The Last Word

What can you expect in the way of new hardware and software developments as a result of EMS 4.0? Some of the immediate benefits will be massive RAM disks, print-spool buffers, Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets, AutoCAD drawings, and more memory for everyone involved. As more and more memory-resident utilities make use of EMS, you will be able to keep many of your favorite pop-up utilities available simultaneously.

Although EMS 4.0 is a dramatic improvement over EMS 3.2, many of the new developments you will be seeing are not directly related to the 4.0 specification itself (the driver). They are the result of the standardization of both the new hardware and software designed to support EMS 4.0. Cooperation between the major players in the microcomputer market in regard to EMS 4.0 has resulted in better and safer development tools for the programmer, which can only lead to better and safer applications for the user.
Run PC Software on the PS/2

CMS Transporter™ 5¼” Floppy Disk Subsystem

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680  (714) 259-9555
Telex (023) 371-8711   FAX (714) 549-4004

©CMS is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation
Transporter is a trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 279)
Monoputer™
The Most Cost Effective
Transputer Development System

MicroWay's Monoputer is the best selling Transputer-based PC co-pro-
cessor in the world. It was the first board available to run the 20 MHz T414 or T800.
As a result, it received many rave reviews in the UK (available on request) and became
the standard Transputer software development tool. Parallel code can be executed on
a single Monoputer or on an array of Monoputers wired together by their external link lines.
The Monoputer includes 2 megabytes of 100
ns Hynix DRAM, a 20 MHz T414 or T800 and the
MicroWay stand alone Occam Compiler, which
generates Transputer code that runs under MS-DOS. Optional
tools include our licensed version of the TDS and a Pascal,
Fortran, C, and Prolog.

Attend MicroWay's Seminar on Parallel Processing, April 6th in Plymouth, Massachusetts!
For more information please call (617) 746-7341. After July, 1988, call (508) 746-7341.

The World Leader in PC Numerics
P.O. Box 70, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

TRADEMARKS Quadputer, Biputer and Monoputer of MicroWay, Inc. INMOS, Transputer, TDS OCCAM of INMOS Corp. MicroWay™ is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.
Circle 155 on Reader Service Card
The DSI Transputer Development System

Definicon Systems’ new Transputer coprocessor board puts concurrency in your IBM PC

New-generation microprocessors like the 80386 and the 68020 have brought the power of a minicomputer onto the desktop. Yet even this power is inadequate for software designers who are working on applications that run mainly on supercomputers, such as ray tracing and other solid modeling graphics.

Increased microcomputing power is emerging from two main areas of technological development: high-speed reduced-instruction-set computer (RISC) technology and parallel processing. RISC technology offers the promise of microcomputer systems that approach today’s supercomputers in performance, yet it requires little change in the way current software is developed. Parallel processing offers the promise of systems whose computing power is limited only by the resources of the system designer and the ingenuity of the programmer.

BYTE has arranged with Definicon Systems to offer BYTE subscribers the TG2 multiprocessor board and TCC, a parallel C compiler, at a special introductory price (see the text box on page 250). The board and compiler let you develop software in parallel at a cost lower than previously possible. This board contains two 32-bit INMOS Transputers, a host interface, and a television-quality graphics section on a single IBM PC expansion bus card.

The INMOS T414 Transputer

The idea of yoking together a number of processors in parallel to perform a computationally demanding task is as conceptually simple as it is difficult to implement. The appeal of this approach is that, in theory, you can add more processors to such a system as computational workloads increase. The difficulty is that conventional microprocessor technology makes little, if any, provision for the fundamental requirement of parallel processing: a mechanism for interprocess communications.

The INMOS Transputer was designed for parallel processing; facilities for interprocess communications are embedded in the chip’s silicon. In addition to a 32-bit microprocessor, a dynamic RAM (DRAM) memory controller, and 2K bytes of 50-nanosecond on-chip RAM, the Transputer implements four high-speed direct-memory-access engines—dubbed “links” by INMOS—for serial data communication with neighboring Transputers. Transputer links comprise two unidirectional channels each. The links can transfer data in both directions at a rate of up to 20 megabits per second. The four hardware links and the microprocessor can independently access memory simultaneously; this is accomplished with minimal loss in processor throughput.

The links implement a communication protocol in hardware. The Transputer communicates by sending data bytes down the output channel of a link, framing each data byte with a start and stop bit. Once it has sent a data byte, the Transputer waits until it receives an acknowledge message on the input channel of the link. Programmers have access to these hardware links via instructions in the instruction set of the Transputer’s microprocessor.

The Transputer supports multitasking in hardware, but it is more instructive, with respect to the Transputer’s design, to regard multitasking as virtual concurrency. In a Transputer network, parallel processes may be physically concurrent (running on separate Transputers) or virtually concurrent (multitasking on the same Transputer). In practice, physically concurrent and virtually concurrent processes most likely will be running on a Transputer network.

The Transputer’s multitasking capability makes it possible for you to write a concurrent program for a network of Transputers even when the number of computing nodes in the network is unknown or may vary. You could design a program embodying, say, twelve parallel processes to function the same on a single Transputer as it would on a network of two, three, four, or twelve Transputers. Programs designed in this manner can gain an almost linear increase in execution speed as you add Transputers to the network.

TCC, A Parallel C Compiler

TCC is a superset of the Kernighan and Ritchie definition of C that incorporates extensions to support concurrent programming on a network of Transputers. The TCC package consists of a compiler, an assembler, a linker, and a run-time library.

The TCC’s run-time library closely follows the emerging ANSI run-time standard. It accomplishes access to the host PC’s file system via level-two file I/O functions, such as fopen(), fread(), fwrite(), gets(), and so on. Functions for low-level access to the host (e.g., bsdos( ) and sysint( )) and functions for sending and receiving message packets supplement the standard run time.

You can control all the Transputer’s devices directly, including those that support concurrency, by the MPU’s microcode. The Transputer’s instruction set has instructions to start up processes, to start up interprocess communications, to select a process’s priority, and to cause a process to wait on an event. Standard high-level languages (HLLs), including C, Pascal, and

**Continued**

John Poplett is a journalist, programmer, and computer team project manager. He is director of parallel processing at Definicon Systems Inc. (1100 Business Center Circle, Newbury Park, CA 91320). Rob Kurver is president of PACT (Lofoten 95, 3524 EP Utrecht, Netherlands).
FORTAN, lack any formal constructs that correspond to these operations. Consequently, conventional language implementations would never access the Transputer's concurrent programming resources.

To get at the Transputer's parallel processing capabilities, you have a few options. You could provide a subroutine or function library to extend the language. Another possibility is a distributed operating system or kernel that manages all the parallel aspects of a system through system calls. The option we took in the development of ICC was to extend the definition of the C parallel construct, the alt construct, and the pseudovariable.

Extending the language definition has the advantage of efficiency, since the compiler produces in-line code (instead of a function or system call) whenever a programmer uses one of these parallel constructs. The efficiency gained by this approach is similar to that gained by a compiler that generates in-line code for a floating-point unit rather than calling floating-point functions.

Parallel Extensions

Parallel extensions include the following:

- The channel data type and interprocess communications. ICC's channel data type supplies the mechanism for synchronized process-to-process communications. The programmer uses channel variables to send data entities between two processes. These processes may reside on the same Transputer or on different Transputers connected by a link. The channel data type conducts interprocess communications with equal facility in either instance. Channel variables behave in a manner that is consistent with the C language. They accept the cast op-

---

The TG2 Multiprocessor Board

The TG2 uses two 15-MHz INMOS T414 Transputers. Each Transputer can address 1 megabyte of supplied DRAM in addition to its 2K bytes of internal memory. You can upgrade the second section of the TG2 to accommodate 4 megabytes of DRAM.

The graphics section provides a bit-mapped display of up to 512 by 512 pixels with 24 bits of color per pixel. It can display over 16 million colors simultaneously on low-cost multisync monitors. The display system operates independently of the host PC's display. The on-board Texas Instruments 34061 video RAM controller allows complete programmability of the displayed pixel count and the sync rates (e.g., for PAL operation).

The Transputer board communicates with the host PC for console I/O and other system service requests via a Transputer hardware link. To ease the programming task, the TG2's host interface causes the host to appear as though it were another Transputer on the network.

The TG2 provides a row of pin headers for interconnection of Transputer links, affording the developer complete control over network topologies. You can arrange the Transputers in two-dimensional grids, binary trees, hypercubes, or systolic arrays. You can network and run multiple TG2s from the host PC, and larger Transputer networks are possible with the use of a PC expansion chassis. The size of the Transputer network is limited only by the number of available expansion slots and power supplies.

You can also use the TG2 with Definiccon's T4 multiprocessor board. The T4 omits the graphics section to provide four Transputer sections on a single PC expansion bus card.

A Transputer Macro Assembler

Definiccon supplies each TG2 with a full-featured macro assembler, TMAC, to support Transputer program development at the assembly language level. TMAC recognizes the complete instruction set, as published by INMOS, for the T414 and provides extensive pseudo-op codes to facilitate the programming task. These pseudo-op codes allow the programmer to define bytes, words, macros, and constants; to align code and data in memory; to toggle listings; and to include files.

Product Information

Definiccon Systems will provide the DSI-TG2 Transputer graphics board and the ICC development system at the following special prices for BYTE readers. Definiccon has not allowed any margin for accounting overhead, so no purchase orders can be accepted for these products. At these prices, documentation is supplied on floppy disk. (You can order a printed copy of the documentation at additional cost.)

To order, contact Definiccon Systems (1100 Business Center Circle, Newbury Park, CA 90030, (805) 499-0652). Terms of payment are Visa, MasterCard, or American Express only. There is a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee. Goods must be returned in "as new" condition in original packaging for full credit.

Software support available is limited to diagnosis and correction of your software problem. The TG2 board has been tested in machines compatible with the IBM XT and AT. If it doesn't work in yours, Definiccon reserves the right to either correct the problem (if it pertains to the DSI-TG2) or refund your money.

The DSI-TG2 will operate in a system with floppy disks, but you'll need a hard disk for meaningful program development.

The DSI-TG2 with a single Transputer section costs $945. One Transputer section consists of 1 megabyte of dynamic RAM and one 15-MHz T414; a host interface section; MS-DOS interface software; and macro assembler-assembled and tested.

The DSI-TG2 with two Transputer sections costs $1595. Two Transputer sections consist of 1 megabyte of DRAM and one 15-MHz T414 per section; a host interface section; MS-DOS interface software; and macro assembler-assembled and tested.

The DSI-TG2 with two Transputer sections and graphics costs $1955. Two Transputer sections consist of 1 megabyte of DRAM and one 15-MHz T414 per section; one high-definition graphics section (512 by 512 pixels, 24 bits per pixel); multisync monitor output; a host interface section; MS-DOS interface software; and macro assembler-assembled and tested.

The ICC "Parallel" Development System consists of a DSI compiler, assembler, and linker for $935. The Kernighan and Ritchie definition C compiler has extensions for parallel programming, in addition to many Unix and ANSI extensions.

TG2 and ICC documentation costs $35 and includes typeset, printed material for the DSI-TG2 Transputer board; TMAC, the Transputer macro assembler; and the ICC Development System.
DSI TRANSPUTER

erator, the sizeof operator, and type checking.

C's assignment statement is used with channel variables to send and receive data between two processes. When data is "assigned" to a channel variable within a process, the process attempts to send the data; conversely, when a channel variable assigns its contents to a data variable, the process attempts to read data via the channel into the data variable. Communication is synchronized; it occurs only when two processes become ready to communicate via a shared channel. The Transputer automatically deschedules a process that is waiting to communicate. The following code fragment illustrates how a process might send a message to a host system:

```c
static char *msg = "hello world!";
char *ptr = msg;
channel *host = (channel*)0x80000000; /* host link output */

while(*ptr)
  *host = *ptr++;

Whereas this code fragment illustrates how a program might send a character string down a link, the channel data type supports the transmission of a variety of data types, including floats, integers, arrays, and structures. Here is an example using nonpointer channel variables:

```c
channel Comm01;
CalcOl() {
  double result;
  for (;;) {
    /* code ... */
    Comm01 = result;
  }
}

IOProcOl() {
  double result;
  for (;;) {
    result = Comm01;
    printf("result: %g\n", result);
  }
}
```

In this example, CalcOl and IOProcOl run as concurrent processes. IOProcOl waits to receive result over the channel Comm01. Upon receipt of result, IOProcOl displays the value on standard output; CalcOl is released to start its next calculation. Pending input from CalcOl, the Transputer deschedules IOProcOl so that microprocessor unit (MPU) cycles are not wasted on an idle process.

* The par construct. This starts up (spawns) processes on a Transputer. It resembles a compound statement in C:

```c
void proc01(), proc02(), proc03();

par {
  proc01();
  proc02();
  proc03();
}
```

This example starts three separate processes to call each of three functions. The processes terminate when the functions return. The parent process waits for the three processes to terminate and then resumes execution with the code following the par statement. Processes started with the par construct each have their own stack (or "workspace," as it is known in Transputer nomenclature). Workspace requirements are calculated by the compiler at compile time and dynamically allocated at run time.

* The alt pseudovariable. The timer pseudovariable provides the programmer with access to the Transputer's on-chip timer. By means of this pseudovariable, you can read the hardware timer or write to it almost as if you were reading or assigning a value from an integer variable:

```c
#include <time.h>

(int) timer = 0;
...

printf("ELAPSED TIME IN SECONDS %d\n",
       timer/CLK_TCK);
```

In this example, the assignment to timer is prefixed with an integer cast operator. The cast operator informs the compiler to initialize the hardware timer only. You can deschedule a process for a specific interval with the use of the timer pseudovariable:

```c
timer += 1000; /* sleep for a thousand clock ticks */
```

* The alt construct. The alt construct provides a software mechanism whereby a process may arbitrate between events. With the alt construct, a process can test the readiness of any of several events, selecting the first event to become ready. An event may be a ready channel, a ready timer, or a Boolean true condition. Each component of an alt construct (i.e., each alternative) uses the keyword guard.

Its syntax and function are not unlike the C switch statement:

```c
typedef Boolean int;
channel Comm01, Comm02;
int Result;
Boolean NoTimeOut FALSE;

calculation here /*

TimeOutBegin:
alt {
  guard NoTimeOut: break; /* boolean 
  event */
  guard &Comm01: Result = Comm01;
  break; /* channel event */
  guard &Comm02: Result = Comm02;
  break; /* channel event */
  guard timer += 1000; break; /* 
  timer event */
  default: goto TimeOutBegin; /* no 
  event ready just yet */
}
```

This code fragment illustrates how you can use the alt construct to multiplex channels and to time-out a process in the event of a communications failure. This statement evaluates three alternatives: It checks for the readiness of the Boolean flag TimeOut, the readiness of channels Comm01 and Comm02, or the readiness of the timer. Alternatives are evaluated in the same order as they are written: from top to bottom. Thus, if two events should become ready simultaneously, the first in order is selected. The first alternative tests the status of the Boolean variable NoTimeOut. If true, the alternative is skipped altogether. The next two

continued
The network booter (NB) acts as a virus, spreading itself and a program throughout a Transputer network. It is limited to a daisy-chain topology; for other topologies, you would have to add more logic into NB.

alternatives check for pending input on one of two channels. Should either channel become ready, an input is performed and the alt statement terminates. (In this instance, input from two processes are multiplexed; in an actual application, an I/O routing process might funnel the output of a number of processes into a single channel.) The third alternative will cause a timeout if either of the two channels should fail to become ready within a specific time interval. Our example merely breaks out of the alt statement on a time-out; you could use this alternative to initiate a recovery strategy or to print an error message.

The #pragma macro preprocessor directive. TCC provides a number of #pragma preprocessor directives to give the programmer greater control over program execution. These directives include #pragma par, #pragma seq, #pragma fast, #pragma slow, and #pragma stack.

The par and seq directives allow you to control the compilation mode of a C module. You can also select either mode from the command line upon compiler invocation. In the parallel compilation mode, functions call a workspace allocator to reserve space for local variables. This dynamic allocation of process workspaces ensures that recursion is possible even when multiple processes are executing concurrently. In sequential compilation mode, a single workspace is allocated at program startup. This workspace behaves identically to a stack on a conventional microprocessor. You use the sequential mode when a Transputer program consists of a single process, obviating the overhead of dynamic workspace allocation. You can use sequential mode when single-process programs are run on multiple Transputers.

The stack directive instructs the compiler to reserve a specific amount of memory for a given function or set of functions. This directive takes a hexadecimal value as an argument. It typically prefaces a function definition:

```
#pragma stack 0080 /* reserve a 32Kbyte stack */
main(argc, argv)
    int argc; char **argv;
    ...
```

The fast and slow directives are used in conjunction with the parallel compilation mode. They provide control over the workspace allocator. Functions prefixed by the fast directive will first try to obtain their workspaces from the Transputer's on-chip RAM, while functions prefixed by the slow directive will receive their workspaces from external memory.

Run-Time Support for Parallel Processing

The TCC run time provides additional support for the Transputer's parallel processing capabilities, particularly in instances where the compiler's language extensions are ill suited.

The function msgsend() and msgrecv() send and receive data packets of arbitrary lengths across channels. Channel assignments work only with data entities whose size is known to the compiler. Consequently, you will often use these functions to send and receive buffers:

```
channel Comm01;
Proc01()
    static char *msg = "hello world:"
    Comm01 = strlen(msg);
    msgsend(sComm01, msg, strlen(msg));

Proc02()
    char str[MAXSTRLEN];
    int length;
    length = Comm01;
    msgrecv(str, &Comm01, length);
    puts(str);
```

The function startp() takes a function address as a parameter and starts the function as a separate process. A programmer can use startp(), albeit with caution, to run multiple processes in a program compiled in sequential mode.

The function resetch() initializes a channel variable, taking the address of a channel variable as a parameter. (You must initialize channel variables before you can use them.)

The two functions atpr() and 1dpr() pertain to process priority levels, of which, on the Transputer, there are two: high and low. The function atpr() sets the priority status of the process that calls it; 1dpr() returns the priority status of the calling process. A high-priority process will always execute in preference to a low-priority process. However, the Transputer will deschedule a high priority if that process is waiting to communicate or is waiting for a timer to become ready. The Transputer will then grant time slices to any extant low-priority processes. Should the high-priority process become ready to run again, the low-priority processes will be interrupted.

Programming a Transputer Network with TCC

On a single Transputer, we can start up a number of processes using TCC’s par construct or the run-time startp() function. Running multiple processes on a single Transputer compares to the kind of multitasking that operating systems such as Unix perform. In this case, we do not have true concurrency but, rather, virtual concurrency. You can achieve true concurrency on a single Transputer with programs that make use of channel I/O. In such a case, it is possible to employ one or more of the Transputer’s links even as the MPU is executing code.

The link facilities of the Transputer make it possible for you to use various schemes of interconnection between multiple Transputers in a network. These interconnection schemes are known as "topologies.”

Topology types include two-dimensional arrays, systolic arrays, hypercubes, and trees. Strategies in implementing or choosing a Transputer topology may involve minimizing the distance of link paths between Transputer nodes for efficiency and redundancy of link paths for reliability. In the programming example that follows, we chose to make a daisy chain of Transputer nodes; this topology has the virtue of simplicity.

Concurrency with Multiple Transputers

Two expedient techniques for concurrent programming on a Transputer network are pipelining and the FARM architecture.

Pipelining sets up stages of a program, with each stage lodged on a separate Transputer. The first stage sends its output to the second stage, the second to the third, and so on. A compiler is a
A good example of a program that stands to benefit from pipelining. A pipelined compiler, running on a Transputer network, might run its preprocessor in the first stage, the lexical analyzer and parser in the second stage, the code generator in the third, and an output process, which resolves a binary image to a specific link format, in the fourth. Pipelining transforms a program from a single sequential process with multiple phases to an ordered set of concurrent processes. In addition to the performance benefit, a pipelined program imposes the kind of modular design on a program that lends itself to ease of maintenance and team development efforts.

The FARM architecture is implemented by identifying one or more points in a program where a calculation task iterates through a wide body of data. These calculation tasks are then coded as individual processes and replicated on each node in a Transputer network. Typically, a message passer process or processes are replicated on the network along with these calculation processes.

The following represents a simple form for a calculation process on a FARM:

1. Wait for input on a given channel or link.
2. Input the data.
3. Perform the calculation on the data.
4. Wait for output on a given channel.
5. Output the data.
6. Repeat.

The program TDHRY.C is a version of the well-known Dhrystone benchmark modified to run in parallel on a Transputer network. [Editor's note: TDHRY.C is available for uploading from BYTEnet and BIX. The author has also provided another example program—PWC.C, a word-counting program—for uploading. It and its documentation, PWCDOC, are available on BYTEnet and BIX.] It uses a rudimentary FARM architecture. Underpinning the TDHRY.C program is a network booter, NB.LIB, or NB for short. NB performs the fundamental task of booting TDHRY.C on multiple Transputers. The operation of NB, as shown in the list below, is fairly straightforward:

1. A prebooter reads NB into Transputer memory.
2. NB reconstructs a clone image of itself and the prebooter in Transputer memory.
3. Each of the nonboot links is tested for the presence of a Transputer on the other end.
4. The status of each of the four links, including the boot link, is recorded in an array.
5. NB uploads a copy of itself (its clone image) to each of the active nonboot links.
6. NB begins to read in the program proper. As it reads in the program, copies are sent to all the active nonboot links (those that received a copy of NB). Any requisite code relocation, data initialization, and so on, is done at this time.
7. NB reads in the command-line argument count and the argument vector from its boot link. To each of the active nonboot links NB sends out a null argument count. (Thus, only the program on the root Transputer has a non-null argument count.)
8. NB sets up a stack for the program and calls main().

NB acts as a virus, spreading itself and a program throughout a Transputer network. The original copy of the program (that lodged on the root Transputer) differs from its clones in one respect: All clones have a null argument count, while the root program has an argument count of at least one (for argv[0]). argv[0], of course, is a pointer to the program's name. The clone copies of the program are (fittingly) nameless.

NB is limited to a daisy-chain topology; it assumes only one connection between any two Transputers. For other topologies, we would have to incorporate additional logic into NB; namely, NB would have to have a strategy to recognize an active link that has already been booted by another Transputer.

With NB in place, the modifications to the Dhrystone benchmark are slight. However, it is necessary to code in different logic paths that depend on whether the program is a clone copy or the original copy on the root Transputer. The root Transputer is charged with displaying the benchmark results on the console, since it is the only copy of the program with direct access to the host system.

The following piece of code is the initialization code at the start of main():

```c
main(argc, argv, LinkArray)
int argc;
char *argv[]; channel *LinkArray[];
{
    int i, NoOfTxxs = 1;
    if(argc > 1) { /* if root copy of DHRY.C */
        NoOfTxxs = atoi(argv[1]); /* get # of transputers */
        if(argc == 8) /* if clone */
            NoOfTxxs = *fromhost; /* get # of Txxs */
    for(i = 0; i < 4; i++) { /* for total # of links */
        channel *ChanPtr;
        if(ChanPtr = LinkArray[i])
            i = 0; /* if booted link */
        else ChanPtr = NoOfTxxs;
        / * send # of Txxs */
    }
    Proc0(argc, NoOfTxxs, LinkArray); /* call Proc0 */
    exit(0); /* all done */
```

The root copy of the program determines, from a value passed on the command line, the number of Transputers in the network. Clone copies, lacking command-line arguments, must determine the number of Transputers by fetching it from their boot link. Then for each active link, the program—be it a clone or the root copy—passes along NoOfTxxs. Eventually, all copies of TDHRY.C executing in the network are informed of the total number of Transputers in the network.

The next point of interest in TDHRY.C occurs in Proc0():

```c
loops = LOOPS/NoOfTxxs; /* adjust iteration count */
```

Here, the constant LOOPS is replaced by the variable loops, which is equivalent to LOOPS divided by the total number of Transputers in the network. The main iteration loop of the benchmark replaces the constant LOOP with the variable. Thus, a single Transputer running the benchmark will iterate to the full value of LOOP, two Transputers running the benchmark will each iterate to LOOP / 2; four Transputers, to LOOP / 4; and so on.

In any case, the number of total iterations performed on the network will equal LOOP, and the results, save the overall execution time, will be the same.

Once the main iteration loop of the program completes, each copy of the program on the network calculates its execution time, collects the execution times of any Transputers it might have itself booted, and forwards this value to the Transputer that continued
Memo 1

To: All persons who missed last month's advertisement on the same subject. Also, to those who read it and ought to have done something about it, but didn't.

Subject: GUlS

Data: 1. Scanner Model 321
-- specifically designed for FAX USE.
-- Easy to write software for
-- also suitable for DTP (high cost-
efficiency at under US$1K)
2. FAX CARD -- to use with Scanner 321 or
-- alone (under US$100 K)
3. Also, TelleraFax 207 -- stand-alone G3,
-- linkable with PC for max. flex.
-- TelleraFax now has desktop
-- made OEM apply all welcome

Memo 2

To: All those of Memo 1, plus all others.

Subject: GUlS - New product

Data: 1. LaserFax (9600 bps G2/G3)
2. Linterable with PC for max. flex.
-- (not DTP)
3. PLAIN PAPER laser printer
4. Retailing at under US$4.5K

Suggested Action: Contact GUlS below

P.S.: CeBIT 88 Hannover March 16-23, 1988
booth B45 (Hall 16)
WCC, Chicago, March 28-31, 1988
booth 6419

GUlS
A Little Giant in Telecommunications

Glorious Union Information Systems Inc.
14th Floor, 207 Tun-Hwa North Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 2-7153356 2-7148083
TLX: 22651 GUlS FAX: 2-7134572

Agent in Sweden:
INTERNOVATOR AB
Birx 8603
220 08 LUND
SWEDEN
TEL: 046-306010
FAX: 046-307350

DSI TRANSPUTER

booted it. Eventually, the aggregate execution time is collected
by the root copy of the program and displayed on the console:

```c
if (NoOfTxxes > 1) {
  for (i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
    channel *ChanPtr;
    if (ChanPtr =
      LinkArray[l]) != 0) {
      ChanPtr =
        ChanPtr+0x10;
      benchtime +=
        *ChanPtr;
    }
  }
}
if (IsRoot) {
  printf("Dhrystone(%d) time
  for %ld passes = %ld\n",
    Version,
    benchtime);
  printf("This machine
    benchmarks at %ld
    dhrystones/second\n",
    (long) LOOPS / benchtime);
} else {
  *chost = benchtime;
}
```

Theoretically, the parallel Dhrystone should yield almost
linear increases in performance as Transputers are added to the
network. Communications overhead will, of course, preclude
the possibility of strict linear increases. Running TDHRY.C on
the TG2 board confirms the theory: On a single 20-MHz Trans-
puter, TDHRY.C achieves about 4500 Dhrystones. Two Tran-
puters boost the execution time to about 8600 Dhrystones—not
quite a factor of 2, but close.

Conclusion

The INMOS Transputer's on-chip support for parallel processing
make it an efficient parallel-processing engine. The TG2,
TCC, and the TMAC macro assembler combined form a cost-
effective parallel-processing development system for PC users.

TCC defines extensions to the C language that a high-level
language needs to harness the potential of the Transputer in a
multiprocessor network. TMAC offers similar capabilities for
the assembly language programmer. With these tools, software
developers can design programs for Transputer networks of any
size and with almost unlimited performance potential.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors of this article wish to acknowledge Trevor
Marshall, Ph.D., Christopher Jones, Bernt Roeflo, Hans Bie-
lemann, Klaus Wijbrans, Merik Voswinkel, Professor Andre
Bakkers, the Twente University of Technology, and Vince Wil-
liams, Ph.D., for their advice and support.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Karplus, Walter J., ed. Multiprocessors and Array Processors. San
Roscoe, A.W., and C.A.R. Hoare. The Laws of OCCAM Program-
ing. Oxford, England: Oxford University Computing Labora-
Shepherd, Roger. "Extraordinary Use of Transputer Links," INMOS
"The Transputer Instruction Set—A Compiler Writer's Guide." Bristol,
Transputer Reference Manual. Bristol, England: INMOS Ltd., Jan-
uary 1987.
THE WORLD'S BEST-SELLING DRIVE

Proven reliability. That's the reason Seagate's 20 MB half-height hard disc drive is so popular, with over 3 million sold in less than three years. Who proved it? Millions of computer users around the world. They've benefited from our continued design and manufacturing improvements. And they've proved that the ST225 has an MTBF of 30,000 hours. Which means years of uninterrupted performance. And a disc drive you can rely on.

Reliability has helped make Seagate the world's leading independent manufacturer of 5¼" and 3½" hard disc drives.

If you're looking for a proven 20 megabyte drive, ask for the ST225. Call Seagate at 800-468-DISC. Put the best seller to work for you.

Seagate
The first name in disc drives.
Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each

when you join
BYTE Book Club

- Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

Values up to $89.00

UNDERSTANDING & USING dBASE III* PL/I. By R. Krumm. 674 pp., illus., softbound. Widely regarded as the most comprehensive one-volume reference on the subject, it covers everything from basic concepts to advanced programming techniques.
583940-7 Pub. Pr., $22.95

UNIX UTILITIES. By R.S. Tare 352 pp., illus., softbound. This practical manual shows how to make the best use of UNIX utilities. It covers more utilities than any other book of its kind and provides numerous examples of real applications.
628/B4X Pub. Pr., $24.95

HANDBOOK OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING. Edited by C. Vick and C. Ramamurthy. 683 pp., illus., hardbound. Featuring over 100 chapters by leading software engineering experts from around the world, this book provides comprehensive coverage of software engineering techniques in each stage of development.
583937-8 Pub. Pr., $65.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

TURBO PASCAL PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY. By K. James and J. Namore. 492 pp., illus., softbound. An outstanding and varied collection of more than 200 routines that you can quickly key into any computer that runs under PC-DOS. Includes some vital math functions not provided in Turbo Pascals standard package.
583762-5 Pub. Pr., $18.95

ANALYSIS, DESIGN, & IMPLEMENTATION OF DATA DICTIONARIES. By K. Brathwaite. 256 pp., illus. Data dictionaries are becoming increasingly important tools for managing and tracking data within an organization. This practical volume will help you integrate data dictionaries into any information processing environment.
072-485 Pub. Pr., $39.95

429/B5X Pub. Pr., $39.95

CIARCA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR. Volume VI. By S. Ciarcia. 224 pp., 75 illus., softbound. More marvelous projects from the incomparable Ciarcia! This new volume contains easy-to-follow plans for a home security system, a serial Eprom programmer, a turkey bulletin board, an audio-video multiplexer, plus 10 more projects.
109/680 Pub. Pr., $10.95

A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO AI AND EXPERT SYSTEMS: Turbo Pascal Edition. By R.T. Levine, J.L. Drager, and R. Edelson. 266 pp., 59 illus. A must for everyone who wants to understand and utilize artificial intelligence for commercial, military, scientific, or educational applications. It's all in clear, simple language with many illustrations and sample programs.
374/708 Pub. Pr., $19.95

PROGRAMMER'S CHALLENGE: 50 CHALLENGING PROBLEMS TO TEST YOUR PROGRAMMING SKILLS. By S. Chen. 464 pp. If you enjoy testing your programming skills, then you'll enjoy solving these 50 challenging problems. Solutions are provided in COBOL, Pascal, and C with full explanations and test data.
583883-4 Pub. Pr., $29.95

RUNNING MS-DOS* 3.3. By V. Wolfson. 423 pp., 40 illus. Now updated to cover all versions of MS-DOS through version 3.1. You'll see exactly how to manage files and diskettes, manipulate display, printer, and telecommunications devices, create your own commands and menus, set up a network to connect several PCs, and much more.
583964-7 Pub. Pr., $34.95

CIARCA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR. Volume V. By S. Ciarcia. 224 pp., 75 illus., softbound. More marvelous projects from the incomparable Ciarcia! This new volume contains easy-to-follow plans for a home security system, a serial Eprom programmer, a turkey bulletin board, an audio-video multiplexer, plus 10 more projects.
109/680 Pub. Pr., $10.95

429/B5X Pub. Pr., $39.95

CIARCA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR. Volume VI. By S. Ciarcia. 224 pp., 75 illus., softbound. More marvelous projects from the incomparable Ciarcia! This new volume contains easy-to-follow plans for a home security system, a serial Eprom programmer, a turkey bulletin board, an audio-video multiplexer, plus 10 more projects.
109/680 Pub. Pr., $10.95

ADVANCED COBOL, 2nd Ed. By A.S. Philpott and L.J. Kazmier. 712 pp., illus. One of the most definitive and comprehensive works on COBOL and its applications, now updated to reflect advances in programming practices and the 1985 ANSI standard. It thoroughly describes program structure, language features, file processing, and program design methods.
498/13X Pub. Pr., $39.95

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE USING C: THE C PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO AI TECHNIQUES. By H. Schlicht. 412 pp., 37 illus., softbound. This hands-on guide shows you how to create your own AI applications and systems using C. After an introductory overview it provides coverage of expert systems, logic, natural language processing, machine learning, pattern recognition, and more, with ready-to-run programs illustrating each topic.
583825-3 Pub. Pr., $21.95

PROGRAMMING WITH THE C LANGUAGE. By R.C. Hutchison and S.B. Just. 519 pp., illus. Whether you want to understand programs in C written by others, or write better C programs of your own, this practical, authoritative book gives you the tools and guidance you need. Coverage includes program organization, sorting algorithms, recursion, linked lists, and more -- with many sample programs.
315/418 Pub. Pr., $28.95

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT WITH MS-DOS* AND PC-DOS*. By D. Godden and A. Townsend. 307 pp., illus. Shows you how to make the best use of your hard disk for all types of programs, with an emphasis on organization, data security, and enhancing performance. Easy enough for novices, yet sophisticated enough for power users, it's packed with helpful hints, proven shortcuts, and clear explanations.
583954-7 Pub. Pr., $26.95

DS-DOCS and PC-DOS*. By D. Godden and A. Townsend. 307 pp., illus. Shows you how to make the best use of your hard disk for all types of programs, with an emphasis on organization, data security, and enhancing performance. Easy enough for novices, yet sophisticated enough for power users, it's packed with helpful hints, proven shortcuts, and clear explanations.
583954-7 Pub. Pr., $26.95

ADVANCED COBOL, 2nd Ed. By A.S. Philpott and L.J. Kazmier. 712 pp., illus. One of the most definitive and comprehensive works on COBOL and its applications, now updated to reflect advances in programming practices and the 1985 ANSI standard. It thoroughly describes program structure, language features, file processing, and program design methods.
498/13X Pub. Pr., $39.95

VALUES up to $89.00

- Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

Values up to $89.00

- Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

Values up to $89.00

- Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

Values up to $89.00

- Your one source for computer books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices

Values up to $89.00
Any 3 books for $1.00 each... if you join now and agree to purchase three more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership.

Here’s how Byte Book Club works to serve you:

- Important information... we make it easy to get! Today, professionals who turn best are those who are best informed. For reliable, hands-on information, turn to the Byte Book Club. Every 3 or 4 weeks (12-15 times a year), members receive the Club Bulletin offering more than 30 books—the best, newest, most important books from all publishers.

- Dependable service... we’re here to help! Whether you want information about a book or have a question about your membership, just call toll-free or drop us a line. To get only the books you want, make your choice on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing—it will be sent to you automatically (A small shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment).

- Club convenience... we do the work! You get a wide choice of books that simply cannot be matched by any bookstore. And all your books are conveniently delivered right to your door. You also get 10 full days to decide whether you want the Main Selection. (If the Club Bulletin ever comes late and you receive a Main Selection you don’t want, return it for credit at our expense.)

- Substantial savings... and a bonus program too! You enjoy substantial discounts—up to 40%—on every book you buy. Plus, you’re automatically eligible for our Bonus Book Plan which allows you savings up to 70% on a wide selection of books.

- Easy membership terms... it’s worthwhile to belong! Your only obligation is to purchase three more books—at handsome discounts—during the next 12 months, after which you enjoy the benefits of membership with no further obligation. You or the Club may cancel membership anytime thereafter.

Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:

BYTE BOOK CLUB, P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520-9959
For faster service in enrolling, call 1-800-2-MCGRAW

---

THE HANDBOOK OF DATA COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTER NETWORKS. By D. Tennenbaum
583713-7B
Pub. Pr., $59.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

DESIGNING TECHNIQUES FOR IBM PC BASIC. By J. R. Corr & W. F. Hills
543693-9
Pub. Pr., $17.95

CLARION'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, Volume 7. By S. Clarica
106/572
Pub. Pr., $19.95

HANDBOOK OF SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE. By G. Parish
583636-4
Pub. Pr., $35.95

THE C PRIMER, 2nd Ed. By L. Hancock & M. Krieger
259/95X
Pub. Pr., $19.95

DATA TYPES AND DATA STRUCTURES. By J. J. Martin
583899-0
Pub. Pr., $44.67

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING THE NEW PERSONAL COMPUTERS. By A. Margolis
583871-0
Pub. Pr., $17.95

---

ADVANCED TURBO PASCAL: PROGRAMMING AND TECHNIQUES. By H. Schmit
583761-7
Pub. Pr., $16.95

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING: A PRACTITIONER'S APPROACH. By R.S. Pressman
507/88X
Pub. Pr., $44.95

6800 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, 2nd Ed. By L. Lawenthal
583840-0
Pub. Pr., $32.95

MICROPRESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN CONCEPTS. By N. A. Alexander
583313-1
Pub. Pr., $32.95

RECOMMENDED DIAGRAMING STANDARDS. By J. Martin
583957-9
Pub. Pr., $45.00
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

FILE ORGANIZATION FOR DATABASE DESIGN. By F. M. McDermott
701/334
Pub. Pr., $36.95

FRAMEWORK: A PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE. By Forefront Corp.
583744-7
Pub. Pr., $24.95

---

FOILING THE SYSTEM BREAKERS: COMPUTER SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL. By J. Lobee
583787X
Pub. Pr., $34.95

IMS (DL/I) DATABASE ORGANIZATION AND PERFORMANCE. By G. Hubbard
583840-0
Pub. Pr., $32.95

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF COMPILER WRITING. By J. P. Tarnovsky
561612B
Pub. Pr., $45.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

INTRODUCING PC-DOS AND MS-DOS: A GUIDE FOR BEGINNERS & ADVANCED USERS. By T. Sheldon
583597
Pub. Pr., $19.95

---

APPLYING EXPERT SYSTEMS IN BUSINESS. By D. N. Chorales
108/803
Pub. Pr., $29.95

STRUCTURED COBOL: A STEP BY STEP APPROACH. By C R LaBrock
157/88X
Pub. Pr., $28.95

ACTION DIAGRAMS. By J. Martin
583537-3
Pub. Pr., $41.00

DESIGN OF DISTRIBUTED OPERATING SYSTEMS. By P. J. Forler
216/215
Pub. Pr., $88.95

DRAFT III PLUS & LOCAL AREA NETWORKS. By W. Bailey and A. G. Forsino
583751-X
Pub. Pr., $24.95

HANDS-ON BASIC FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. By H. Pecksim
491/78X
Pub. Pr., $29.95

---

(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)
THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
You can return any B & W SYSTEMS, INC. computer system within thirty days of the date of shipment. Return the items like new with complete documentation, warranty cards and packing material. Return product cards and packing material. Return product must be labeled with a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number and shipped prepaid and insured.

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
We warranty our products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. The Warranty covers the cost of all materials and labor.

— WORLDWIDE SERVICE AND SUPPORT
— QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
— No Extra Charge for Visa or Mastercard

TO ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-638-9628
For Information Call — (301) 963-5800
Visa • Master Card
B & W SYSTEMS INC.
7877 Cessna Ave
Gaithersburg, MD
20879

© B & W SYSTEMS, INC.
The BCC180
Multitasking Controller

Using the Hitachi HD64180 CPU, Steve's project is a multitasking single-board computer/controller

In last month's article, I introduced the BCC180 multitasking controller by describing the basic hardware and alluding to the power of its ROM-resident multitasking software. This month, I'll finish the discussion of the BCC180 hardware and introduce the BASIC-180 multitasking compiler in more detail.

The BCC180 Auxiliary EPROM Programmer Board

An attractive feature of the BCC52 (see the August 1985 Circuit Cellar) is its on-board EPROM programming capability. Using the BCC52 and a terminal, you can write a program, debug it, and burn it into the final EPROM.

Since the 8052 chip used on the BCC52 is really a full microcomputer (as opposed to a general-purpose microprocessor), it is capable of programming EPROMs connected to the processor's address and data lines. Unfortunately, the HD64180 used on the BCC180 needs additional circuitry to tailor its function to something as specialized as programming EPROMs.

While I could have added this circuitry and exactly duplicated the stand-alone utility of the BCC52, I felt that such an infrequently used option would make the final board overly large and more expensive. Instead, as a compromise of essential flexibility and price/performance, I decided to put the EPROM programming circuitry on a small daughterboard that you use only as needed (see figure 1).

The daughterboard plugs into the J5 and J6 8255 peripheral interface adapter (PIA) parallel-port connectors on the BCC180 (refer to last month's circuit diagram). There are six parallel ports: One is connected to the EPROM's data bus and is used to read data from and write data to the EPROM; two more ports provide the EPROM with an address; 2 bits from a fourth port control the EPROM's CE\ and OE\ lines, and two more bits from that port control power to the EPROM and control the programming voltages; a fifth port reads the daughterboard's identity code.

The first problem to overcome when designing an EPROM programmer is where to get the necessary programming voltages. The BCC180 needs +6 volts and +12.5 V to perform fast programming of 27256 EPROMs (see my October 1986 article for information on "fast" and regular EPROM programming techniques).

Instead of using an external +21-V power supply, as I did on the BCC52, this time I had the real estate and incentive (performance usually takes priority over cost on optional boards) to do the job more completely.

The BCC180 EPROM programmer requires only +5 V for its operation (see figure 1). It uses a 78S40 switching regulator to step +5 V up to

continued

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached at P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, or on BIX as "sciarcia."
+12.5 V and regulates +6 V from it.

The 78S40 is a general-purpose switching regulator. It is capable of stepping a voltage up to a higher voltage (+5 V to +12 V), stepping a voltage down to a lower one (+12 V to +5 V), or inverting a voltage to a negative voltage (+12 V to -5 V). I wired it up to convert from +5 V to +12.5 V. A variable resistor on its output fine-tunes the final output voltage.

Once we have the +12.5 V V_supply, how do we switch the voltages on Vpp and Vcc, between 0 V, +5 V for normal operation, and +12.5 V or +6 V for programming? (The 0 V is necessary for safe loading and unloading of the EPROM in the zero-insertion-force [ZIF] socket.) The easiest way to force Vpp and Vcc to 0 V is simply to disconnect both pins from the power supply. I used a double-pole, double-throw (DPDT) relay controlled by a bit on the BCC180's parallel ports (PWR) to accomplish this. When the BCC180 is reset, PWR floats low (due to the pull-down resistor, R19) and power to the EPROM stays disconnected. When PWR is set high, transistor Q6 turns on and energizes the relay coil, pulling in the relay and applying power to the EPROM.

The method I used to generate 6 V and to switch the Vpp line between +5 V and +6 V is reminiscent of my serial EPROM programmer. The LM317 is an adjustable voltage regulator whose output voltage depends on the value of the feedback resistor (R5) connected between the output and the control input and a second resistor from the control input to ground.

When transistor Q3 turns off, the total resistance from the control input to ground is 825 ohms. This sets the LM317 output to +6 V. When Q3 turns on, the total resistance becomes 667 ohms, causing the output to be regulated to +5 V.

Upon reset, the program voltage control line coming from the BCC180 (PROG) floats low, due to the pull-down resistors R9 and R14. Transistor Q2 stays turned off, so the base of Q3 gets pulled high to +12.5 V. This, in turn, turns Q3 on, connecting R7 to ground. With R6 and R7 in parallel, the LM317 will output +5 V to Vpp. When PROG is pulled high, indicating that programming is to begin, Q2 is turned on and forces Q3 to turn off. With Q3 turned off, R7 is removed from the circuit, and the LM317's output voltage (and Vpp) becomes +6 V.

To control the switch between +5 V and +12.5 V on the Vpp line, I used a slightly different technique. When PROG is low, Q4 is off, allowing the base of Q5 to be pulled to +12.5 V. Q5 is a positive-negative-positive (PNP) transistor, so the high voltage on its base keeps it turned off and its collector floats.

Since we want both Vpp and Vcc to be +5 V when PROG is low, we can steal +5 V from the circuit described above using a low-drop germanium diode. In normal operation, Vpp draws less than 5 milliamperes, so the drop across the diode is only 200 millivolts or so.

When PROG goes high, indicating that programming is to begin, the system turns on Q4, pulling Q5's base to ground. Q5 turns on and allows +12.5 V to get through to the Vpp line. On the other side of the diode, Vpp goes only to +6 V, so the diode is reverse-biased and stops conducting, effectively isolating Vpp from the high voltage on Vpp.

The final feature on the programming daughterboard is a board ID number. Right now, since the BCC180 uses only 27256s, that's all this programmer board is designed to handle. But because we'll no doubt have other daughterboards, there is a unique ID number (read via a few bits on port 6) assigned to each daughterboard. This will allow intelligent software to check what board is installed.

In Search of Appropriate Software

Of course, no project these days is just hardware. Like any computer, the BCC180 is not very useful without software. If it were a disk-based system like the SB180, we would need only a BIOS. However, since it is a stand-alone computer, it requires either a cross-development environment or an embedded language with its own operating system.

Before defining what software is required for the BCC180, we should look at the board's typical applications. It is not designed as another generic computer for word processing, spreadsheets, or games. The BCC180 is for embedded applications where it may not be particularly obvious that a computer is part of the system.

For example, a factory-control system will typically use a number of computers distributed around the building. A single BCC180 might control one local process and then be linked by a serial line to a master control computer. Each remote processor independently runs a ROM-resident program directing that processor's activities.

The system's software must fulfill certain common requirements. First, it must start automatically on power-up and execute out of ROM without operator intervention day after day for years. Ideally, you should be able to develop code directly on the BCC180 and then burn it into the EPROM. You could develop larger applications on another computer with disks—like the SB180—then burn the programs into the EPROM and place them on the BCC180.

Second, the software should take advantage of the extended memory of the 64K180. Part of the attraction of 16-bit microprocessors is their large memory space, but, in real-time process control applications, an 8-bit computer will often run much faster than a 16-bit machine. The 64K180 overcomes the 64K-byte memory barrier by incorporating a memory management unit (MMU) on the chip. The BCC180 has 384K bytes of RAM and EPROM on-board; the software must be able to use this.

Third, the software must be fast. Many real-time applications must respond to interrupts or other external events in milliseconds. The BCC180's supporting software must generate code that executes quickly, so that the system won't miss these events.

Finally, while multitasking is now becoming common in the personal computer world, it has long been an important part of real-time systems. I dictated from the very beginning that any language for the BCC180 must implement multitasking.

Fortunately, I didn't have to start from scratch in finding this "perfect" software. Softaid created a custom-tailored operating system and language for the BCC180 by modifying its MT-BASIC compiler. The result was BASIC-180, which is a comprehensive BASIC specifically designed to meet the needs of the process control industry. It has all the features engineers and programmers have come to expect, like multitasking, floating-point math, multilIne user-defined functions, and windowing (see the text box on page 263).

Why Multitasking?

Multitasking is the process of running two or more activities on a single computer at (apparently) the same time. It is important to distinguish it from multiprocessing (or multiprogramming), which is the process of running several activities on several processors at the same time. Multitasking is also not the same thing as "multiuser." A multitasking system is often single-user, although all multiuser systems are multitasking.

We say "apparently" because a single CPU can execute only one instruction at a time. The system performs multitasking by switching the processor between two or more activities at a high rate of speed. If two activities are sharing one CPU, the computer might execute one for 0.01 second, then the other for 0.01 second, and then switch back to the first. Over the course of time, each activity gets 50 percent of the available computer time. If three activities are running, each gets 33 percent.

continued
Even a multimillion-dollar UNIVAC or IBM mainframe works this way. A hundred or more users might be connected to a single-processor machine. Each appears to have sole control of the computer. The CPU switches between users thousands of times per second, giving each one perhaps 0.001 compute-seconds at a time. The computer is so fast, and humans so slow by comparison, that the users don't notice that they are sharing the machine.

The building block of a multitasking program is the task. A task is one logical activity that runs as a whole and that competes for computer time with other tasks. On a large mainframe computer, each task might be a single user's program, or sophisticated users might partition their program into a number of tasks that don't necessarily have to run sequentially.

Since every task competes for computer time, we say that tasks execute "concurrently." A simple multitasking system might alternately run each task in order. For instance, a three-task program would execute task 1, then 2, then 3, then 1 again, in this order, forever.

Of course, computers are never this simple; in most multitasking systems, the time-critical tasks can be commanded to run more often than others. This implies that the tasks run asynchronously with respect to each other. In other words, we really don't know what task is executing at any given time or in what order they'll run. However, since a task is a logically complete processing element and does not depend on the results of other tasks, this isn't a problem.

Many programmers can't envision how one program can be broken into asynchronous, independent activities. A simple example is a low-cost digital thermometer using multiplexed LED displays. Only one LED segment is actually turned on at any time, but each segment is cycled so quickly that to the eye, they all appear to be on. Although a hardware-refresh controller is usually used to control the display, a small system can dispense with the extra hardware by using software to control the refresh.

One task would take the data to be displayed and cycle the LED segments as required. Another task would read the thermometer, compute the temperature, and pass the reading to the refresh task for display. Note that each task is completely independent. Each one can run by itself and doesn't care about the others. The only intertask communication is the displayed temperature.

### Interrupts: The Key Ingredient

All multitasking systems rely on one critical hardware component: a regular source of interrupts. Whenever an interrupt is detected, the CPU stops executing the current routine and branches to another section of code called an interrupt service routine (ISR). In a multitasking system, an interrupt is applied regularly (say, 100 times per second) to the CPU. Whenever the CPU detects this interrupt, the ISR associated with that interrupt suspends the execution of the current task, preserves the state of the machine at the time of the interrupt, and starts another task going.

This process is called context switching, since the current state, or context, of the machine is preserved before another task is started. Since the entire context of the interrupted task is saved, that task can be restarted exactly as if it had never stopped. In other words, the task itself has no idea it is being interrupted, suspended, and then eventually restarted.

The context-switching interrupt is called the "clock tic," since it resembles the regular tick of a clock. The faster the tics come, the more often each task executes. If a system with 20 tasks has a 20-Hz clock, each task will execute once per second.

It would seem that increasing the frequency of the tics only makes things better, but there is a catch-22. The context task-switching code requires a certain amount of time to decide which task to execute next and to prepare that task for execution. If interrupts come too quickly, the processor spends most of its time deciding what to do next and never actually gets to the task itself.

On most microcomputers, an interrupt rate of 60 Hz tends to work well. This is an ideal number for generating useful timing values, yet it is not so fast that too much time is taken up with task overhead. The 64180 processor includes two separate timers, each of which can be programmed to generate regular interrupts at virtually any rate. BASIC-180 programs timer 0 to 262
generate mode 2 (vectored) interrupts at a 60-Hz rate (tics are 16.67 ms apart).

BASIC-180's context switcher is started each time the timer interrupts. If a multitasking program is running, this interrupt causes the context switcher to start another task. In the software supplied with the BCC180, a 60-Hz internal interrupt clock results in under 5 percent context-switching overhead (it's still 5 if we use an external 60-Hz interrupt source).

Tasks can also be controlled by interrupts other than those generated by clock ticks. In more sophisticated multitasking systems designed from the start for process control, like the BCC180, tasks can be configured to start on the receipt of an interrupt from an external push button or limit switch, for example (the BCC180 has four external interrupt inputs).

A World of Multitasking Opportunities

Applications for multitasking abound. All large process-control applications involve many tasks that must be handled concurrently. Take a steel mill, for example. The computer controlling a steel-rolling mill's production can't suspend operations when the operator enters data into a keyboard. One task should just handle the keyboard. Another can be assigned to reading steel thickness, generally by measuring the amount of absorption of gamma rays produced by a radioactive source like cesium or americium.

A third task could be responsible for controlling the mill's jack screws to alter the thickness of the steel being rolled. Another task could measure the steel's temperature and compute a correction to the thickness as a function of temperature (2200-degree steel is several percent thicker than room-temperature steel). Other tasks can perform calibrations of the electronics, display computed thickness values on various consoles, and provide financial and historical data on the steel being produced.

Multitasking on the BCC180

On the BCC180, BASIC-180 is both the high-level language and the operating system. It contains all the device drivers and all the multitasking control code. As is the case with an operating system, BASIC-180 provides the entire environment that is seen by the programmer.

How Fast Is Fast?

BASIC-180 generates true native 64180 code. An intrinsic optimizer is automatically invoked with each compile to ensure fast, efficient code generation. Although BASIC-180 is not as fast as a good C compiler, it compares favorably with other compiled languages. For comparison's sake, we benchmarked it against the MS-DOS version of MTBASIC, GW-BASIC, and CP/M's MBASIC.

BASIC-180 was tested running at 9.216 MHz on a BCC180 board. MBASIC was tested on a 6.144-MHz SB180 board. The MS-DOS BASICs were executed on a 4.77-MHz IBM PC. Comparing the CP/M and MS-DOS BASICs is a little like comparing apples and oranges, but it gives a feel for the differences in speed.

The test program used was the Sieve of Eratosthenes originally described in the September 1981 BYTE. Times listed are for one iteration of the code (see table A).

BASIC-180 has a provision to drastically speed up execution of programs. If the NOERROR option is specified before compiling, BASIC-180 generates a smaller file that runs faster. NOERROR removes much of the run-time error checking, so it should be used only on debugged programs. For example, when NOERROR is specified, no tests are made to see if an array subscript exceeds its maximum allowable value. When the Sieve program was run with NOERROR, BASIC-180 ran in 2.1 seconds.

Regular Circuit Cellar readers know that I often use BASIC for demonstrating projects. I've found that in the process-control industry, BASIC is the language of choice, too. Let's face it, BASIC is the lowest common denominator in programming languages. Everybody knows BASIC. The same cannot be said of any other language.

BASIC-180 includes a complete set of statements for controlling multitasking. All we have to do is write our multitasking BASIC program, and BASIC-180 will ensure that the tasks sequence properly.

In BASIC-180, all multitasking programs are divided into some number of tasks. A lead task, sometimes referred to as task 0, must always exist. The lead task is the main program. For multitasking to commence, the lead task must start at least one other task running. Let's look at a simple example program:

```
10 RUN 1,60
20 GOTO 20
30 TASK 1
40 PRINT "Task 1"
50 EXIT
```

Although obviously BASIC, this short program contains a number of unfamiliar statements. Lines 10 and 20 comprise the lead task, while lines 30, 40, and 50 define task 1. (Remember that a task is a logically distinct section of code that will be executed concurrently with other tasks.) Every task (except the lead task) starts with a TASK statement. This defines the start of the task and assigns a reference to the task for use by the other statements. In this case, the task is defined as task number 1.

Line 50, the EXIT statement, defines the termination of the task. Whenever an EXIT statement is executed, the task associated with that statement will be terminated.

Line 40 forms the body of the task. In this case, when task 1 runs, it will print Task 1 once and the task will terminate.

Line 10 is a RUN statement, not to be confused with the RUN command that starts a program executing in most BASICs. RUN always takes two arguments. The first argument is the number of the task to execute (in this case, task 1). The second argument is how often to execute that task.

---

Table A: Times in seconds for various compilers and interpreters to execute the Sieve program. See the text for a description of each language.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASIC-180 (compiler)</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS MTBASIC (compiler)</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS GWBASIC (interpolator)</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M MBASIC (interpolator)</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitesmith's C (compiler)</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft FORTRAN (compiler)</td>
<td>4.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASIC-180 (compiler)</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS MTBASIC (compiler)</td>
<td>10.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS GWBASIC (interpolator)</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M MBASIC (interpolator)</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitesmith's C (compiler)</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft FORTRAN (compiler)</td>
<td>4.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

FIELD FOR THE FUTURE
Circuit Cellar

In any other BASIC, line 20 is a bizarre aberration. It is an infinite loop, so of course no other processing can go on. Not in BASIC-180! Task 1 and line 20 compete for computer time. Processing will be shared between the two activities.

When the program starts, the RUN statement kicks off task 1. It places task 1 in the ready for execution state. When the next tic is detected, task 1 will start running. Although task 1 is short and simple, it is unlikely that the Task 1 message will be printed in less than one tic of the clock. If it is in the middle of printing the message and another tic comes, the loop at line 20 will be executed for the duration of a tic (16.67 ms).

When another tic is detected, task 1 will resume from where it left off. The user will not be able to tell the task was interrupted. After the message is printed, task 1 will exit. When a task exits, it effectively dies and stops competing for processor time.

The second argument of the RUN command (in this case, line 60) tells the context switcher to restart task 1 sixty tics (1 second on the BCC180) after it exits. This is analogous to reincarnation. Although the EXIT statement makes the task die, it will be reborn after a certain period called the schedule interval.

Consider the following program:

```
10 RUN 1, 60
20 GOTO 20
30 TASK 1
40 <code>
50 GOTO 40
```

In this case, `<code>` represents one or more BASIC statements that do whatever the task is responsible for. This case is similar to our previous example, except the task never dies; the GOTO at line 50 keeps the task active forever. It will continue to share time with the line 20 loop, but since an EXIT is never executed, the task never goes away. The reschedule interval in the RUN statement (line 60) is ignored.

The concept of scheduling is an important one in multitasking programs. One of the most important resources in real-time systems is processor time; if it is all used up, the processor will not be able to keep up with the real-world events it is responsible for monitoring.

Although a task that has nothing to do can idle away, the multitasking concept of scheduling is an important one in multitasking programs. One of the most important resources in real-time systems is processor time; if it is all used up, the processor will not be able to keep up with the real-world events it is responsible for monitoring.

In the following program, three tasks execute concurrently. Task 1 integrates 10 reads of some asynchronous event. It assumes that some other task is filling variable `t` with data. Task 1 smooths the data passed in `t`, returning a filtered floating-point value in `AD`. Task 2 prints the value in `AD` once every 2 seconds. Task 3 fills `t` with data. (In this case, we use random numbers for the data.)

```
10 REAL AD
20 INTEGER TI.T.I
30 RUN 1,1
40 RUN 2,120
50 RUN 3,20
60 GOTO 60
100 TASK 1
110 FOR I=1 TO 10
120 TI=TI+T
130 NEXT I
140 AD=TI / 10.0
150 GOTO 150
200 TASK 2
```

---

Promotional text for Computer Currents, Join the thousands of people who've discovered the C Workshop.

Satisfaction Guaranteed or return in 30 days for refund. To order your own C WORKSHOP, call toll-free (800) 227-2400 or 888-0852 ext. 955 day or night (Visa/MC/AmEx). Or send check to Wordcraft, 3827 Penniman Ave, Oakland, CA 94619. $69.95 plus $5.00 shipping. For IBM PC compatibles, uses 220K RAM.

New! SafeSkin Keyboard Protector

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:
- PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY.
- Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, scratches, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- REMAINS IN PLACE during the operation of your keyboard.
- SafeSkin is precision molded to fit each key - like a second skin.
- EXCELLENT FEEL - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.
- SafeSkin IS VIRTUALLY TRANSPARENT - Keytops and side markings are clearly visible. In fact, SafeSkin is so clear, sometimes you may not know it's there!
- DURABLE - LONG LASTING - SafeSkin is not a "throw-away" item. Many of our protectors have lasted over 3 years under continuous daily use, without failure.

SafeSkin is available for most popular PCs and portables including: IBM, Apple, AT&T, Compaq, DEC, Epson, Ktronic, NEC, Tandy, Toshiba, Wang, Wyse, Zenith. Specify computer make and model. Send $9.95, Check or M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Dealer inquiries invited.

Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753
This example shows that all variables in a BASIC-180 program are global. You can pass data between tasks through the variables. (Integers are all loaded and stored using 16-bit instructions. Since an interrupt can be processed only when an instruction is complete, integers are always stored intact. Floating-point numbers are loaded and stored only with interrupts disabled. BASIC-180 briefly disables the interrupts during these transfers to ensure that the variables will not be corrupted.

Let's look at a program that demonstrates Nyquist's theorem (also known as the sampling theorem). Nyquist said that in order to accurately represent a signal, you must digitize it at a rate of at least twice the highest frequency in the sample. Therefore, to accurately digitize 60-Hz AC, you should sample it at least 120 times per second. If a signal is sampled at too low a rate, the digitized signal may look like something altogether different from the original (an effect known as aliasing).

In the following program, task 1 generates a low-frequency sine wave. Task 2 samples it asynchronously, as would be the case if you constructed an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter to read the AC power's sine wave. You can specify the sample rate to task 2, which is simply how often the task is scheduled. A low number means a high sample rate, and an accurate representation of the sine wave is thus obtained. A large number will cause task 2 to run only occasionally, yielding a distorted picture of the sine wave.

```
100 INTEGER I, J, K, 5
110 REAL A
115 I=0
190 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
200 PRINT "Sampling Theory demonstration"
205 PRINT
230 PRINT "Enter the sampling rate (1 to 1000) ";
240 INPUT S
300 RUN 1, 20
310 RUN 2, S
330 GOTO 330
350 TASK 1
360 A=SIN(I)
370 I=I + 10
380 IF I < 360 THEN GOTO 350
390 I=0
400 EXIT
500 TASK 2
515 K=A * 30. + 35
520 FOR J=1 TO K
530 PRINT "*
540 NEXT J
550 PRINT "*"
560 EXIT
```

BASIC-180 supports several other multitasking statements. These statements are designed to give you more control over the operation of each task.

The **WAIT** statement lets you manually suspend a task for any period of time. When a task issues a **WAIT**, that task no longer receives access to CPU time until the number of ticks given as **WAIT**'s argument have elapsed. **WAIT** is essentially a free delay mechanism, because the delay requires no CPU time to manage. **WAIT** takes one argument: the number of ticks to delay for. In the

---

**SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?**

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

---

BYTE MAGAZINE

SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 6821
PISCATAWAY, NJ 08854
null loops in the previous examples, a much more efficient construct is

```
20 WAIT 1000
30 GOTO 1000
```

This uses virtually no computer time, since the program spends most of its time in the WAIT.

CANCEL is a means to stop a task from being rescheduled. Remember that all tasks will restart some time after executing an EXIT statement, the time being determined by the RUN statement's second argument. If you CANCEL a task, once it completes its current execution, it will not be reborn. You can restart scheduling for the task by issuing another RUN command with the appropriate arguments. CANCEL has only one argument: the number of the task to cancel. A task can cancel itself, and any task can cancel any other task.

Finally, PRIORITY is a powerful statement that lets you set a relative importance for each task. All tasks, in the absence of a PRIORITY statement, operate at the same priority (i.e., they all compete for time equally). Any task can raise or lower its priority by issuing a PRIORITY statement, followed by a number indicating relative importance. The number can range from 0 to 63, where 63 is the highest priority and 0 is the lowest. Tasks that don't issue a PRIORITY statement operate at priority level 0.

Normally, whenever a tic interrupt is received, BASIC-180 interrupts the current task and, using the task number that is one greater than the task just interrupted, searches for another task that is ready to execute. In other words, it tries to run task 1, then 2, 3, etc. If a task has issued a WAIT instruction and the wait interval has not elapsed, that task will be skipped. This scheduling technique is called round-robin scheduling.

When tasks execute at different priority levels, every time a tic interrupt is received, BASIC-180 searches for the highest-priority task that is ready to execute. If several tasks are ready, but one has a higher priority than any of the others, that task will execute until it executes an EXIT command or a WAIT command, or lowers its priority.

A task can issue a PRIORITY command at any time. Tasks can dynamically raise and lower their priorities as warranted. BASIC-180 allows up to 32 tasks to be active. With each of 32 tasks raising and lowering priorities, issuing CANCEL and RUN commands at each other, you could construct quite a complex program.

**Next Month**

I'll finish this tutorial on multitasking and the BCC180 with a discussion of BASIC-180's special windowing capability and memory management features.

I'd like to acknowledge and personally thank Ken Davidson and Jack Ganssle for their efforts on the BCC180 project. Ken Davidson's extensive knowledge of the HD64180 helped us avoid the omnipresent hardware design pitfalls, and Jack Ganssle's superb software talents helped explain multitasking in a way that can really be understood.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Co., P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520.


---

**BYTE Magazine**

ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

P.O. Box 6821

Piscataway, NJ 08854

---

continued
With all the information out to clarify the new tax law, this ought to clear things up.

Choose Business Week Video Magazine's "How to Benefit From Tax Reform". Why? That's simple. It's co-hosted by Dr. Arthur Laffer, one of the fathers of tax reform, and an economic advisor to the President and Business Week Editor William Wolman.

So pull up your chair. And let a panel of America's top tax and investment experts tell you what they know. With candor. Commentaries. Interpretations. The hour will fly by. With clips from the past. Tips for the future. And most important, what you can do to start benefiting now!

Also included, get the "Business Week Personal Tax Planning Guide" — a comprehensive 48 page guide, prepared by Deloitte, Haskins & Sells — that complements the video and helps you forecast your own 1987 and 1988 taxes.

Everything you need to know about tax reform. With that same insightful analysis that made Business Week the number one business magazine. The choice is clear. You can get your video somewhere else, but then it wouldn't be from Business Week.

To order now, just call toll-free: 1-800-523-5503 today.
(One Illinois, call 1-312-250-9292.)
Or clip and mail in the coupon below.

Clip and Mail Today to: Business Week Video Magazine, PO Box 621, Elk Grove, IL 60009
It's virtually impossible to provide all the pertinent details of a project or cover all the designs I'd like to in the pages of BYTE. For that reason, I have started a bimonthly supplemental publication (with no advertising) called Circuit Cellar Ink, which presents additional information on projects published in BYTE, new projects, and supplemental applications-oriented materials. For a one-year subscription, send $14.95 to Circuit Cellar Inc., P.O. Box 3378, Wallingford, CT 06494, or call (203) 875-2199.

For more information on MTBASIC for Z80, 68100, or MS-DOS machines, contact Sofaid Inc., 8930 Route 108, Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 964-8455.

The following items are available from

Micromint Inc.
4 Park St.
Vernon, CT 06006
For orders: (800) 635-3355
For information: (203) 871-6170
Telex: 643331
Inquiry 860.

1. A 9-MHz assembled and fully socketed BCC180 computer/controller board with 32K bytes of static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software (same as item 3), and user's manuals.
   BCC180-I-1-20
   $395; for additional 256K DRAM, add $100

2. BCC180 PAK evaluation system. Contains a 9-MHz BCC180 board with 32K-byte static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software, MB08 eight-slot backplane, CCI01 10-inch card cage, UPS10 35-watt switching power supply, and user's manuals.
   BCC180-PAK
   $595; for additional 256K DRAM, add $100

3. BASIC-180 multitasking BASIC compiler for ROM- or disk-based development. Contains both BASIC-180 EPROM for direct use on BCC180 board and BASIC-180 disk for direct use or software development on SB180. Includes 100-page user's manual. Compiled code may be freely used without further license. BASIC-180 DEV
   $250

4. An auxiliary 27256 EPROM programmer board for the BCC180
   BCC180PROG5
   $89

The following items are available from

CCI
P.O. Box 428
Tolland, CT 06084
(203) 875-2751
Inquiry 861.

1. A 9-MHz BCC180 computer/controller complete kit with 32K bytes of static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software, and user's manual.
   BCC180-KIT-20
   $295

2. BCC180 auxiliary 27256 EPROM programmer board full kit.
   BCC180PROGSK
   $74

For either source above, all payments should be made in U.S. dollars by check, money order, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express. Surface delivery (U.S. and Canada only): add $5 for U.S., $8 for Canada. For delivery to Europe via U.S. airmail, add $14. Three-day air freight delivery: add $10 for U.S. (UPS Blue), $25 for Canada (Purolator overnight), $45 for Europe (Federal Express), or $60 for Asia and elsewhere in the world (Federal Express). Shipping costs are the same for one or two units.

There is an on-line Circuit Cellar bulletin board system that supports past and present projects. You are invited to call and exchange ideas and comments with other Circuit Cellar supporters. The 300/1200/2400 bps BBS is on-line 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1998.

To receive information about the Circuit Cellar Ink publication for hardware designers and developers, please circle 100 on the Reader Service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.
Inquiry 551.

Inquiry 554.

Inquiry 555.

Inquiry 556.

Inquiry 557.

Inquiry 558.

Inquiry 559.

Inquiry 560.

Inquiry 561.

Inquiry 562.

Inquiry 563.
**THE BUYER'S MART**

**BAR CODE**

**BAR CODE MADE EASY**
PERCORM 2-READER keyboard interfaces and multiuser RS-232 modules make it easy to add bar code to virtually any computer terminal WITHOUT SOFTWARE MODIFICATION IMMEDIATELY improve 25% your current bar code reading software available. Call for details on fast, accurate, easy data entry. Substantial resale discounts.

PERCORM
219 W 11th St., Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 344-1189

Inquiry 563.

**READ & PRINT BAR CODES**
Fast, reliable data entry into your programs as if from your keyboard. Internal unit for PC, XT, AT, PS/2-M30. RS-232 unit for DOS & Non-DOS systems (incl. all PS/2). Stainless steel wand and LASER interface. Powerful Bar Code and Text printing software.

Seagull Scientific Systems
601 University Ave., Suite 150, Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 596-1776

Inquiry 564.

**COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFETYWARE**
Call toll free for Information
- HOME COMPUTERS
- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- OVERSEAS COMPUTERS
- LEASED COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS LEASED TO OTHERS
- COMPUTERS HELD FOR SALE
- OTHERS COMES IN格外 YOUR CARE SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

Inquiry 571.

**DATA SECURITY INSURANCE**
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSBI includes essential coverage not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. As low as $35 a year. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.

Data Security Insurance
480 Riverside Rd., P.O. Box 8901, Boulder, CO 80301
303/442-0900 800/822-0901

Inquiry 570.

**DATA ENTRY DEVICES**
Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, AT&T, CT, Wyse. Writable. All readers opened on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. Low cost bar code print programs & magnetic encoders are also available. OSA approved.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/866-8833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA

Inquiry 566.

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

**FREE LIST 100 P.C. BUSINESSES**
Personal Computer Owners can earn $1000 + $3000 monthly setting simple services performed by their computer. Work at home - in spare time free list of 100 best services to offer write: A.I.M.B.X.
P.O. Box 60368, San Diego CA 92106-8369

Inquiry 557.

**LOGIC SIMULATION**
Now you can have state of the art logic simulation for only $98. Logic, timing, verification and fault simulation. Automatic test pattern generation, timing traces, & tabular output. Optional part library & mouse generation. (MADIS) IBM XT/AT/PC/TVS.

**MICRO-ANALYTIC**
2865 Hudson Ave., Corona, CA 91719
In CA: (714) 571-5703 (800) 503-5760

Inquiry 558.
**DATA/DISK CONVERSION**

Call Toll Free 1-800-431-2577

**CONVERSIONS**

Tape-to-Disk/Desk-to-Tape/On-line/Scanning

(Private CDP 9000)

Most popular 9½" and 8½" floppy & hard disk formats. 9 track tape formats also.

DCC DATA CENTER

1200 18th St N W Ste. 704 Washington, D.C. 20036

G.C. 202 452-1419

C.T. 202 745-5854

Inquiry 581.

**dBASE III COMPILERS**

FREE dBASE III + COMPILER DESK MISH

Don't buy Clipper® until you see our free dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Includes dBASE III with 3 PRG and result of compiling with Clipper. QuickEdit & FORBASE + Also 15 benchmark tests, compiler manuals, error messages, and detailed brochures about 32 compiled free.

No obligation. Call 24 hours 7 days.

**dataBase Specialties**

(415) 852-2790

P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618

Inquiry 582.

**DEMOS/TUTORIALS**

IBM PC to HP

IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatible to read, write files written by Hewlett Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000's. We offer custom work using our file copy utilities and program translators.

Estimate, catalog, data sheet.

Oswego Software 312/554-3567

507 North Adams St.

Oswego, Illinois 60543

Telex 858-757

Inquiry 583.

**CONVERSION SERVICES**

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 1000 formats including 9½", 5¼", 8½" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Plyr Computer Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

(312) 459-6010

Inquiry 584.

**UNBEATABLE PRICES**

Low as $30/MB - 9 Track to 5¼" Conv.

Highest Quality Full Guarantee 24 Hr. Turnaround + Programming. 15 Years Experience + Call Today

**PRECISION CONVERSIONS**

(516) 281-1200

15 Harbor Circle + Centerport + NY + 11721

Inquiry 585.

**DATABASE MGMT. SYSTEMS**

ID: ENTITY RELATIONAL DBMS

Full relational power without full programming. Retrieve data in multiple tables easily. Modify table structures to speed queries. Import & Export data fast. Report writer. ID: ENTITY makes relational tasks other DBMS's avoid EASY. $225 Reg. For limited time $99 plus UPS.

Horizons Unlimited & Assoc.

1766 Michael Lane, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

(213) 454-4178

Inquiry 586.

**dBASE III WORKALIKE $29**

It's true!! It's only $29!! Its a stand alone simulation of dBASE III PLUS and more. Includes: dBASE programing with extra, faster dot prompt command mode than dBASE, faster assembler mode with more features, tutorial, on line help. MS-DOS $125 more $29 + $4 each chld. COD: $22. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

I on I Computer Solutions, Inc.

26 Finchwood Dr., Templeton, MA 01676

209-378-0914

Inquiry 587.

**FREE dBASE III + COMPILER DESK MISH**

Don't buy Clipper® until you see our free dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Includes dBASE III with 3 PRG and result of compiling with Clipper. QuickEdit & FORBASE + Also 15 benchmark tests, compiler manuals, error messages, and detailed brochures about 32 compiled free.

No obligation. Call 24 hours 7 days.

**dataBase Specialties**

(415) 852-2790

P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618

Inquiry 582.

**INSTANT REPLACEMENT III**

Build Databases, Programs, Protocols, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Kxternal/Time Editor Program Manager, and Animator. Read Great Review Simply the BEST! Not copied protected. No royalties. 30 day satisfaction money back guarantee IBM and Compumate $1495.50 ON DISK Demo Diskette $5.00

**HOST RADAMUS, INC.**

3919 South Valley Street (ste 552)

Salt Lake City, Utah 84109

(801) 467-8682

Inquiry 587.

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

Professional Type Composition


$195. M/C VISA

Many additional type faces available 6-30 pt.

Micro Print-LAB, Inc.

P.O. Box 501, Salisbury, MD 21801

(1-800-234-2335

Inquiry 588.

**DISK DRIVES**

P/S2 DRIVES FOR PC's AT's

Compatible/PC

$29.95

Compatible/AT

$30.00

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Let's your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more! Call for further information or to place an order on your VISA/DOUGLAS/COMP.

Micro Solutions Computer Products

132 W. Linen Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33444

(561) 276-3411

Inquiry 589.

**DISKETTES**

**DISKETTES ALL BRANDS**

Xidex DSD/DOD Bulk 5¼"

$39

3M DS/DDRH Boxed 5¼"

$.75

Compaq Diskette Boxed 5¼"

$.99

Ashtron Degaussed 5¼"

$25

Full Size DOD/DSK 3½"

$1.00

Xidex DOD/DSK 3½"

$1.00

1-800-544-0141

Computech Products Inc.

10860 S. Sandmette Ln., Phoenix, AZ 85018

Inquiry 590.

**DUPLICATION SERVICES**

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

• One Stop Shopping
• Technical Support
• Custom Packaging
• Drop Shipping
• Copy Protection
• Fast Turnaround

COMPETITIVE PRICING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

300-222-0490 NJ 201-462-7628

Inquiry 592.

**BLANKET SERVICES**

Diskette duplication: Packaging + Stocking

Drop shipping * 48 hour delivery

EVERY COPY PROTECTION + No mastering fee + No charge for standard labels + Your Copy

Star-Byte, Inc.

713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446

215-388-1200

800-243-1517

Inquiry 593.

**ENTERTAINMENT**

"DRACO" MASTER CHESS

"DRACO's" powerful features include: 2230 color graphics + monochrome + Easy to use on-screen menu structure + User may select opening from large library + Play through master games or set up and play games in tournament mode.

**MINI MASTER CHESS**

*Play with Grandmaster level computer. For IBM/compatible (1386) $295 VISA/MA.

A Comsoft Software

P.O. Box 591, Channahon, IL 60521

612/595-6109

Inquiry 594.

**FLOWCHARTS**

FLOW CHARTING II+ HELPS YOU!!

Precise flowcharting is fast and simple with Flow Charting II+. Draw, edit, and print charted block and normal forms. 24 shapes = 95 sizes, fast entry of arrows, boxes & connections. Fast insert line, string screen displays 20-column chart; 60 column add-on screen for detail work. much more.

**PATTON & PATTON**

401-522-9921

1-800-727-3470, ext. 897 (CA residents)

1-800-536-8157, ext. 897 (Outside CA)

406/295-5044 (Outside the U.S.A.)

Inquiry 595.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

ON THE IBM PC & PS/2

Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Turkish, Vietnamese, Scientific Notations, etc. in popular software, Wordperfect, Works, Wordstar, PC-Write, Disease, Spreadsheet, Basic, Prolog, Desktop Publishing, DOS, main frame and laser printers, etc.

**ELECTRONIC LIQUIDATORS**

Discount Clone, PS/2 Bulk 3MB hard drive controller $299.

Discount Drive, 4MB hard drive controller $295.

Hewlett 20B 600 commercial board $95.

Gould 7500 serial interface $45.00

HP Laser Jet Series II - $179.00

Automated Business Solutions

516-373-3995

Inquiry 596.

**HARDWARE**

**DISCOUNT CLONES**

• XT Turbo — $469

• AT Turbo — $695

• Seagate ST522MB drive hard drive controller — $399

• Seagate ST522MB drive — $425

• Hayes compatible 1200 baud modems — $99

• Genuine Liquidators — $49

• HP Laser Jet Series II — $179.00

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 271
THE BUYER’S MART

HARDWARE

WE’RE SICK
Just look at these prices
CMC 20MB Hard Card $255
CMC 40MB Hard Card $446
Seagate 20MB ST-225 Kit $265
Seagate 30MB ST-258 Kit $297
Ubicom Variophot 2400 Int. $178

IAS 1-813-476-4824 E P.O. Box 12547 New Brighton MN 55112

Inquiry 598.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

8751 CGS. $1250.00
The UPA 8751 CGS Programming Adapter lets you use your general purpose processor to program the 8751. 8751H, AMDF/8751, 8752, and 8752B. Also lets you program the 8751C/8751H security bits and the 8751 encryption array. It’s very simple and very cost effective.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6164 Tassel Station, Syosset NY 12317
(516) 478-0723
Telex 9718517 LOG8

Inquiry 599.

HARDWARE/CO-PROCESSOR

8088/HD64180/CP/M® CO-PROCESSORS
Plug-in co-processors for PC, PG516.
Blue Thunder Z80 co-processors
6 MHz $249.00
10 MHz $399.95
HD64180 co-processors $295 and up
All co-processors with CP/M software only emulator Z80 only $99.95.

Z-WORLD
916-755-3722
1772A Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95618
See our ad on page 283.

Inquiry 603.

NEW/USED APPLIES & STUFF
MACINTOSH — Call Apple Parts — Call
Mac accessories-hard drives Call
We buy, sell &-housewares - Apple, IBM.

SHARP SYSTEMS
845 Lark Ave., Shreveport, LA 71105
318-855-6743 4-9 p.m. • FAX-318-855-2006
International inquiries welcome C.S.T.—VISA/MC

Inquiry 600.

GREAT PRICES!
Brand new Lear Siegler (former Environ) Color graphics terminals at close-out price. Includes 20-day warranty.
16 colors from 640 pixels
640 x480 resolution
CCE V11001/8X1 64 compatible
Telecommunications 401/14/15 compatible
$98 (Model 7107)

Call 714-474-1113 or write: Wall Data Systems, 2461 E. Orangehurde Ave., Fullerton, CA 92631
In Canada, call 1-800-367-9587.

Inquiry 601.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Zentum 161 & 163 • Toshiba NEC Multiplus EL
• Distance Sharp • AFFORDABLE 14" or 15" DRIVE UNITS FOR LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS • DICONIX
• PRIVATE BUYS • CALL FOR LOW PRICES
(For LAPTOPS) • Fast delivery & reliable friendly service Call for low pricing.

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
201-489-7678 (7 days, S.A.M.-F.M. Eastern time)

Inquiry 605.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

640K Motherboard UPGRADE
640K memory without using an expansion slot! Our upgrades allow the insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Two 100% compatible 30 day 90% back guarantee. 2 yr warranty. Complete Package, 3.3V, 161 or 161 + 82094 (with memory). 386 XT/387 & Portable: 39H (DOS with memory). 386/4PC $45 ($144 with memory). $4 sh. Site discount. Dealers welcome.

Aristo
15611 El Camino #123D, Houston, TX 77086
713/480-8580, 800/345/8050.

Inquiry 606.

EDISK (eprom/ram disk)
For: PG516/TAT
Uses: Darkness Works Station, Industrial Controlers Features: 1 or 2 diskettes, battery backed ram, self-booting, boot optional updates Priced: 16K read-only $300, 32K (EPROM) $50 386K (EPROM/RAM) = 100K ram $3800

(604) 952-1165
WIZDOM Computer PB 1211, Lynwood WA 98036
(1000 Mt. Lebanon Rd., Abbotsford, B.C. Can. V0S 9W0)

Inquiry 602.

EDISK (EPROM/ram disk)
For: PG516/TAT
Uses: Darkness Works Station, Industrial Controlers Features: 1 or 2 diskettes, battery backed ram, self-booting, boot optional updates Priced: 16K read-only $300, 32K (EPROM) $50 386K (EPROM/RAM) = 100K ram $3800

Inquiry 602.

LAP-LINK
The ultimate solution for linking laptop computer with any IBM compatible desktop PC. 115, 200 baud transfer rates lower than any other product available. No installation necessary, easy to use split screen design includes "universal cable" that connects any two computers. Transfer entire database faster than a 1200 baud modem. Only $139.95 oncluding universal cable and both 25 pin and 50 pin dce. "Bridge" computer connection is only $99.95.

Traveling Software, Inc. 19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell WA 98011
1-800-343-8080 (206) 483-8088

Inquiry 608.

LEGAL

DESIGNED FOR LEGAL WORK
The SoftWares Enhanced Substantive System. "This could save a law office 30% — 45% of the time to process pleadings." Brief, 9/37. Version 3.3 $159. Free brochure.

TSC The Software Company
P.O. Box 872667, Watatula, AK 99567
(907) 745-5267

Inquiry 607.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

COMPUTERIZED ZIPCODE DIRECTORY
DATABASE Cost of $100 per copy, includes city, state and country information Two sizes: 41,000 records $115.00 9,000 records $45.00 Speed disk entry. Zip code codes. Compatible with most database software On disk or tape

CALL FOR FREE SAMPLE (New York) 212-367-1123

Inquiry 609.

MEMORY CHIPS

12M•25112-130 Call 51600 (1 Meg) Call
45M-15 . Call 51200 for Compact 64. 64.32
12M-15 . Call 8007-2-2
12M-25 . Call 8007-2-2
1128 Piggy back for AM 3.52 90087-6-10 16432/253/252
144M-12 (5644) . 32 90037
144M-256 (256K) . Call NEC 5-2-20
2764, 21728, 27620, 272/2 Call

ESSKAY 1-800-327-3237
718-353-3553

Inquiry 609.

MUSIC

Electronic Musician
The leading magazine on using computers for music. EM features articles on MIDI, music software, electronic instruments and home recording.
"The BYTE of the electronic music world" — Jerry Pongratz, BYTE, 10/88.
Special offer: only $11 US ($21 US foreign) brings you a full year (12 issues)

Inquiry 610.

NEURAL NETWORKS

Neural Net + Compiler
Networks demo neural net finding nearest match of input word to list of words. P/D0 computes Network and itself for retrieving new CPA. Three manuals total 150 pages. All source. Need PC30/TAT in 20038, 10/07/87 issue of BYTE. page 46, has more info.

Inquiry 611.

"AWARENESS"
4 programs to demonstrate 4 neural network algorithms. Runs on IBM PCs and compatibles. $60.00 for DOS or PC. $80.00 for higher with a graphics card.

Inquiry 612.

YOUR AD COULD FILL THIS WHITE SPACE For information Call MARL STONE AT BYTE 803-924-9754

Inquiry 604.

Shredo...
OPTICAL SCANNING

STOP TYPING!
OCR SERVICE BUREAU — We Scan EVERYTHING
Previously Printed Material
• Invoices & Books • Documents • Photos & Bills
• Out to a 3½" • 5" • 8½" • MAC
• 1800SP • WORD • COM-3 COM
We Convert EVERYTHING.
All Word Processing and Data Services.
Kurznell & Photo-Special Scanning
Phototypesetting & Printing + Day & Night Service
DATA SERVICE
1 World Trade Ctr. New York, NY 10048 (212) 938-5727

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Applications for MicroSoft® Works. Prints checks, invo-
ces, statements, and purchase orders on pre-printed
forms. 15 reports give you total to post to your general
Each all four at $189.00
BAKERFORMS®
P.O. Box G-826/Dept. F, New Bedford, MA 02742
(800) 338-1753 (617) 986-5732 In MA

SOFTWARE/A.I

TAX PACK
Sch & B C DE PR S Firms 1040, 1040A, 2119, 2219,
2441, 2480, 2400, 3902, 4698, 4797, 4792, 6252, 6255,
5954, 8858, 1099, 8615, IRS approved print for IBM PC CPM
(280) CMIF Key Pre Forman J Morgan MG Professional Indus-
try Processing & Tax Organizer 8/96 sep 25% Personal has
access to all forms & features 370. Lift $132 & $477 CA
NY $75
Candelaria Works
3085 Cluch Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319
(404) 266-2420

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

QUALITY I.B.M. SHAREWARE
$3.95/Disk — 10 for $30.00
P.C. Write 2.7, DOS utilities, commercial unlock,
8088 assembler DOS tutor, BASIC tutor, print
utilities, games (7 disks), many free test
MC/Visi.
C. I.
305-473-9117
9152 Sams Rd., H4e, Ste. 146, Dale, FL 33324

SOFTWARE/ARCHITECTURE

FREE CATALOGUE
PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
• 400 IBM PC & compatibles disks •
• 290 Amiga disks • 161 Atari ST disks
PC disks as low as $1.25 each, Amiga & ST set as low as $1.60
each. Each buy or pay. Free shipping! Call toll free, write or cir-
cle reader service for FREE IBM CATALOGUE with full
descriptions. Please specify computer—4 hr. turnaround
Computer Solutions
P.O. Box 354—Dept. B, Madison, Wisconsin 53754
1-800-747-8735 (M-F 9-5 EST) 1-617-628-2943

QUALITY SOFTWARE IBM/COMPATIBLES
Get a Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database,
Money Manager & 5 scads games plus our
10,000 program catalog for ONLY $10.00 (+ s/h)
100-992-1992 (National)
100-992-1993 (CA only)
VISA, MC, AMEX Accepted (COD + 1.9)
The International Software Library
551 N. Bronces Blvd., Bradenton, CA 9406

SOFTWARE/SALES

RENT SOFTWARE $1/DISK
Rent Public-Domain and User Supported Software
for $1 per diskful or we'll copy. IBM (3½"
also). Apple. C-64, Sanyo 520 and Mac. Sampler $3
VISA/MAE. 24 hr. info/order line. (619) 941-3244 or send
$1 BASE (specify computer) Money Back
Guaranteed
FutureSystems
Box 3040 (T), Villa, CA 92083
office: 1-6 PST Mon.-Sat. (619) 941-9781

SOFTWARE/SALES

SALES MAGIC
Software solutions for better selling from
MARKET POWER INC.
computer renovations
We are proud to have helped these companies: Navistar,
Wealthweathor, Kael, Chemical Bank, Chrysler, General
Motors, and more.
Whether you are a company or an individual, we can help
you. Call or write:
(916) 432-1200
101 Providence Mnt Rd., Suite 196 A
NEVADA CITY • CALIFORNIA 95659
DEMO DISK

SOFTWARE/SALES

SALES/MKTG. SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING KIT $79.85
Pavntt Co Lih is a desk designed to introduce the principles
of accounting and bookkeeping to non-accountants. It includes
a rough guide to general ledger accounts. The kit consists
of a 360 page book, worksheets, workpapers, analysis and
CIS software. The software generates detailed reports that
balance, income statement and balance sheet. 80. RAM and/or
collections. Used in courses by Refrigeration College, Denver Public Schools.
$169.95
Learn-Ed Software
10700 E. Dammouth St., Ste 2002, Denver, CO 80214
1-800-621-8356 ext. 736

SOFTWARE/A.I

LEARN I.A FEST
ifthen is a book and a disk of Lotus spreadsheet.
"A marvelous little AI training package...
you'll find an excellent tutorial, this
product is a must"
BYTE, Aug. 1, p. 285
Ifthen is only $49.95
If/then Solutions
1 Mainlock Way #3010 SF, CA 94103
415-345-5686
Lotus 1-2-3 v3 is required. $3 for shipping of A-30 officers

SOFTWARE/ARCHITECTURE

NATURAL 3-D NAVIGATION
3 Vehicular Points Navigator: Great help for ar-
ists & architects. Navigator provides rapid move-
ning natural views and the capability for unusual
started rotation. The perspective can also be
suppressed or enhanced $499.95 + $4.00 S&H
(Change without notice)
• Require IBM PC or compatible (256K up)
Demo disk $7.00 + $1.00 S&H (Version 2.9)
bp-Coding Systems, Inc.
2845 University Heights Ave., Boulder, CO 80302
Telephone: (303) 494-3990 Fax: 303-494-1827

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 273
SOFTWARE/BASIC

XGRAF DRAWS IN BASIC!

Inquiry 632.

SOFTWARE/CREDIT

CREDIT REPAIR SYSTEMS Software
Now you can clean up your credit for a fraction of the cost with no hassle or problems from a credit repair agency.
For IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles
For free information write:
C—SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 77399, Colorado Spring, CO 80907

Inquiry 638.

SOFTWARE/DISK LABELING

SOFTWARE/DISK LABELING
"Dekes" Labeler!
Makes professional labels for 2.25" disks on your printer with combination of 23 character Title, 120 File Names, 10 lines of 80 character Comments, and Complete State. Includes permanent adhesive. For IBM & compatibles with IBM's Epson compatible dot matrix printers.
WeedPatch Productions, Inc.
(000) 451-0474

Inquiry 639.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS & SIMULATION
Non-linear DC & Transient Linear Simulation
• Version 381 with BSM, GMA, JET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
• PC Version 2G6 available at $95. Call, write, or check inquiry # if more info
Northern Valley Software
28327 Redoth Cr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3877

Inquiry 645.

SOFTWARE/DISKETTE

SOFTWARE/DISKETTE

PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS
FOR PC’s and MINIDOS

Inquiry 643.

SOFTWARE/GAMBLING

SOFTWARE/GAMBLING

BE A LOTTO MILLIONAIRE!
NEW! Lottery Picker + Pick v2.0 selects winning Lot- to & Pick 3 numbers & use probability analysis in order to select what might be your million dollar ticket! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries worldwide. You get PC, Pick-2 for a part of statistical. For IBM, 68K Apple II, C64/128 $34.95 (+ 4.50 sh), 3.5".

GE RIDGE 170 B’day’ry, #201B, NYC 10036
ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293
Info 718-917-1961

Inquiry 648.

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

WILL YOU LIKE TO KNOW?
Expand your mind with MENTOR®—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 56 psychometric exer-
cises, incl. 25 I.O. tests. IBM PC/Compatibles $29.95. 
$49.95 & VIS/AMC.
No shipping charge to anywhere in the world

Neutri Health Research, Inc.
3192-A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, MI 48640
(989) 463-7380 (in. TX. called 815-764-9350)

Inquiry 649.
SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries

Turbo & LightSpeed Pascal, Module-2. C
Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes Science subordinate libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and LaserJet support), scientific charts libraries, I/O and II/0. Ready-to-run, data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of software languages.

Quinn-Curtis
48 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194

Inquiry 667.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports many languages and libraries including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited reuses, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS $149. XENIX $249.

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 679 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 668.

SOFTWARE/TAX PREP.

Turbo Pascal 4.0 Software

Spec your customer this AM, show a demo this PM. Save 50% of programming time in Turbo Pascal 4.0. Create a complete database in 6 seconds. B-Tree file manager included! $99 Turbo GhostWriter starter pkg. or $299 for everything.

800/227-7681
MC-Visa Choice-COD

ASCII 3239 MB Run, Raleigh, NC 27612

Inquiry 670.

SCREEN MANAGER

MENU, WINDOW, and DATA ENTRY Support for the Professional Programming Interfaces to most languages BASIC, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, ASSEMBLER. 100 Page Manual. Thirty day money-back guarantee. No Royalties. from $79.

Visa/MC

The West Chester Group
P.O. Box 1300, West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 644-4208 CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Inquiry 671.

STATISTICS

NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS

Manual-driven Multiple stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, descriptive and factor analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, trends, contingency tables, non-parametric, Import export data, Spreadsheet, sort, join, merge $98. MS-DOS Quarterly discount.

NCSS-B
865 East 400 North, Kayville, UT 84037
801-546-0445

Inquiry 673.

STATISTICS

STATISTIX II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard state procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guarantee. $189 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.

NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 831-2652

Inquiry 674.

SL-MICRO

Tabulate survey results or analyze data using SL-MICRO. It has Frequent statistics, Crosstabs, Anova, T-Test, Multiple Regression & Correlation. Also includes a Professional grade, user-friendly statistics package, which incorporates linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc) and makes complex analysis easy. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models, descriptive statistics, principal component analysis, cluster analysis, discriminant analysis, regression, ANOVA, and other statistics. 

(612) 831-2652

Inquiry 675.

RATS! Version 2.1

Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, probit, logit and much more. Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing models updated. Support for daily/weekly data. Quick graphics to screen, plotter printer, $299-599. 

VAR Econometrics, Inc.
P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-8772; (800) 822-8038

Inquiry 676.

Spreadsheet Statistics


Walonick Associates, Inc.
8500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 969-9022

Inquiry 677.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC

The 1.2 mb drive has long been known to READ but NOT reliably WRITE on 360 kbyte floppy, with "OPAT90PC" 1.2mb drive CAN reliably WRITE 360 kbyte saving a lot for a second hard disk or backup tape. Disk Copy Protected offers the preferred SOFTWARE SOLUTION. ONLY $79 + $4 SH.VISA/MASTERS/UPS BIR

MICRO EXPRESS
655 Skyway, San Carlos, CA 94070
Order toll free 1-800-523-8777
415-692-6767/722-1314/1683 (NY)
TELEX EZLNK 68275308

Inquiry 678.

Recover deleted files fast! Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and recovers it. Disk Explorer also shows what is really on disk, view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS $75 U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAD SOFTWARE LIMITED
23 Park Rd., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 152
(416) 961-8243

Inquiry 680.

EXTENDED BATCH LANGUAGE (EBL)

INTEGRATE and customize your programs with EBL. Write powerful utilities, insulate your programs from novices, build custom menus automatically. Many power user features: floating point arithmetic, emulate keyboards, C-like syntax, and more. Money back guarantee. Call or write for information, $49 + $3 s/h.

Seaware Corp.
P.O. Box 1558, Deltaplane, Ft. 33441
300/234-1818

Inquiry 681.

HANDS OFF PC SECURITY


Keep Your People's HANS OFF Your System.

(800) 600-9095

Visa/MC

SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.
314 Centre St., Pittsburg, PA 15638
(412) 963-1624

Inquiry 682.

$99.95!!


The Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St, Wenham, MA 01984 (517) 774-7036

Inquiry 683.

WORD PROCESSING

HEBREW / GREEK / ARABIC

Russian and European Languages. Full featured, multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters with no hard ware modifications. $350 (50 multiv) or $530 (laser) + $5 s/h. Or send $15 + $4 s/h for demo. Req. 512K graphics.

Gamma Productions, Inc.
710 Warner Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica CA 90403
(213) 394-8622

Inquiry 684.
Advertise now in The Buyer's Mart

The Buyer's Mart

For information call Mark Stone at BYTE

(603) 924-3754
## Microprocessor Components

### Miscellaneous Chips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74LS00</td>
<td>$0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS03</td>
<td>$0.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dynamic RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2114-16</td>
<td>$0.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Commonode Chips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4067</td>
<td>$0.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 74C/A V20A & V30A Chips

- Replace the 8080 or 8085 in Your MIN-1C and
- Increase its Speed by up to 40%!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74LS00</td>
<td>$0.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Microprocessor Sale!

- 8052A BASIC CPU w/BASIC Interpreter...$29.95
- MC68008 LA 32-Bit MPU (6-Bit Data Bus)....$19.95
- S101TR 8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer....$14.95
- MC687065U 8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer...$10.95
- 82806-16 16-Bit Hi Performance MPU...$99.95
- 8287-10 Math Co-processor (16MHz).....$323.95

## 74HC/HCT CMOS TTL

- 74HC245 $2.24
- 74HC74N $2.25

## Linear

- LM358 $1.69
- LM359 $1.95

## IC Sockets

- Low Profile
- 74HC245 $1.25
- 74HC246 $1.25
IBM AND APPLE COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

Franklin 12" Green Monochrome
Apple II, II+, III, IIIe, Compatible
- Composite video output, 1.8 MHz
- Resolution: 800 lines at center

JE1099 $59.95

12" Amber Monochrome
- TTL input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

JE1109 $49.95

14" RGB Color
- CGA Compatible, Green/Green/Color Switchable, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

JE1140 $279.95

14" EGA Color
- CGA/EGA/Compal, 720 x 350 (max.), Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

JE1154 $399.95

14" Ultrasonic Color
- CGA/EGA/CGA/Compal, 720 x 350 (max.) Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

JE1375M $579.95

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards

JE1050 Mono Graphics Card...
JE1052 Color Graphics Card...
JE1055 EGA Card...

JAMECO COMPUTER KITS
FREE PC Write Processing Software Included!

Jameco's IBM® AT Compatible Mini-266 6/8/10/12/14MHz Kit

JE1006 $799.95

Jameco's IBM® AT Compatible 4.77/8MHz Turbo IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit

JE1146 $399.95

JE1156 $599.95

JE1166 $899.95

JE1176 $1299.95

Jameco's IBM® PC/XT/AT Compatible Motherboards

JE1000 4.77MHz (PC/XT)
JE1001 4.77MHz (PC/XT)
JE1003 6/8/10/12MHz (AT)

JE1000 $89.95
JE1001 $104.95
JE1003 $199.95

Additional Add-Ons Available!

JE1100 Power Base
JE1191 5-Outlet Power Strip
JE1192 300 Watt Back-Up
JE1193 500 Watt Back-Up

JE1100 $29.95
JE1191 $11.95
JE1192 $29.95
JE1193 $39.95

Computer Peripherals

SEAGATE 20, 30 & 40MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225 20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)...
ST235 30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)...
ST245 40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)...
ST201 10MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)...
ST210 20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)...
ST220 30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)...
ST230 40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)...
**FCC APPROVED!**

**Sub-Mini AT! The Space Saver**

- 3-DR. Capability
- 8-Expansion Slots!

**Comes with:**
- 5-10-12 MHz Speed, 1 wait state
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Award Software BIOS
- 1 ex. 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Floppy & HD controller
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
- 200-watt power supply
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # MAT-1 $995.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XT Turbo Basic System AT Turbo Basic System</td>
<td>$419.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.77/6MHz keyboard</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/10/12MHz Off wait state</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 expansion slots</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Award Software BICS</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K RAM</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT Style slide case (Expandable to 1M)</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K RAM Expandable</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy drive</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD controller</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT Style keyboard</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembled &amp; Tested</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion options available</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order # XT TURBO-1 $495.00

**PERIPHERALS**

- Floppy Disk Controller - 2DR
- Floppy Disk Controller - 4DR
- VDC HD Controller - RLL
- WDC HD Controller - XTAT
- WDC Floppy & HD Controller
- 7.0-384K Multifunction Card
- Multi I/O (Ser/Par/Game/CIC)
- Multi I/O With Controller
- Multi I/O For AT (Ser/Par/Game)
- 512K RAM Card
- 0.25M EMS RAM Card For XT
- 0.25M EMS RAM Card For AT
- Color Graphics Card
- Color Graphics Card W/Printer
- Color Card (Made in USA)
- Mono Gr Card W/Printer
- XT Turbo Motherboard W/BIOS
- 6/10 MHz AT Motherboard
- 8/12 MHz AT Motherboard
- 6/12 Mini AT Motherboard
- AT Style keyboard
- AT Style Keyboard (AT/XT)
- Enhanced Keyboard (AT/XT)
- 150-watt Power Supply
- 150-watt Power Supply-UL
- 200-watt Power Supply-UL
- XT Flip Top Case
- XT Slide Case
- XT Slide Case (AT Style)
- AT Slide Case
- Mini AT Slide Case

**ORDER HOT LINE 1-800-543-5107**

**Technical Information (714) 990-2097**

Hours: Mon - Fri: 9:00 am - 5:00 pm PST

**JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

565 W. Lambert Rd., # C
Brea, CA 92621

**Terms:** Please add 5% (or $25.00 whichever is higher) plus 15% for each $100.00 CA residents please add 8% sales tax. We accept MasterCard, Visa, AmEx, Discover, and Money Orders. All merchandise is warranted for 1 year unless otherwise noted.

**Circle 61 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 78 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 61 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 101 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 78 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 78 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 108 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 239 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 108 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 239 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 340 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 108 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 239 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 108 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 239 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Circle 113 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 114)**

---

**Circle 61 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 101 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Circle 340 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Circle 108 on Reader Service Card**

---
MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

**Announcing**

**DT01/DR01**
Serial Digital Imaging System

**SB180FX**
$409.00
Single Board Computer

**BCC22**
$249.00
Form-Fit smart terminal

**BCC40**
$159.00
PC compatible board

**G180**
$395.00
Graphics Display System

**BCC52 & BCC11**
Software and accessories

**BCC35-COM-4**
$189.00
**BCC19-COMM-4**
$149.00

**OEM-286**
$775.00

**CCOM**
$395.00

**SB180**
$299.00

**BCC11**
$139.00

**BCC32 & BCC11**
The BCC 32BIT microcomputer is a complete IBM compatible computer system. The BCC32 is the latest member of the BCC product line. It was designed from the ground up to be a cost-effective, high-performance, IBM compatible computer. The BCC32 is a complete PC compatible system with a full set of IBM compatible peripherals. It uses a single 68020 microprocessor and a single 8086 microcontroller to provide high performance and compatibility. The BCC32 has all the features of a full IBM compatible system, including a full set of IBM compatible drives, a full set of IBM compatible peripherals, and a full set of IBM compatible software. It is perfect for use as a desktop computer, a server, or a network computer. The BCC32 is a complete IBM compatible system and is compatible with all IBM compatible software. The BCC32 is a complete IBM compatible system and is compatible with all IBM compatible software. The BCC32 is a complete IBM compatible system and is compatible with all IBM compatible software. The BCC32 is a complete IBM compatible system and is compatible with all IBM compatible software.

**To order call**
1-800-635-3355
for technical information: 1-203-671-6170
TELEX: 643351

Micromint, Inc.
4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066
RS-422 Communications Board
- For IBM PC/XT/PS/2
- Dual channel RS-422/RS-485
- Selectable/shareable interrupts
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.
- Immediate delivery
1-800-553-1170

RS-422 Communications Board for PS/2
- Models 50, 60, 80
- Dual channel
- Address selectable
- Baud rate to 256 K
- Interrupt selectable
1-800-553-1170

IEEE-488
- GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Controls up to 14 Devices
- User friendly Software Commands
- DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.
- Immediate delivery
1-800-553-1170

MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION
- FOR IBM & Compatibles
- Flexible and Inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support
Fast Delivery 1-800-553-1170

EPROM/PAL Programmer
- PAL MODULE
- Programmable 8 or 16 pin PAL
- Quick Prog.
- Multiple supply voltage
- Nested programmable
- Selectable address
- UserSelectable
- InterGate
- Multiple supply voltage

MODEL ROMX-2
-EPROM EMULATOR
- Emulates 2716-27256 EPROMs.
- Fast 19,200 BPS transfer rate
- Menu driven EPROM selection.
- Auto emulation on powerup.
- Battery back-up memory.
- Facilities for formatted code listings.
- Software included, Supports splitters for 16 and 32 bit systems.

MODEL PCSS-8X MULTIPORT SERIAL BOARD
- All eight ports are DOS compatible.
- Eight RS232 ports; capable of simultaneous operation.
- Enhanced INT 14H BIOS device driver with interrupt driven receive queues and automatic handshaking.
- Used in real time event driven applications.
- Optional RS422 interfaces available.

MODEL 9000
(E)EPROM PROGRAMMER
- Super fast programming speed!
- Quick and intelligent programming algorithms.
- Supports Megabit EPROMs.
- Programs the largest variety of chips, PROM replacements, EPROMs, EEPROMs, MPUs.

Why waste your time formatting disks?
Preformatted disks save you time and money!
Memorex / Nashua / 3M
5 1/4" (from 48c) - 5 1/2" HD - 3 1/2" - 3 1/2" NC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
**PC Prime 88**

- **Price**: $650
- **Features**:
  - 286 CPU
  - 640K Memory
  - 10MB Hard Drive
  - IBM Compatibles

**PC Prime 286**

- **Price**: $1,100
- **Features**:
  - 286 CPU
  - 640K Memory
  - 10MB Hard Drive
  - IBM Compatibles

**PC Prime 386**

- **Price**: $2,300
- **Features**:
  - 386 CPU
  - 640K Memory
  - 10MB Hard Drive
  - IBM Compatibles

**Network/Uni-User Installations**

- **Price**: $950
- **Features**:
  - 128K RAM
  - IBM Compatibles

**PC Prime 386 Systems**

- **Price**: $2,600
- **Features**:
  - 386 CPU
  - 640K Memory
  - 10MB Hard Drive
  - IBM Compatibles

**Terribly Fast**

- Enhanced Shift/Return Keys
- Memory Key Installed
- 20MB Hard Drive
- IBM Compatibles
- Installation Included
- Additional Memory Available
- IBM Compatibles

**PC Prime 386 Portable**

- **Price**: $1,800
- **Features**:
  - Portable 386 System
  - IBM Compatibles
  - Additional Memory Available

**PC Prime 386 Portable**

- **Price**: $3,000
- **Features**:
  - Portable 386 System
  - IBM Compatibles
  - Additional Memory Available
**ANALOG I/O and DSP**

Ideal for PC-based Measurement/Test, Control, Acoustics, and Signal Processing

**PC-12**
- 16-bit AD or DF inputs, programmable gain amplifier, precision B/W, 12-bit A/D, dual 12-bit D/A, I/O Filters, 8-bit digital I/O, memory mapped I/O assisted by timer, $895

**PC-12SC**
- 12-bit A/D & D/A with I/O Filters and timer, for voice I/O, IEEE Speech Course, etc., $450

**PC-DMA12** 12-bit A/D and D/A to 100 KHz, dual-channel DMA controller for concurrent I/O capability, programmable H/W timer for zero timing, I/O filters, programmable gain and offset amplifier, 16-channel auto-scan multiplexer, 8-bit digital I/O, etc., $1,350

**PC-DMA12** 16-bit DMA compatible in PC-DMA, but with 16-bit A/D and dual 16-bit D/A, $1,995

**PC-DSP** 22-bit floating point DSP board for PC, compatible to the above PC-DMA boards, for RT/DSP, 1 K complex FFT in 10msacc.

**SAMPLE** 48W for PC-DMA performs continuous editor disk download, search, word edit, etc., Other new products include 1 MHz 12-bit A/D and D/A servo motor controllers, etc. All products supported by S/W driver and application packages.

**CAMEXICA, Inc.**
PO Box 7439, Houston, TX 77216-7439
(713) 584-0458

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**

$599

**THE EP-12 A GREAT VALUE AND HERE'S WHY**
- Reads, programs, copies over 300 EPROMS and EPROMS from 25 manufacturers including 216-273, 204-2732, 27152, etc.
- Reads/Writes Intel, Motorola, Indra and Z80
- Optional, Heads Program Intel, 2716, 2725, 2732, 2764, 2765
- Memory-Own CPU Selection by M6809 or M6800 modules
- Fast, slow, Quick Pulse Programming Algorithms
- All Slices by Base Adress and 24-bit (6.2 27)
- All Intelligences in IBM or IBM Compatible
- $2.50 22 VHS PROGRAMMING FOR CMOS AND A 5 VDC INTERFACE
- Free Software Library
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 45 FRACTIONS FROM $19.95
- CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

**BP Microsystems**
800-252-2100 844-9200 TELEX 1563477
10611 HADDINGTON #180 HOUSTON, TX 77043

**Qume**

**RIBBONS**
- Multistrise $1.99
- Multistrise $2.05
- Multistrise $2.55
- Multistrise $3.29
- Fabric $4.39
- Superstripe $3.35

**Printwheels**
- 96 character 3.65
- 120 character 6.00

**RIBBON PRICES PER EACH AT DOZEN**

**Dysan**

Orders Accepted Worldwide

**5 1/4 D-Side D-Density**

$1.95

**5 1/4 HIGH DENSITY**

$1.35

**5 1/4 D-Side 5-Track**

$1.50

**5 1/4 D-Side 8-Track**

$1.95

**5 1/4 D-Side 10-Track**

$2.25

**5 1/4 D-Side 12-Track**

$2.25

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

Discounts: 1000 1-800-495-4598

**Diskette Connection**

1-800-495-4598

**Circle 34 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 35 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 36 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 37 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 38 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 39 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 40 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 41 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 42 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 43 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 44 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 45 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 46 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 47 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 48 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 49 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 50 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 51 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 52 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 53 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 54 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 55 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 56 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 57 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 58 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 59 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 60 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 61 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 62 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 63 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 64 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 65 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 66 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 67 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 68 on Reader Service Card**
**LIQUIDATION SALE — ALL ITEMS LISTED BELOW**

50% — 80% OFF LIST PRICE

MEAD Computer has just purchased these items from an OEM at a liquidation price. We are passing these savings and warranties on to you!

1. **CAT 8MHz BASE SYSTEM**
   - 256K (Optional 640K)
   - 150 Watt Power Supply
   - AT Style Keyboard
   - 4.77 or 6 MHz
   - Keyboard Selectable
   - FDC Controls 4 Disk Drives
   - 600X800 VGA
   - 5 Year Warranty
   - Clock Calendar
   - 10 MHz: 0 Watt State w/100 NS

   **OPTION A**
   - 12" Mono Amber Monitor
   - Graphics Card
   - Wiper port
   - $499.00

   **OPTION B**
   - 12" Mono Amber Monitor
   - Graphics Card
   - Wiper port
   - $799.00

   **OPTION C**
   - 12" Mono Amber Monitor
   - Graphics Card
   - Wiper port
   - 20 Meg Hard Drive
   - $109.90

   **OPTION D**
   - 12" Mono Amber Monitor
   - Graphics Card
   - Wiper port
   - 20 Meg Hard Drive
   - $129.90

2. **CAT 286-10 BASE SYSTEM**
   - 512K (120 NS)
   - 200 Watt Power Supply
   - AT Style Keyboard
   - Western Digital Controller
   - Teac 1.2 MB Floppy
   - Legal BIOS w/manuals
   - Systems Documentation
   - 1 Year Warranty
   - Clock Calendar
   - 10 MHz: 0 Watt State w/100 NS

   **OPTION A**
   - 12" Mono Amber Monitor
   - Graphics Card
   - Wiper port
   - $599.00

   **OPTION B**
   - 12" Mono Amber Monitor
   - Graphics Card
   - Wiper port
   - 20 Meg Hard Drive
   - $898.00

3. **HARD DRIVES**
   - Seagate
   - ST225 20Meg w/cable & Cables
   - $279.00
   - ST330 30Meg w/cable & Cables
   - $299.00
   - ST251 40Meg 1/2 HT 40 M/1 w/Software
   - $429.00
   - ST4051 40Meg Full HT w/Software
   - $499.00
   - Major Mfgr.
   - ST225 & ST330 come with Western Digital Controls

4. **MODEMS**
   - EVEREX-
   - EV-920 EverCom 1200/1200bps
   - $80.00
   - EV-945 EverCom 2400/2400bps
   - $102.00
   - EVEREX-::
   - EV-920 300/1200bps
   - $14.00

5. **POWER SUPPLIES**
   - 150 Watt
   - UL Approved
   - Direct PC Replacement
   - $59.00
   - 31/2 Disk Drives
   - by TOSHIBA
   - 720k w/mounting Brackets
   - $109.00

6. **COPROCESSORS**
   - Intel 8087 5MHz
   - $102.00
   - Intel 8087 6MHz
   - $148.00
   - Intel 8087 7MHz
   - $179.00
   - Intel 8087 8MHz
   - $249.00
   - Intel 8087 10MHz
   - $289.00
   - Intel 8087 16MHz
   - $479.00
   - Intel 8087 20MHz
   - $749.00
   - Intel Above Board
   - CALL

7. **MEMORY UPGRADES**
   - 256k 100NS
   - $49.00
   - 256k 120NS
   - $49.00
   - 256k 150NS
   - $49.00
   - (Minimum order 2 ea)

8. **TAPE BACKUPS**
   - EVEREX-
   - 40Meg Internal XT or AT
   - $349.00
   - by TEAC
   - 60Meg Internal w/Qic-02
   - $595.00
   - 80Meg External w/Qic-02
   - $669.00

9. **DIAMOND SCAN MONITOR**
   - 12" Mono Amber Monitor
   - Graphics Card
   - Wiper port
   - $199.00
   - MEAD's 1900

10. **LIQUIDATION SALE**
    - 300/1200bps
    - $109.00
    - 5 Year Warranty
    - $14.00
    - 31/2 Disk Drives
    - by TOSHIBA
    - 720k w/mounting Brackets
    - $109.00

11. **EV-920 EverCom**
    - 1200 Baud w/B1tcom 1 yr Warranty
    - $499.00
    - External
    - $499.00

12. **COPROCESSORS**
    - Intel 8087 5MHz
    - $102.00
    - Intel 8087 6MHz
    - $148.00
    - Intel 8087 7MHz
    - $179.00
    - Intel 8087 8MHz
    - $249.00
    - Intel 8087 10MHz
    - $289.00
    - Intel 8087 16MHz
    - $479.00
    - Intel 8087 20MHz
    - $749.00
    - Intel Above Board
    - CALL

13. **MEMORY UPGRADES**
    - 256k 100NS
    - $49.00
    - 256k 120NS
    - $49.00
    - 256k 150NS
    - $49.00
    - (Minimum order 2 ea)

14. **PC Security Lock**
    - Security lock guards the on/off power switch on your PC. Simply turn off the power and lock up the switch. The lock is constructed of heavy-gauge metal. It's easy to install and won't void your computer's warranty.

    **LIST 799**
    - Mead's 19.90

15. **Intel Above Board**
    - 2010 - 128K Exp. to 2Meg
    - 14" w/Power
    - 3M Equivalent Data Cartridges
    - 3D Compatible
    - 5 Year Warranty

    **LIST 545**
    - Mead's 199.00

16. **MOUSE**
    - Requires Slot & Serial Port
    - IBM Compatible
    - Mouse System Compatible
    - 3 Button Mouse

    **LIST 99**
    - Mead's 39.00

17. **MIGENT DATABASE Software**
    - Ability 1GA
    - Database Manager
    - Spreadsheet + Word processor
    - Communications & More

    **LIST 1099**
    - Mead's 29.00

18. **Terms:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

19. **NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA**

20. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

21. **NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA**

22. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

23. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

24. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

25. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

26. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

27. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

28. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

29. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

30. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

31. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

32. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

33. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

34. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

35. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

36. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

37. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

38. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

39. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

40. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

41. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

42. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

43. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%

44. **TERMS:**
    - MC • VISA • COD • CASH
    - Personal Checks • AE add 4%
9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM* FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND AND...

Zenith—The Quality Goes In Before the Name Goes On. For decades, Zenith has been making fine electronics for home and business. Products built to perform and to last. They have put their experience to work to develop the 157-2 Personal Computer. Now you can order this IBM compatible computer at a price that's almost 50% less than what you could pay for a comparable system. Why buy a no-name clone when you can own a Zenith? This kind of quality, at such a LOW price, makes this a computer deal you can't afford to pass up!

Zenith Data Systems are made by skilled engineers to exacting specifications. The Zenith Model 157-2 Computer is expandable to 640K RAM. A hard disk drive can be added with addition of controller card. The MS-DOS Disk operating System is the most widely used system available. Order one or more Zenith Computers for your home or business today!

90-Day Limited Manufacturer's Warranty.

List: $1499.00
Value Priced At $799

To Order Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609 Credit Card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

Serial Data $495 Analyzer

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card
ON DISK

Please send me single disks in the format checked for the following 1987 issues:

- January
- February
- March
- April
- May
- June
- July
- August
- September
- October
- November
- December
- IBM PC
- Apple II
- Kaypro 2 CP/M
- Tandy Mod 4
- MS-DOS B Sector
- TI Professional

Disks of listings for December 1986 and all 1986 issues are available at the prices stated at the right. Please mark the appropriate format and note the issue date below.

Month: ________________________________  Year: ________________________________

5 1/4 inch: □ $8.95  □ $79.95  (Save $4.40)
□ $8.95  □ $49.95  (Save $4.40)

6 1/2 inch: □ $9.96  □ $79.95  (Save $49.40)
□ $10.95  □ $89.95  (Save $49.40)

5 1/4 inch: □ $9.96  □ $79.95  (Save $49.40)
□ $11.95  □ $99.95  (Save $49.40)

8 inch: □ $9.96  □ $79.95  (Save $49.40)
□ $11.95  □ $99.95  (Save $49.40)

IN PRINT

1987 Annual Supplement Subscription Rates

IN USA:
only $18.00  (Save $9.80)
OUTSIDE USA:
only $21.00  (Save $10.80)

1986 Supplement Issues

IN USA:
□ January through March 1986 for only $9.95.
□ April through June 1986 for only $9.95.
□ July through September 1986 for only $9.95.
□ October through December 1986 for only $9.95.

OUTSIDE USA:
□ January through March 1986 for only $9.95.
□ April through June 1986 for only $9.95.
□ July through September 1986 for only $9.95.
□ October through December 1986 for only $9.95.

1986 Annual Subscription for only $18.00  (Save $4.80)

COMBINED DISK AND PRINT SUBSCRIPTION

Bundled together, giving you the convenience of disk-based source-code plus the ease of reference of print.

Name: ________________________________
Address: ________________________________
City: ________________________________ State: __ Zip: __
County or Parish: ________________________________ Country: ________________________________
Credit Card: ________________________________
Exp. Date: ________________________________ Signature: ________________________________ Date: ________________________________

Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery
BYTE Listings
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458-9990
MONTGOMERY GRANT

FOR ORDER & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
1(800)345-7058 | IN N.Y.S. CALL (212)732-4500
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (718)965-6866
MON - FRI 9-9PM, SAT & SUN 10-7

EPSON EQUITY 1 + IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar - 2 380K Drives - Keyboard - Serial/Parallel Ports - 12" High Resolution Monitor - Box of 10 Disks
$849
Same Package with 1 Floppy & 2MB Hard Drive $1049

IBM XT HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
- IBM XT Computer + IBM Keyboard
250K RAM Expandable to 640K +380K Disk Drive +2MB Hard Drive + Package of 10 Disks (Optional)
$1499
IBM XT Package with 2 360K Floppy Drives
$1279

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 MODEL 50
w/720K Floppy Drive S IBM Hard Drive
$2599
IBM Personal System II Model 25...
P5 II Model 20 w/Color Monitor...
Personal System II Model 25...
P5 II Model 80 w/44MB Hard Drive & 1720 K Floppy Drive...
$2999
IBM Personal System II Monitors
650 Mono...
850 Mono...
120 Color...
$248
$479
$259

NEC POWERMATE I PACKAGE
- 600088 9 Mhz Processor + 640K RAM + 1.84 GB Floppy + 12" Monitor
$1349
w/20MB Hard Drive...
$1579
POWERMATE II with monitor...
$1879

PRINTERs
 EPSON
FX-80E...
FX-280E...
FX-800...
FX-820...
FX-1000...
FX-10000...
FX-100000...
FX-1000000...
FX-10000000...
$319.95
$499.95
$299.95
$399.95
$499.95
$599.95
$699.95
$799.95
$899.95

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- IBM PC/XT Ram Power TurboSpeed + 7/8 Mhz + Two 360K Floppy Drives + 7 Expansion Slots +128K RAM + 44MB Hard Drive + Package of 10 Disks - Mouse - Monitor - FREE HARD PROCESSING software...
$679

VLX HEADSTART PC/XT COMPATIBLE
4.7 Mhz, Dual-Floppy Drives, 7 Expansion Slots, 128K RAM, 44MB Hard Drive, Package of 10 Disks, Mouse, Monitor - FREE HARD PROCESSING software...
$679

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- IBM PC/XT Ram Power TurboSpeed + 7/8 Mhz + Two 360K Floppy Drives + 7 Expansion Slots + 128K RAM + 44MB Hard Drive + Package of 10 Disks - Mouse - Monitor - FREE HARD PROCESSING software...
$679

LEADING EDGE MODEL D PACKAGE
- IBM PC/XT Ram Power TurboSpeed + 7/8 Mhz + Two 360K Floppy Drives + 7 Expansion Slots + 128K RAM + 44MB Hard Drive + Package of 10 Disks - Mouse - Monitor - FREE HARD PROCESSING software...
$679

COMMODORE PC10-1
- 128K RAM Power TurboSpeed + 7/8 Mhz + Two 360K Floppy Drives + 7 Expansion Slots + 128K RAM + 44MB Hard Drive + Package of 10 Disks - Mouse - Monitor - FREE HARD PROCESSING software...
$699

COMMODORE 1515 80 Column Printer...
$729

COMMODORE 128 PACKAGE
- Commodore 128 Computer + Commodore 1571 Disk Drive + Commodore 1571 Color Monitor...
$1949
- Commodore 1515 80 Column Printer...
$729

COMMODORE 64/64C PACKAGE
- Commodore 64/C Computer + Commodore 1541 Disk Drive + Commodore Printer + 12" Color Monitor...
$1999

COMMODORE AMIGA 500 PACKAGE
- Commodore AMIGA 500 Computer + Commodore 1541 Disk Drive + Commodore Printer + 12" Color Monitor...
$1999

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000 PACKAGE
- Commodore AMIGA 2000 Computer + Commodore 1541 Disk Drive + Commodore Printer + 12" Color Monitor...
$3999

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
HAPPY NEW YEAR!

TIMELINE INC.

ORDER DESK ONLY
(800) 872-8878
Inside California
(800) 223-9977

L.A. & Technical Info
(213) 217-8912

OEM INQUIRIES
WELCOME

$25

INCREIBLE PRICE

≤ BLOWOUTS! ∫ $99

(0-K MEMORY)

188 WATT
SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

What a DEAL at $25.00!

On/off switch in the front. Built in filter for easy
power cord plug-in. Two 4-pin power plugs for
floppy and/or hard disk drives. Large quantity in
stock, but ORDER NOW: WHILE THEY LAST!

Output: +5.05V at 22A
+12.02V at 4A
-12.0V at 1A
+12.59 Reg., 1.5A D.C.

Dim: 13½L X 5½W X 2¾H

NIPPON PERIPHERALS

FULL HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVE

$75.00

10 Mb Unformatted
8.2 Mb Formatted
75 ms average access time

WITH WESTERN DIGITAL ½ CARD

$149.00

1 YEAR WARRANTY

SCSI CONTROLLER ADAPTEC 4070A

$99.00

I/O for the ST412-506 interface using RLL encoding

Need a
color monitor
for your
MAC II™?

THE SPY IN
THE SKY

NEC UPD791D
(CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE)
4096 ELEMENT

This unit is a 4096 element linear image
sensor that comes with a pre-amplifier board
and A/D board. The device can be used for
optical character recognition, document
scanning or as a spectrometer.

LINEAR IMAGE SENSOR

$99.00

FULCRUM TRACK BALL

• Stationary Mouse
• PC Magazine Editors
First Choice for CAD Use

“Makes all other Color
Monitors look like faded
curtains against this profes­
sional graphics display”

1 YEAR WARRANTY

NEED A
COLOR MONITOR
FOR YOUR
MAC II™?

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

FEBRUARY 1988 • BYTE 291
PC PERIPHERALS

"The Wholesale Computer Hardware Company"

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
Price
Fujitsu 3.5" kit 720K 119.00
Toshiba 3.5" kit 1.44mb 179.00
Toshiba 360k drives 85.00
Fujitsu 1.2mb drives 110.00
EXTERNAL 3.5 DRIVE IBM/ATIXT 279.00

INTEL MATH
CO-PROCESSORS/ ABOVE/INBOARDS
80287-10 289.00
80287-8 249.00
80387-20 (new 20mHz) 799.00

RAM CHIPS, ALL BRANDS
Includes controller

PRIAM LARGE CAPACITY HARD DRIVES
Priam 45mb hard drive 28ms average access time 619.00
Priam 60mb hard drive 23 ms average access time 895.00
Priam 75mb hard drive 18 ms average access time includes controller card... 1029.00
Priam 100mb hard drive 16ms average access time includes controller card... 1210.00
Priam 130mb hard drive 13ms Connects to AT controller... 1985.00
Priam 233mb hard drive 12ms includes controller card... 2295.00

REAL WORLD I/O
For PC/XT/ATs

AD206 - 4 channel
16-pin A/B board
10 kHz sampling rate
$295
AD400 - 8 channel
8-bit A/D, single 12-bit
32-programmable digital 10 lines $295
AD600 - 8 channel
12-bit A/D board
Software programmable gain at 10 and 100
Highly accurate integrating converter
7 digital 10 lines
High-Z inputs $295
AD1000 - Single channel version of AD9000 10 digital 10 lines
Same accuracy and programmable gain $149
04000 - Fast settling 12-bit dual A/D converter $169
0D1000 - Digital 10 board with 24 TTL lines
configurable in software $65
1840 - Easy control expansion/prototype board with terminal strips $49

PC-WRITER™

IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY
Enhancement for OkiData ML722/73A
Dot Matrix Printers

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1908
EASLEY, SC 29641 USA
(803) 855-1581

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

ATTENTION PLOTTER USERS

Now you can increase the productivity of your software by using the
new...

RAPICAD buffer/decoder.
Two buffers in one unit with parallel and serial in/out. Up to 1 Meg total memory.

NO EXTERNAL DECODER
needed any more... because
RAPICAD is fully pcad box compatible and software transparent, allowing
the use of pcad and any other software with any printer, plotter, laser, etc.

Prices as low as $995.00
INTEGRA Inc.
2629 Terminal Blvd.
Mtn. View, CA 94043
(415) 964-5018

SAME-DAY SHIPMENT!

"RS-232C TO CURRENT LOOP
BI-DIRECTIONAL
CONVERTER"
Model 232CL2
only $39.95

Incorporate your RS-232 port or existing current loop
system. Model 232CL2 couples and isolates Transceivers. Guaranteed
at least 8000 current loop transmitters or
80000 RS-232 Transceivers.

Power from 6 and 9 VDC power supplies or
30 VDC power supplies.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY and SAVE!
Verify your free copy at B & B ELECTRONICS
Catalog which lists a huge selection of RS-232 parts.

B & B ELECTRONICS
7520 Dixie Highway
Deer Park, IL 60010
Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card
Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50,000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apple and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PR-123) and detailed manuals including schematics and programming examples.

Relay Card

Includes eight industrial relays (5 amp contacts; SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Analog Input Card

Eight analog inputs 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor 8 bit resolution (20mA max) Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Reed Relay Card

Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch lower level signals.

12 Bit A/D Converter

This analog to digital converter is accurate to 0.25% Input range = +4V to +14V Resolution 1 millivolt. The on-board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc.

Digital Input Card

The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "outfit" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEERK).

24 Line TTL I/O

Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

Clock with Alarm

Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date), built-in alarm relay, led and buzzer (tuning to 1/100 second). Easy to use (decimal format). Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder

Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects.

A-BUS Prototyping Card

Fits up to 10 ICs.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

**8 MHz TURBO-XT**
- 560K of RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 4.77 & 8 MHz

**OPTION A**
- High Resolution Amber Flat Screen
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

ADD $148

**$398**

**OPTION B**
- Hi-Res RGB Color Monitor
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

ADD $298

**$798**

**360K DISK DRIVE**
Half Height, IBM Compatible

**$298**

**30 MB HARD DISK**
Complete Kit with Controller for Your PC/XT

**$298**

**1200 BAUD DELUXE MODEM**
Including Free Software
Hayes Compatible ½ Slot Card
On-board Speaker
1200 External .......................... $199
2400 External .......................... $169

**$75**

**EGA PACKAGE**
Hi-res EGA Video Card...$148
Hi-res EGA Monitor...$98
Dual Mode Monitor
Non-glare 31 mm Dot Pitch
640 x 350, 640 x 200
EGA, BGA, MDA & HGA
100% IBM Compatible
256K of Video RAM

**$498**

**HI-RES RGB MONITOR**

**$258**

**MICROSOFT MOUSE**
Serial or BUS

**$118**

**NEC MULTISYNC**

**$529**

**EPSON PRINTER**

**$198**

**3½" DISK DRIVE**
FOR YOUR PC/XT/AT

**$128**

**PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE!**
Continental U.S.A. (800)421-5500
Inside California (800)252-1710
Tele Fax (213) 675-2522

**JADE COMPUTER**
4901 W Rosecrans Ave Box 5046
Hawthorne, CA 90251-5046

Prices at our six store locations will be higher.
We accept cash, checks, credit cards or
purchase orders from qualified firms and
institutions. Minimum prepaid order $15.00.

Ca & Ta residents add sales tax. Prices &
availability subject to change without notice.
Shipping & handling charges via UPS
Ground $0.75 UPS Air $1.00 lb. Minimum
charge $3.00
D" SIZE PLOTTER

$229500 RETAIL

1545" INTRODUCTORY OFFER

1 - Model PC 3600
2 - Repeatability .001"X
3 - Speed at 7" Per Second
4 - Vacuum Paper Hold Down
5 - High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB Artwork

ZERICON
4423 ENTERPRISE ST. • FREMONT, CA 94538

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

BULK DISKS

TDK 5 1/4" DS/DD $1.29
KAO 5 1/4" DS/DD $1.19
SONY 3 1/2" DS/DD $1.17
TDK 3 1/2" DS/DD $1.15
DATASAFE 5 1/4" DS/DD $0.89
MAKELL 5 1/4" DS/DD $0.64
VERBATIM 5 1/4" DS/DD $0.59
3M 5 1/4" DS/DD $0.57
DATASAFE 5 1/4" DS/DD $0.39

Price Based On Quantity of 200 includes labels, sleeves & tabs.

800-426-0247

MC Smaller Qty. Arrive. VISA

PRINCETON DISKETTE
415 CENTRAL BLVD. BRICK, N.J.

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card

Prolate! A Link to Mainframe Graphics

1. Membrane Keypad
2. Interchangeable Series: 8 and 16 Keyboards
3. Instantly Compatible
4. High Quality Keypad

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

ACCELERATE with VCACHE

HARD DISK ACCELERATOR
- Caching eliminates repetitive disk accesses
- Use up to 15 Mb of extended/expanded or 500 Kb of standard memory

DISKETTE ACCELERATOR
SCREEN ACCELERATOR
FAST - FRIENDLY - SAFE
VCACHE
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

$49.95
Add $3 for shipping and handling
California residents add 8.25% sales tax

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

Dealers!

Network-Orb LAN Systems - Includes Boards, Cabling, Terminals and Software. Two-user hardware and software for under $1,000 list!


Contact Sensitive Help For Dataflex, PM/ COROL, Clipper and Diskette DB - Puts your application's documentation "on line."

DataFlex Database Management - True Multi-User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xenix. See licensing available.

Dump/Restore-XT: Seven utilities for the MS/PC-DOS user.

Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

COTTATE, INCORPORATED
A Higher Form of Software

24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 382-9345/Tel./ 388581/Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card
**Advanced Computer Products, Inc.**

**IC’s, Parts, Components...Shipped Fast!**

**West Coast's Largest Selection...Call for More**

**RAM Upgrades!**

- pricéd in sets of 9
  - 64K/120ns $18.95
  - 64K/150ns $19.95
  - 256K/100ns $48.95
  - 256K/120ns $39.95
  - 256K/150ns $34.95

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4164/120ns</td>
<td>$1.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6144/120ns</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K/120ns</td>
<td>$5.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K/120ns</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1024/60ns</td>
<td>$2.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2048/60ns</td>
<td>$2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4096/60ns</td>
<td>$2.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8192/60ns</td>
<td>$2.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**74HC SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>4-input AND</td>
<td>$1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>6-input OR</td>
<td>$1.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Function ICs**

- 74HC00: 4-input AND
- 74HC04: 6-input OR

**CMOS Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4040</td>
<td>24-bit adder</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4017</td>
<td>2-bit adder</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CO-PROCESSORS V20/30**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9091A</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9091J</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9091K</td>
<td>$20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9091L</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIMM RAM MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64K, 96ns</td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K, 120ns</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MOS EPROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170A&lt;128&gt;</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172A&lt;256&gt;</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**74LS SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74LS00</td>
<td>2-input AND</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>4-input OR</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z80 SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z80CPU</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z80ART</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIPOLAR PROMS/PALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>285262</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8000 SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8008</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8080</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TOLL FREE**

800-854-8230

**CA Residents** 714-558-8813

**Ask For Gilles, Don, Todd, Mike or Steve**

---

**Circle 3 on Reader Service Card**

---

**February 1988 • Byte 301**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>STATIC RAMS</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>256K DRAM</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2092</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2088</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2084</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2120</td>
<td>2080</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2122</td>
<td>2076</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2124</td>
<td>2072</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2126</td>
<td>2068</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2128</td>
<td>2064</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2130</td>
<td>2060</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2132</td>
<td>2056</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2134</td>
<td>2052</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2136</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2138</td>
<td>2044</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140</td>
<td>2040</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2142</td>
<td>2036</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2144</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2146</td>
<td>2028</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2148</td>
<td>2024</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2150</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2152</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2154</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2156</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2166</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2170</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2172</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2174</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2176</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2178</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2180</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2182</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2184</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2186</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2188</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2190</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2192</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2194</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2198</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>256K STATIC</strong></td>
<td>150ns</td>
<td>704100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K DRAM</td>
<td>41256</td>
<td>74L300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH-TECH</td>
<td>MCT-ATFH-RLL$199</td>
<td>74L300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K DRAM</td>
<td>32K x 8$1295</td>
<td>74L300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER FOR AT**

**SPOTLIGHT**

**TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 U.S. AND CANADA**
## Capacitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tantalum</th>
<th>Electrolytic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>10μF</td>
<td>0.01μF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage</td>
<td>50V</td>
<td>25V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Solder Station

- Adjustable Heat
- Setting w/ Timed Readout
- Quick Heating & Recovery
- Range: 200°-900°F

$48.95

## Extender Cards for IBM

- EXT-6888: $29.95
- EXT-82086: $39.95

## Wirewrap Product Cards

- IBM PR: $42.95
- IBM PRT: $42.95

## Solderless Breadboards

- WBU-D: $105 TIE POINTS 2.95
- WBU-T: $135 TIE POINTS 4.55
- WBU-204: $150 TIE POINTS 17.55
- WBU-204: $150 TIE POINTS 24.95
- WBU-208: $220 TIE POINTS 30.95

##电阻网络

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>30P Centronics</th>
<th>DIP Switches</th>
<th>Solderless Headers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>0.1Ω</td>
<td>0.01Ω</td>
<td>0.1Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage</td>
<td>100V</td>
<td>25V</td>
<td>25V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BYPASS CAPACITORS

- 0.1μF MONOLITHIC: $10.00
- 1μF MONOLITHIC: $10.00

## Shorting Blocks

$5.00

## Page Wire Wrap Wire

- Precut Assortment of Cables: $77.50
- 100pF 6.8 4.7 0.1 0.01 0.001
- 10K 9.1 10K 9.1 10K 9.1
- 100K 9.1 100K 9.1 100K 9.1

## Discrete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED</td>
<td>5V</td>
<td>$0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistors</td>
<td>1K</td>
<td>$0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacitors</td>
<td>1μF</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## D-Subminiature Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>15-Pin</th>
<th>16-Pin</th>
<th>20-Pin</th>
<th>25-Pin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IOD Connectors/Ribbon Cable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order by</th>
<th>Contacts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solder Holder</td>
<td>IDHexS</td>
<td>120 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Angle Solder Holder</td>
<td>IDHexh</td>
<td>120 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribbon Edge Card</td>
<td>IDExx</td>
<td>120 120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IOD Connectors/DIP Connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order by</th>
<th>Contacts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solderless</td>
<td>IDHexS</td>
<td>120 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirewrap</td>
<td>IDHexh</td>
<td>120 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP Switches</td>
<td>IDHexh</td>
<td>120 120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PEMON ERASERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Timer</th>
<th>Chip Capacity</th>
<th>Intensity</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## LED Displays

- 3V Volt Lithium Battery: $1.95
- Holder: $1.49

The JDR system was well engineered. Parts did fit together well, and everything worked perfectly—just as if everything had passed at JDR to build a revolutionary new computer.

Steve Kosek - Chicago Tribune

## CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES
IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS
FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS
FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-TURBO TURBO 4.77/8 MHz $99.95
• 4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH 8088 256K 256K CPU PROCESSOR
• FRONT PANEL LED SPEED INDICATOR AND RESET
• SWITCH SET SUPPORTED
• STANDARD TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED
MCT-TURBO STANDARD MOTHERBOARD $87.75

MCT-5151 AT STYLE MOTHERBOARD $99.95
• IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
• SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR AUTO AT COMPATIBLES
• LED INDICATORS
• CASE OR COLOR
• SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

WHY BUY A SYSTEM FROM JDR?

• BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE!
• MORE MOTHERBOARDS AVAILABLE
• LESS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
• COMPLETE YOUR OWN SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE

MOTHERBOARD
256K OF MEMORY
135 Watt Power Supply
FLIP-TO-CASE
XT STYLE KEYBOARD
360K FLOPPY DRIVE
DRIVE CONTROLLER
MONOCHROME MONITOR
GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

FOR ONLY $494.01
ANYONE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EPROM PROGRAMMER $129.95
• PROGRAMS 27C & 27C EPROMS UP TO 256K
• SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND EDGES
• SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS INTO DIFFERENT BLOCK SIZES

MCT-EPROM-4 4 ICE PROGRAMMER $189.95
MCT-EPROM-16 16 ICE PROGRAMMER $289.95

MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER $269.95
MCT-MP PROCESSOR PROGRAMMER $199.95

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY-CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY #</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>ABA SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>AD LIB</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>ADVANCED CONCEPTS RESEARCH</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955</td>
<td>AI ARCHITECTS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>ALYX AND BACON</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>ANTIC</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>APPLE COMPUTER, 117, 153, 165, 199, 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>APPLE PROGRAMMERS &amp; DEVELOPERS</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>948</td>
<td>APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>ARIEL</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>ASHTON-TATE</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982</td>
<td>AST RESEARCH</td>
<td>142, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947</td>
<td>AT &amp; T</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947</td>
<td>ATARI</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947</td>
<td>AUTODESK</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>AUTOMATING TIME EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>BBN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>BEDFORD SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904</td>
<td>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>117, 129, 159, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>962</td>
<td>C. ITOH</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>CADENCE RESEARCH SYSTEMS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>CADKEY</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>CANA GROUP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>CCI</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>CHEETAH</td>
<td>117, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>CHIPS AND TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>COMPAQ COMPUTER</td>
<td>67, 117, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>883</td>
<td>COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>COMPUTPRO</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>COMPUTER MUSICIANS</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>CONCENTRIC ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>906</td>
<td>CONRAC</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774</td>
<td>CORAL SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>964</td>
<td>CRAY RESEARCH</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>893</td>
<td>CUMULUS</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td>DAIR COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td>DALIN</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>DATA PACIFIC</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>DATAVUE</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>DEFINICON SYSTEMS</td>
<td>153, 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
<td>DESIGN DECISIONS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>DIGI DATA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>DIGITAL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>DIGITAL PRESS</td>
<td>51, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>907</td>
<td>ELECTIVE LOGIC</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>942</td>
<td>ELECTROHOME</td>
<td>100, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC ARTS</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>165, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888</td>
<td>EVEREX</td>
<td>117, 129, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972</td>
<td>EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>GENERAL PARAMETRIC</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>967</td>
<td>GEOTECHNICAL GRAPHICS</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>956</td>
<td>GOLD HILL COMPUTERS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>GRAPHIC NOTES</td>
<td>165, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>HITACHI SALES</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>HOWARDSOFT</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>11, 89, 100, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894</td>
<td>IBM 142, 153, 165, 199, 221</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>839</td>
<td>INFOPROBE</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>INMOS</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894</td>
<td>ITT</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>KEYPRO</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>LEGAL KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>LIFETREE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>LOGIREX</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>LOJA</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>LOTUS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>129, 179, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td>MACINTOSH PROGRAMMERS WORKSHOP</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td>MAGNAVOX</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>MANDRILL</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>MATHSOFT</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>898</td>
<td>MAXIMUM STORAGE</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>969</td>
<td>METACOMCO</td>
<td>179, 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>938</td>
<td>MICROMINT</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>MICROPOLIS</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>917</td>
<td>MICROPRODECT</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908</td>
<td>MICROSCIENCE INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>858</td>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>11, 89, 117, 129, 179, 199, 236, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>MICROSYNC</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>MOTOROLA</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>N/HANCE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>NANTUCKET</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>NTERGAI</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945</td>
<td>OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS</td>
<td>165, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>895</td>
<td>OPTOTECH</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934</td>
<td>ORANGE MICRO</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>952</td>
<td>ORCHID TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>OXFORD UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>PETER NORTON</td>
<td>117, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>PRODUCT R&amp;D</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>PROJECT XANADU</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945</td>
<td>QUADRUM</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951</td>
<td>QUALITAS</td>
<td>179, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>117, 179, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>RIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>SAPIENS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>SKYLINE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>SINDINAVIAN SYSTEMS</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976</td>
<td>SCHEME PROJECT, MIT</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY #</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>977</td>
<td>SEMANTIC MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>SIEKOSHA AMERICA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940</td>
<td>SIERRA ON-LINE</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGMA</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>SIMULATION COUNCILS</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>SOFTWAREVIEW</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976</td>
<td>SOFTWARE RESEARCH Technologies</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>936</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SUPPLY</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>978</td>
<td>SOFTWARE WAREHOUSE</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>SONY</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>917</td>
<td>SONY</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>SOTA TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>954</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972</td>
<td>STAR MICRONICS</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789</td>
<td>STB SYSTEMS</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>STERLING CASTLE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>SUMMAGRAPHICS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>956</td>
<td>SYMANTEC</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980</td>
<td>SYMBOLICS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884</td>
<td>T PROJECT, YALE</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>918</td>
<td>TAXAN</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957</td>
<td>TEKTRONIX</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958</td>
<td>LABORATORIES</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>959</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, DATA SYSTEMS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>963</td>
<td>THE CODER'S SOURCE</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>THE COMPLETE PC</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>THE IDEA WORKS</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972</td>
<td>THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>THE VAUGHN GROUP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>THINKING MACHINES</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>919</td>
<td>THOMPSON CONSUMER PRODUCTS</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>TOSHIBA AMERICA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>TOSHIBA AMERICA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>TRAVELING SOFTWARE</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911</td>
<td>TRISTAR PUBLISHING</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>TURBOPower SOFTWARE</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>UNIPRESS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>VENTURE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>THINKING MACHINES</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972</td>
<td>THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789</td>
<td>THEVAUGHN GROUP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957</td>
<td>TEKTRONIX</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975</td>
<td>WAVETEK SAN DIEGO</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975</td>
<td>WEITEK</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>WESTERN DIGITAL</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>WISARD SOFTWARE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>WORKMAN AND ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
<td>XEROX</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780 THE IDEA WORKS</td>
<td>236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884 TANDY</td>
<td>129, 179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>918 TAXAN</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957 TEKTRONIX</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 TURBOPower SOFTWARE</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782 UNIPRESS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753 VENTURE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960 THINKING MACHINES</td>
<td>236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972 THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP</td>
<td>236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789 THEVAUGHN GROUP</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944 WORKMAN AND ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961 XEROX</td>
<td>179, 236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884 TANDY</td>
<td>129, 179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>918 TAXAN</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957 TEKTRONIX</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84 TURBOPower SOFTWARE</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782 UNIPRESS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753 VENTURE DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960 THINKING MACHINES</td>
<td>236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972 THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP</td>
<td>236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789 THEVAUGHN GROUP</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944 WORKMAN AND ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961 XEROX</td>
<td>179, 236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMING UP IN BYTE

#### Products in Perspective:

The section begins with What's New and continues with Short Takes on Flight Control, Awareness, Friendly Finder, PC Weather Pro, Manuscript 2.0, The Icon Shell, and Focal Point.

Our Group Review covers EGA/VGA boards and includes a sidebar of comment and user experience from BIX.

System reviews include the Zenith Z-386, a comparison of the Power Mate 2 and Vectra ES, and the Tandy 1400 LT.

Hardware reviews include third-party add-on color monitors for the Macintosh II and a variety of add-on accelerator boards for the Macintosh SE.

Software reviews include the Trilogy language as well as a new version of DOS from Wendin.

Application reviews cover Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Works, and Borland's Reflex Plus.

Jerry Pournelle and Ezra Shapiro talk about the joys and frustrations of microcomputer use and the products that constitute the biggest joys and frustrations this month.

#### In Depth:

The In Depth section focuses on floating-point processing. Included will be articles on: memory-mapped coprocessors, programming the Intel 80387; a primer on floating-point processing; what it takes to write a good IEEE-754 emulator; a description of the functions and capabilities of the Weitek coprocessor board; and a resource guide to further products and information.

#### Features:

Steve Ciarcia presents Part 3 of his series on building the BCC180 multitasking controller. Dick Pountain's Focus on Algorithms discusses algorithms for producing "Multicolumn Paged Text."
Important TIPS* for BYTE Subscribers:
Receive Product Information 10 Days Earlier!

All you need is a touch-tone telephone and your subscriber I.D. number. See instructions facing the Reader Service cards in the back of this issue for outrageous time-saving opportunities!

*BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing Service
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.
TIPS

SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!*

Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System
Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD
1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card; attach mailer label. We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.

GET PREPARED
2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)
3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)

CALL TIPS
4) Now, on a Touch Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.

ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS
5) When TIPS says: "Enter Subscriber Number" (Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols (# or * enclosed in the boxes) on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
   Enter: [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box]
6) When TIPS says "Enter magazine code & issue code"
   Enter: [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box]

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES
7a) When TIPS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number" Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)
   a) Repeat as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)
   1. [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box]
   2. [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box]
   3. [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box]
   4. [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box]
   5. [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box]

END SESSION
8) End session by entering: [Box] [Box] [Box] [Box]
9) Hang up after hearing final message
   If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (920) 924-9261.

Available 24 Hours. 7 Days a Week.

*Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or call BYTE Circulation 800-423-8912.

310 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1988

**Image**

This image includes a table with columns for Inquiry No. and Page No. for various sections and companies. There is also a section for TIPS instructions, detailing steps for sending a request through a telephone inquiry service. The instructions include steps for preparing a request, entering subscriber and issue numbers, and making inquiries. There are also steps for ending the session and if needed, contacting a subscriber service representative.

The text is provided in a readable font and organized into clear sections, making it easy to follow the instructions. The table provides a structured way to organize the inquiries and their corresponding page numbers, ensuring that subscribers can easily locate the information they need.
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS— Miscellaneous</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>IBM SYSTEMS INC</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS— Miscellaneous</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>IBM/MS-DOS— UTILITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>BORLAND INT'L</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>BORLAND INT'L</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 36 | CNS INC | 12  | 110 | KADAK | 10 | COMPUPOSE ...
| 40 | CNS INC | 210  | 168 | QUANTUM | 220 | SOFTWARE LINK |
| 64 | DEUTRONICS | 210  | 206 | SANTA CRUZ OPER | 534 | ON-LINE SERVICES |
| 66 | DIGITAL | 134  | 222 | SOFTWARE LINK | 221 | SOFTWARE LINK |
| 72 | ECOSOFT | 187  | 110 | JAR MUSIC WORLD | 535 | EDUCATIONAL/ INSTRUCTIONAL |
| 143 | MANX SOFTWARE SYS | 123  | 112 | JAMECO | 450 | SIX—BYTE INFO EXCHANGE |
| 154 | MARK WILLIAMS | 30  | 133 | JAWN | 47 | MCGRAW-HILL CEC |
| 155 | MICROSOFT | 171  | 114 | JAWN | 52 | MISCELLANEOUS |
| 156 | MIHAIUZ ASSOC | 298  | 116 | JDR MICRODEVICES | 53 | CASIO |
| 218 | SOFTWARE DEV & DIST | 298  | 117 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 227 | SPECTRUM SOFTWARE | 215  | 124 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 228 | STSC INC | 50  | 125 | JAWN | 95 | HOOLEAN |
| 230 | SYSTAT, INC | 203  | 126 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 231 | SYSTAT INC | 203  | 127 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 234 | S.100 | 91  | 129 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 236 | WINTER CORP | 9  | 130 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 525 | IBM/MS-DOS— CAD | 222 | 131 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 10 | AMER SMALL BUSN COMP | 141  | 132 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 15 | AVOCET SYSG INC | 193  | 133 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 21 | BBN SOFTWARE PRODS | 91  | 134 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 22 | BINARY ENGIN SW CO | 227  | 135 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 31 | CANETICS | 265  | 136 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 124 | KNOWLEDGE GARDEN, INC | 97  | 137 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 125 | LASCAUX GRAPHICS | 96  | 138 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 156 | MIHAUZ ASSOC | 298  | 139 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 218 | SOFTWARE DEV & DIST | 298  | 140 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 227 | SPECTRUM SOFTWARE | 215  | 141 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 228 | STSC INC | 50  | 142 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 230 | SYSTAT, INC | 203  | 143 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 231 | SYSTAT INC | 203  | 144 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 525 | IBM/MS-DOS— CAD | 222 | 145 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 10 | AMER SMALL BUSN COMP | 141  | 146 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 15 | AVOCET SYSG INC | 193  | 147 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 21 | BBN SOFTWARE PRODS | 91  | 148 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 22 | BINARY ENGIN SW CO | 227  | 149 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 227 | SPECTRUM SOFTWARE | 215  | 150 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 228 | STSC INC | 50  | 151 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 230 | SYSTAT, INC | 203  | 152 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 231 | SYSTAT INC | 203  | 153 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 525 | IBM/MS-DOS— CAD | 222 | 154 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 10 | AMER SMALL BUSN COMP | 141  | 155 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 15 | AVOCET SYSG INC | 193  | 156 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 21 | BBN SOFTWARE PRODS | 91  | 157 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 22 | BINARY ENGIN SW CO | 227  | 158 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 227 | SPECTRUM SOFTWARE | 215  | 159 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 228 | STSC INC | 50  | 160 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 230 | SYSTAT, INC | 203  | 161 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 231 | SYSTAT INC | 203  | 162 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 527 | IBM/MS-DOS— COMMUNICATIONS | 222 | 163 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 122 | KEA SYSTEMS | 204  | 164 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 123 | MICROPROD ASSOC | 85  | 165 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 216 | SOFTKLINE | 150  | 166 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 217 | SOFTRONICS | 52  | 167 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 527 | IBM/MS-DOS— COMMUNICATIONS | 222 | 168 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 122 | KEA SYSTEMS | 204  | 169 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 123 | MICROPROD ASSOC | 85  | 170 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 216 | SOFTKLINE | 150  | 171 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 217 | SOFTRONICS | 52  | 172 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 528 | IBM/MS-DOS— GRAPHICS | 99  | 173 | JAWN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 199 | QUARTERDECK | 99  | 174 | JAWN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 529 | IBM/MS-DOS— LANGUAGES | 99  | 175 | JAWN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 278 | AUSTEC | 164  | 176 | JAWN | 33 | CASIO |
| 277 | AUSTEC | 164  | 177 | JAYN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 24 | BORLAND INT'L | 138  | 178 | JAYN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 25 | BORLAND INT'L | 138  | 179 | JAYN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |
| 26 | BORLAND INT'L | 138  | 180 | JAYN | 33 | CASIO |
| 532 | MAIL ORDER/ RETAIL | 128  | 181 | JAYN | 275 | EASTMAN KODAK |
| 3 | ADVANCED COMP PROD | 300,301  | 182 | JAYN | 99 | HOOLEAN |
| 5 | ALF | 263  | 183 | JAYN | 119 | TINNEY, ROBERT |

* Correspond directly with company
To assist you in making your evaluations, purchasing decisions, or recommendations, you can request further information directly from the manufacturer or service company on products and services advertised in this issue. There is no charge, no obligation. Just complete and mail the attached post-paid, self-addressed reply card, and we’ll do the rest.

1. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions “A” through “F”.

3. Print your name and address and mail.

---

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)
1. Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
2. MIS/DP, Programming
3. Engineering/Scientific, R&D
4. Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
5. Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
1. 0-9
2. 10-49
3. 50-99
4. 100-499
5. 500-999
6. 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply)
1. Business use for yourself
2. Business use for your company
3. Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
1. Purchase order
2. Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase of products at your (or your client’s) company or organization.
1. Microcomputers
2. Peripherals
3. Software
4. Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client’s) company or organization?
1. 0
2. 1-5
3. 6-10
4. 10 or more

---

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State
Zip
Telephone

---

---

---
IF THE REASON YOU HAVEN'T BOUGHT A 24-PIN PRINTER IS PRICE, YOU'VE LOST YOUR REASON.

You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

Like more software support than any other 24-wire printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.

We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode — that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable.

Available for under $500.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.
Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.

The Tandy® 4000

A price breakthrough in high-performance 80386 technology.

Put a Tandy 4000 on your desk and unleash the incredible power of the 80386 microprocessor. You'll be able to run current IBM® PC and AT® software with spectacular new speed. And when new operating systems such as Microsoft® OS/2 become available, you’ll be able to tap the full potential of the 80386.

Plus the 4000 is so cost effective, you can actually configure a 386 system for less than you'd pay for a competitor's 286 model.

When used with the XENIX® operating system, the 4000 can become the heart of the multiuser office system. Users can access the 4000's processing power from low-cost data terminals. Or configure the 4000 as a 3Com® workgroup file server to share programs and data files.

For data-intensive uses, accounting and financial planning, and even desktop publishing, the Tandy 4000 delivers incredible power for less—only $2599. (25-5000).